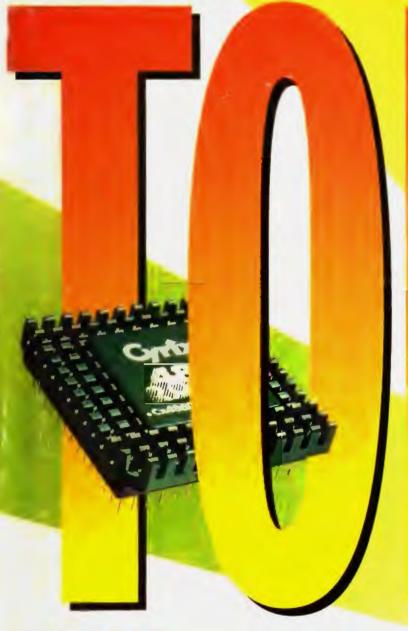
LOTUS EDITION

November 1994 \$3.95



Fr Dat free You (phons Window help)

Secretary Services

Secretary Services

COMMAND

Despois

COMMAND

Accordant Services

Command

Accordant Services

Command

Accordant Services

Command

C

14 Hardware Upgrades

Windows Accelerators

20 Power Desktops

Budget Desktops

10 Power Mobile PCs

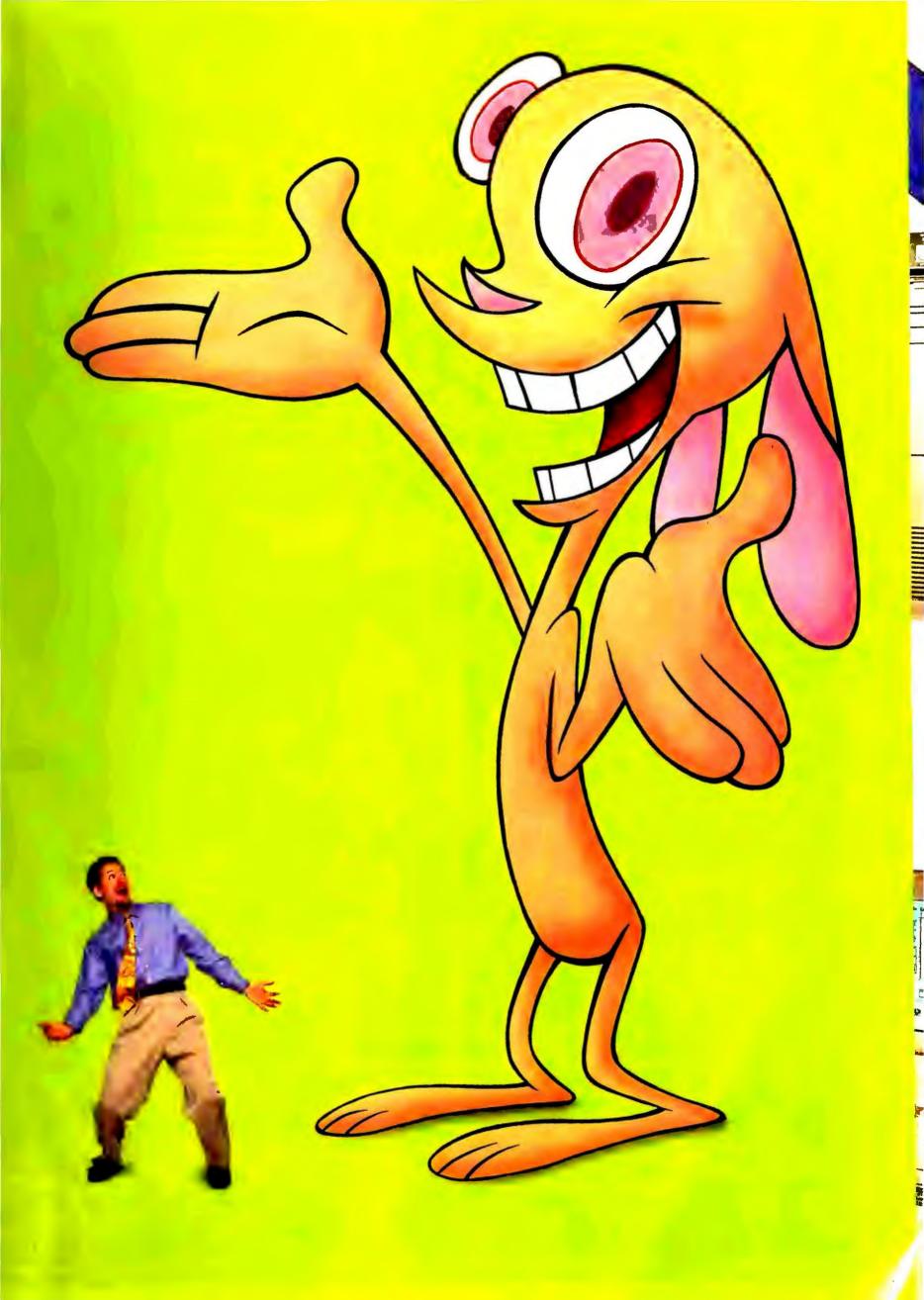
10 Budget Mobile PCs

PLUS

Winners and Losers: PC Reliability and Service

IBM's New ThinkPads: Sound, CD-ROMs

NICKELODEON HAS BECOME THE BIGGEST KID ON THE BLOCK.



WITH A LITTLE NURTURING



Ever seen a big
glob of Green Slime™
oozing down a kid's
face? Then you've

seen Nickelodeon in action. And their business development wizard, Matthew Goldstein (the one wearing pants). His mission is to spread the hip, irreverent, "for kids only" Nickelodeon brand into every new market he can find. From developing Nickelodeon-inspired toys like

Green Slime, to spawning international syndication, *Nickelodeon Magazine*, home video and movie deals.

That means a lot of meetings for Matthew. A lot

of presentations. Nat-

Microsoft Office helped Nickelodeon move into over 70 countries.

urally he relies on Microsoft* Office

to help him put it all together. "Everything is all

linked. It's all one. And it just makes life so easy," says Matthew. "It makes an unbelievable difference in my work." We call this phenomenon OfficeLinks.

And it

means
that sharing things

UNITED

is, well, child's play. Matthew can cre-

in Microsoft Excel, then just drag

that chart across the screen in-

to his Word report and drop it

in. Violà! Instant linkage. Matthew

thinks it's incredible. "I love the fact that I can

FROM MICROSOFT OFFICE.

make a link that really works and that's dynamic." And as he works, our exclusive IntelliSense™ technology tracks his progress, then finds ways to make the tougher jobs easier and the easier jobs outright automatic. For instance, Word can correct Matthew's most common typos automatically. It's almost (dare we say?) fun. "Buildng presentations is 100% easier," Matthew claims. "People at work come in and say, 'What are you using there?' It's amazing. And it's no pig deal because it takes no time." So Matthew und his business development presentation, Nickelodeon 101," are a big smash wherever

they go. Just like Microsoft Office. This leading family of business software keeps getting more and more popular. With people like Matthew. And with companies both large and small all over the world. And to make sure it stays that way, we offer the only unlimited support* with no service charge for a product of this kind. So call (800) 240-4782, Department 4GG, for our free Office Information Kit.** With Microsoft Office, you'll see how your business could enjoy a growth spurt of its own.

Microsoft. Office

IN THE CHIN DYNASTY THEY BUILT A WALL. NOW THEY'RE USING AST COMPUTERS TO ADD A HIGHWAY.



China is experiencing a revolution of telephone lines, satellite dishes, fax machines, and personal computers.

Many of them, ours.

Nearly one out of three personal computers in China is manufactured by AST. From Beijing to Shanghai, you hear the same question, "Is it AST compatible?" For that, we say xie-xie. Or thank you.

While some companies have only recently discovered China's explosive economy, we've been there all along. Even the South China Morning Post has noticed that AST is "at the forefront of marketing innovations."

Over the years, we've sponsored contests to promote computer literacy.

We've even donated our computers to local area schools.

We opened a headquarters in Hong
Kong, followed by a manufacturing
plant in Tianjin. Today, these computer
systems come pre-loaded with Chinese

software and our facility can deliver them from Shanghai to Manchuria to Wutongqiao.

With manufacturing plants in Asia and around the world, AST is one of the largest makers of personal computers anywhere on the globe.

For business and financial users,
we make Premmia™ high performance
desktops, affordable Bravo desktops, a
full range of Ascentia™ notebooks and
Pentium™-based Manhattan™ servers.
Our Advantage!® PCs are perfect for
the home or small office.

In China, AST computers are hard at work improving communications among a billion people, and creating the infrastructure of a free market.

Whatever your needs, chances are we can help. Please call 800-876-4AST.

Or on your next business trip to

China, look for our computers. You'll

find them wherever the Great Wall

meets the information highway.

VOU'LL LIKE THE WAY WE WORK



PC WORLD

LOTUS EDITION



Lotus: Get the Most From the Lotus Suite

106-L6 Master the Art of Freelance Presentations

Creating presentations can be quick and easy with Freelance Graphics. The secret is understanding the package's SmartMaster templates. Here's an overview plus a host of helpful Freelance tips and answers to common questions.

106-L16 Explore All the Possibilities With Version Manager

1-2-3's Version Manager lets you make better presentation decisions by viewing many combinations of your data within a single worksheet. Here's how to get started viewing an infinite number of variations with this powerful tool.

106-L1 Editor's Page

106-L24 1-2-3 Tips

106-L2 News

106-L26 Macros

106-L20 Improving Your Skills

106-L29 Q&A

106-L22 Model of the Month

106-L32 Suite Success: Notes

Cover photography by Robert Cardin, digital composition by TX Unlimited/San Francisco

Cover Story

114 Upgrades: When They're Worth It, and When They're Not

In the age of processor-hungry software, how do you breathe life into an older machine? By adding RAM? A CPU upgrade? A graphics accelerator? To find the most cost-effective solutions, we tested these tactics and more on PCs from a 386DX-33 to a 486DX2-66. The result: the ultimate upgrade guide.

Windows

138 Second Look: Windows 95

In our ongoing examination of Chicago—now known as Windows 95—we delve into mobile communications, built-in Internet facilities, Plug and Play multimedia, and DOS enhancements. Here's what we think as Windows evolves.

PC Reliability and Service

150 For Better or Worse

Will your next PC be a lemon? For the most comprehensive evaluation of PC reliability and service yet, we tallied the experiences of 96,000 readers who rated their PCs and the companies behind them. Here's how 42 leading PC vendors stack up, from best to worst.

Top of the News

56 The Pentium Alternative

Tests of the first PCs with NexGen's Pentium-compatible CPU show that the cheaper Nx586-P90 matches Intel's powerful Pentium-90.

60 Is the Floppy Disk Dead?

Alternatives scale new heights.

62 Thinkpads Offer Power, CD-ROM, Voice

IBM's notebooks pack DX4 power, color, telephony, sound, even CD-ROM drives.

66 pcAnywhere 2.0: Easy Links from Work to Home

Version 2.0 is fast, casy to use, secure.

68 Quicken Manages Finances for Novices and Experts

Two new versions: basic and obscssive.



Interfaces

172 About Face

From Windows 95 to Magic Cap, from Copland to Taligent, interfaces are poised to change dramatically in coming years. Will something new and radical replace what you currently point-and-click your way through? Our advance look could keep you from buying into dead-end operating system technology.

Systems

196 Top 20 PCs: The Shrinking Cost of Computing

Power has never been cheaper or notebooks faster. This month's chart toppers: Dell's five-time winner, the XPS P90; Micron's 4100PCI Magnum; and Compaq's Contura Aero 4/33C and LTE Elite.

Graphics Boards

235 Top 10 Windows Accelerators

Two newcomers excel.

Reliability & Service Monitor

265 Win a DX4-100 PC

Fax in this survey for a chance to win a Zeos Pantera DX4-100, a Best Buy PC from this month's Top 20 charts.

Special Report: Mobile Computing

241 Screen Tests

We evaluate leading active-matrix and passive screens, with revealing results.

252 Pointers in the Right Direction

Here's a guide to alternative mice, trackballs, and a high-tech touchpad.

New Products

- **DEC Celebris PCs**
- Xerox 4900, HP Color LaserJet, QMS magicolor laser printers
- 78 NEC MultiSync X-series monitors
- 80 Brother HL-630 laser printer
- 82 Lotus SmartSuite 3.0
- Harvard Graphics 3.0 for Windows presentation software

- Day-Timer Organizer
- WinCheckIt 2.0 diagnostic tool for Windows PCs
- A.D.A.M.: The Inside 96 Story human anatomy CD-ROM
- Great Restaurants, Wineries & Breweries CD-ROM
- HP OfficeJet integrated 99 printer/fax/copier

- Adobe Acrobat 2.0 portable document software
- 102 FTG PenDirect for Windows desktop conferencing system
- 102 METZ Phones version 5.5 contact management software
- 106 Quick Takes

Here's How



- 258 Help Line
- 267 Spreadsheets
- 270 Word Processing
- 276 Windows
- 280 Data Management
- **Publishing & Presentations**
- **Communications**
- Hardware
- 291 Star-Dot-Star

Departments

- In This Issue
- 19 Letters
- **Consumer Watch**
- Real Problems, Real **Solutions**
- **Inside Source**
- **Break Time**
- 340 Home Office

Resources

- How to Contact PC World
- 266 PC World Connect Information by Fax
- 299 PC World Catalog
- 311 Mail-Order Shopping Guide
- 331 Reader Service Card
- 333 Advertiser Index
- 335 Editorial Product Index
- 338 Coming Up

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$29.90 for one year (12 issues), \$59.80 for two years (24 issues), \$89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$20 per year for Canada and Mexico; add \$46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669580. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product, (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 0463666. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Oept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107,

415/243-0500. Copyright © 1994, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The trademark PC World is owned by International Oata Group and used under license by PC World Communications. cations, Inc. Consumer Watch and Star-Dot Star are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc. Printed in the United States.

The ZEOS Pantera "This Is As Good As It Gets."

-PC World Best Buy, August 1994

It's true! The ZEOS Pantera is as good as it gets. Leading experts from top industry publications all agree that the ZEOS Pantera is the best PC available. Unparalleled in its field, the Pantera has continuously earned award after award—month after month (including two Best Buys from *PC World* in October).

There's no desktop system that comes close to the ZEOS Pantera in performance, reliability, and value. As *PC/Computing* said: "Rocket-fast performance and a great price make this our favorite Pentium of the lot."



Supreme Power & Performance

The ZEOS Pantera, based on Intel's 486 and Pentium processors, is breaking record after record with its supreme power and awesome performance.

"Mark a new high on the performance chart!" *PC World* said the Pentium-66 and Pentium-90 Pantera PCs were "the fastest system(s) ever tested."

The ZEOS Pantera 66MHz and 90MHz also received the highest

scores in all benchmark tests run by *Windows Sources*. "The ZEOS Pantera rose above the crowd and posted the most impressive performance numbers."

What makes the Pantera blow all others away—time after time? We start with a ZEOS designed motherboard, one that is created specifically to take full advantage of the latest technological advancements. The motherboard is stocked with exceptional features such as an on-board PCI Local Bus IDE Controller supporting up to four IDE devices. We also add a 64-bit PCI video card *standard* for the fastest video performance available.

Valuable Extras

The Pantera is a first-rate example of ZEOS' commitment to provide you with an excellent value on an award-winning machine that will

increase your productivity. With all the extras, options, and

100% compatibility with all major operating systems, you can't go wrong.

Many of our most popular money-saving Pantera packages are ready to ship *the same day* you order. We also give you the option to custom-design a system to your exact computing needs.

Either way, you can buy with confidence because of our on-going dedication to offer you high-quality features and state-of-the-art technology at an affordable price. *PC/Computing* agreed: "We suggest you spend your money on this machine—it offers the best value of any system we tested."

Unequalled in performance, reliability and value, the ZEOS Pantera "is the ultimate Power Desktop." *PC World* added: "It's lightning

fast, beautifully configured, and priced right." To get your best buy, call a ZEOS Systems Consultant today at 800-554-5220.





April 1994 Pentlum-60 August 1994 Pentlum-90



January 1994 486DX2-66 February 1994 486DX2-66 March 1994 486DX2-66 June 1994 486DX2-66 June 1994 Pentlum-66 **July 1994** Pentium-66 August 1994 Pentium-66 August 1994 Pentium-90 September 1994 Pentlum-66 September 1994 Pentium-90 October 1994 DX4-100 October 1994 Pentium-90

It runs with

NetWare





June 1994 Pentium-66 August 1994 Pentium-90



March 1994 486DX2-66



Processors	Package 1		Package 2		Package 3		Package 4	
486SX-33	\$1445	Lease \$61/mo.	\$1745	Lease \$64/mo.	\$2245	Lease \$82/mo.	\$2745	Lease \$100/mo
486DX-33	\$1545	Lease \$57/mo.	\$1845	Lease \$68/mo.	\$2345	Lease \$86/mo.	\$2845	Lease \$104/mo
486DX2-66	\$1595	Lease \$58/mo.	\$1895	Lease \$69/mo.	\$2395	Lease \$88/mo.	\$2895	Lease \$106/mo
DX4-100	\$1945	Lease \$71/mo.	\$2245	Lease \$82/mo.	\$2745	Lease \$100/mo.	\$3245	Lease \$108/mo
Pentium-60	\$1945	Lease \$71/mo.	\$2245	Lease \$82/mo.	\$2745	Lease \$100/mo.	\$3245	Lease \$108/mo
Pentium-66	\$2095	Lease \$77/mo.	\$2395	Lease \$88/mo.	\$2895	Lease \$106/mo.	\$3395	Lease \$113/mo
Pentium-90	\$2195	Lease \$80/mo.	\$2495	Lease \$91/mo.	\$2995	Lease \$110/mo.	\$3495	Lease \$116/mo
 Standard With Every ZEOS Pantera System: Genuine Intel® Processor. ZIF socket for easy upgrading. PCI local bus color graphics card upgradable to 2MB. Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port on the motherboard. Three PCI & 5 ISA slots. Optional on-board Fast SCSI-2. Flash BIOS. 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor. Switchable between 115/230V. ZEOS 101-key space- 	 ➤ 4MB RAM ➤ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive with 32K cache ➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive ➤ 64-bit Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ➤ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ➤ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ➤ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse 		➤ 8MB RAM ➤ 528MB local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache ➤ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ➤ 64-bit Windows- accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ➤ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ➤ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ➤ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse		 ▶ 16MB RAM ▶ 720MB local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache ▶ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ▶ 64-bit Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ▶ ZEOS 15" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ▶ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ▶ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse 		➤ 24MB RAM ➤ 1GB local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache ➤ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ➤ 64-bit Windows- accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ➤ ZEOS 15" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ➤ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ➤ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse ➤ Choice of Lotus	
saving keyboard. ➤ FCC Certified Class B;					➤ Choice of Windows	application		application
UL Listed. ➤ ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.	Pentium™ Extras: ➤ RAM expandable to 192MB. ➤ Business audio integrated on the motherboard. More processors available.			486 Extras: ➤ RAM expandable to 128MB. ➤ EPA Energy Star compliant. #ble. Call today for details.				

Favorite Options

Hard Drive Upgrade\$295
1MB to 2MB Video RAM Upgrade For more colors and higher performance\$59
Diamond Stealth 64/PCI Video Card with 2MB VRAM Fastest 64-bit accelerated video\$249
Upgrade from a 14" to a 15" Monitor ZEOS SVGA NI, 1024 x 768, flat screen\$95
Upgrade from a 15" to a 17" Monitor ZEOS SVGA NI, 1280 x 1024\$395

For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers\$49
96/48/24 V.42 bis Send/Receive Fax Modem\$49
Internal 14,400 bps V.32 bis Modem with 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax Modem\$129
ZNYX EtherAction 32 32-bit PCI Ethernet LAN adapter. 10Base5, 10Base2 and 10BaseT connections \$199
Front Drive Bay PCMCIA SwapBox Full PCMCIA compatibility with desktops. Installs into 3.5" drive bay\$159

Internal Tape Backup 80 to 250MB (with compression), includes backup software\$159
10-Bay Vertical Case\$95
Multimedia Upgrade Sound card and stereo speakers\$148
300W Power Supply Upgrade\$50
Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade Five Windows applications (for Packages 3 & 4)\$299
Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!



Nobody does more to support you after the sale. ZEOS has won six *PC Magazine* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards. No other company has won more. And we were the first to provide you with 24-hour toll-free technical support—every day.

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. Novell compatibility is Developer Tested Only, Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor; Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ZEOS is a registered trademark, Computers Now! is a registered servicemark, Pantera is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1994 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Municapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

800-554-5220

24 Hours a Day 365 Days a Year



Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212, Government: 800-245-2449, ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA #GS00K94AGS5176. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, COD and affordable leasing programs.

The Highest Point In Notebook Computing. The New ZEOS Meridian.

The Meridian includes
the latest and hottest features:
high-speed local bus video for
super-fast video performance;
two PCMCIA slots; an ergonomic
palm rest; and an 84-key
keyboard with inverted "T"
arrow keys and a new integrated
TruePoint™ pointing device.

Highest Quality, Superior Performance & Power Up To 100MHz

Finally, desktop power to go. Travel around the world or to the highest peak. Work at home, in the office or on a plane. With the ZEOS Meridian Line of notebooks, the choices are endless and the power is unearthly.

What makes the Meridian the perfect workmate? Durable, sturdy construction that will travel anywhere, incredible power and performance that will take you to new heights, and more options than a road map. To meet your needs exactly, we offer you power, speed and memory choices—genuine Intel 486SX-33, 486DX2-50 or DX4-100 microprocessor; 4 or 8MB RAM user upgradable to 20MB; and IDE hard drives from 175MB to 350MB.

Meridian 400C Subnotebook

If you like to travel light, the Meridian 400C, at just under four pounds, is your ideal traveling companion and ultimate subnotebook.

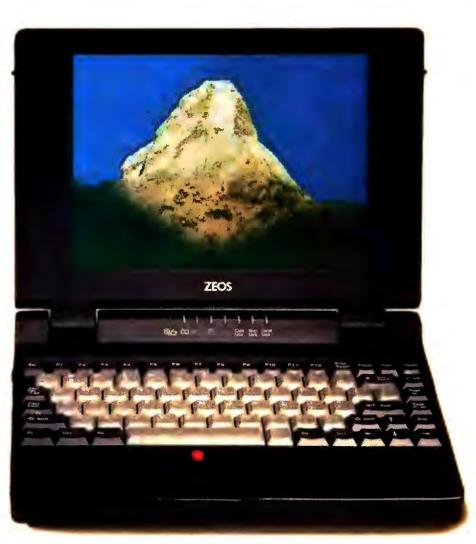
The 400C features a 7.8" diagonal, STN color, backlit screen (active matrix 7.8" screen and monochrome backlit 8.2" display are also available) and two Type II PCMCIA slots. Packages 2 and 3 also include an external ultra-light (9 oz.) 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.

Meridian 800C Notebook

At 6 pounds and change, the Meridian 800C is light enough to travel anywhere yet it's large enough to use for presentations and regular desktop computing. You get the best of both worlds!

The 800C also includes a dual-scan color, backlit screen for





easy viewing; two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots; and an internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.

Buy With Confidence



No matter which ZEOS notebook you purchase, you can be assured you're getting the best service and support in the business! ZEOS has won six *PC Magazine* Readers' Choice

for Service & Reliability awards. No company has won more. In addition, ZEOS was the first to provide 24-hour

toll-free technical support for quick and accurate answers to your questions.

Reach the highest point in notebook computing with the new ZEOS Meridian Line. There's no limit. With its durable design, awesome performance and technologically-advanced features, you'll



be able to keep in touch with the office, write memos, organize your calendar, and work on priority documents—wherever

you are. For power that will take you to the ends of the Earth or to the highest peak, call a ZEOS Systems Consultant today at 800-554-5220.

Standard With Every ZEOS Meridian":



- ➤ Genuine Intel 486SX-33, 486DX2-50 or DX4-100 microprocessor.
- ➤ 8K (DX4: 16K) internal system cache.
- ➤ RAM expandable to 20MB.
- ➤ IDE hard drive upgradable to 350MB.
- ➤ High-speed local bus video with 1MB video RAM.
- ➤ Display: 640 x 480 color VGA backlit LCD,

- up to 256 colors. 400C: 7.8" diagonal STN color. 800C: 10.3" diagonal DSTN color.
- ➤ Supports an external SVGA color monitor at resolutions up to 1024 x 768.
- ➤ PCMCIA slots: 400C: 2 Type II, 800C: 2 Type II or 1 Type III.
- ➤ 84-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 dedicated function keys, inverted "T."
- ➤ Eraser-shaped integrated TruePoint[™] pointing device.
- ➤ Replaceable, rechargeable NiMH battery.
- ➤ Serial port, enhanced parallel port, external

- VGA video port, external keyboard or PS/2 mouse port (800C includes both). 400C also with external floppy drive port.
- ➤ Full power management features include Low Power mode and programmable Standby features.
- ➤ AC-DC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- ➤ 400C: 7.8" x 10.2" x 1.7"; 3.9 lbs. 800C: 8.9" x 11.7" x 1.9"; 6.3 lbs.
- ➤ EPA Energy Star compliant.
- ➤ FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- ➤ ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package.

Processors	Package 1		Package 2		Package 3	
	400C	800C	400C	800C	400C	800C
486SX-33	\$1995 Lease \$73/mo.	\$2295 Lease \$84/mo.	\$2295 Lease \$84/mo.	\$2495 Lease \$91/mo.	\$2595 Lease \$95/mo.	\$2795 Lease \$102/mo.
486DX2-50	\$2195 Lease \$80/mo.	\$2495 Lease \$91/mo.	\$2495 Lease \$91/mo.	\$2695 Lease \$99/mo.	\$2795 Lease \$102/mo.	\$2995 Lease \$110/mo.
DX4-100	\$2495 Lease \$91/mo.	\$2795 Lease \$102/mo.	\$2795 Lease \$102/mo.	\$2995 Lease \$110/mo.	\$3095 Lease \$103/mo.	\$3295 Lease \$110/mo.
➤ 4MB RAM ➤ 175MB IDE hard drive ➤ 800C only: Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ➤ MS-DOS 6.2 Save \$300 with monochrome display! For active matrix screen, add \$700. (400C only)		➤ 4MB RAM ➤ 260MB IDE ➤ 3.5" 1.44MB 400C: Extern ➤ Custom care ➤ MS-DOS 6.2 ➤ Microsoft W Workgroups ➤ Lotus Organ	floppy drive, nal, 800C: Internal rying case indows for 3.11	 ➤ 8MB RAM ➤ 350MB IDE hard drive ➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive, 400C: External, 800C: Internal ➤ Custom carrying case ➤ Extra battery ➤ MS-DOS 6.2 ➤ Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11 ➤ Lotus Organizer 		

Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212, Government: 800-245-2449, ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA #GS00K94AGS5176. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, COD and affordable leasing programs.

800-554-5220 24 Hours a Day • 365 Days a Year



Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ZEOS is a registered trademark, Computers Now is a registered servicemark, ZEOS Mendian and TruePoint are trademarks of ZEOS International Ltd., \$101 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publiciv traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

MER-PCW-9411

Get in touch is read to meet its maker.

IBM PS System Board Repair Service

- **■** Factory direct
- Post-warranty service
- Original parts
- One or five-day service

Call today for more information:

1(800)759-6995



Circle 142 on reader service card

PC WORLD

EDITOR IN CHIEF Philip Lemmons

EDITOR Cathryn Baskin
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Russell Glitman
MANAGING EDITOR Luis Camus
ART DIRECTOR Robert Kanes

SENIOR EDITORS

Features Steve Fox
Consumer Issues Roberta Furger
Reviews Owen Linderholm
News Joe Abernathy

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR Karl Koessel EAST COAST EDITOR Randy Ross

EDITORIAL

Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Associate Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Rex
Farrance, Bryan Hastings, Michael S. Lasky,
Dan Miller, Lincoln Spector, Christina Wood
Assistant Editors Michael Desmond, John
Goddard, Anita Hamilton, Melissa Riofrio
Assistant Technical Editor Shane Rau
Asst. Editor, East Coast Laurianne McLaughlin
Reader Liaison Peggy Nauts
Editorial Assistant Caroline Jones
Fact Checker Arden M. Hoffman

Copy Chief Richard Johnson
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis,
Marla Miyashiro
Copy Editors Stephen Compton, Gail Nelson,
Hon Walker
Editorial Production Associate Henry Pham

Assistant to the Editor in Chief Ken Blaylock Administrative Assistants Stephanie Daigre, Heidi Zinsmeister Wolff

Business Manager Scott Danish Librarian Stella Chan Fluegelman Intern Valerie Singer

ART & DESIGN

Associate Art Director Greg Silva
Senior Designers Barbara Adamson,
Laura Guerin
Senior Design Associates Tim J Luddy,
Carolyn Perot
Senior Designer, Infographics Jeff Berlin
Assistant Designer, Infographics Hope Winslow
Contributing Designer Jonas Höglund
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, George Campbell, David Coursey, Scott Dunn, Bronwyn Fryer, Brett Glass, Michael Goodwin, Judy Heim, Richard Jantz, Eric Knorr, Celeste Robinson, Richard Scoville, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan

PC WORLD TEST CENTER

Manager, Performance Testing Ulrike Diehlmann

Manager, Usability Testing Dean Andrews
Senior Analyst Susan Silvius
Performance Analysts Dave Casini, Kirk Steers
Test Center Coordinator Mike Salayko

USER GROUP ADVISORY BOARD

Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group;
Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers
Association; Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's
Group (APCUG); Brian Camenker, Boston
Computer Society; Rollie Cole, APCUG;
Paul Curtis, APCUG; Mary Dolce, Chicago
Computer Society; Sandy Frunzi, Las Vegas
PC User Group; Al Harrison, Houston Area
League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC;
Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital
PC User Group

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman

PC WORLD LOTUS EDITION

Executive Editor Eric Bender
Senior Associate Editors Richard Cranford,
Ann Kremers, Carrie Thomas
Associate Editors Catherine Kenny, Andrea C.
Powers, Carol White

LOTUS EDITION MAILING ADDRESS

77 Franklin St. #300, Boston, MA 02110 Phone: 617/482-8470 Fax: 617/426-0235

LOTUS PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Publisher Craig G. Pierce
Editor in Chief Jennifer J. Smith
Marketing Director Jacqueline L. Migell
Production Manager Andrew Ochrymowych

Publisher Jim Moody (America Online,

PC WORLD ONLINE

71154,767)

PCW JimM; CompuServe, 71154,212)

Director of Online Services Dennis Sheridan

(America Online, PCW Dennis; CompuServe, 71154,362)

Director of Sales and Marketing. Thomas Govern

Director of Sales and Marketing Thomas Gewecke (America Online, PCW Thomas; CompuServe, 72520,2165)

Systems Operator Nancy H. Miller (PC World Direct BBS, 415/974-7303)

Administrative Assistant Licia Slimon (America Online, PCW Licia; CompuServe,

PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

President, CEO Patrick Kenealy
Publisher, COO Richard J. Marino
Senior VP, Circulation, Marketing, Research
Heather Martin Maier
VP, Director of Advertising Jeff Edman

VP, Manufacturing Linda Manes Goodwin

VP, Human Resources Richard Willoughby VP, Finance Vicki Peilen

10 PC WORLD • NOVEMBER 1994

Shipped the day you call. Guaranteed!

It's true. With our special *Computers Now!* program, many of our award-winning and most popular packages can be shipped the day you call.

It's As Easy As:

Choose the ZEOS system package you want.

(A sampling of our *Computers*Now! packages is shown at right.)

For same-day shipping, call ZEOS at 800-554-5220 before 1 p.m. CDT, Monday-Friday.

Upon credit approval, we'll ship your system the same day you order!

Our Guarantee:

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready.*

Need A Bigger Monitor?

We can upgrade your *Computers*Now! desktop or vertical system with a larger monitor—and still ship it the same day you order!*



486DX2-66 \$1895 Pentium-60 \$2245

Package #2:

- ➤ 8MB RAM
- ➤ 528MB local bus IDE hard drive, 256K cache
- ➤ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- ➤ PC1 local bus SVGA video
- ➤ SVGA color monitor
- ➤ MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft Mouse



486DX2-66 \$2345

Pentium-60 \$2695

Top Gun:

The above system modified to include:

- ➤ 256K SRAM cache
- ➤ Diamond Stealth 64/PCI local bus graphics card with 2MB VRAM
- ➤ 15" SVGA color monitor upgrade
- ➤ 14.4/14.4 send/receive fax modem
- ➤ Choice of Lotus Windows application





Editors' 100:

- ➤ 16MB RAM, 256K SRAM cache
- ➤ 528MB local bus IDE hard drive, 256K cache
- ➤ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- ➤ Diamond Stealth 64/PCI local bus graphics card with 2MB VRAM
- ➤ 14" SVGA color monitor
- MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft Mouse
- ➤ Choice of Lotus Windows application





Pentium-66 \$2995 Pentium-90 \$3095

Editors' Choice:

The above system modified to include:

- ➤ 15" SVGA color monitor upgrade
- ➤ 10-bay vertical case





Pentium-66 \$3538 Pentium-90 \$3638

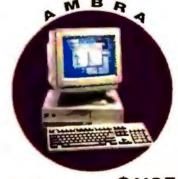
Best MM:

- ➤ 16MB RAM, 256K SRAM cache
- ➤ 528MB local bus 1DE hard drive, 256K cache
- ➤ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- ➤ 16-bit sound card, stereo speakers
- ➤ Diamond Stealth 64/PCl local bus graphics card with 2MB VRAM
- ➤ 17" SVGA color monitor
- ➤ 10-bay vertical case
- MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft Mouse
- ➤ Choice of Lotus Windows application

Pentium-90 \$4395 Best MM Supreme:

The above system modified to include:

- ➤ 24MB RAM
- ➤ 1GB local bus 1DE hard drive, 256K cache
- ➤ Altec Lansing high-power speakers



486SX-33 \$119 Package #1:

- ➤ 4MB RAM, 128K SRAM cache
- ➤ 214MB hard drive, 32K cache
- ➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- ➤ VESA local bus SVGA color video
- ➤ SVGA color monitor
- ➤ MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft Mouse



486SL-33 \$1995

Package #3:

- ➤ 8MB RAM
- ➤ 260MB IDE hard drive
- ➤ Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- ➤ Internal 96/24 send/receive fax modem
- ➤ Custom carrying case
- ➤ Extra battery External charging stand
- ➤ MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups
- ➤ 8.5" to 11.3" x 1.75" to 2.25"; 5.6 lbs.



DX4-100

\$3095

Package #3:

- ➤ 8MB RAM
- ➤ 350MB IDE hard drive
- ➤ External 35" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Custom carrying case
- ➤ Extra battery
- ➤ MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups
- ➤ Lotus Organizer
- ➤ 7.8" to 10.2" x 1.7"; 3.9 lbs.

"Orders must be for Computers Now" configurations; we've listed just a sampling here. Since we continuously update this list of configurations, please call to confirm your system is on the list. This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock. Other ZEOS systems and custom configurations may take slightly longer—about a week. All orders are subject to credit approval. Monitor upgrades available on all desktop Computers Now! packages. Orders must be received by 1 p.m. Central Time, M-F.

Packages. Orders must be received of 1 p.m. Central Time, N-F Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice, call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. Novell compatibility is Developer Tested Only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product. The Energy. Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products and commany names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ZEOS and Contenda are registered trademarks. Computers. Now's a registered servicemark. Pantera, Ambra and Freestyle are trademarks of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1994 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301. Industrial Blvd., Munneapolis, MN 55413. USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

800-554-5220 24 Hours a Day • 365 Days a Year



Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212, Government: 800-245-2449. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, COD and leasing programs.





WORK NATURALLY — PenDirect brings Windows to life with state-of-the-art light pen input. Interaction is fast, natural and oneto-one. No other input device is better for comfortable, strain-free Windows computing.

> SAVE MONEY -**PenDirect for Windows**

includes everything in one low-price bundle: a light pen (works with all Windows apps and external monitors), external interface, light pen driver for Windows and DOS, and FutureLabs' TalkShow point-to-point desktop conferencing software.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE — PenDirect is backed by an unconditional, 30-day, no-risk, no-hassle, money-back guarantee, and a limited two-year warranty.

ONLY \$

Try PenDirect FREE for 30 days, and keep the TalkShow Duo software even if you return PenDirect!

ORDER

P.C.s Accepted



TO DATA
The Leader
SYSTEMS in Light Pen Technology

Galalla Avenue . Stanton, CA 90680 714-395-3900 • 714-395-3900 FAX

Circle 69 on reader service card

PC WORLD

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

MAIL

PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107

Phone: 415/243-0500 Fax: 415/442-1891 America Online: keyword PC WORLD

CompuServe: GO PWOForum MCI Mail: 666-2936 or PCWLetters Internet: letters@peworld.com

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES, ADDRESS CHANGES

For PC World and PC World Lotus Edition: Call tollfree 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado and Canada), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors electronically on PC World Online via America Online and CompuServe. PC World Online features current and back issues of PC World and PC World Lotus Edition, a software library, and message boards.

To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364.

To join PC World Online on CompuServe, set your eommunications software to 7 data bits, even parity, and 1 stop bit. To find out your local access number, dial 800/346-3247 (modem) and type Phones at the Host Name ID prompt. Fill in the requested information. Then dial again using the local access number, and once connected, press <Enter>. Fill out the screen as follows:

Host Name: CIS User ID: 177000,5605 Password: COMPUSERVE Agreement#: PCWORLD Serial Number: <Enter>

If you require further assistance, or if you would like to receive the PC World customized interface, call CompuServe customer assistance at 800/848-8990, 800/635-6225 in Canada. Order membership kits after business hours by calling 800/848-8199.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Send editorial correspondence electronically to the Message Board on PC World Online; Internet, letters@peworld.com; MCI Mail, 666-2936 or PCWLetters; or mail it to Letters at PC World. Include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit letters.

CONSUMER WATCH

Send consumer-related questions and complaints electronically to the Consumer Watch forum on PC World Online; MCI Mail, 666-2936 or PCWLetters: or mail them to Consumer Watch at PC World.

REAL PROBLEMS, REAL SOLUTIONS

Send article ideas—including a brief outline of your company, job, problem, and solution as well as your name, address, and phone number-electronically to the Real Problems, Real Solutions forum on PC World Online; CompuServe, 72614,1534; 415/326-4304 (fax); mail them to Real Problems, Real Solutions at PC World; or call us at 415/978-3212. PC World pays \$300 per published column.

INSIDE SOURCE

Send editorial correspondence electronically to CompuServe, 76711,23; MCI Mail, PCLETTER; America Online, DCOURSEY; or mail it to Inside Source at PC World.

HERE'S HOW

Send questions electronically to the appropriate forum on PC World Online (for example, send Help Line questions to the Help Line forum) or to the online address below or mail them to PC World. Contact editors at the following addresses:

Help Line: CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 179-

3813; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us

Spreadsheets: CompuServe, 72341,2727;

MCI Mail, 357-4517; Internet, richard_scoville@peworld.com

Word Processing: CompuServe, 71571,222;

MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL; Internet,

george_campbell@pcworld.com

Windows: CompuServe, 74055,412; Internet,

pcwsdunn@aol.com Data Management: CompuServe, 74055,412; Internet,

celeste_robinson@peworld.com

Publishing & Presentations: MCl Mail, RJANTZ; Internet, richard_jantz@pcworld.com. Mail makeover candidates, preferably clean and unfolded, to Publish-

ing & Presentations, Makeovers, at PC World Communications: CompuServe, 75300,713; MCI Mail, 312-7737; GEnie, JUDY:HEIM; Internet,

3127737@mcimail.com

Hardware: MCI Mail, 459-7102; Internet,

eric_knorr@peworld.com

Star-Dot-Star: CompuServe, 7-4055,412; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us

HOME OFFICE

Send editorial correspondence electronically to the Home Office forum on PC World Online; Compu-Serve, 71333,130; or mail it to Home Office at PC World.

READER SUBMISSIONS

Send us your technical problems and solutions. PC World pays \$25 for each Power Tip we publish, \$200 to the user group featured in User Group Tips, \$25 to \$200 for Star-Dot-Star items, \$50 for questions used in the Here's How section, and \$200 for items made over in Publishing & Presentations. Keep submissions brief (Power Tips to 100 words or less); accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Address hardware and software press releases to New Products at PC World or call 415/978-3212.

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS

You must have permission before reproducing any material from PC World and PC World Lotus Edition. To quote from or reprint any portion of any article, or to use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to PC World, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number for a fast response. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in PG World or PC World Lotus Edition, call 415/978-3353.

BACK ISSUES

PC World and PC World Lotts Edition are available on microfilm and microfiche from UNI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 800/521-0600, Issues and article copies are also available from UMI.

PC WORLD CONNECT

You can receive by fax additional information about products advertised in PC World using the phone number in advertisements of participating vendors. You can order fax copies of product reviews, buyers' guides, and more from the PC World Information by Fax resource guide listed in the table of contents.

Samsung A new point of view.



SyncMaster 17GLs

It's about how you work... Attitude. Satisfaction. Pride. The 17-inch SyncMaster™ monitors reflect today's changing lifestyles. Hassle-free, Value-oriented.

Samsung took for granted you wanted bright, crisp clear images that don't flicker. You're also concerned about safety and energy conservation,

so they're standard on the whole series. Life should be as simple as possible, so we added

SyncMaster	14GL	15GL	17GL	17GLs
CRT Size	14"	15"	17*	17"
Dot Pitch	28	28	28	.26
Maximum Resolution	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1280 x1024	1600 x1280
Maximum Refresh Rate at Maximum Res. (Hz)	76	76	60	60
MPR-II (Low Radiation)	•	•	•	•
Power Management	•	•	•	•
Flat Square Screen		•	•	•
On-Screen Programming			•	•
Real Color Control				•
Warranty	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years

*1994 Samsung Electronics America Inc. The EPA Energy Star logo is not to be considered a product endorsement. Image on SyncMaster 17GLs courtesy of. Mike Quon Design Diffice. innovative new features like On-Screen Display and Real Color Control, and as you would expect, the GL Series comes with a two-year limited warranty.

Think about how you view your work.

Samsung did. And came up with a whole new point of view.

For add tional information,

call 1-800-933-4110.

TECHNOLOGY THAT WORKS FOR LIFE



Fax-on-demand System now available for product specifications 201-229-4053

Hot Wax and Jet Sprays Have Their Place. But Not In Quality Color Printing.



Introducing the world's only true 600x600 dpi desktop color laser printer.

The QMS® magicolor Laser Printer gives you output resolution that's twice that of enhanced color inkjet and thermal wax transfer. Fast and networkable, the QMS magicolor™ Laser Printer also offers extremely low consumable usage and cost unmatched by any other printer in its price range, with new features for even less money. Here's your chance to polish your image. For more information on how the QMS magicolor Laser Printer can make your work shine or the ColorSpecialist nearest you,

For service on QMS and other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • 0-Fax 800 633-7213

E-mail: info@gms.com • Canada 800 263-5508

Call 800 972-6695 Dept. 4029.

96,000 Readers Rate Their PC Vendors



The last time you bought a car, a CD player, even a coffeemaker, chances are you consulted *Consumer Reports*, publication of the watchdog organization that tests

products and conducts reliability and satisfaction studies on everything from tires to toys. Conspicuously missing from *Consumer Reports*, though, is information on PC reliability and service. In fact, until recently, PC buyers were on their own when trying to find out if a specific brand was likely to be problemfree and if it would be repaired quickly.

Last June, *PC World* took a giant step toward filling this gap, publishing our first report on PC reliability and service. Based on 45,000 reader responses to our monthly Reliability and Service Monitor, our report rated 21 PC vendors on nine measures.

Your reaction to that report has been overwhelmingly positive. Most of you say the information will be extremely valuable when purchasing your next PC. Most of you find the information on your brand of PC accurate and believable. Most of you want updates at least twice a year.

Our response? This month, you'll find our second report on PC reliability and service—the most comprehensive evaluation ever. Based on replies from 96,000 readers, the report ranks 42 leading PC vendors, which make more than 70 percent of PCs sold in this country.

High Points, Low Points

A few key findings about PC reliability, from our respondents:

- Of the 96,000 readers who returned questionnaires, 53 percent reported no problems with their PC, and 44 percent reported one or more problems.
- Of those who said how many problems they had, 53 percent reported just

one problem, while 11 percent reported more than four problems.

• Of those who told us that the problem with their PC was resolved, 63 percent said it was cleared up in less than a week, and 9 percent said it took more than a month.

When rating the quality of service they received from vendors, here's what respondents said:

- Of those respondents who rated service on a scale from 1 (worst) to 5 (best), 29 percent rated it 1 or 2, and 49 percent rated it 4 or 5.
- Of those who told us how long it took to talk to someone at the company

who could help with their problem, 57 percent said they reached someone in less than an hour, while 9 percent said it took more than a week just to talk to someone who could help.

• Of those who told us whether they'd buy the same brand of PC again based on the service and support they received, 65 percent said they would, and the remaining 35 percent

Not Commodities Yet

said that they would pass.

Notice one thing about these numbers: The variations in both reliability and service are huge. So if you think PCs are as alike as boxes of cornflakes, think again. The company you buy your PC from makes a very real difference. Read Senior Editor Roberta Furger and Contributing Editor Daniel Tynan's report, "For Better or Worse," for full details. And if you buy a new PC—or to report on a PC you've had awhile—please fill out our Reliability and Service Monitor on page 265, and fax it back to us.

New PCs, Old PCs

Our reliability and service report comes at a particularly appropriate time—Compaq recently announced price cuts as great as 22 percent on its PCs, and IBM

responded with a 27 percent cut. At press time, we were waiting for the next salvo in what may become a full-scale preholiday price war, which means bargains. To distinguish the true bargains from the lemons, use our reliability and service ratings and consult this month's Top 20 PC review. "The Shrinking Cost of Computing," for our Best Buy recommendations.

If you're contemplating a new notebook, also check our special report on mobile computing. We asked 47 PC users to tell us which notebook screens were clearest and easiest on their eyes. Contrary to expectations, pricey active-

If you think PCs are as alike as boxes of cornflakes, think again. The company you buy your PC from makes a very real difference.

matrix screens are not always the wisest choice. Heed our advice and you may save several hundred dollars.

Finally, if you're interested instead in wringing better performance from your current 386 or 486 PC, read "Upgrades: When They're Worth It, and When They're Not," and follow the simple 40 percent rule.

Become a Freelance Artist

Although Freelance Graphics for Windows is easy to learn, you'll still need to perfect your presentations. Lotus Edition Associate Editor Catherine Kenny offers a quick guide in "Master the Art of Freelance Presentations." Senior Associate Editor Richard Cranford shows why and how to use Version Manager, one of 1-2-3's most powerful tools.

Cathryn Baskin, Editor

Boot it.

It screams.

Call it.

It answers.

Feed it CDs

and it'll sing.

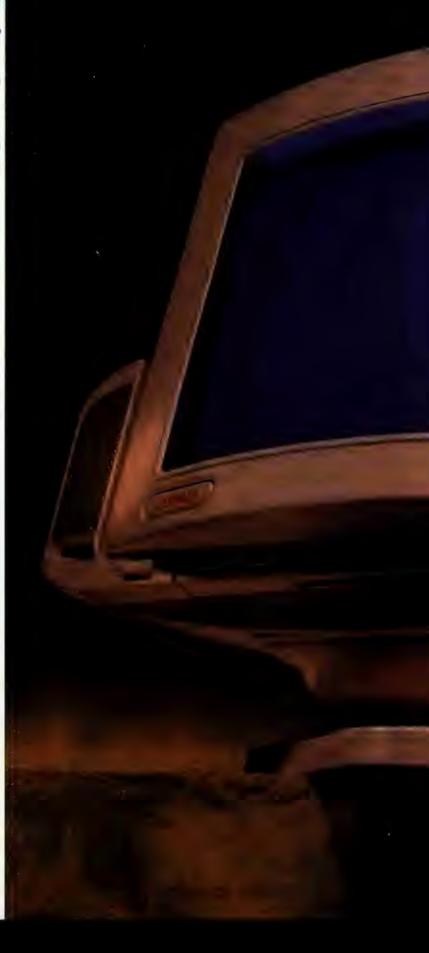
Feed it TV

and it'll play.

It'll grow on you.

It'll grow with you.

It's time



Introducing the new Presario 900 series from Compaq. A 486 multimedia screamer that doesn't just compute; it communicates, educates, and entertains. It can play CDs at double speed and in 16-bit stereo sound. It can fax or send data at 14.4K bps. It can answer your telephone, act as a full duplex speaker-phone, and—get this—it can even play TV.* Suddenly, all the tasks that need doing can be done in a blink. Downloading, publishing, forecasting. Do them all at once. Expedite the everyday. Then go conquer alien

28 4994 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq, Presario registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. TV available on PCTV models only. Pentium is a register



hordes or pilot a jet plane. With the Presario 900 series, you can do it all right out of the box. Even with everything that's on it, there's still plenty of room to grow. You can upgrade the processor (to Pentium technology), the memory (to 100MB) and the hard drive (to more than a gigabyte). You can add up to 128KB of secondary cache. And you can plug whatever it is we may have left out into any of the five available I/O slots and drive bays. It's time, all right. Time to play,



GET WHAT YOU WANT! with a Custom-Built ACMA Computer



ACMA P60 (Pentium 60MHz System)

\$1999



ACMA P90
(Pentium 90MHz System)

\$2299

- * Mid Tower Case (6 bays)
- * 8MB of RAM/256K Cache
- **★ 340MB Hard Drive**
- * 3.5" Floppy Drive
- **★ PCI Video Card with 1MB**
- * 15" SVGA Monitor (1280x1024, NI)
- * DUAL SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE
- * MS-DOS 6.22
- * MS-Windows 3.11
- * Serial Mouse
- * 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- * 1 Year On-Site Service*



CAUTION

UPGRADE AHEAD

16-bit sound card and 3 CD titles you choose from our list!!

\$99

486DX2-66

- * Mini Tower Case
- * 4MB of RAM/128K Cache
- ★ 210MB Hard Drive
- ★ 3.5" Floppy Drive
- ★ VLB Video Card w/1MB
- ★ 14" SVGA NI Monitor
- * DUAL SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE
- 🛨 DOS / Windows / Mouse
- ★ 1 year On-site Service

\$1499



JUNE '94 MAY '94 JUNE '93 FEBRUARY '93 NOVEMBER '92 OCTOBER '92 Acmd delivers
What you want!







6 PC WORLD BEST BUY AWARDS

NAME BRAND COMPONENTS

1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE*

5-STAGE TESTING & QA PROCEDURES

COMPETITIVE PRICING

FAST DELIVERY

CUSTOM CONFIGURATION



There's only

ONE WAY

to get all of this!
IN SAUDI ARABIA SEE
HORIZON COMPUTERS

4 CMPUTERS, INC.

47988 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (510)623-1212 Fax:(510)623-0818

800-786-6888 ext. 1194

* Within approved service areas. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Wary About Windows 95, Multimedia Essentials, Net Benefit

Future Shock

expect the future of software to be built—win or lose—on Windows 4.0 ["First Look: Windows 4.0," August], and if I want any part of that future, I'll have to jump on the bandwagon.

But not right away.

If 4.0 improves performance and enhances stability and ease of use, why wouldn't I want it? First, I can't afford the investment of 15MB of hard disk space that 4.0 will require.

And I would have preferred a less radical revision. For me, Windows heaven would include a modular upgrade, letting me add as much or as little as I want. Microsoft's decision to implement a proprietary graphical user interface is unacceptable to me. Its withdrawal of support for add-ons such as PC Tools and File Commander is a mistake.

I've spent countless hours turning my machine into a statement as unique as my personality, customizing endlessly so everything runs just so. 4.0 won't support third-party vendors' add-on modules, so upgrading would do away with thousands of hours of my work.

Windows 4.0 will have to offer me a great deal in return before I'm persuaded to upgrade. If I had wanted a Macintosh, I would have bought one.

Robert E. Butts, South Bend, Indiana

Editor's note: At press time, Microsoft chose the name Windows 95 for the latest version of Windows, reflecting its early 1995 shipping schedule.

INI Infestation

The feature "First Look: Windows 4.0" doesn't address the one aspect of version 4.0 that keeps me from adopting Windows: the difficulty of eliminating a program and all its files.

Why should a third-party program like Uninstall be necessary to remove extraneous files that Windows programs install when it's so easy to do in DOS? An infestation of unneeded INI files can soon overload even the enormous

capacity of new hard drives. If the beta testers could convince Microsoft to include a complete program uninstall, I'd go with Chicago.

Jerry Tobias, Clifton, New Jersey

Editor's note: As of press time, Microsoft's licensing policy requires developers who want to label their applications "Windows 95–compatible" to include

an uninstall capability in those apps.

Mac Attack

Your Windows 4.0 preview is the best I've read so far, and I've read many. My compliments to Steve Fox on the way he walked us through the program with real-world, everyday tasks. He also helped me realize I'll probably be

running DOS 6.2 (with an occasional Windows 3.1 app) for the rest of my life.

Don't get me wrong—32-bit will improve some things. But the more Maclike PCs get, the less users will be able to do with them. A Mac limits my options to what the programmer gives me. A PC gives me endless options. That's what computing's all about to me.

Darrell Holloway, CompuServe

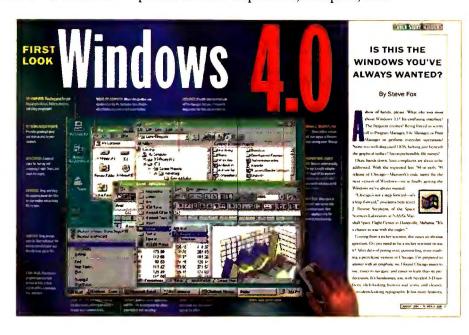
Hardware Is the Easy Part

ive worked with PCs since my Apple II Plus was a high-end desktop, so I have a feel for the industry. And as a partner in a small computer store, I understand the real-world consequences of your recommendations.

"Multimedia, Step by Step" [July] primarily addresses the task of physical installation. The more important and difficult task of configuring the software is mentioned flippantly—"Oh yes—and you have to make all of this stuff work with DOS or Windows"—without

offering advice on how to get this done. Assigning conflict-free IRQs is often the least of installation woes.

And the assertion that a user's next drive should be SCSI is presumptuous. Your follow-up article, "Tips From the SCSI Crypt," points out some SCSI pitfalls without even mentioning its expense. SCSI is expensive, complex, and



failure-prone. IDE is cheap, simple, and reliable. Which would you bank on?

But even if I'm wrong and the next wave really is SCSI, there's no reason to spend extra money and effort on it today. In the same issue [Help Line], you note that "the SoundBlaster's SCSI interface is indeed 16 bits wide—though you hardly need the speed for a peripheral as slow as a CD-ROM drive."

Finally, chances are your readers can buy a multimedia system installed for little more than a kit would cost at a department store or superstore.

Jason Kottler, Internet

Communications Coup

quick word on Communications Q&A. This is just about the best part of your whole magazine. Judy Heim makes the difficult subject of faxes, modems, communications programs, phone devices, and the like easy to comprehend. The tips and ideas I've picked up in this column over the



years have been godsends to my company. You should have this editor do more! Grant Calkins, Westlake Village, California

A More Refined Prompt

thoroughly enjoyed "80 Windows Tips" in the July issue of *PC World*. Tip 32 suggested users add the line 'SET WINPMT= Hey, you're in Windows! \$p\$g' to AUTO-EXEC.BAT, so when they shell out to

DOS, the command prompt reminds them they're still in Windows.

As illustrated in your tip, the prompt extends halfway across the screen. The extra-long prompt is not necessary if, as MS-DOS help on the topic suggests, you use **SET WINPMT=Hey, you're in Windows! \$_\$p\$g**, where '\$_' represents a return. The resulting prompt would say, 'Hey, you're in Windows! C:\>'.

Chris P. Slovacek, Lubbock, Texas

No Disks, No Sale

recently shopped for a PC and found that most computer manufacturers don't ship the software disks along with the PC if its software is preinstalled. Some companies will send you a master CD-ROM for an extra fee, but this helps only if you purchase a multimedia system or a CD-ROM drive.

I don't understand this practice. It can create real problems—for example, what if the PC crashes or is infected with a virus?

My final decision on which computer to purchase came down to which company shipped the disks with the system.

Steve Hasomeris, Bridgewater, Massachusetts

Insider Tip

n July's *Consumer Watch*, Roberta Furger's eighth question is, Who makes the insides? Good question: Many low-cost retailers put anonymous boards in their computers and often can't support them. If you run into trouble, you're out of luck.

I work in the computer support business, and I've run into quite a few of these unidentifiable add-ins, from modems to CD-ROM drives. I always advise buyers to ask who makes the insides of their system and whether those manufacturers' addresses and phone numbers are in the manuals. If the salesperson evades the question, go elsewhere! Or at least be aware that you may be buying unsupported products.

K. A. Boriskin, Bellingham, Massachusetts

Homespun Network

read with interest "Home Is Where You're Networked" [Home Office, August]. When I first considered a small network, I discussed it with my significant other, who has a fancy title on her business card: senior systems engineer. Her suggestion was Novell Lite—with ether-something cards and 10T-whatchamacallits—for its speed, security features, and compatibility with existing hardware.

Did I listen? No. It sounded scary to me. I found a small company in Boise, Idaho, called Apexx Technology. Its WinLAN Instant Networking Kit uses plain old phone connections and wire for cabling. The software is Windows for Workgroups 3.11. It took me about 20 minutes to install the first two cards and get them talking. I installed the add-on version of Windows for Workgroups, and I now have a three-PC net-

SAVE THE WORKOUT FOR THE GYM

TRADITIONAL KEYBOARDING CAN BE A
REAL WORKOUT. TWISTING WRISTS,

ARCHING FINGERS, 5 T R E T C H I N G
HANDS: THE USUAL GYMNASTICS. BUT
WITH A KINESIS. KEYBOARD, KEYING'S
NO SWEAT. YOUR KINESIS KEYBOARD
WORKS WITH YOU, HOWEVER YOU WORK:



IN QWERTY, DVORAK OR A KEY LAYOUT YOU DESIGN. WITH ENERGY-SAVING MACROS. PALM RESTS. FOOT SWITCHES. FOR KEYBOARDING MINUS THE WORKOUT, CALL 800.454.6374. USE A KINESIS KEYBOARD FOR A MONTH. IF IT DOESN'T WORK OUT, WE'LL REFUND YOUR MONEY.





22.132 17TH AVENUE SE BOTHELL WA 98021 800.454.6374 FAX 206.402.8181



NOW THERE'S A WAY TO TRANSFER FILES THAT RUNS LAPS AROUND LAPLINK.

Are you one of the millions of mobile computing types who are happily running LapLink*?

Well, get ready to move over.

Because now the world's favorite file transfer package is even faster, even more reliable and, get this, even integrates remote control.

remote control, it's Traveling Software. What's that, you say? Remote control and easy-to-use don't happen in the same box?

You'd better look at this one.

Our new graphical interface takes shameless advantage of Windows; with push-button toolbars—like the handy LinkBar you see at the top of

this page-drag and drop functionality and plenty of online HELP.

If anyone can take the

Which is something you'll need very little of when you're using remote control to run applications and access files

and resources back at the office.

If you like being productive, you'll love how LapLink for Windows—and only LapLink for Windows—lets you transfer files in one window while you use remote control to, say, read your e-mail in another.

But you'd better read fast, because our ingenious new SpeedSync™ transfers only the bytes you've changed, cutting your transfer time – and your phone bills – by up to 80%.

See your nearest reseller.

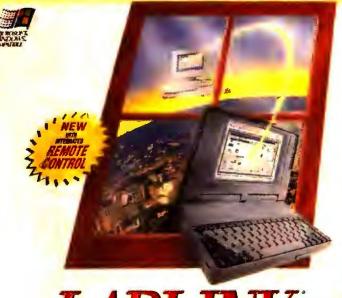
Or call us at 1-800-487-4304.

We'll tell you all about our new security features, NetWare* support, extensive modem and PCMCIA sup-

port and, best of all, our irresistible upgrade offer.

We'll even send you a free demo disk.

So you can watch us do our laps.



LAPLINK FOR WINDOWS

Simple, Reliable Remote Control and File Transfer

Circle 34 on reader service card



©1994 Traveling Software, Inc. LapLink is a registered trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.





AnthroCarts!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for our free catalog today!



Incredibly Strang.



Lifetime Warranty.



Lats of chaices.



800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6.00 PM PST, M-F

10450 SW Manhasset Drive Tualatin, OR 97062 Fax: (800)325-0045

GSA c ntract na. GS-OOF-5040A. Available far OEM applications. Prices from \$159.00.
Antico, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

LET TERS

work. We can send E-mail, do group scheduling, and send faxes from the three work-stations—and the price was easy to swallow. Would I use this solution again? You bet.

By the way, perhaps *PC World* should consider renaming *Home Office*. Many of the articles apply to the real world of small business owners and their employees. *Mitch James, Poulsbo, Washington*

Reality Bytes

n theory, software on CD-ROM is wonderful: hundreds of commercial programs you can access 24 hours a day, seven days a week, after paying for a password. The problem is, I have three CD-ROMs-all from different companies—each of which requires a TSR ranging in size from 5K to 15K to be loaded into memory. I understand that's how the companies make sure a program doesn't get hacked, but those of us who want to try out more than one piece of software stand to lose 15K to 45K of memory. Many of us just can't spare that much. To add insult to injury, these TSRs must be in memory for any purchased program to work-you can't even remove them once you've bought the program.

If software-on-CD-ROM companies want our support, they need to find a better way. We can't afford to give up that memory.

John L. Berger, PC World Online

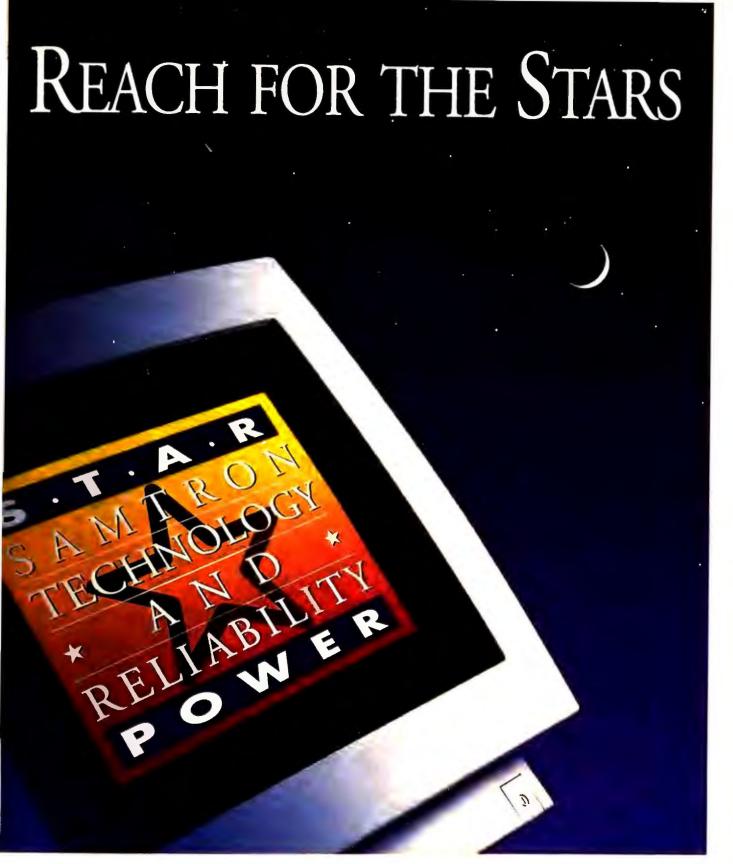
Corrections and Clarifications

n "Answering Machine in Your PC" (page 248, September), we listed an incorrect phone number for National Semiconductor. The correct number is 800/272-9959.

"Picking the Right Investment Tool" (page 210, September) stated that Fidelity Investments now handles only Fidelity mutual funds. Fidelity reports that its Funds-Network lets customers trade more than 1700 mutual funds from 150 fund families.

Our August review "Back It Up!" should have said that Conner makes the Microsolutions backpack 250. Also, Conner is not replacing the Backup Basics software (bundled with the TapeStor 250) with Conner Backup Exec, although Conner says it's improving Backup Basics' capabilities and usability. Backup Exec costs \$29.95 and comes with Conner's higher-capacity tape drives.

Letters welcomes your responses and ideas. See page 12 for contact information.





SC-728SXL 17" Flat Screen 1,280 x 1,024 (60Hz) High Resolution Mac Compatible



SC-528UXL 15" Flat Screen 1,280 x 1,024 (60Hz) High Resolution



SC-428UXL 14" 1,024 x 768 (75Hz) High Resolution

To be considered a star, one must display rare talent and ability to rise above the masses. While the average person may never literally reach the stars, it is possible to put one to work for you. ★ Consider the Samtron StarPower™ line of high resolution monitors. Featuring digital controls, flicker-free screens to ease eye strain and non-interlaced displays for edge to edge viewing, the entire line complies with EPA Energy Star™ standards. ★ In addition, every Samtron monitor comes with an unparalleled two year parts and three year labor warranty,

adding up to heavenly performance at down-to-earth prices. ★ Contact your local dealer about the StarPower line. You won't even need a telescope to see them up close.

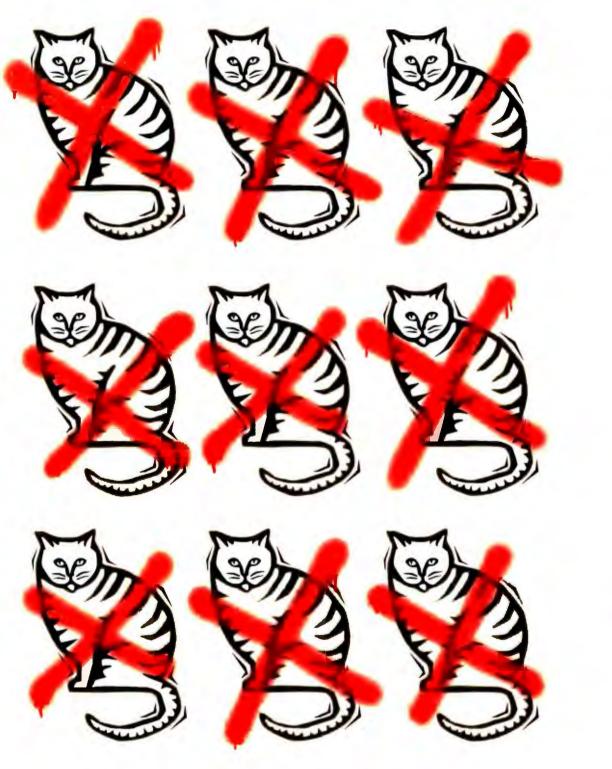


The StarPower Line Features:

- · Super Fine Dot Pitch
- · Low Emission, MPR II
- VGA, SVGA, XGA, VESA
 Compatible
- · Multi-Scan
- · Power Saving



SAMTRON DISPLAYS, INC. 14251 E. Firestone Blvd. #101 La Mirada, CA 90638 Tel: 310 802-8425 Fax: 310 802-8820 Customer Service: Tel: (800) SAMTRON. Distributors: Canada, Tel: (416) 858-3000 Mexico, Tel: 011-525-325-0993





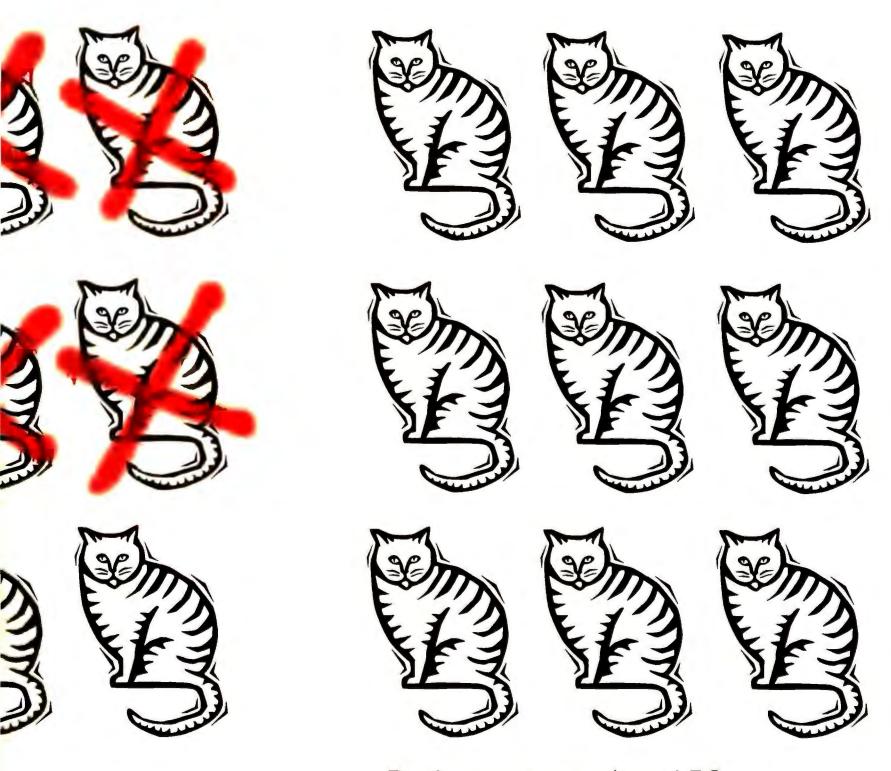
386-based PCs

Let's say compute



Some computers have nine lives left. Others don't. That's why if you're buying a PC today, you should only be considering Pentium™ processor-based PCs.

The reason is simple. A more powerful PC lasts longer, since it will still have plenty of horsepower when tomorrow's applications come along. And most new Pentium processor-based systems also include the latest PC technology — like



Pentium™ processor-based PCs

rs have nine lives.

PCI local bus for high-speed graphics and Plug and Play technology for easy expansion in the years to come.

That, plus the fact that these PCs are now so affordable, makes this a great time to buy a Pentium processor-based PC. Especially when

you'll be getting a system that performs so well. Today. And several lives from now. For more information call 1-800-626-6788, Ext. 213.



The best way to build Windows database applications



"With just a few mouse clicks I can create great-looking forms very easily, using tools that automate the work for me."

---Smith Barney Shearson



Unmatched compatibility is just the beginning

Whether you want to create stunning forms and reports, develop professional Windows database applications, or use information stored in remote databases, only dBASE® for Windows gives you the tools you need ... using knowledge you already have. Your investment is secure because your existing dBASE data, applications and knowledge all move forward into Windows. You can even use the new Component Builder" to give your existing applications a graphical look. And dBASE for Windows and dBASE for DOS can be run concurrently by different users on a network. But compatibility doesn't begin to capture the excitement of the new features you simply have to see to believe.

New features make managing your data easier

dBASE for Windows takes full advantage of Windows. Powerful, new, visual tools like the Navigator and Catalog Window let you view, organize and run all your tables. queries, forms, reports, labels, programs and related files, just by pointing and clicking with your mouse. The new Visual Query Designer and SpeedFilter™ technology returns answers fast, even when you're searching multiple tables. The FormExpert[™] helps you create great-looking forms. And with SpeedMenus,™ Object Inspectors,™ Interactive Tutors™ and On-line Help, you'll be up, running and seeing productivity gains right away.

While you may not think of yourself as a developer, dBASE for Windows' superior design tools make it easy to create your own applications. Unique Two-Way-Tools' create dBASE code for you automatically and even let you work interchangeably between your visual design tools and dBASE code. There are even prebuilt "objects" for you to use, or modify with simple point-and-click commands. Put the new objects together and you've just created a new, fully functional, Windows application.

And dBASE for Windows is the only database that provides a smooth transition into the client/server environments of the future. That's because we make it as easy to access and use remote SQL data as it is to use your local dBASE data.

Borland
The Upsizing Company

Your path from DOS to Windows and Client/Server is here! Call now

1-800-336-6464 ext.8956

Copyright © 1994 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are frademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 7460

Repetitive Strain Injuries: Have You Heard the Wake-Up Call?



Quick, a pop quiz:

Have you ever had your workstation evaluated to determine whether your keyboard and monitor are at the right height and your chair fits

your body the way it should? Have you ever participated in a training session on safe and comfortable ways to work at the computer?

Chances are, you—or your employer—haven't done either of these things. But you should. Otherwise, you may incur a repetitive strain injury or other physical stress on the job.

PCs are ubiquitous in today's offices, yet only a small percentage of U.S. employers have adopted formal training programs on the ergonomics—the safe and efficient use—of computers.

"Ergonomic training has become a political football," says Neal Taslitz, an attorney and president and CEO of BackCare, a Chicago-based computer resource center. Though many companies know they *should* institute ergonomic training programs for PC users, it's become a "battle of the budgets," says Taslitz, to see which department will pay for it. At a time when layoffs and belt tightening are the norm, no department wants to be responsible for adding to the bottom line.

Mounting Pressure

Reluctant employers may not have much of a choice anymore. As cases of repetitive strain injury (such as carpal tunnel syndrome) increase among computer users, many people are seeking legal as well as medical help. Lawsuits have been filed against keyboard and PC makers, alleging that they knowingly sold unsafe products, and against workers compensation insurance firms,

by Roberta Furger

charging that they failed to give injured workers their due. Employers have also been accused of failing to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act, which requires that "reasonable accommodation" be made for employees with disabilities, including RSI.

The result, says one ergonomist who has been studying the effects of computer use for nearly a decade, is that lawsuits—or the threat of them—are guiding actions where RSI is concerned. Case in point: Compag's and Microsoft's announcements of warning labels on all their keyboards. "It's a simple fact of being in this business that we are going to be sued," says Keith Kagley, product manager for Microsoft's new Natural Keyboard (see Top of the News, October 1994). Warning labels (and accompanying ergonomic guidelines) won't keep either company from being sued, but they will help the firms defend themselves in court.

These actions, however, do more than provide a blanket of legal protection for Compaq and Microsoft. They also put the onus on employers to make sure their workers are well trained. (For years, Compaq has shipped ergonomic guidelines with its PCs, but they were often lost or discarded during setup, leaving workers to fend for themselves.)

"[The warning labels] throw the ball in the employer's court," says Back-Care's Taslitz. "Compaq and Microsoft are telling their customers, 'It's your responsibility to educate and train.'

Act Now, or Pay Later

As Microsoft's Kagley and others are quick to note, we are a decade away from knowing the precise cause of repetitive strain injuries among computer workers. Is it keyboards? Ill-fitting workstations? Endless hours at the keyboard without breaks? Stress? How big a factor is body size, or a predilection to certain kinds of injuries?

We just don't know.

And until we do, business as usual isn't good enough. PC and keyboard makers are to be applauded for issuing warnings, alerting PC users to potential dangers. Though these actions aren't driven by altruism (one company representative described the current situation as "cover your ass"), they *are* a step in

Help is on the way for Everex customers. Everex, the PC and peripheral maker in Fremont, California, that emerged from Chapter 11 reorganization in 1993, has turned over "end of life" support for many of its products to Electroservice Laboratorles of Ventura, California (805/644-2944). Under the agreement, Electroser-

vice will provide tech support, upgrade assistance, and repair services for all Everex hard disks, tape drives, modems, laser printers, monitors, scanners, and controller boards. Everex will continue to support and repair its PCs...A computer in every family room? As part of its aggressive push into the home

KEEPING UP



market, Compaq Computer (800/345-1518) has begun to sell its Presario PCs and Contura notebooks at Sears stores...Tips for going green: Interested in learning more about ways to reduce the environmental impact of PC use? Take a look at The Green PC: Practical Choices That Make a Difference by Steven Anzovin

(\$19.95, Windcrest/McGraw-Hill, 800/822-8158). Now in its second edition, it's a great resource for information about the EPA's Energy Star program, reducing paper use, recycling PCs and components, and more. One chapter discusses environmental information available online.

Introducing Delrina WinFax PRO*4.0. You'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.



M eet the fastest, easiest, most convenient way ever to handle all your faxing – new Delrina WinFax PRO™ 4.0, the latest version of the best-selling fax software in the world. The only one that combines the advanced faxing features you need with astonishing new ease and usability.

"The best fax package there is."

That's what *PC/Computing* said about version 3.0. And now we've made it even better.

Starting with the revolutionary new streamlined interface that makes it simpler than ever to do anything you'd do with a fax machine, and a lot more. Like sending faxes directly from within any Windows application as easily as you'd print. Or organizing sent and received faxes in convenient

folders. Or converting faxes into word processing documents with OCR.

There's added convenience with dozens of ready-to-use cover pages. Fax phonebooks that are drag-and-drop simple. And improved fax annotation tools that even let you add your signature.



Based on extensive usability testing, the new customizable interface includes folders for organizing sent and received faxes.

Don't try this with a fax machine.

Imagine faxing, not just an image of a document, but the actual file itself*, so it's ready to be used in an application. Imagine sending a single document that is automatically faxed to some people and e-mailed to others.

Now imagine you're on the road, and WinFax PRO automatically forwards faxes to you. Or lets you retrieve faxes sent to your regular fax number*. And there's more.

Get new Delrina WinFax PRO 4.0 today and put faxing where it really belongs – on your PC. Call now for information or to upgrade from WinFax PRO or WinFax

LITE™. Or see your local dealer to upgrade immediately.





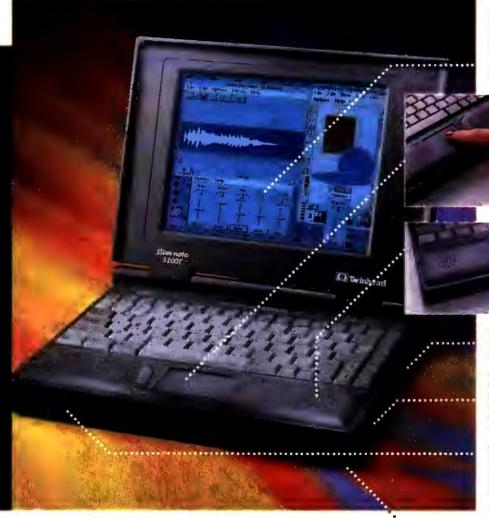








INTRODUCING THE FIRST EXPANDABLE RADEABLE ORDABLE ODULAR ULTIMEDIA MACHINE



ords can hardly begin to describe the Slimnote® 5 Series notebooks from Twinhead. That's because no other notebook offers you so much.

Thanks to its unique modular design, you can quickly customize your Slimnote to fit your needs perfectly. Even if what you need tomorrow is different from what you need today.

Want to add more RAM, a faster CPU, a bigger hard drive, or update your screen? A modem, network card, infra-red or extra battery? You can do it yourself in seconds. Just snap in the module you need and you're ready to go.

For even greater flexibility, the optional Docking Station gives you two ISA slots and one drive bay. And the optional I/O Slice adds SCSI II and MIDI/game ports. It also duplicates all ports on the Slimnote, so you can dock with just a single connection.

MULTIMEDIA TO GO

If you make presentations on the road, Slimnote is the ideal notebook for you. You get built-in stereo sound, two speakers, a microphone, 1 Mb of video acceleration, plus your choice of two brilliant color displays. Until now, you needed a desktop machine to get multimedia performance as good as this!

ORDER DIRECT FROM THE TRUE SOURCE™

For more than a decade, Twinhead has been building computers for some of the biggest names in the business. Now we're offering our superior quality and reliability direct to you. And when you buy from us, you're protected by our 30 day moneyback guarantee, worldwide ExpressCare™ service, and a lifetime of toll-free technical support from the True Source — the people who actually built your computer.

ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE! 1-800-995-8946

Monday thru Friday, 8am to 5pm, PDT

Slimnote 550S. Only \$2,479

IntelDX2/50; 9.4" Dual Scan color display; 4 Mb RAM; 260 Mb hard drive; integrated 25mm trackball.

Slimnote 550T. Only \$3,879

IntelDX2/50, 9.4" TFT Active Matrix color display; 8 Mb RAM; 340 Mb hard drive; integrated 25mm trackball.

Slimnote 5100T. Only \$4,299

IntelDX4/100, 9.4" TFT Active Matrix color display; 8 Mb RAM; 340 Mb hard drive; integrated TwinTouch™ pointing device.

Monochrome model available - call for details.

Two steps ahead

Two crisp, colorful 9.4" displays to choose from. For an excellent value, get the 256-color Dual Sca (standard with Model SSOS). Or for a screen that rivals any desktop monitor, get the TFT Active Matrix (standard with SSOT and S100T). New TwinTouch" pointing

device, a Slimnote exclu-sive, is the next step beyond trackballs. Moving the cursor is as easy and intuitive as moving your finger. TwinTouch comes stan-dard on Model 5100 and as an optional upgrade on the SSOS and SSOT.

Don't settle for tinny 8-bit sound. Slimnote gives you vibrant 16-bit stereo, with two speakers and a microphone built right in. It's the multimedia machine that fits in vour briefcase!

The PCMCIA slot, which accepts two Type IIs or one Type III, gives you virtually unlimited expansion

Get maximum performance from Windows with 1 Mb of video on the local bus. Your Slimnote will work beautifully with any VGA monitor, at resolutions up to 1024 x 768.

Want to double your battery life? Simply slide out the floppy-drive module (included with your Slimnote) and replace it with a second battery pack.

You can easily remove the harddrive module for instant expand-ability, easy servicing and total data security. Hard drives as large as 500 Mb are available.









FREE CARRYING CASE

Order now and we'll include, at no extra charge, a custom padded carrying case.

Send me the Slimnote 5 Series notebook model I have checked below.

550S _ 550T

5100T

NAME

ADDRESS

STATE

Please add \$29 shipping and handling. CA and NJ residents please add appropriate sales tax.

METHOD OF PAYMENT:

☐ Check enclosed. (Payable to Twinhead Corp.)

Charge to my:







ZIP

CARD NUMBER

EXP DATE

SIGNATURE

DAYTIME PHONE

Twinhead Corporation

1537 Centre Pointe Drive Milpitas, CA 95035 408-945-0808 Fax 408-945-1080

© 1994 Symbol Corporation. All rights reserved. All pricing and specifications subject to change without notice. Twinhead, the Twinhead logo and Slimnote are registered addemarks of Twinhead Corporation. Intel, IntelDX2, IntelDX4 and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. Warranty terms and conditions are available from Twinhead; call for details. Prices valid only on systems purchased directly from Twinhead.

Circle 240 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

the right direction. But just a step.

It's time for employers—and their workers—to heed the wake-up eall. RSI is serious business. It deserves a serious response.

Shop Talk

The Case of the Stolen Phone Number

n April I was given a 386 motherboard that seemed to be working except that it had a problem recognizing the floppy drive. I noticed that the BIOS chip set on this

board had a sticker printed with the name Upgrades, Etc. and an 800 number. I called the number and was told I needed an updated BIOS, which would cost me \$40. In late May I sent a check for the order.

I waited a normal length of time for shipment, but nothing arrived. When I got my bank statement, I discovered the check had been cashed shortly after I sent it. I wrote the company to inquire about my order.

By the beginning of July I had still not heard or received anything. So I sent the

BUG WATCH

Word 6.0a/Windows

The UNIDRVR.DLL universal printer driver included with Microsoft Word 6.0a for Windows is no longer compatible with some older HP Desk-

Jet printer drivers. You can download the latest Windows DeskJet driver, 4.1 (contained in the file D5WN31.ZIP) from Hewlett-Packard's CompuServe forum (G0 HP). Or call Microsoft product support services (206/462-9673) for an update on disk.

If you delete blocks of text by pressing <Backspace> repeatedly, and if the first character of the document is a bookmark, Word for Windows may crash, reporting a General Protection Fault. Microsoft says the problem occurs in versions 2.x, 6.0, and 6.0a. It will incorporate a fix into updates of WinWord; for now, you can avoid the problem by deleting selected text with Edit • Cut or <Delete>.

Windows for Workgroups 3.11

If you use a communications program under Windows for Workgroups 3.11 on an early Pentium system (such as Gateway's P5-60 and P5-66 and Dell's Dimension XPS P60), a motherboard design quirk can cause your PC to crash when the software tries to access the serial port. This occurs only if the port uses a 16550 UART chip that has data in its buffer when the app trles to use the port (say, when you're running a second communications program).

You can fix the problem with an updated Windows for Workgroups SERIAL.386 driver. Find the driver and its installation instructions in the file WG1001.EXE on Com-

puServe (GO MICROSOFT) or the Microsoft Download Service (206/936-6735).

Compaq PCMCIA-equipped Laptops

Compaq has found a bug in the PCMCIA controllers of several of its LTE Elite laptops and is recalling them. The bug causes cards plugged into the PCMCIA slot to stop working or fail to function at all. The problem exists in early production models of the LTE Elite 450/CX Model 340, 475/CX Model 340, and 475/CX Model 510. To find out if your LTE has a problem, call Compaq's customer service (800/345-1518) with your system's serial number. Customer service is on duty weekdays 7 a.m. to 10 p.m. Central Standard Time; weekends, 7 a.m. to 7 p.m.

If your LTE Elite is included in the recall, Compaq will ship you a prepaid container by overnight courier. The carrier will come for the box the next day, and Compaq promises to return the repaired system to you within 7 days. You may not have to endure the week of separation, though: Compaq detected and repaired the defect on many LTEs before shipment. These systems have a small orange sticker on the face of the PCMCIA slot. To confirm that your orange-stickered model isn't defective, call Compaq tech support (800/652-6672), open 24 hours, 7 days a week.

-Scott Spanbauer

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with the broadest interest. Due to the volume of queries, we may not be able to return your call and can't provide tech support.

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World.



Until now, this is how many fax machines you'd need to send 24 faxes simultaneously. Today you don't need any.

ew Delrina Fax Broadcast™ lets you use your Windows PC to send a fax at the same time to a handful of people, or to thousands with a single call. Simply compose your document, then use Delrina WinFax™ 4.0 to make a list of recipients, then send the fax — just once — via fax modem for broadcast over the MCI network.

We'll take care

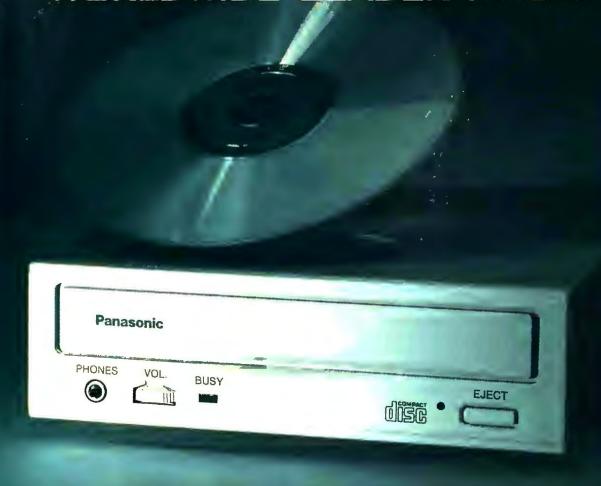
We'll take care of the rest. Call now for \$50 of free faxing!* DELRINA.

FAX BROADCAST
1-800-563-0026

550 Free Faving Offer valid within your first 30 days of usage. © 1994 Delinia Fax Broadcast and Delinia Communication Services are trademarks of Delinia (Seattle) Corporation. WinFax is a trademark and Delinia is a registered trademark of Delinia (Canada) Corporation Delinia I ax Broadcast is offered by Delinia Communication Services, in authorized reseller of MCI Telecommunications Corporation. MCI is a registered service mark of MCI Communications Corporation.

Circle 146 on reader service card

IT TAKES INCREDIBLE DRIVE TO BE THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN CD-ROM DRIVES.



LK-MC579BP Enhanced IDE Interface CD • ROM Drive

LK-MC509S SCSI Interface CD • ROM Drive



Presenting the Panasonic LK-MC579BP Internal and LK-MC509S External Mount CD-ROM Drives.

Whether you're connecting to a PC or a Macintosh, Panasonic has your drive, with the features, support and reliability that have made these CD-ROM drives the benchmark for quality and performance.

Both internal and external mount drive kits feature everything you would expect from the worldwide leader, like high-speed access, support for most major CD-ROM formats, and simple, step-by-step instructions. And to make sure you're up and playing in minutes, Panasonic CD-ROM

Toll-Free 24-Hour/7-Day Technical Support 2-Year Limited Warranty drives offer industry-leading 24-hour, 7-day technical support

and the added peace of mind of a two-year limited warranty (See your dealer for details).

It's no wonder there are more of these CD-ROM drives in use today than any other manufacturers, worldwide.

For more information about Panasonic CD-ROM Drives, see your authorized Panasonic dealer for a test drive or call 1-800-742-8086.

CD. PCI

Panasonic

FROM THE
WORLDWIDE LEADER
IN CD-ROM DRIVES.

Circle 202 on reader service card



A one-year (12 issue) subscription costs \$19.97, a savings of almost 58% off the newsstand price. Each additional one-year subscriptionincluding your own, if you like--costs only \$17.97, a savings of almost 62% off the newsstand price.

PC WORLD is a gift of inestimable value to anyone who uses computers, whether a beginner or expert. Give the gift of PC WORLD and enjoy your Free PC WORLD gold pen.

A personalized card will inform the recipient of their gift subscription, and each issue will serve as a monthly reminder of your thoughtful gift.

_	-			_	
_	SE	NN	CI	ET.	าก
•	JL	II U	uı		ıv

ME				

MODIUMO	
	_
CITY	

STATE	
SEND GIFT TO:	

-			_
1	AM	E	

ADDDECC

-	DD	D. F	non.

•	FROM:

ADDRESS

N	M

CITY
CHI

CTATE

OI	1111		
	Payment	enc	osi

Payme	nt e	ncio	1
Please	bill	me	ļ

Please bill me after	Renew my own subscription
January 1, 1995	Acct. No.

Enter my own subscription

ZIP

4LFY7

PC WORLD's annual cover price is \$47.40; annual basic rate is \$29.90. For additional gifts, write us a note with complete name and address information and attach it to this form. Offer good in U.S. only.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 1262

BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 55010 Boulder, CO 80321-5010 NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



CONSUMER WATCH

company a certified letter, which the post office returned to me.

At this point I am not really interested in getting the new BIOS—I found another way to get the motherboard working. What I would like is a refund of my \$40.

Mark Lees, San Francisco

Editor's note: We forwarded Lees's letter to Upgrades, Etc. (also known as TTi Technologies), certain this was an oversight. We were surprised when Marcus Thuna, the company's vice president, promptly wrote back to tell an odd tale of deception. According to Thuna, two years ago his company dropped an 800 phone number it had been using. SmartMicro Technologies, a BIOS distributor in Westlake Village, California, immediately retrieved the number, "hoping to get our repeat business...by claiming to be Upgrades, Etc." The ruse didn't last long, though. SmartMicro folded soon after it opened. "I believe that the experience your reader is describing is definitely not an isolated instance," says Thuna.

Lees confirmed that the number he called was the one Upgrades, Etc. dropped. He also mentioned that when he placed his phone order he was asked to make the check out to "ROM BIOS/Andrew Rothman." Rothman was vice president of SmartMicro. Since SmartMicro's 800 number is now disconnected and its offices are empty, it's unlikely Lees will retrieve his \$40. We tried through several sources to locate Rothman for comment but were unable to find him. We always advise readers to pay with a credit card when ordering over the phone, but it's rare to encounter such a glaring example of why.

Not What I Had Hoped

n May I received an upgrade offer from Corel. Based on the promised new features of CorelDraw and of Ventura (which is included in the new CorelDraw 5.0), I decided to upgrade from my current versions of both packages.

The package arrived from Corel, but Ventura was nowhere to be found. I called Corel's technical support and explained that I had deleted my CorelDraw 4.0 and Ventura 4.2 directories prior to installing the new versions. All they could say was that I should reinstall Ventura 4.2.

Customers get only one free call these days to Corel's support, and I just used up

mine to find out Corel shipped the program without Ventura because it wasn't ready.

Raymond Watkins, Rye Brook, New York

Editor's note: Fiona Rochester, a spokesperson for Corel, told us that the Ventura software was indeed not ready when the company was scheduled to ship CorelDraw 5.0, which is updated annually. So Corel held the program back to complete development and beta tests. "We have been rigorous in delivering upgrades on a release schedule, and we are often called to account for this," she noted. Given the torrent of bug-ridden software (for which CorelDraw users criticized the company last year), many users may find the delay a welcome change. Corel plans to ship the Ventura upgrade to registered users when it is available—probably by the time you read this.

Because of the potential for crippling bugs—or just plain problems—in new software versions, it's always a good idea to hold onto your old version, install the new software in another directory, and see how it works *before* committing yourself (and your work) to the new version.

As it turns out, Corel did not debit Watkins for his call; he still has one free support call available. Whenever you contact tech support about a bug or something you feel is the fault of the vendor, speak up. You shouldn't be charged for that call.

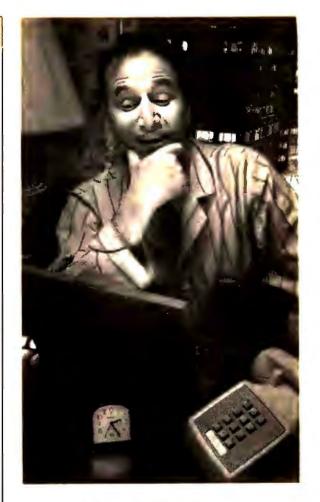
Corel is currently redesigning its feebased technical support program. *PC World* will report the details as they become available.

A Rebate Without a Purchase

Broderbund's Print Shop Deluxe box says "\$15 rebate for owners of Print Shop Deluxe products—offer inside." But just try to get the rebate.

Broderbund includes a rebate coupon in the box, but that's not enough to get your \$15 back. You must include some type of proof of purchase clipped from the manual. I searched the manual but could not find what the company was asking for. Broderbund also wanted a copy of my receipt. But when I tried to make a copy, it wasn't readable. I wrote to Broderbund, explaining the situation, but my lament fell on deaf ears. The company sent me a card saying I had not provided valid proof of purchase.

Broderbund has made the \$15 rebate so difficult to obtain that I believe it is deceiv-



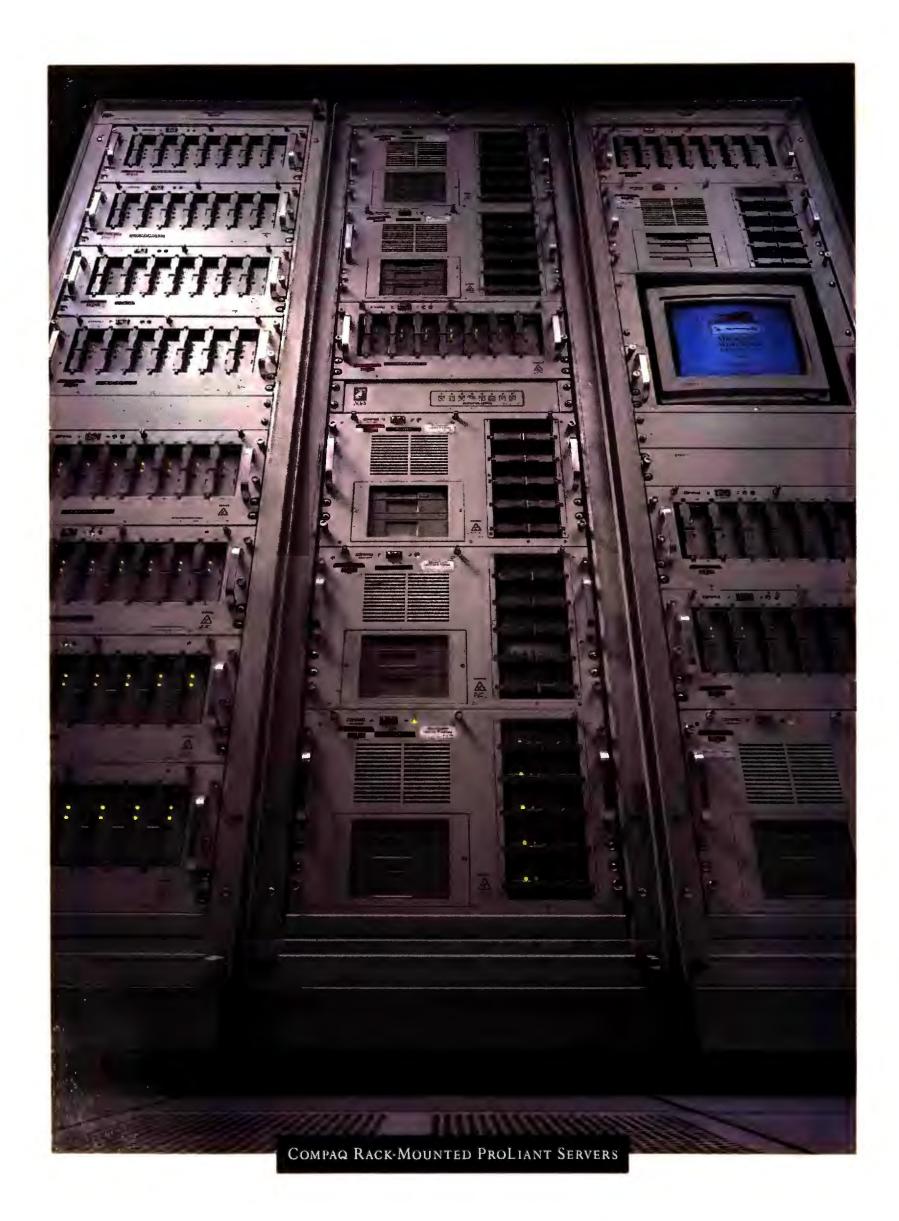
You can't sleep. You can't call room service. At least now you can get all your faxes.

ow you can get all your faxes whenever and wherever you travel. When someone wants to send you a fax, they simply send it to your Delrina Fax MailBox™ — using your own personal 800 fax number which we provide.

To instantly retrieve faxes with a PC or laptop simply use Delrina WinFax PRO™ 4.0 and a fax modem. Or just call your 800 number and enter your password to receive them via fax machine. If you have a pager, we'll notify you the instant you get a fax. Order today and get one free month, plus ten FAX MAILBOX 1-800-563-0043

*Customer must call Delrina to discontinue service prior to end of trial period. © 1994 Delrina Fax MailBox and Delrina Communication Services are trademarks of Delrina (Seattle) Corp. WinFax PRO is a trademark and Delrina is a registered trademark of Delrina (Canada) Corp

Circle 37 on reader service card



THOUSANDS OF COMPANIES DEPEND ON MICROSOFT TO RUN THEIR BUSINESSES. DID YOU EVER WONDER WHO MICROSOFT DEPENDS ON TO RUN THEIRS?

As one of the largest developers of software in the world, with hundreds of thousands of customers around the globe, there's just one thing about Microsoft that people sometimes overlook: That they've got a business to run, too.

A business with people who need constant

(and instant) access to crucial information—like

customer service records and problem/solution

databases. And a Microsoft® Windows NT™ Screen

network that not only serves their headquarters near

Seattle but all of their offices around the world. So

they need to have server systems they can count on.

Which is why they rely on Compaq.

Because Compaq provides reliable servers that keep running. Servers that allow you to configure

Microsoft Windows NT Server simply and easily with one CD. And Compaq has servers that come with Insight Manager, which is a specially designed Compaq technology that manages over 800 key server elements and warns you about potential problems. Before they become real ones.

And because they're Compaq servers, each one is backed by our three-year on-site warranty and our 7 day a week, 24-hour technical support line.

So if you're looking for a powerful and reliable system to help you run your business, give us a call at 1-800-664-9888. But do yourself a favor, don't just take our word for it. Ask around.



© 1994 Compay Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Compay Registered U.S. Potent and Trademark Office. Microsoft is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. Insight Manager is a registered trademark and Prol ann is a trademark of Compay Computer Corporation. Timited warranty. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. For details, call the Compay Customer Support Center at 1.800.345.1518.

THE NEW MULTISYNC® XE SERIES. THE ONLY THING IT BLURS IS THAT FINE LINE BETWEEN WORK AND PLAY.

hrec years ago, we embarked on a mission. To build a monitor that was so clear, so brilliant, so easy to control it would make your work more enjoyable.

The result? NEC is proud to introduce the MultiSync XE Series of monitors.

They feature superior screen performance that makes everything you're working on crystal-clear. And they're easy to work with. Our On-Screen Manager

MultiSyne XE Series

Flat square CRT, Plug and Play,
Digital On-Sereen Controls, AceuColor.

Energy Star, MPR-II, NUTEK,
Compatible with PC and Mac systems

XE15

15" CRT, 13.8" viewable image size
Max Res: 1024 x 768 NI @ 76 HZ

XE17

17" CRT, 15.6" viewable image size
Max Res: 1024 x 768 NI @ 76 HZ

XE21

21" CRT, 19.8" viewable image size
Max Res: 1280 x 1024 NI @ 60 HZ

(OSM™) offers you on-screen controls with animated icons. You're in control of practically all monitor functions. from screen geometry and image size to color

temperature. The first monitors to be compatible with the new Microsoft® Plug and

Play standard, they climinate configuration headaches while automatically optimizing the monitor's performance*.

Our MonitorManager™

software allows
you to switch
resolutions (for
Macintosh®),
utilize power

NEC offers
integrated accessories
for enhancing X Series
monitors including AudioTower
speakers and Monitor Lens.

management, and control color.

They're all backed by a three-year limited warranty. More importantly, they're backed by our reputation for building the finest computer monitors in the world.

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO for details.

Call 1-800-366-0476

for information sent
via fax. Ask for our
document 9301.

SEE, HEAR

AND FEEL THE

DIFFERENCE.**



*When used with Plug and Play compatible hardware and Microsoft Windows™ 4.X.

MultiSyne and AccuColor are registered trademarks and OSM and MonitorManager are trademarks of NEC Technologies. Inc. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©1994 NEC Technologies. Inc.



It's for Network Fax...

- No more line-ups at the fax machine
- → Reduce your communications costs
- → Inbound/outbound fax and data
- → Easy installation
- Let unlimited users share a network modem for the cost of a modem (\$299 for a one modem license)



...and Data as Well!



"It has some nice features in the fax management... it runs in real-time so I can see the faxing in progress and have more control."

L Pukhovitsky Charm Sciences Inc. If you have fax or data modems on your network, then WINport will let network users share those modems. WINport is so versatile it works with any Windows communications or fax software "right out of the box" including WinFax Pro, pcAnywhere, WinCIM, Procomm and more.

"If you're considering installing Winfax Pro for Networks, consider this option first." S. Rodda Personal Computer World - 04/94

Includes FAXport, for store and forward faxing, out-bound network fax queuing & scheduling, and inbound fax routing.

"I would recommend this package to many clients and I have already done so." S. Rodda, Personal Computer World - 04/94

Includes ViaFAX for Windows - unlimited users. Call today for the name of a distributor or reseller near you to put your modems on the network map!



Lansource Tel: (800) 677-2727 (North America) Fax: (416) 535-6225

Copyright (c) 1994 LANSOURCE TECHNOLOGIES INC. All rights reserved. LANSource, WINport, and ViaFAX are trademarks of LANSOURCE TECHNOLOGIES INC. All other trademarks are property of their owners. Developer tested only. Novell makes no warrantees with respect to this product

Circle 223 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

ing the public. The company should clearly state on the box what a buyer has to do to obtain a rebate.

Hudson C. Millar, Jr., Fort Pierce, Florida

Editor's note: A spokesperson for Broderbund told us the rebate offer was intended for customers who had already purchased previous versions of Print Shop Deluxe and that was the proof of purchase the company was looking for. Despite the misunderstanding, Broderbund issued Millar the \$15 rebate.

A Pleasant Taxi Experience

would like to give credit to a company that impressed me with its great product and excellent technical support. The company is Middlegate, the maker of Taxi.

I received my first copy of Taxi (a navigational mapping program) through a promotional offer when I purchased an ACT 2.0 for Windows upgrade from Symantec. This was just the core version of Taxi, which covered only Chicago and New York.

I had trouble getting the program to load on my Packard Bell Statesman laptop (a problem that I've had with other Windows software on this machine), so I called Middlegate at 800/439-8294. I was told that I was the second user to experience this problem on the same system. The technician suggested that I install the software on a different system and copy the files from my desktop to the laptop. This technique worked fine.

The following day I called Middlegate to order the \$39 Chicago metroplex floppy disk (which includes the city's surrounding suburbs). But the sales clerk said he could sell me the CD-ROM version of Taxi (which includes the metro and suburban areas of five major cities) for the same price—only \$39. I placed my order and received the CD-ROM within a couple of days. The clerk also told me the technician I spoke with earlier had called Packard Bell, and he gave me the name of a Packard Bell engineer who would call me later.

Finally, when I mailed in my registration card Middlegate sent me a CD-ROM with a sixth city added—for free!

I hope we see more great products from this company in the future. Whatever they are, I will buy them.

John S. Pindelski, Orland Park, Illinois



OAG® FlightDisk® 3.0 is here. Take advantage of our limited time offer!

The OAG North American FlightDisk provides you with easy and efficient flight planning to and from anywhere in North America.

Now for a limited time turn your computer or Local Area Network (LAN) into a comprehensive flight database for only \$79*/year for a single user, and \$594*/year for LAN (Offer expires December 31, 1994).

FlightDisk is available in single user or LAN versions for DOS, Windows & Macintosh platforms. Three editions are available: North American, European and Worldwide.

FlightDisk is accurate, convenient and more cost-effective than ever before!

- Save time planning travel by viewing 250,000 direct and connecting North American flights at a glance without making calls back & forth.
- Be in control of your travel planning by choosing the flights and connections that best fit your itinerary.
- Be more productive by planning flight schedules the instant you need them allowing you to accomplish more during your busy work day.
- Be well informed by looking up other key information FlightDisk offers, such as ground transportation information, toll free airline, hotel and car rental phone numbers, Frequent Flyer programs and more...

Call 1-800-323-3537 ext. 2PCW7 for more information!

Does not include shipping and handling.
*LAN pricing based on a 15 unique user license.



Save Disk Space



PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD



PKWARE® introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility. PKZIP 2.0 yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

WORLD CLASS **AWARD**

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.™ PKLITE Professional gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE.™This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.



PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for YOUR Application



The PKWARE Data Compression Library 181 allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with many popular DOS languages. A Windows DLL and an OS/2 32-bit version is also available!

9025 N Deerwood Drive Brown Deer WI 53223-2437

(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKWARE Data Compression Library for DOS \$275 PKWARE Data Compression Library for OS/2 \$550 PKWARE Data Compression Library DLL for Windows \$350 PKZIP \$47.00 PKLITE \$46.00 PKLITE Professional \$146.00 Please

Wisconsin residents add appropriate state sales tax & county sales fax.

Visa and Mastercard accepted, no COD orders.

Comdex Booth #S374

PCW11/94

Circle 212 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Where Has TimeWorks Gone?

purchased Translate It for Windows (a program that translates between English and French) on July 15th from a local electronics store. A week later I wanted to contact technical support. That's when I realized I had a problem.

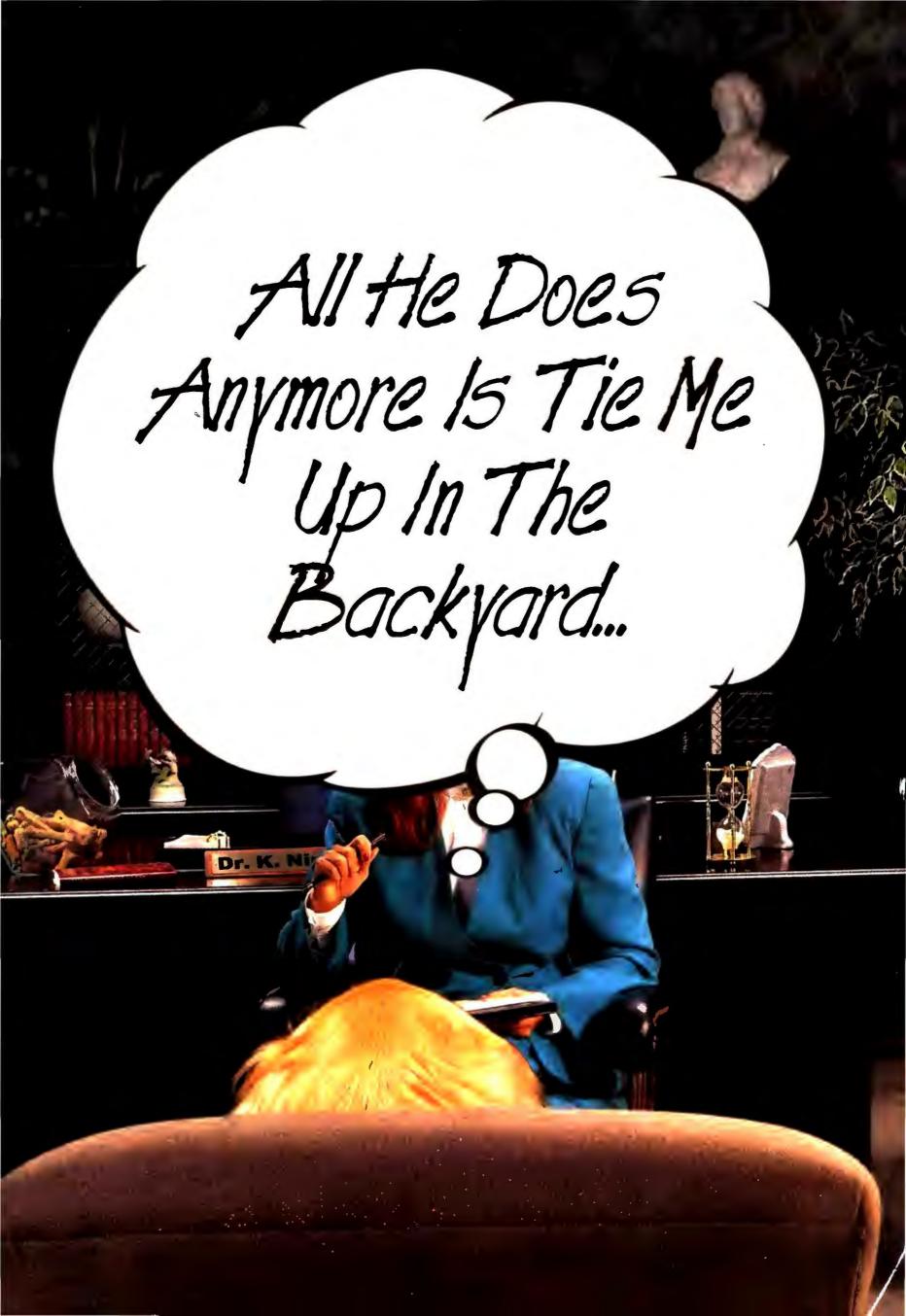
I tried for one month to reach someone at Timeworks International, to no avail. I left a message on America Online and then discovered that Timeworks had gone out of business. I guess I am stuck with a program that has no support. I also ordered the free dictionary, and of course, I have not received that either.

Diran Chilingirian, Mastic Beach, New York Editor's note: Timeworks International, publisher of the Publish It line of desktop publishers, Translate It, some database products, and other software, is no more. As this article went to press, the company had not officially filed for bankruptcy, but the phones go unanswered and the building has been vacated. An ex-employee of the firm told Consumer Watch that the close was sudden and that employees lost wages and expenses owed to them.

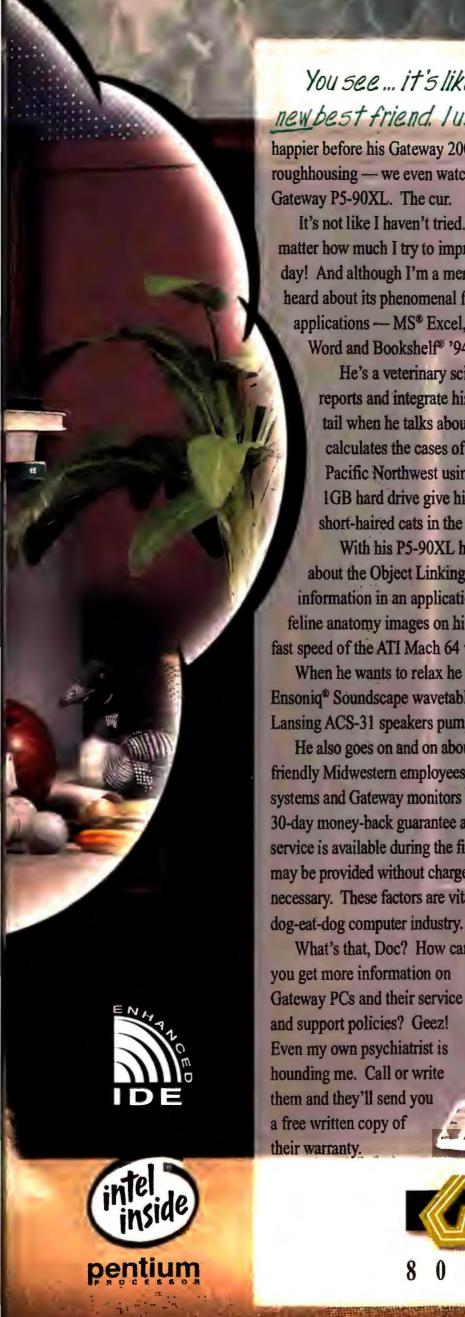
Fortunately for users of Publish It, GST Software Products, original developers of the desktop publishing program, has announced plans to support the Windows and DOS versions of the product. Technical support is available by calling 612/544-4890, or by sending a question to the firm's CompuServe account (7135,332, or, for Internet users, 71351.332@compuserve.com). Customers can also write to GST at P.O. Box 26204, Minneapolis, MN 55426. When writing GST, include information on how you can be reached, as well as what version number of Publish It you are using.

Users of any version of Publish It can upgrade to GST's Pressworks version 1.03 for \$29 (800/236-1062). Publish It was developed by GST Software Products, and Pressworks 1.03 is equivalent to version 4.0 of Publish It.

Shop Talk is written and researched by PC World Associate Editor Christina Wood with research assistance from Peggy Nauts. Think you've gotten a raw deal-or a great one? Consumer Watch wants to hear the details. We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest. See page 12 for contact information.







You see ... it's like this Doc ... Gateway 2000 is man's new best friend. I used to think I was top dog. I was so much happier before his Gateway 2000 P5-90XL became a bone of contention between us. Walks, roughhousing — we even watched the late show together. Now his biggest passion is his

It's not like I haven't tried. But, I guess I've been barking up the wrong tree, because no matter how much I try to impress him, his Gateway PC makes him happier and happier every day! And although I'm a mere canine, I know the Gateway P5-90XL is a powerhouse. I've heard about its phenomenal features, especially the Microsoft Office Professional applications — MS® Excel, Access® database, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, Word and Bookshelf® '94. That's everything he needs even for his demanding work.

He's a veterinary scientist, so he loves to number crunch, create databases, write reports and integrate his findings into presentations. Sometimes I think he'll chase his tail when he talks about the power of the Intel® Pentium™ processor and how fast he calculates the cases of feline viral rhinotracheitis in purebred Siamese cats in the Pacific Northwest using Excel. Plus, the P5-90XL's 16MB of RAM and a whopping 1GB hard drive give him tons of room for his Access database on diseases afflicting short-haired cats in the twentieth century. (I say let the cats die!)

With his P5-90XL he can even run multiple applications simultaneously. He drools about the Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) feature that automatically updates information in an application after he changes it in a different program. And he pulls up feline anatomy images on his 17-inch CrystalScan® monitor in seconds with the lightningfast speed of the ATI Mach 64 video card. This PC is perfect for him.

When he wants to relax he listens to his favorite music CDs on his Gateway PC. The Ensonig® Soundscape wavetable sound card delivers unbeatable audio quality, and Altec Lansing ACS-31 speakers pump out great highs and heart-pounding bass.

He also goes on and on about Gateway's award-winning service and support and their friendly Midwestern employees. The company's three-year warranty on parts for desktop systems and Gateway monitors is incredible. That's 21 dog years! Gateway customers also get a 30-day money-back guarantee and toll-free technical support. On-site service is available during the first year in most U.S. locations and

may be provided without charge if their technicians determine it's necessary. These factors are vital when purchasing a PC in today's

What's that, Doc? How can you get more information on Gateway PCs and their service and support policies? Geez! Even my own psychiatrist is







2

Yes, Dr. Nine, the power of Gateway's Pentium -based PCs has been unleashed! It's an epidemic that's spreading from one member of my family to another. Now she even has a Pentium-based system from Gateway. I can see why Dataquest, Inc. reported that Gateway 2000 is the leading supplier of Pentium PCs in the nation—they're everywhere!

She's a freelance writer, and ever since she got her P5-90 Best Buy from Gateway 2000 all she does is rave about its amazing features that increase her productivity — like its 540MB hard drive, 8MB of RAM and a super-fast double-speed CD-ROM. I have to admit, she pumps out tons of work now, and it keeps her out of the doghouse because she never misses a deadline.

She especially digs Microsoft[®] Bookshelf[®] 1994 that's part of MS Office
Professional. It makes research a snap! Bookshelf includes seven best-selling reference
books including The American Heritage Dictionary, The Original Roget's Thesaurus,
The Columbia Dictionary of Quotations, The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia, Hammond
Intermediate World Atlas, The People's Chronology, and The World Almanac[®] and
Book of Facts 1994.

Of course, MS Word, the most popular word processor for Windows, has cool features like spelling and grammar check (she can spell check in 20 languages!), thesaurus and word count. She can even use Word and Bookshelf simultaneously!

Scheduling has never been easier with MS Schedule+ for Windows."

It helps manage her time, and she can see her schedule at a glance. The PCI local bus graphics and 15-inch CrystanScan® monitor give her an incredible display. It's simply mesmerizing how much her Pentium-based PC has changed her life. Plus it was a great deal at \$2,499!

I'm glad she loves her Gateway PC and all of its awesome software, but now she's ignoring me too! She's so engrossed with her P5-90 Best Buy she hardly stops to eat.

One day I prepared her a lunch fit for a queen. An elaborate feast really—Belgian endive salad, savory herbed croissants, wild rice pilaf, grilled apricot-ginger chicken breasts, and white chocolate cheesecake with luscious strawberry glaze. I threw in

a bottle of chilled champagne and a few of my favorite doggy treats.

But, I struck out again. She didn't bat an eye when I wheeled the feast into her office. I was stunned — I felt like I had been hit with a newspaper! How could she? I was chained to a hot stove all day. But as usual, she

was too wrapped up in her Gateway PC to notice me. Can you believe it, Doc?

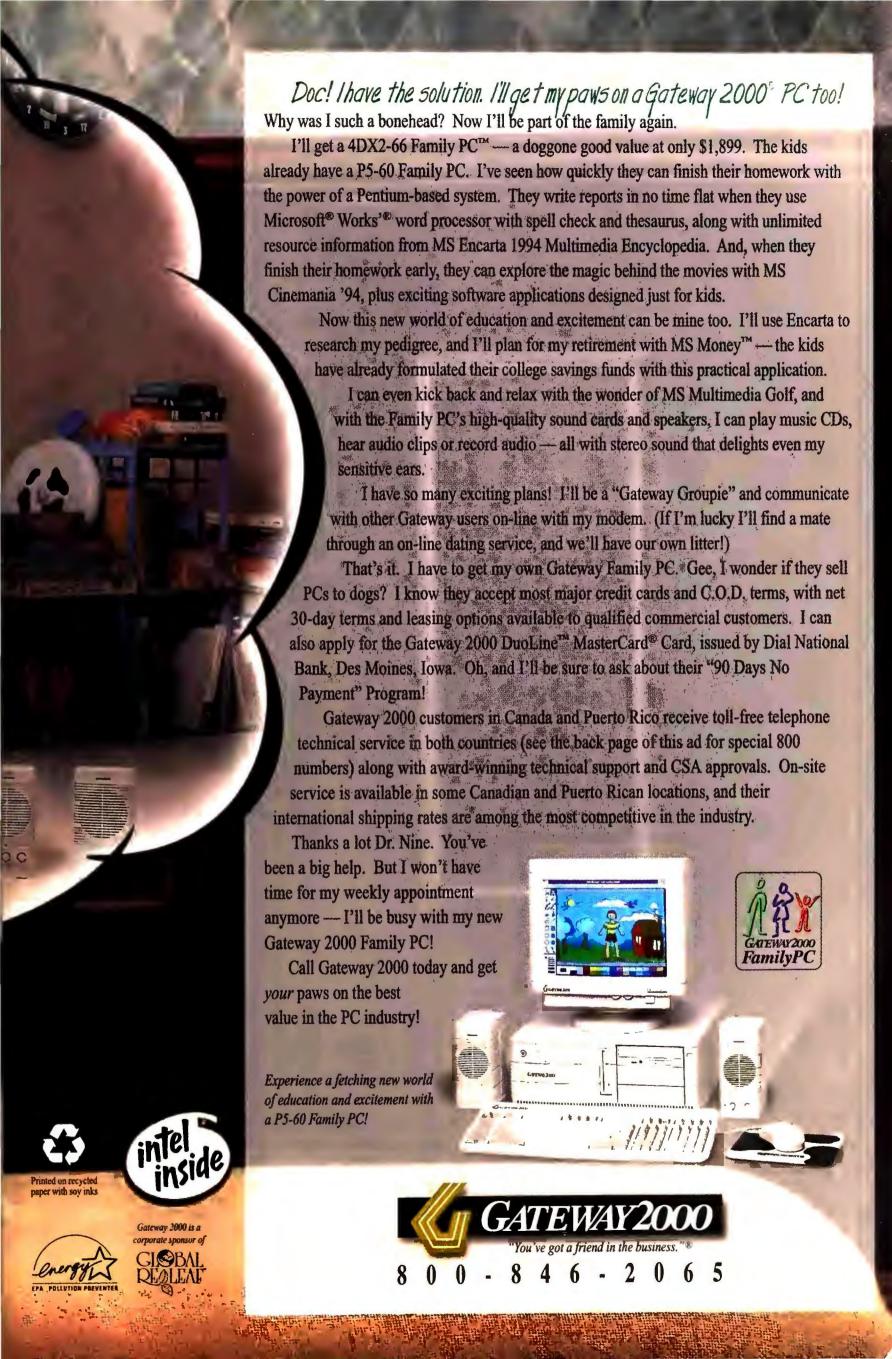


8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 5









4SX-33 FAMILY PC

- Intel® 33MHz 486SX CPU*
- 4MB RAM
- 340MB 13ms 1DE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with IMB
- ➤ Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers
- ≥ 2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works,™ Encarta, Money,™ Cinemania '94, & Golf
- \$1499

4DX2-66 FAMILY PC

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU*
- 8MB RAM
- 730MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- ➤ Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers
- TelePath™ II 14.4K Fax/Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- Cinemania '94, & Golf
- \$1899

P5-60 FAMILY PC

- Intel 60MHz Pentium™ CPU*
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 730MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan® Monitor
- Desktop Case
- AnyKey® Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works, Encarta, Money, Cinemania '94, & Golf

\$2499

P5-90 FAMILY PC

- Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU*
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- ≥ 1GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced 1DE Interface
- ► Double-Speed CD-ROM
- ≥ 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers
- ➤ TelePath II 14.4K Fax/Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Desktop Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works, Encarta, Money, Cinemania '94, & Golf

\$2899

Professional Systems.

4SX-33

- Intel 33MHz 486SX CPU*
- 4MB RAM
- 340MB 13ms 1DE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works 3.0 CD

\$1299 4SX-33 4DX2-66 \$1599

(w/ 540MB Hard Drive & 8MB RAM)

P4D-66

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU*
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 730MB 13ms 1DE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced 1DE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Desktop Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- \$1999

P5-60

- Intel 60MHz Pentium CPU*
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 730MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- □ Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Desktop Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional CD

\$2299

P5-90 BEST BUY

- Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU*
- ₩ 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- ► PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB

- 15" Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Desktop Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional CD

\$2499

Portables

P5-90XL

- Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU*
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- ≥ 1GB 10ms 1DE Hard Drive
- PC1 Enhanced IDE Interface
- □ Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 16-Bit Wavetable Sound Card & Altec ACS-31 Speakers
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" Color CrystalScan 1776LE
- Tower Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional CD
- \$3699

- 80 to 250MB IDE
- External 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Display 2 NiMH Batteries &
- Leather Carrying Case
- 3.11 & Serial Transfer Cable

HANDBOOK® 486

- 5.9" x 1.6" 4MB RAM, 130MB Hard Drive,
 - ₩ \$999 (with 250MB HD \$1499)
- MS Works
 - \$1499

HANDBOOK DX2-50

MS Office Professional \$2299

■ 5.7 Lbs., 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"

- 3.5" Diskette Drive and Removable 250MB or 340MB IDE Drive
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack ■ Suspend/Resume
- Feature ■ 2 PCMClA Type I1 Slots (1 Type 111)
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11

- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- 3.5" Diskette Drive

- 2.94 Lbs., 9.75" x
- Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA
- AC Pack ■ Suspend/Resume Feature
- MS-DOS 6.22, WFW

HANDBOOK 486SX-33

MS Works

HANDBOOK DX2-40 8MB RAM, 130MB Hard Drive,

8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive,

COLORBOOK™

- COLORBOOK 486SX-33 4MB RAM, 250MB HD, 9.4" LCD, 96/24Fax/Modem, Case,
- MS Works **►**\$1999

COLORBOOK DX2-50

8MB RAM, 340MB HD, 10.4" LCD, 96/24Fax/Modem, Case, MS Office Professional

\$3199

COLORBOOK DX4-75

8MB RAM, 340MB HD, 10.4" LCD, TelePath Fax/Modem, Case, MS Office Professional

\$3699

'Intel Verified: Upgradable



ou've got a friend in the busines

Toll free from Puerto Rico 800-846-3613

Toll free from Canada

800-846-3609

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 800-846-4526 International FaxBack Access 605-232-2561 • Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

Fetchin' Extras!

Doggone good values: Gateway 2000 peripherals and software, sold only with the purchase of a system.

MULTIMEDIA

Basic Audio Multimedia Kit

Here's everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway PC.

- Gateway 2000 16-bit CD-quality sound card, compatible with Sound Blaster™ cards, with MIDI/game port, mic in, stereo line in/out
- 2 Altec ACS-5 speakers \$119 (with system purchase)

Wayetable Audio Multimedia Kit

Once you've heard wavetable audio, basic audio will never do!

- Ensonig Soundscape 16-bit wavetable sound card, MT-32 and FM mode compatible. Supports most software for popular sound cards and standards including General MID1, Sound Blaster, AdLib, Roland MPU 401, MS Windows Sound System and MT 32
- New Altec Lansing ACS-31 three-piece speaker system
- MidiSoft Sound Explorer and Time Warner's Aegis software \$249 (with system purchase)

Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers

A Gateway exclusive from Altec Lansing: a three-piece speaker set at a twopiece price. Two 3-inch free-standing speakers crank out up to five watts per channel while the subwoofer can deliver 15 watts of heart-pounding bass. \$99

Multimedia Software Starter Pack

You get nearly \$700 worth of software for less than \$100! Package includes Cinemania '94, Mad Dog McCree, Tuneland, Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, Better Homes and Gardens Cookbook, The Lawnmower Man, Sitting on the Farm, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chess Master 3000, U.S. Atlas and World Atlas. You also get a compact disc cleaner and 20-disk storage rack. \$99

MONITORS

CrystalScan® 17-Inch Monitor

Non-interlaced color monitor with intelligent multi-scanning analog color display capable of 1280 x 1024 resolution in non-interlaced mode, .26 dot pitch. Upgrade from a 14-inch CrystalScan 1024N1 monitor \$395 Upgrade from a 15-inch CrystalScan 1572 monitor \$335 (Upgrade prices good only at the time of system purchase.)

COMMUNICATIONS & STORAGE

TelePath™ II Fax/Modem

Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. Includes data and fax communication software, CoSession™ Host remote diagnostics, plus a CompuServe® trial membership. \$99

Colorado Memory Systems® TBU

250MB internal tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute. Comes with MS Windows™ and DOS software, one tape and cable. \$149

Call the Gateway 2000 special component add-ons division at 800-846-2080 for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers. Sales hours: 7am-9pm Weekdays.

PRINTERS

Hewlett®-Packard 4L LaserJet Printer

A full-featured 300dpi printer loaded with enhanced PCL 5 and 26 scalable typefaces with 1MB standard HP Memory Enhancement Technology. Includes parallel cable. \$699

Hewlett-Packard 4P LaserJet Printer

A 600dpi printer for four times the dots of 300dpi laser printing with enhanced PCL 5 and 45 scalable typefaces. 2MB standard memory and 3 universal SIMM slots available for additional memory or PostScript fonts. Includes parallel cable, \$999

Epson® Stylus™ Color Ink Jet Printer

A high-quality color printer at an affordable price! Features 360dpi or up to 720dpi using specially coated paper. Exclusive technology eliminates "feathering." Includes parallel cable. \$579

Epson Stylus 800+ Ink Jet Printer

Get the look of a laser at a dot matrix price with the Stylus 800+. Prints 165 characters per second at 360dpi — fast and quiet! Includes parallel cable. \$259

Call for other printer options, including more Hewlett-Packard printers.

NETWORKING

Ethernet Adapter from 3Com®

Ultra high-performance 16-bit Ethernet cards from the world leaders in Ethernet technology.

16-bit Triple Media Card supports BNC, AUI and Twisted Pair media \$119 16-bit Twisted Pair only \$99

National Semiconductor

Infomover™ brand NE2000plus™ Ethernet cards Triple Media Card \$89 Twisted Pair only Card \$69

Token Ring

IBM® 16-bit Token Ring card \$429

PORTABLES

Peripherals and upgrades available only with a Gateway portable purchase. PCMCIA Cards

- TelePath 14,400 Fax/Modem. \$249 HandBook VGA adapter. \$229 (Also in X-Jack version, same price)
- 9,600/2,400 Fax/Modem. \$149
- Ethernet adapter. \$149
- Token Ring adapter. \$449
- Extended VIP warranty. \$100





The new leader in photo-editing

PHOTO PAINT The Best in Photo-Editing and Bitmap Creation

Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5 Plus includes a powerful color management system and all the tools you will need to paint, edit and retouch your images. With dynamic special effects such as mesh warp, swirl, pinch and 3D perspectives, and the ability to import or scan photos, creating your own design is easy with Corel PHOTO-PAINT.



Productivity!

- Load and edit partial images
- Enter text directly on screen
- Accurate color calibration system
- Corel MOSAIC
- Corel CAPTURE

Creativity!

- Over 50 image enhancement filters
- Precise photo-retouching
- Amazing special effects
- Create your own palettes and brushes

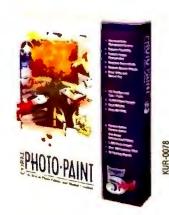
Easy to Use!

- 1,000 photo images
- 10,000 clipart images
- 100 TrueType and Type 1 fonts
- Intuitive user interface
- Comprehensive documentation









Disabling Myths About Enabling Technologies

magine you've conducted a nationwide search for a senior-level manager at your company. You've spent thousands of dollars on advertisements and recruiters; you've sorted through hundreds of résumés. Then one day, you find the perfect candidate. You schedule an interview. As he walks into your office, you notice that he is carrying a long white cane.

Of course, you know that the law requires you to treat this person just as you would any sighted job applicant. But you are secretly worried. If you hire him, will you have to spend a small fortune on specially outfitted office equipment? You think it might be easier just to say, "Thank you very much, we'll get back to you." But then you risk losing a potentially valuable employee—and possibly facing a lawsuit.

This month, Susan Portugal, vice president with Bank of America of San Francisco, dispels some myths about hiring people with special needs—and how companies can comply with the law in a cost-effective way. —Ed.

Rolling in Resources

Around the time Congress passed the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) in 1992—which requires employers to hire and accommodate workers with disabilities—media reports of nervous bosses began making headlines, as managers worried that adapting workplaces for people with disabilities might hurt their companies' bottom lines.

Ten years ago, locating special equipment for employees with physical, visual, or hearing disabilities was indeed tough. Very few vendors offered the specialized technologies, so the equipment was expensive and hard to find.

Today, things have changed. Consider the case of Joan Smith (not her real name), a blind employee who works in the electronic banking department of the bank. Joan's IBM PC is equipped with a \$6000 Versabraille terminal, a

device that looks something like a Casio electronic keyboard and sits on her desktop next to her keyboard. When she receives an E-mail message or an electronic text document, the device converts each line of text to a line of braille. Alternatively, when she wishes to write a document or send a message, she touch-types on a standard keyboard, just like her sighted colleagues.

In fact, there are now thousands of hardware and software resources for people with disabilities, making these specialized tools

nearly as widely available as the technology used by everyone else. And employers that need to purchase specialized equipment can receive a partial subsidy, as well as technical support, consulting services, and other forms of assistance, depending on the firm's needs and financial resources.

Unfortunately, such specialized computer equipment usually comes with proprietary hardware or software, which can make things difficult if your office operates on a local area network. So it's important to locate a vendor that not only can offer appropriate products but can help your company find ways to get the adaptive technology to work with your existing hardware and software.

Shopping Around

So where do you find such vendors? If you call 800/232-9675, you can tap into a national database of resources for adaptive equipment. This service is also helpful for finding other employers who have dealt with similar problems. (See "ADA Resources for Employers.")

Scleeting a vendor of specialized equipment is no different from choosing any hardware or software provider.



We compared prices and reviewed each vendor's reputation for service and support. A lot of vendors have showrooms where you can try out equipment; some let you borrow or rent on a trial basis.

Susan Portugal is a vice president with Bank of America of San Francisco.

While it's now comparatively easy to locate special resources and equipment, complying with the ADA means more than just hiring and accommodating disabled persons. Employers must do something that can be very difficult—to see all people as individuals rather than only as job fulfillers.

Communicating Job Requirements

Managers interviewing job candidates must understand the requirements of the job in question and must communicate those needs effectively. If you're hiring a secretary, for example, you might easily assume that interviewees understand that the position requires typing a certain number of words correctly per minute. When considering a person with a disability for that position, however, you cannot assume anything: You must say, "This job requires being

1-800-M-PLANET "THE MOBILE COMPUTING

ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR NOTEBOOK COMPUTER



Includes: NEW Externol Double Speed EPP CD-ROM, 16-bit .WAV Jammer PCMCIA stereo sound cord, LabTec speakers, Sany earphanes, Micrasoft microphone, Microsoft Windows Sound System and Action SE Multimedia software.

Our Price: \$599



PCMCIA .WAY JAMMER

True 16 Bit Stereo Sound Card!
Play gomes — perform sensational presentations!
Includes: ..WAV Jommer 16 Bit stereo sound cord,
Microsoft Windows sound system, Microsoft
microphone and Sony stereo ear phones.

Retoil: \$399.00 Our Price: \$249



PCMCIA SCSI BUS TOASTER

High Performance!

Super fost dota tronsfer for your SCSI drives. Great for the NEC 3Xp portable CD-ROM drive. 10 MB burst with 3 MB per second sustained data transfer rate!

Retoil: \$359.00 Our Price: **\$229**



NEC 3Xp

Portable Triple spin CD-ROM drive for super fost data transfers. Connect it with the SCSI Bus Tooster (above right) for super performance!

Our Price: **\$389**Call for full line of NEC 3XP accessories!



WIRELESS CELLULAR MODEM

PCMCIA Type II 14.4Kbps cellular fox/doto modern.
Inserts into any PC with a Type II slot. Send or receive foxes/dota any where you use your Motorola cellular phone. Connects directly to Motorola MicroTAC flip-phones or standard phone line.

Retail: \$499.00 Our Price: \$339



NEWI

14.4 VOICE MAIL AND FAX/DATA MODEM

Includes Voice Moil Softwore for Windows

Retail: \$199.00 Our Price: \$169



PCMCIA ETHERNET ADAPTERS

Attention Corporate Users! Ethernet adopters for your natebook. Don't buy an additional computer, just connect your natebook to the network.

10Base2 - Retoil: S219.00 \$159 10BaseT - Retoil: S199.00 \$159 10BaseT & 2 Combo - Retoil: S269.00 \$179

MEMORY

BONANZA!

Toshibo - All Sotellite, Portege, Performance models (specify)
4MB \$209 8MB \$395 16M \$795

IBM Thinkpod oll models (specify)
4MB **\$209** BMB **\$395** 16M **\$795**32MB **\$1799**

Compage All LTE Lite 486 Systems, Conturos, Aeros, Concertos 4MB \$199 BMB \$369 16M \$775

NEC Verso E, V, Verso S and UltroLite Verso (specify)
4MB \$199 8MB \$369 16M \$795



CD-ROM DRIVE

The CD revolution is here! A new EPP externol CD-ROM drive that simply plugs into your porollel port and gives you great performance. Supports EPP, ECP and standard porollel ports.

Retail: \$499.00 Our Price: \$339



EXTERNAL PARALLEL PORT HARD DRIVES!

Installation is fost and easy. Simply plug the new Enhanced (EPP) Bockpock into the parallel part and run the easy installation software.

210MB: \$339 340MB: \$439 Retail: \$495.00 Retail: \$619.00



POWER TO GO

Run ond recharge your notebook ar portable printer from your cor's cigarette lighter. It's a 115 volt outlet right inside your_cor!

Retail: 589.00 Our Price: \$59



THE MOBILE DESK

The Mabile Desk is adjustable and con be removed in seconds. A roised clipboord and loptop trovel strop are included. Handsomely constructed from steel, this durable unit will turn your cor into a mobile office.

Retail: \$219.00 Our Price: \$179

TECH SUPPORT HOTLINE: 818-888-9348

We are not responsible for typographical errors CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
-800-M-PLANE

1-818-888-7267 FAX: 818-888-3484 M-F 6AM - 5PM (PST)

(1-800-675-2638)



MobilePlanet







Circle 168 on reader service card

REAL PROBLEMS REAL SOLUTIONS

able to type 60 words per minute," and so on, for every task the job involves.

Companies that formerly took a casual approach to hiring can now find themselves facing legal quagmires. For example, many disabilities—such as dyslexia and some mental impairments—are not immediately apparent. For this reason, every applicant for a given position must be interviewed according to the same standards. (The ADA assistance line, listed above, offers a manual containing questions that can help employers in conducting appropriate interviews.)

Luckily, there's an easy formula for complying with the law: Treat everyone with respect for his or her talents and skills. By doing so, employers may begin to see the ADA not as a thorn in their side, but rather as a tool for improving company culture.

-Edited by Bronwyn Fryer

Bronwyn Fryer is a contributing editor for PC World. If you use PCs to manage people and other resources in a business environment, we want to hear from you (see page 12 for contact information).

ADA Resources for Employers

Abledata

Database of assistive devices 800/346-2742

Alliance for Technology Access

Regional centers for assistive device information and resources 415/455-4575

American Foundation for the Blind

Catalogs, publications, and technology database

800/232-5463

AT&T Special Needs Access Program

Consulting and installation services, education about assistive devices 800/762-7123

Job Accommodation Network

Free consulting service for employers and disabled employees 800/232-9675

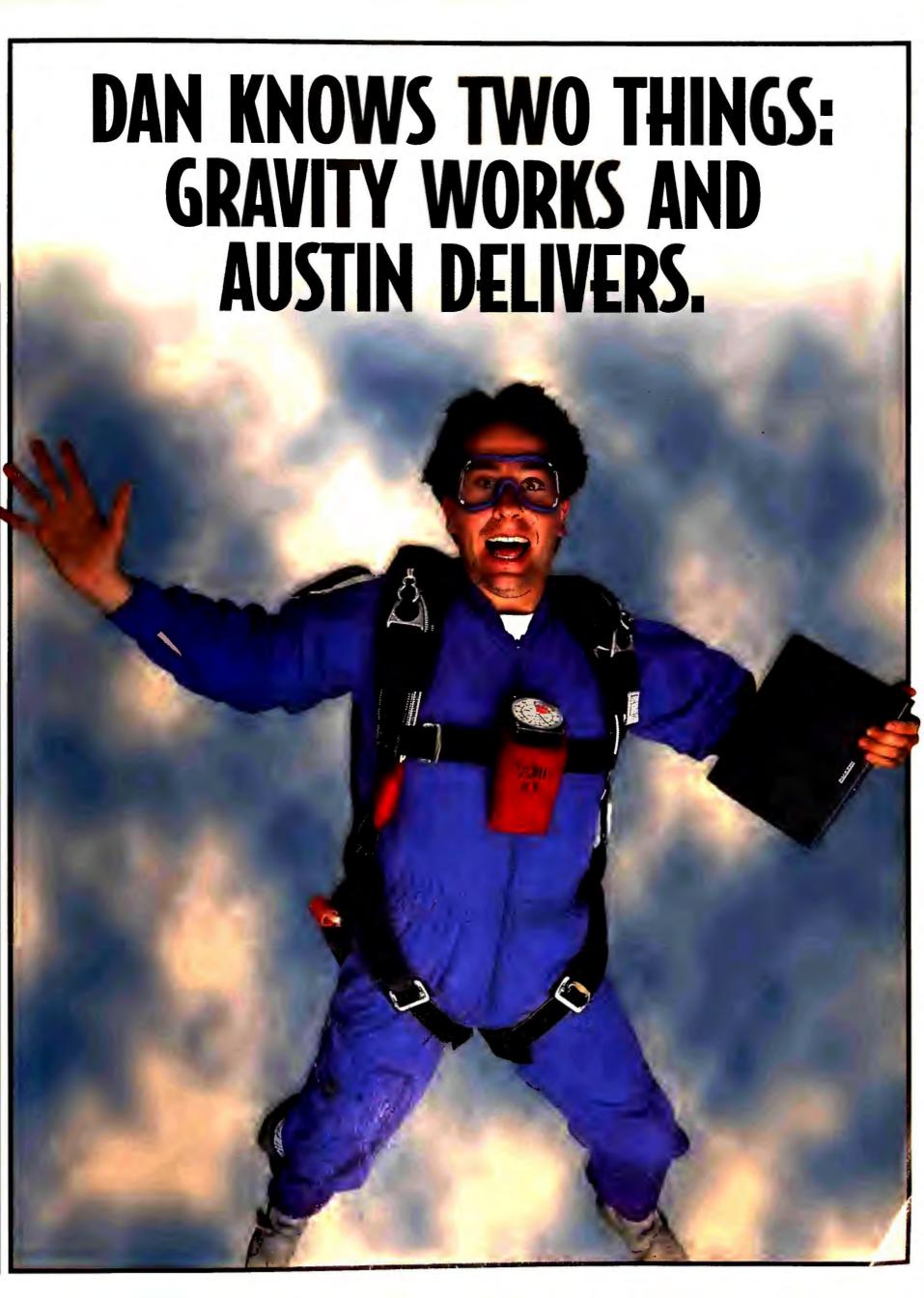
• Office Systems for the Visually or Physically Impaired

Technology resellers and consultants 800/253-4391

Sensory Access Foundation

Employment, training, and consumer services for visually impaired persons using technology

415/329-0430



AUSTIN DIRECT. PERFORMANCE. CONFIDENCE. SOLID SUPPORT.

hen Dan gets a call, he needs to fly like the wind. And back at the office, he really hits the ground running. Austin Direct helps him take flight with speedy notebooks and reliable desktop systems for the road and office.

DX4-DRIVEN NOTEBOOK. ALL THE RIP WITHOUT THE CORD.

For the ultimate in laptop performance, choose Austin's new DX4-powered notebooks. Intel's DX4 chip is the most powerful technology available for notebooks today. And our laptops have the expandability and flexibility that make them tough to beat.

PENTIUM™-PROCESSOR BASED DESKTOPS. THE TERMINALS WITH VELOCITY

Choose Austin's new Pentium-based desktop

computers when your workload requires scorching speed and room to maneuver. They've got plenty of power to handle today's - and tomorrow's - desktop applications. Austin direct offers custom systems, flexible configurations, and multiple

upgrade options. And best of all, they're

SERVICE AND SUPPORT THAT WON'T LET YOU DOWN.

time of under two minutes

An average tech support response

affordable and available right now.

AUSTIN DIRECT PASSES WITH FLYING COLORS.

"...among the new class of portables, these fine components add up to a hardto-beat combination."

Lifetime tech support seven days

a week, twenty-four hours a day

Three year warranty on desktops:

One year warranty on notebooks

30-day money back guarantee

first year on-site, second and

third year parts and labor

PC Magazine, December 1993

"Blazing Performance."

Windows Magazine, January 1994



CHOOSE ONE THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU.

Power System-90

- Intel 90MHz Pentium™ Processor 8 MB RAM, 256 KB L2 Cache
- Double Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Diskette Drive
- 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA and 4 ISA Slots
- PCI-Bus Windows Accelerator with 2 MB
- Desktop chassis
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6,22, Windows 3,11, & MS Works 3.0

\$2,559

Lease \$102/mo.

- 8 MB RAM
- 425 MB Hard Drive (PCI)
- 15" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

\$2,899

Lease \$115/mo.

- 1 GB IDE Hard Drive (PCI)
- 15" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

\$3,599

Lease \$143/mo.

- 1 GB IDE Hard Drive (PCI)
- 17" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

Power System-66

- Intel 66MHz Pentium Processor
- 8 MB RAM, 256 KB L2 Cache
- Double Speed CD-RDM 3.5" 1.44 MB Diskette Drive
- 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA and 4 ISA Slots
- PCI-Bus Windows Accelerator with 2 MB Desktop chassis
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DDS 6.22, Windows 3.11, & MS Works 3.0

\$2,369

Lease \$94/mo

- 8 MB RAM
- 425 MB Hard Drive (PCI)
- 15" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

\$2,469

Lease \$98/mo.

- 8 MB RAM
- 540 MB IDE Hard Drive (PCI)
- 15" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

\$2,719

Lease \$108/mo.

- 8 MB RAM
- 1 GB IDE Hard Drive (PCI)
- 15" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

Power System-60

- Intel 60MHz Pentium Processor
 8 MB RAM, 256 KB L2 Cache
- Double Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Diskette Drive 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA and 4 ISA Slots
- PCI-Bus Windows Accelerator with 1 MB
- Desktop chassis
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
 MS-DDS 6.22, Windows 3.11, & MS Works 3.0

\$2,099

Lease \$83/mo

- 8 MB RAM
- 425 MB Hard Drive (PCI)
- 14" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

\$2,199

Lease \$87/mo

- 8 MB RAM
- 540 MB IDE Hard Drive (PCI)
- 14" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

\$2,449

Lease \$97/mo.

- 8 MB RAM
- 1 GB IDE Hard Drive (PCI)
- 15" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

PREMIER 486DXZ-66

- Intel 486DX2-66 Processor8 MB RAM, 128 KB L2 Cache
- Double Speed CD-RDM
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Diskette Drive
- 2 VL and 5 16-bit ISA Slots Local-Bus Windows Accelerator with 1 MB
- Desktop chassis
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse MS-DDS 6.22, Windows 3.11, & MS Works 3.0

\$1,799

Lease \$72/mo.

- 8 MB RAM
- 212 MB Hard Drive
- 14" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

\$1,899

Lease \$76/mo

- 8 MB RAM
- 425 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 14" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

\$1,999

Lease \$80/mo.

- 540 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 15" Austin NI SVGA Monitor, .28mm

AUSTIN NOTEBOOKS

- Intel 486™SX, DX2 or DX4 Processors
- 4 MB or 8 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB 127 MB to 524 MB IDE Drive, User
- Replaceable 3.5" 1.44 MB Diskette Drive
- Local Bus Video with 1 MB VRAM Local Bus IDE
- 9.5" Monochrome, DSTN or TFT Active Color Screen
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- Integrated 16mm Trackball
 DX4 Series: 16-Bit Business Audio Features Including Built-In Microphone and Speaker, External Jacks for Line In and Line Dut
- EPP/ECP Parallel Port, 16550 High Speed Serial Port
- Advanced Power Management
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, Keyboard Port, VGA Port Dimensions: 11.1" x 8.58" x 2"

- Premium Notebook Carrying Case
- External Charger NiMH Spare Battery Back (Separately, \$585)
- Weight: 6.3 lbs. with battery

ROAD WARRIOR PACKAGE

- 14.4 Internal Fax/Modem

- Package Price, \$490

DUAL SCAN SCREEN

- \$2,029 AUSTIN 486SX-33
- 4 MB RAM and 262 MB Hard Drive

\$2.229 AUSTIN 486DX2-50

- 4 MB RAM and 262 MB Hard Drive

\$2.579 **AUSTIN 486DX2-66**

- 8 MB RAM and 340 MB Hard Drive
- Lease \$94/mo.

\$2,849 **AUSTIN 486DX4-75**

- 8 MB RAM and 340 MB Hard Drive

AUSTIN 486DX4-100

- 8 MB RAM and 524 MB Hard Drive

ACTIVE MATRIX SCREEN

\$3,149 **AUSTIN 4865X-33** • 4 MB RAM and 340 MB Hard Drive

 Lease \$125/mo. \$3,299 **AUSTIN 486DX2-50**

4 MB RAM and 262 MB Hard Drive Lease \$131/mo.

- \$3,489 AUSTIN 486DX2-66
- 8 MB RAM and 340 MB Hard Drive Lease \$139/mo.

\$3,899 **AUSTIN 486DX4-75**

- 8 MB RAM and 524 MB Hard Drive
- Lease \$155/mo.

\$4,099 AUSTIN 486DX4-100

- 8 MB RAM and 524 MB Hard Drive
- Lease \$127/mo.

Monochrome Screen

- \$1,439 AUSTIN 486SX-33
- 4 MB RAM and 127 MB Hard Drive Lease \$57/mo.

\$1,739 AUSTIN 486DX2-50

- 4 MB RAM and 262 MB Hard Drive
- Lease \$69/mo.

\$1,959 AUSTIN 486DX2-66

- 8 MB RAM and 127 MB Hard Drive Lease \$78/mo.

NOTEBOOK ACCESSORIES

4 MB RAM, \$219, 16 MB RAM, CALL, Docking Station, \$299; Car Adapter, \$59; PCMCIA 14.4 Fax/Modem, \$299; Built-In 14.4 Fax/Modem, \$199; PCMCIA Ethernet Adapter, \$220 (Dnly with system purchase.)

Ask your Austin Direct sales representative about additional configurations.











PC WORLD BEST SERVICE ANI BEST SUPPORT













2121 Energy Drive, Austin, Texas 78758 512-339-3500 • FAX 512-454-1357

Government Sales: 1-800-833-4472 Fortune 1000 Sales: 1-800-622-5506 For More Information By Fax: 1-800-341-7500

Ad Code: PCWD1194



©1994 Austin Direct. All rights reserved. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Intel Pentium, DX4, DX2, DX are trademarks of Intel Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The above are special promotional prices. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. "Lease term reflects 36-month contract

Microsoft Office meets Sound Blaster.



(So much for business as usual.)



How do you improve on the world's best business software? Add in the world's best-selling sound card and CD-ROM.

The new Sound Blaster Multimedia Office™ is the latest mega-merger in business computing. It has everything you need to put multimedia to work for your business. A Sound Blaster 16-bit sound card with Advanced Signal Processing. A double-speed CD-ROM. And Microsoft® Office Professional—the ultimate Windows™ software.

What's more, you get a microphone, headphones, and Creative VoiceAssist™ software. So you can navigate your

way through Windows applications using voice commands. Plus, with Creative TextAssist™ software, you can have your spreadsheets, e-mail and documents read back to you.

Of course, with Microsoft Office Professional you get Excel,® Word,® PowerPoint,® Access,® and Mail.®** You also get Microsoft Encarta®—the best-selling multimedia encyclopedia. You even get an Office Professional training system on CD-ROM.

Sound interesting? Just visit your nearest Creative Labs dealer. Or call 1-800-998-5227 Ext. 109.



*Estimated street price for Sound Blaster Multimedia Office: under \$550.00. Estimated street price for Microsoft Office Professional (and Encarta): \$699.00 **Microsoft Mail is a workstation license: must acquire Microsoft Mail program separately. All Microsoft Office Professional documentation is provided in an easy to use on-line format. ©1994 Creative Technology Ltd. The Sound Blaster and Creative Logos are registered trademarks. Sound Blaster Multimedia Office, Creative VoiceAssist, Creative TextAssist and the Sound Blaster Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. U.S. inquiries: Creative Labs 1-800-998-5227. International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore. TEL: 65-773-0233. FAX: 65-773-0353.

Photoware: The Business Case for Digital Photography



Have you seen the color ink jet printers from HP and Canon that are under \$750? How about Apple's \$700 color digital camera? Or that \$150 black-and-white

dial camera from Connectix? And did you know color scanners for snapshots are heading into the \$199 range?

If you've ever wanted to add a photo or merely some color to documents and presentations, or use an image to supplement database records, the time is almost at hand. Technology and price points for digital photography are about to intersect right in the sweet spot of the business market, and great deals for home users can't be far behind.

Using my Apple Quick Take 100 camera-which I liked so much I actually bought one for my business—I'm starting to add color photographs to my word processing documents and have begun to play with placing images in PowerPoint slides as well. The camera works with Windows or Mac software. The color printers—I've played with several over the past few months-have come down in price and up in image quality. With the \$7200 (list) color LaserJet, I'm finding it much easier to make points to my boss using WordPerfect graphics. And even if I didn't have the LaserJet, the color ink jet printers really look quite nice.

I'm quite taken with the new photography and color features I've added to my PC. It's great not having to use a complex program, like Adobe Photoshop or Micrografx Picture Publisher, to manipulate the image.

On the Mac, I'm using a piece of software called PhotoFlash to size, browse, clean up, and place photos into my applications. Sold by Apple, PhotoFlash was built by a Mountain View, California, company called Storm Software. The good news is that Storm is working on easy-to-use PhotoFlash-like software for Windows as well, and they've already released a Windows version of Kid's Studio (\$35 to \$40 street price), a popular Mac product for creating montages of photos, images, text, and special effects. Hint: Not all the customers are kids. • Storm Software, Inc.; 415/691-6600. Reader service no. 745

Storm wants to popularize the concept of "photoware," defined as a group of applications that allow average users to manipulate photographic images as easily as they cut and paste text in a word processor.

Of course, under every silver lining is a big dark cloud, and this is no exception. First, this is another area where Windows trails Macintosh. If all you have is a PC, really good software is several months away.

The hardware also leaves something to be desired. The camera companies are working hard to create inexpensive digital cameras that use existing interchangeable lenses. As far as features and image quality are concerned, the QuickTake 100's fuzzy images are more like those of an inexpensive automatic job than of a \$700 single-lens reflex camera, which makes it pricey. I have to wonder whether there will ever be a QuickTake 200, given Apple's quest for profits at any cost. • Apple Computer; 800/776-2333. Reader service no. 746

Inexpensive scanners will solve part of the image capture problem by allowing you to use your current camera. The prints you scan in will be about as good as the image from an "inexpensive" digital camera, they just won't get into the computer as fast. On the other hand, you won't be tethered to your computer, downloading images every time the memory gets full. This happens with the QuickTake every 8 or 32 shots (depending on the image resolution selected), so I'm not planning to make it my solo vacation camera.

So when I talk about "playing with digital photography," there really is a bigger element of play involved than of business. But after years spent waiting for hardware and software to make it affordable, it's about time PC photography went mainstream. I look forward to seeing your best shots.

I wonder about reports that Novell has reached some sort of détente with Microsoft. Over the next few months we'll see whether the animosity between the two—fanned by Novell's role in the federal investigation of Microsoft—has really

been reduced. Novell is naive if it thinks Microsoft is going to give up its plan to dominate networking, détente or not...Travellng Software was the last of the major software companies to release a Windows version of its flagship product, but its new LapLink for Windows is a nice package,

LOOKING AHEAD



adding remote control features and improving overall performance... WordPerfect's new 6.1 release for Windows isn't earthshaking, but WordPerfect has invested heavily in linguistic technology, which is just beginning to find its way to

consumers. Look at the improved grammar checker or the capability to search and replace entire word forms. This not only allows you to change "purchase" to "buy" but also changes "purchased" to "bought" and "purchasing" to "buying" across an entire document with a single command.

By David Coursey

management Wants you to be MORE PRODUCTIVE.

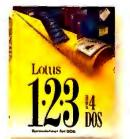
you don't WANT TO CHANGE THE way you WORK.

WE HAVE A new release of 1-2-3 FOR DOS.

THIS COULD work out nicely.

NEW RELEASE. NEW CAPABILITIES. SAME GREAT FEELING.

The new 1-2-3® R4 for DOS has the productivity and ease-of-use features you've been asking for, without losing the



comfortable feeling of
the 1-2-3 you know and
love. It does this without
the expense of upgrading hardware or
the time of retraining. And it's 100%

compatible with all past 1-2-3 versions.

1-2-3 R4 for DOS incorporates user suggestions like Column Fit-Widest, a feature that automates column formatting to accommodate the biggest entry; a built-in



can explore all kinds of scenarios, or work with all kinds of people on the same spreadsheet, without ever losing track of your thinking. 1-2-3 for DOS is also mail-enabled, so it's easy to share your work with anyone on your network.

As for ease of use, you get many

the SAME 1-2-3 with great NEW FEATURES:

- · COLUMN FIT-WIDEST
- · SPELL CHECKER
- AUTO BACKUP
- IMPROVED HELP AND INTERACTIVE TUTORIAL
- · cc.MAIL-ENABLED
- · CELL NOTEPAD

of the graphical interface features that make our Windows™ products so popular – like a Live Status Bar for easy access to fonts, styles and other settings; Worksheet Tabs

that make navigating between spreadsheets easy;

and more Smartlcons® than ever, for one click access to the

most crucial features.

You can get all this without changing the way you work and most likely without upgrading your current hardware. Best of all, you can get it for just \$119.* Just call us at 1–800–TRADE–UP, ext. A201**for more information. And ask your Lotus

Totals

Mercury Sports

Mercur

The new 1-2-3 for DOS has Worksheet Tabs, a Cell Notepad, a Live Status Bar for easy access to settings and lots of Smartlcons.

And the new 1-2-3 for DOS includes the exclusive Lotus® Version

a Cell Notepad that lets you attach a

note to any cell on your spreadsheet.

AND IT WORKS EASIER.

IT WORKS BETTER

Manager™ technology which allows you to keep track of different versions of data in a single file. This means that you

spell checker; and

Reseller about volume purchase options through Lotus Passport.†

Authorized



Top of the News

THE PENTIUM ALTERNATIVE

There's a new chip in town—NexGen's Pentium-compatible Nx586. Some two dozen vendors are using it to deliver PCs that rival Intel-based Pentiums. Here's the first arrival.



TEST DRIVE At last you have a choice.

If you want better than

486 performance, you no longer have to rely on Intel for a Pentium PC. Your alternative: systems with processors made by NexGen, a scrappy Silicon Valley chip-design firm backed by wads of cash from such PC titans as Compaq. After six years under development, the NexGen chip is finally appearing in desktops. Among the leaders of this first wave is Alaris, a small system manufacturer with big allies (including IBM). Alaris offers an attractive alternative to a Pentium PC: the Alaris Nx586VL, which uses the Nex-Gen Nx586-P90, an inexpensive, Pentiumclass CPU that runs DOS and Windows flawlessly-at speeds that rival those of most powerful Pentium chips and should have Intel engineers sweating bullets.

PC World tests of a preproduction Alaris Nx586VL show its performance to be on a par with that of the average 90-MHz Pentium PC. And thanks in part to the chip's low cost, systems with 8MB of RAM, a 340MB hard disk, and a 14-inch monitor will sell for a mere \$2589—a price comparable to that of a similarly configured Pentium-90 system, but a bit on the high side when contrasted with the least-expensive Pentium-90 models from Dell and Gateway. As anyone who has shopped for PCs recently can testify, pricing is extremely volatile, and the NexGen system vendors we spoke with pledged to offer PCs priced \$200 to \$300 below comparable Pentium systems.

The numbers tell only part of the story. Although the CPU in the Alaris system is dubbed the Nx586-P90, it actually runs at 84 MHz (NexGen appended the P90 suffix because the chip is designed to match the performance of Intel's 90-MHz Pentium).

Edited by Russell Glitman

According to NexGen, if the Nx586 were run at 90 MHz, it would beat a 90-MHz Pentium by about 7 percent—a claim our test results bear out. This prowess suggests that the Nx586 is inherently faster than any other chip currently available. And because

PC World tests of a

preproduction Alaris

system using NexGen's

Nx586 showed its

performance on a par

with that of the

average 90-MHz

Pentium PC.

IBM will manufacture the chip using its latest .5-micron technology, NexGen should be able to satisfy high demand and still maintain high quality. In addition to the P90, NexGen will offer P100, P80, and P75 flavors of the chip for desktops and notebooks. They will run at 93 MHz, 75 MHz, and 70 MHz, respectively.

Certified as Windows compatible by Microsoft and accorded top compatibility ratings by independent testing lab XXCAL, the Nx586

appears able to handle any software the Pentium can run—PC World's tests turned up no software compatibility problems. However, the chip is not pin compatible with either 3-volt or 5-volt Pentiums, which means a new motherboard design is required. Currently, Alaris is the only supplier of Nx586 motherboards, but at least 23 other vendors plan to sell Nx586 systems.

Rajeev Kumar, general manager of Blackship Computers, echocs the enthusiasm expressed by many vendors who've jumped on the NexGen bandwagon: "The Nx586 is more affordable than the Pentium at both CPU and system levels. It opens up 586class performance to mainstream users."

NexGen Inside

How did NexGen succeed where others faltered? Chip makers Cyrix, 1BM, and AMD have yet to introduce Pentium-class processors, instead offering Intel compatibles with 386- and 486-class performance. The secret to NexGen's success, according to the company's vice president of sales and marketing, Dana Krelle, is that the Nx586 was "independently developed in every respect. Only an independent design can be on the leading edge." Of course it also saves you from the kinds of legal wrangles that

have dogged AMD.

Nx586 development began in 1988, shortly after NexGen was established with seed money from Compaq, Olivetti, Paine Webber, and others. From the start, says Krelle, "the company was absolutely committed to achieving leadership in x86 performance." The goal was to make a chip with the performance advantages of reduced instruction set computing (RISC) chips as well as built-in x86 compatibility.

RISC instructions are

short and all of equal length, while the complex instruction set computing (CISC) instructions that x86 CPUs use are longer and of varying length. To serve its RISC core, the Nx586 uses a built-in decoder to translate x86 CISC instructions into a special set of x86 RISC instructions, which are then divided and processed simultaneously at high speed by two RISC execution units. The Pentium also has dual execution units, but because they crunch on CISC instructions, the simultaneous execution isn't as clean and symmetric, so there's a slight drag on performance. Krelle also notes that Nex-Gen's RISC architecture will make it easier to add execution units and boost performance in future versions of Nx chips.

The Nx586 architecture offers several other advantages. First, unlike other Pentium competitors, such as IBM's PowerPC and Digital Equipment's Alpha RISC chips, NexGen chips do not have to rely on emulation to run Windows applications, which makes them superior to these alternatives.



News Monitor

WINDOWS UPDATE: Previously known as Chicago and expected to ship by year-end, Windows 95 won't be released until mid-1995. Paul Cubbage, a software analyst at the market research firm Dataquest, expects Microsoft to ship 1 million to 2 million copies a month of Windows 95, due to bundling deals with vendors and strong demand from Windows users. "If it runs fast and reliably, it'll have a huge reception," Cubbage says. "But we all know that version 1.1 will be the one that runs, right?" At Microsoft, as they say, quality is job 1.1.

HOME PCs GET SERIOUS: Technologically speaking, PCs designed for the home have always lagged behind products designed for the office. That's all changing. The newest home PCs have sleek designs and advanced features. Packard Bell and AST introduced new home PCs in October, and now IBM and Compaq have rolled out updated home PC lines. Compag bills its Presario 500-an all-in-one multimedia PC loaded with speakers, television-reception capability, and speakerphone-as the ultimate home appliance. The device uses a 486-66 chip and has a street price of about \$1900.

IBM's multimedia Aptiva systems provide advanced functions such as voice recognition for Windows commands; a "wake-up" feature that automatically turns on the PC for an incoming fax or phone call; and a scheduler that lets you wake up the PC at a certain time to, for instance, download online information. The top-of-the-line IBM Aptiva sports a 60-MHz Pentium

(continued on page 59)

Second, instead of the Pentium's dual 8K memory caches, the Nx586 has two 16K caches. And third, unlike the Pentium, the Nx586 chip has a built-in controller for a secondary memory cache. Fast 486 and Pentium systems must include a secondary memory cache and controller to reduce the chance that the processor will need to access main memory and slow down as a result. Putting the secondary cache controller on the processor boosts performance—and lowers system manufacturing costs, since creating a separate cache controller chip is unnecessary.

Alaris Nx586VL

Reader service no. 753

Pentium performance and compatibility.

Key Features: NexGen P90 processor

VL bus • 16MB cache option

Pricing: \$2289 (without monitor)

to \$4059

Availability: Immediate

Alaris, 510/770-5770,

510/770-5769 (fax)

The Nx586 has only one obvious failing: It lacks a floating-point unit (FPU) for math-intensive operations, a feature all Pentium chips have. An Nx586 version with a built-in FPU will be available in the first half of next year, but until then, a Pentium system is a much better choice for CAD or statistical applications. All Nx586 chips will use ZIF sockets, enabling you to upgrade to an Nx586 with a built-in FPU.

Alaris's Hot New Machine

With a brand-new chip, you need a brand-new motherboard—and that's where Alaris comes in. The company has plenty of experience in designing motherboards. Alaris president Raymond Yu was vice president of engineering for Everex when that company was in its heyday. More to the point, Alaris has designed several motherboards for IBM, for use in IBM systems employing Blue Lightning processors.

Two years ago Alaris decided to sell systems as well as motherboards. Interestingly, Alaris's product line is almost completely Intel-free, using IBM's Blue Lightning and SLC CPUs—and now the Nx586. By the time you read this, Alaris should be selling its Nx586-P100 system in limited quantities, in addition to its P90 units. Yu says the company's objective has always been to provide "better price/performance—and we think NexGen offers that." Alaris also aims to be the dominant supplier of Nx586 motherboards.

Inside the Alaris Nx586VL system, we found a compact Alaris motherboard with a clean design free of patch wires. A fairly standard 256K secondary memory cache is installed and is not upgradable.

Next to the Pentium-size Nx586 CPU sits a chip nearly as big, the NexGen NxVL, which contains the logic for controlling the system's VL bus. This chip divides the system's 84-MHz clock in two, so the VL bus runs at 42 MHz—just under the 50-MHz limit of most VL expansion boards.

the Alaris—
NexGen's CPU
and VL chip set.

Judging by the system's Freelance for Windows scores, this synchronous VL design yields slightly above average graphics performance when the chip is paired with the 2MB Diamond Stealth VL board that was provided for testing.

Next year, Alaris will offer a PCI system that uses NexGen's NxPCI chip set. The PCI bus will run asynchonously at 33 MHz, but PCI's superior buffering and faster 64-bit transfers will probably deliver performance slightly better than that of the current VL system.

The Alaris Nx586VL we tested also came with a 540MB Western Digital Caviar IDE hard disk hooked to a 32-bit Bus Logic BT-410A interface board, which plugged into a VL slot. To deliver top performance for our tests, Alaris populated the Bus Logic board with a whopping 16MB disk cache (which adds \$900 to the price). With the cache installed, the system beat the mean Pentium-90 system by about 5 percent. Without the hardware cache—using an ordinary SmartDrive software cache instead, an

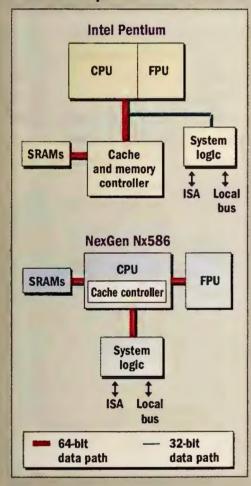
TEST REPORT **NexGen Chip Challenges Pentium Performance** RAM (MB) System Price CPU Application test times (in minutes:seconds) \$4059 Nx586-P90 1:15 :37 1:04 1:03 1:26 1:15 :59 Alaris Nx586VL1 \$3168 Nx586-P90 16 :37 1:08 1:03 1:27 1:19 1:16 1:19 Alaris Nx586VL \$3210 Pentium-90 1:15 :37 1:07 1:44 1:21 1:16 Average Pentium² 1:07 2 Shorter times are better. Includes 16MB caching disk controller. Word 2.0 for Windows Freelance 1.0 for Windows 1-2-3 release 3.4 ²Average score and price of six Pentium-90 systems. WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS Paradox 3.5 Tests run on preproduction Alaris unit. Paradox 1.0 for Windows PC World Test Center application benchmarks.

EFFREY PELO

arrangement far more realistic for most users—system performance fell below that of the mean Pentium-90 system.

The 540MB Caviar hard disk, 16MB of memory, and \$500 14-inch IBM monitor drove the price of the model we tested to \$3168 (with the excessive 16MB disk cache, the price rises to over \$4000). A base-configuration Nx586VL, without a monitor but including a 420MB hard disk and 8MB of RAM, can be had for only \$2289. That's probably a good configuration to buy this

NexGen's Integrated Cache Controller Ups Performance



system in—the IBM monitor is high quality, but \$500 is too much to pay for a 14-inch model, when you can buy a 15-inch NEC 3FGe for about the same price.

Joining the NexGen Club

Most large manufacturers of PCs prefer to develop their own motherboards, which is one reason the current list of companies offering Nx586 systems is limited to smaller vendors willing to buy their motherboards from Alaris (NexGen says a couple of Taiwanese companies will also soon be offering

motherboards for the Nx586). However, Compaq and IBM have already allied themselves with NexGen, so it makes sense that these companies would eventually offer Nx586 systems, too.

Without mentioning any names, Nex-Gen's Krelle observes that larger companies take longer to evaluate new technology, and that this is the main reason big names have failed to show up at NexGen's debut. Could pressure from Intel be a factor? Not so, says Krelle. "Over the last six to nine months, large companies have begun going to second sources—take Compaq's decision to use AMD, for example. All companies are open to choice."

Simon Chang, purchasing manager at PC maker Top Data, cites other advantages to going with NexGen. If you're a smaller vendor, says Chang, you aren't a high priority for Intel. "We can get better support from NexGen. We get samples, technical information, and technical help right away." Top Data did its own compatibility testing, trying to break the chip with Windows NT, Windows for Workgroups, and NetWare. Chang said no problems emerged.

Early last month, Texas system manufacturer Compu-Tek unveiled six new Nx586 systems. Chris MacFarland, national sales manager for Compu-Tek, says his company decided to go with NexGen because it liked the processor design—and because the price and performance looked great. "We expect to sell Nx586 systems for \$200 to \$300 less than equivalent Pentium systems," says MacFarland.

The real benefit for you is that Intel's monopoly on the high end has been busted. Recently, Intel lowered Pentium chip prices significantly, and those savings are already showing up in a new round of price cuts on Pentium systems. In coming months look for Alaris and other NexGen systems to vie for spots on *PC World*'s Top 20 charts. As fully loaded 90-MHz Pentium systems dip toward the \$2500 mark, moving up to top performance will make sense, even if you're not exactly sure what to use all that computing muscle for at this point. Rest assured—it won't be long before a spiffy new application eats it up.

-Eric Knorr



News Monitor

(continued from page 57)

processor. The products have estimated street prices of \$1200 to \$2600 (without monitor).

LOOK MA, NO CABLES: Your days of wrestling with cables are numbered. A wave of new products using infrared technology will hit in 1995, thanks to the new IRDA (Infrared Data Association) standard. Infrared, a low-cost technology used in devices such as TV remote controls, can be used to transfer data in point-and-shoot fashion. If your PC or peripheral has a transmitter/receiver, you can transfer or synchronize files between notebooks and desktops or send a file to a printer.

In 1993, 1 million infrared-capable products shipped. Don Salinger, vice president of communications research at Dataquest, expects 4 million units to ship in 1994 and up to 40 million units by 1997. Vendors such as IBM, DEC, Sharp, and Hewlett-Packard are expected to introduce products that adhere to the IRDA standard.

WORLD'S FASTEST MODEM: AT&T Paradyne has announced a software upgrade for its Comsphere modems that will enable them to transmit data at up to 33,600 bits per second (bps)—more than 15 percent faster than the 28,800-bps rate of today's speedlest modems. While the Comsphere 3800-Plus and 3900 modems are now available, the 33,600-bps software upgrade won't be available until December, says AT&T spokesman Garrick Case. The \$1200 products are designed for (continued on page 61)

Top of the News

Is the Floppy Disk Dead?

n the evolution of computer technology, the venerable floppy disk has changed little. Sure, it's gone from a low-capacity, 8-inch slab to a compact, high-capacity, 3.5-inch package. But inside, it's still a flexible plastic disk coated with magnetic material—technology developed over 50 years ago for analog sound recordings. Even with data compression, we've about reached the limits of how much data a

standard floppy disk can hold. CD-ROMs are helping eliminate the floppy disk shuffle, but because they are read-only, they are useless—or at best inconvenient—for such tasks as backing up and transporting large files containing graphic

images and presentations.

New technologies will provide new options for storing and using data. What's surprising is that unlike most of what's at work in your garden-variety PC—technologies that have trickled down from military

or industrial applications—these new technologies come directly from consumer electronics. In fact, the two major alternatives to the floppy are based on designs developed by Sony for the music business.

Gigabytes at Your Fingertips

Unless you live in Europe or Japan, you've probably never seen the Sony ScoopMan, a digital tape recorder and player that puts near-CD-qual-

near-CD-quality audio in a tiny package.
Now Datasonix of Boulder, Colorado, has licensed the technology from Sony and created a unique computer peripher-

The Pereos from

Datasonix holds

more than a gigabyte on each tape.

al: the Datasonix

Pereos. This 10-ounce device is ideal for mobile-computer users who need to transport large amounts of data, and, of course, it will fit on any desktop. The first version, which sells for \$595 and is available now, connects to a PC via a parallel port. PCM-CIA and SCSI interfaces are on the way.

Pereos tapes are about one-fourth the size of standard dictation cassettes and weigh one-tenth of an ounce. Each holds 1.25GB of data using Stac compression and is expected to sell for \$25 to \$30.

The Sony technology behind Pereos uses VCR-like helical-scan recording, in which data tracks are recorded and read in diagonal stripes across the tape. The company claims transfer rates of 5MB per minute—a little slower than high-end floppy drives, which can transfer 1 megabit per second, or more than 7MB per minute.

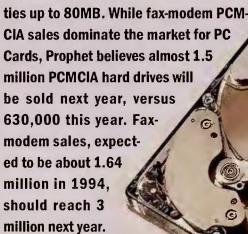
The Pereos's software couples ease of use with interesting bells and whistles. It maintains an index on your hard disk of all your tapes, so you can quickly search for a particular file. Once you identify the file, the software tells you which tape to load. It also helps you create a boot floppy to restore your system if your hard disk fails. You can save specific combinations of applications

Movable Feast: The storage capacity of PCMCIA hard drives will approach that of traditional desktop hard disks early next year, when Integral Peripherals is due to ship its 340MB and 420MB Type III drives. This fall, the company will expand this series of PocketFile drives with a 260MB model, to sell for about \$790.

Built for the mobile computing environment, these 1.8-inch high-capacity drives can withstand more than 150 g's of shock while operating and 750 g's at rest (most PCMCIA drives can withstand no more than 100 g's while operating). Integral achieves this durability with a unique head loading and parking technology that prevents the read/write heads from contacting the media. A suspension system further insulates the drive from shock.

The 420MB drive has three platters and weighs just over 3 ounces. It's expected to sell for about \$925. The 260MB and 340MB drives use two platters and weigh 3 ounces; the latter should be available for less than \$860.

Integral is likely to be joined by several other developers in offering 400MB and larger drives next year, according to Andy Prophet, principal of AP Research, a Cupertino, California, market research firm that tracks the PCMCIA industry. Even smaller Type II hard drives should appear this fall, with capaci-







and data files for such uses as creating customized configurations for different users of a single laptop.

Music to Your PC's Ears

The other Sony floppy disk alternative looks like a standard floppy disk, but smaller. It's based on the 2.5-inch Mini Disc (MD) Data technology, which entered the audio market more than a year ago. Its magneto-optical technology uses Sony's proprietary compression technique to store 74 minutes of CD-quality audio. In the com-

Pereos

1.25GB of storage on a %-ounce tape.

Key Feature: 10-ounce parallel-port drive

Pricing: \$595, tapes \$25 to \$30

Availability: Immediate

Datasonix, 800/328-2779

Reader service no. 754

MD Data

140MB of storage on a 2.5-inch floppy.

Key Feature: Plays music disks, too

Pricing: Portable unit \$550 to \$750,

disks about \$30

Availability: November; portable model

due by year-end Sony, 800/352-7669 Reader service no. 755

FRD 3128, 3258

44MB or 88MB on a 3.5-inch floppy.

Key Feature: Ten times faster than stan-

dard floppy drives

Pricing: \$300 to \$359, disks \$20 to \$30

Availability: Early 1995

Swan Instruments, 408/727-9711

Reader service no. 756

puter data realm, that translates some 140MB of storage space. Sony claims that access time will be 300 milliseconds and transfer rate 150 kilobytes a second for an internal model, similar to rates for single-speed CD-ROM drives. MD Data technology offers unique advantages. Disks come in three flavors: readonly (perfect for software distribution); rewritable (for backup and standard applications); and hybrid, with both read-only and rewritable sections (for, say, interactive games). Rewritable disks should cost about \$30. Drives with SCSI, PCMCIA, and parallel interfaces will appear this fall. By yearend, Sony will sell a 12-ounce Walkmansize portable MD Data drive that should cost between \$550 and \$750. Pricing on an internal drive wasn't available at press time.

Packing the Bits

Finally, Swan Instruments of Santa Clara, California, is about to introduce a floppy disk drive that operates more like a hard disk. In fact, it is a hard disk—in part. Each Swan FRD series drive is the size of a standard 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. Inside is a hard disk (either 88MB or 170MB) and a high-capacity floppy disk drive that uses specially formatted floppy disks available in 44MB and 88MB capacities.

The internal hard drive allows you to back up data quickly from one of the high-capacity floppies. Because not everyone's hard drive has 88MB of free space, this option is a great convenience. According to Swan, the drive can also read and write standard 3.5-inch 1.44MB and 720K floppies about ten times faster than can a typical floppy disk drive.

The 44MB floppies will sell for \$20 each, and the 88MB for \$30. The 88MB drive will sell for \$300, and the 170MB for \$359. These prices and capacities make the drives a viable alternative to 21MB floptical units.

Of course, the handy, ubiquitous standard floppy disk will be with us for a long time. But these new technologies offer compact alternatives if you have to carry around large amounts of data.

-Stan Miastkowski



News Monitor

(continued from page 59)

high-end applications, such as video conferencing and LAN-to-LAN communications. The company also plans to license the high-speed protocol to other modem vendors, says Case.

WORKING TOGETHER BECOMES MORE AFFORDABLE: Lotus's \$130 Notes Express, a pared-down version of the company's \$495 Notes client, lets users send mail, participate in online conferences, and perform many of the basic functions of its more expensive forebear.

Vivo Software's Vivo320 provides PC-based video conferencing for \$1995. The product adheres to the H.320 standard, which allows it to communicate with many group video-conferencing products. With this capability you can make presentations to a large group without visiting the site. Currently, similar products cost about \$3000.

MOTOROLA'S POWERPC DESKTOPS:

While Apple Computer has built its Power Mac line around the PowerPC processor, other PowerPC-based desktops haven't materialized—until now (IBM's systems have been delayed until 1995). Motorola, which developed the PowerPC chip with Apple and IBM, is introducing a series of PowerPC desktops and servers that run Windows NT or UNIX. First out are high-end servers using the PowerPC 603 and 604 processors, with desktop PCs running Windows NT likely to follow.

Edited by Randy Ross Contributors: Joe Abernathy, Jeff Bertolucci, and Laurianne McLaughlin

ThinkPads Offer Power, CD-ROM, Voice

n the race to create a note-book that does everything a desktop PC can, IBM has pulled away from the pack. Its latest high-end Think-Pads offer powerful CPUs, big hard drives, unique telephony and multimedia features, and in one model, a full-size, double-speed CD-ROM drive. If your desktop can do it, chances are these ThinkPads can, too.

These additions, the 755CE, 755CSE, and 755CD, supplement the existing 755 series of notebooks, which IBM will continue to sell. With estimated street prices ranging from \$4500 to \$8600, these notes aren't for those of limited means, though.

On Your Mark, Get Set...

Even before you get to the bells and whistles on these notebooks-and IBM includes a lot of useful noisemakers here-it's clear that the new ThinkPads are developed around a set of distinctive core technologies. On the processor front, they offer the power of Intel's 100-MHz DX4 processors, which should make these notebooks the match of many desktop Pentium-60 PCs. Even using the alternative 75-MHz DX4 processor, these ThinkPads should be competitive: A preliminary benchmark test of a preproduction 755CE with a DX4-75 and 16MB of RAM found it to be faster than the average of six DX4-75 notes we've tested (each with 8MB of RAM). IBM's performance advantage was what we would expect from a system with more memory. The finished notebooks will likely be even faster.

IBM has always

distinguished itself with superior display technology, and this generation of ThinkPads continues that tradition. Improvements to the onboard local-bus video subsystem allow the ThinkPads to display 65,536 colors simultaneously—a feat duplicated by Panasonic's new V41 (see "Mobile CD Chorus"). Most competing products can display only 256 simultaneous colors. The 10.4-inch active-matrix screen on the 755CE and CD employs a new glare-reducing technique called black-matrix technology. With this technology, the individual transistors used to create pixels on the screen are treated to decrease reflection in bright light conditions, such as outdoors on a sunny day. Although I was unable to try the unit out-

doors, in an office setting I found the screen a tad darker than past IBM displays, yet it was easier to view at an angle. Only the terrifically bright screen on the Panasonic V41 surpasses it for clarity. The 755CSE, the dual-scan passive model, also offers a 10.4-inch screen, matching the largest dual-scans available.

There's plenty of room for storage in these ThinkPads—they are among the first notes to offer an 810MB drive. Like the existing 755 line, they weigh an acceptable 6.4 pounds (7.2 pounds for the CD model). The CE and CSE will run for up to 9 hours and the CD model for 7 hours on a single battery charge, according to IBM. All three notebooks also include infrared file transfer

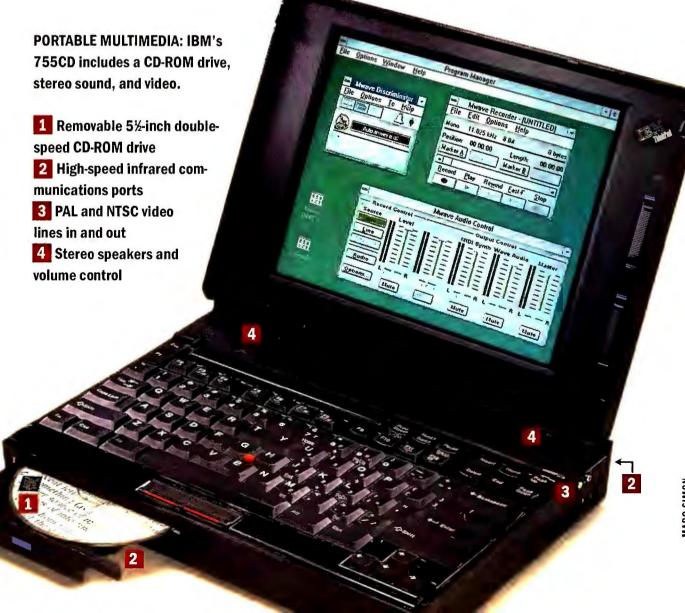
IBM ThinkPad 755CE, 755CSE, 755CD

New ThinkPads offer cuttingedge technology, ranging
from 100-MHz DX4 CPUs and
810MB hard drives to speakerphones and integrated fullsize CD-ROM drives.
Key Features: 10.4-inch
antiglare color screen
• 810MB hard drive
Pricing: \$4500 to \$8600
Availability: Immediate
IBM Corp., 800/772-2227

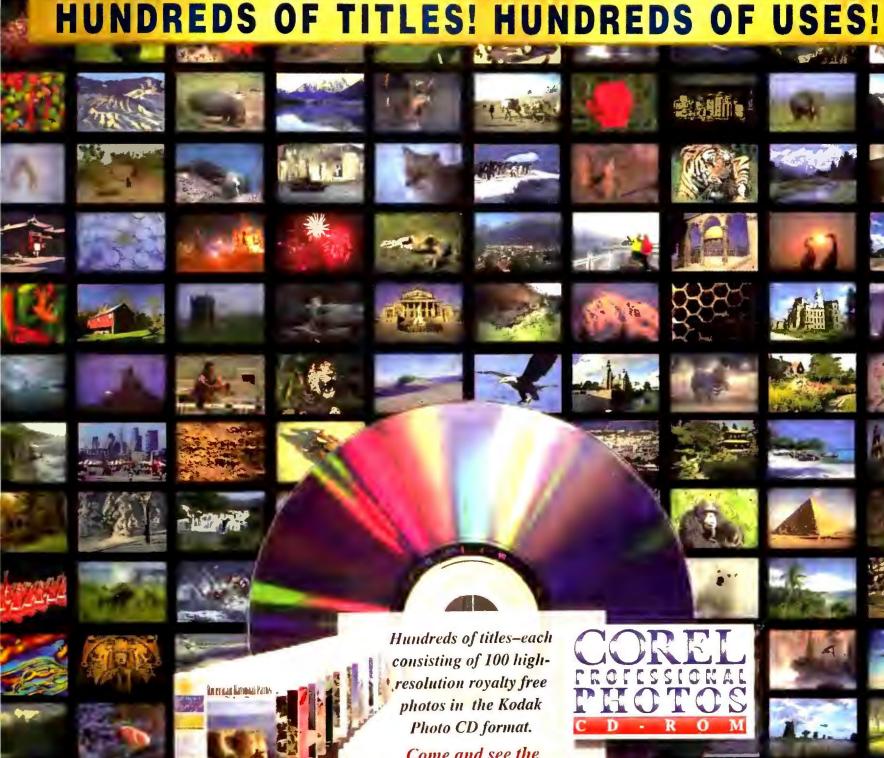
capabilities, with beams on the front and back of each unit.

The 7-Pound Office

Now for the fun stuff. The new ThinkPads use IBM's MWave MDSP2780 digital signal pro-







Come and see the collection at the in-store display!

SUPERCENTER

1-800-THE-CITY

1-800-843-2489 Circle 48 on reader service card



*US\$ appricable taxes



Dallas TX • Miami FL Tempe AZ



Mobile-CD Chorus

IBM isn't the only vendor with a notebook that includes a CD-ROM drive. Panasonic, which at press time was expected to begin shipments of its V41 notebook in early October, has one too. The screen quality on the V41 technically meets, and to my eyes exceeds, IBM's, but both are likely to pale beside



the NEC Versa M due later this fall. It's expected to include a screen capable of displaying 16.8 million colors simultaneously and will be available with a 100-MHz DX4 processor for \$6159. It should be shipping by the time you read this.

Panasonic's V41 includes an under-the-keyboard, double-speed, 5%-inch CD-ROM drive and 16-bit stereo sound. Unlike with the ThinkPad, however, this drive is not removable. The list price for a V41 with an active-matrix screen that displays 65,536 colors simultaneously, a 450MB hard drive, and a 100-MHz DX4 CPU is \$7199. It weighs 9 pounds. A second battery, included, fits into the removable floppy drive bay.

TelePad Corporation of Reston, Virginia, will ship the TelePad 3, which will include special "bays" that can accommodate a CD-ROM drive or a floppy drive/PCMCIA combination unit. (The CD-ROM drive is expected to be available by the second quarter of next year.) With the CD-ROM drive, total weight should be less than 8 pounds. The unit, including a CD-ROM drive and a dual-scan passive screen, will cost about \$6000.

cessing (DSP) chip, an extremely versatile slice of silicon that functions as a 14.4-kilobits-per-second (kbps) fax-modem, a Sound Blaster–compatible sound card, and a telephone answering machine, depending on the software you use.

The included MWave software provides such telephony features as a speakerphone and voice mail. The CE and CSE ThinkPads include a monaural speaker with a volume control dial, and both models double as a hands-free speakerphone for instant teleconferencing. All the notes also come with phonedialing software. Just use the keyboard to dial the number, and the speaker kicks in.

When you're on the road, you

can plug a phone line into your ThinkPad and callers will hear your greeting and be able to leave confidential messages. The modem distinguishes between incoming voice, fax, and data calls, so you'll never miss a communication.

The DSP's modem capability is upgradable via software to 28.8 kbps. Because the DSP is integrated into the system, the unit's single PCMCIA slot remains free to accept two PCMCIA Type II cards or one Type III card.

The DSP also provides better audio quality than previous ThinkPads. The greatest improvements to its audio capabilities are Sound Blaster compatibility and the ability to play

MIDI files using wave-table synthesis, for more realistic music in presentations and games.

755CD: The Portable Home Entertainment Center

For those who want a notebook that's not all work, IBM offers the 755CD. Just .3 inches thicker than the other ThinkPads, this is one of only a few notebooks that offer an integrated 5½-inch CD-ROM drive and stereo speakers. The removable double-speed CD-ROM drive sits underneath the lift-up keyboard, snapping into a slot that can also be occupied by a floppy drive.

The 755CD includes all the communications and multimedia features of the CE and CSE, and even enhances them. You get loud, clear stereo sound from the 755CD's two speakers, which are located at the top of the keyboard, as is a volume control dial. The product also has a MIDI port.

Think the 755CD has all the multimedia you can use? Well, there's even more than you think. With this notebook, you can plug in a video camera to jazz up your presentations and documents with video clips, or connect to a television to deliver your presentation on a big screen. IBM's powerful video subsystem lets you play video stored on the hard drive in a full-screen window without the distortion or choppiness common on PCs that don't have this special video circuitry. The unit supports both PAL and NTSC standards.

These revamped Think-Pads are chock-full of new features that redefine both notebooks and mobile computing. For the first time, you can enjoy mobile computing without compromise.

-Randy Ross

Simon Says

What most road warriors dream of is a device that combines a palmtop PC with a phone, fax machine, pager, and cellular modem. I've found just the thing: the new Simon cellular phone, made by IBM and sold by BellSouth for \$899.

I use it to make calls, send faxes, and respond to Lotus cc:Mail. The convenience of using one small device (at 18 ounces, about the size and weight of a first-generation cellular phone) for all my communications needs outweighs some of Simon's awkwardness—such as its tiny 4½-by-1½-inch touch screen and software-only keyboard.

To make Simon useful for storing telephone numbers, faxes, sketches, notes, calendars, electronic-mail messages, and to-do lists, you need a PCMCIA memory card, which fits into Simon's Type II slot. Bell South Mobility, 800/746-6672.

Reader service no. 748

-Joe Abernathy





Ot course 66-MHz Pentium processor systems are fast. But why settle for one of those when you can get a 90-MHz ALR **EVOLUTION X for less?**

INTRODUCING THE ALR **EVOLUTION** X/90

SHOITBOOKH!

ALR continues to set the standard in PC technology.

Loaded with performance, features, and value, the ALR EVOLUTION X/90 is the perfect way to celebrate ALR's ten year anniversary. Boasting a next generation Intel® Pentium™ microprocessor and our own optimized motherboard design, it easily outpaces other 90-MHz systems while outperforming 60-MHz PCs by more than 40%. Just check out the compari-

son chart below.



Higher rating represents higher performance

ALR **EVOLUTION X/90** 90-MHz Pentium CPU 735 iComp Score* PCI local bus 64-bit Local Bus Video DOS, Windows, Mouse 2X CD-ROM Drive

Compaq® Deskpro™ XL 566 66-MHz Pentium CPU 567 iComp Score 8-MB RAM exp. to 264-MB 8-MB RAM exp. to 136-MB PCI Local Bus 64-bit Local Bus Video DOS, Windows, Mouse Not Included

1-Gigabyte Hard Drive

\$3,874

535-MB Hard Drive

Boosting overall performance even more, the EVOLUTION X also includes a fast PCI local bus. And with its 64-bit Super VGA graphics, it delivers a full range of colors at Warp 10 speed.

But even though this is a thoroughly 90s system, it's still packed with plenty of old fashioned value. A Mode 3 Enhanced IDE disk interface (integrated right onto the local bus) gives you SCSI-like performance at an affordable IDE price. Six drive bays and eight expansion slots provide plenty of room for future growth. And hard drive models even come standard with a CD-ROM drive, so you can check out all that new software.

We've also backed the EVOLUTION X/90 with our exclusive five year/fifteen month warranty and one year of free on-site service*. Factor in our highly rated technical support, and it's a service and support program that would be a hit in any decade.



Sure, the sixties were fun, but now its time for the nineties. To learn more about today's best performing value, visit your local ALR reseller, or call:

-800-444-4AL

ALR can be reached on Compuserve-GO ALR INC

9401 Jeronimo, Irvine CA 92718 TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240



* First year free on-site service requires one time registration fee of \$9.95. Systems shown with optional monitor and equipment. Prices, specifications and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Pentium logo and Intel inside logics are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1994 by ALR

pcAnywhere 2.0: Easy Links From Home to Work

Wany of us would rather work at home—at least part of the time—and some of us have no choice but to bring work home. Unfortunately, the technology that allows PC users to telecommute is at best unreliable. Typically, remote-control software is tricky to install and use—and it can be painfully slow when running graphics-laden Windows applications.

Norton pcAnywhere 2.0 for Windows, Symantec's newest remote-computing program, masks most of the arcane tech-

Norton pcAnywhere 2.0 for Windows

Easy-to-use remotecomputing package. Key Features: Simple setup

 Remote-control and remote-access capabilities
 Impressive security features
 Pricing: \$199

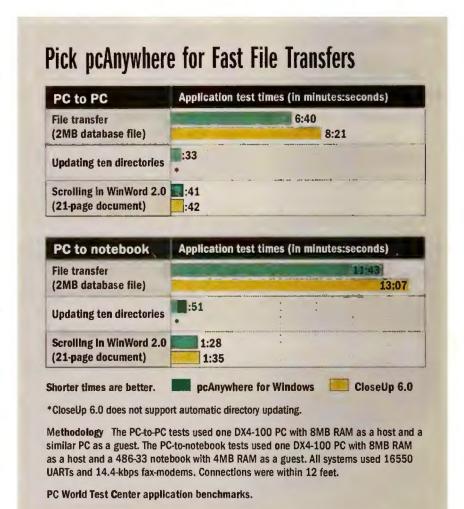
Availability: Immediate Symantec, 800/441-7234, 503/334-6054

Reader service no. 749

nical details of linking two PCs via modem or network. During installation, the software automatically locates and determines the speed of your modem. It also makes few modifications to your Windows setup; for instance, pcAnywhere uses existing video, keyboard, and mouse drivers as specified in Windows' SYSTEM.INI file.

Symantec deserves kudos for keeping the program's interface very simple. Four large icons below the menu bar provide easy access to common tasks: A single mouse click lets you call a remote PC or an online service, receive a call from a remote PC, or exit the program.

pcAnywhere 2.0's easy-to-use file-transfer utility is among its best-designed features. At anytime during a remote session, you can click a button on the program's single drop-down menu to access the file-transfer tool. Featuring a split-screen interface that resembles Windows' File Manager, this utility lets you drag-and-drop a file to another PC. pcAnywhere also has a file synchronization tool.



We found pcAnywhere faster than Norton-Lambert's Close-Up 6.0 (see the September issue, page 61) at file transfers. CloseUp took almost 2 minutes longer to transfer a 2MB database file than pcAnywhere.

pcAnywhere's remote-access feature lets you log directly into

the LAN as a network node.

No remote-computing program would be complete without a raft of security features, and pcAnywhere 2.0 doesn't disappoint. If you're ready to telecommute, this \$199 remote package is worth a look.

-Jeff Bertolucci

24-Hour Battery Life: Notebook users who struggle to eke 2 to 3 hours of power out of a battery charge may do a double take when they hear about the Aer Air Energy Power 220, a new battery based on zinc air technology. Manufacturer Aer Energy Resources claims its batteries provide notebooks with 20 to 30 hours

of life on a single charge. Right now, even the best notebook bat-

The Power 220 includes a jack to provide simultaneous power to a cellular phone.

teries peter out after 6 to 7 hours. One other bonus:

The Power 220 has its compromises.

First, it weighs as much as most note-books—about 6 pounds. And it's not cheap:

An external unit, which includes adapters that allow it to work with 80 to 90 percent of note-books on the market, is \$649.

Aer is working with Zenith Data Systems and other notebook vendors to develop smaller zinc air batteries that could replace the nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) and nickel-cadmium (NiCd) batteries used in most notes. Zinc air batteries achieve long life through unique technology: While most batteries contain an oxidizing agent to stimulate a chemical reaction, zinc air draws oxygen from the air for that purpose. Zinc air batteries don't suffer from the

memory effect that can limit battery life; on the downside, they take 50

> percent longer to recharge than NiCds and NiMHs. Aer Energy Resources, 404/ 433-2127. Reader ser-

vice no. 750





Let's face it, to make the most out of today's average business application you need more than just an average PC. You need fast processing, high-speed disk access, and windows busting

local bus graphics. In short, you need the ALR Express VL 4/66d.

Powered by a fast 66-MHz 486DX2 class processor and sporting performance boosting local bus technology, the ALR Express VL 4/66d kicks all of your applications into high gear. With its performance boosting 128-KB write-back cache, it offers the power of a high-end business system at the price of a home office PC. In fact, you can purchase an

ALR continues

w set the standard in PC technology.

ALR Express VL 4/66d for as little as \$945 SRP. You can even get a fully configured model (including a 214MB hard drive, DOS, and Windows) for under \$1,300.

Di&ital Wave E⊠press Multimedia Kit

THE ALR

EXPRESS VL

4/66D



• Double speed CD-ROM Drive • Advanced 16-bit Stereo Sound Card • Microsoft Home Titles

Installation Video • Speakers

With accelerated Super VGA graphics integrated right onto the local bus, the Express VL is perfect for desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and other demanding Windows applications. It even makes a great multimedia system. Just add an ALR Digital Wave Express multimedia kit. For superior disk performance, the local bus also contains a Mode 3 Enhanced IDE hard disk controller. This high speed disk subsystem is even compatible with the ALR IDE CD-ROM drive, so you can add a CD-ROM drive to the Express VL without losing an expansion slot.

Planning on expanding your network? The Express VL's builtin security features make it an excellent network node. And with its integrated power management features, this lean, mean, business machine can put a dent in your electric bill while helping to promote a cleaner environment.



Best of all, the Express VL 4/66d is as close as your local ALR reseller. So why deny yourself the performance of a 66-MHz 486 PC any longer? For the reseller nearest you, call:

1-800-444-4ALR

Other processors and models available; call for details

ALR can be reached on Compuserve-GO ALR INC

9401 Jeronimo, Irvine CA 92718



ms shown with optional CD-ROM drive, monitor and equipment. Prices, specifications and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices cased on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Pentium logo and Intel inside logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners \$1994 by ALR

Quicken Manages Finances for Novices and Experts

TEST DRIVE H

How do you meet the de-

mands of experienced Quicken users for more features, yet still keep this premier bill payment and financial management program easy enough for a beginner? That's the challenge that faced Quicken developer Intuit, which handled the job elegantly by developing separate versions for these two very different groups.

While both products share a core set of functions and include new, easier navigational tools, your decision on which to purchase will probably come down to your financial expertise and the intricacies of your finances. Novices, and those whose financial gymnastics don't range much beyond bill paying, will want to opt for the standard Quicken 4 for Windows version. If you're running



Quicken's Homebase makes it easier to select from related groups of functions.

with the bulls on Wall Street, or you need to catalog your various furnishings and art collections, then the Quicken Deluxe 4 for Windows version is your best choice. It includes supplemental software that tracks assets, such as investments and household effects, and helps you better plan for income tax time.

To make an increasingly complex package easier to use, Intuit developed an alternative

menu system called Homebase, available in both the standard and deluxe products. This popup menu provides quick access to key functions, such as reports, bill payment, and investments, so you don't have to wade through the unwieldy Windows drop-down menus. When you click the action you want, such as reports or setup, a list of available functions pops up right beside it. Using this feature in the beta versions of both products was a breeze.

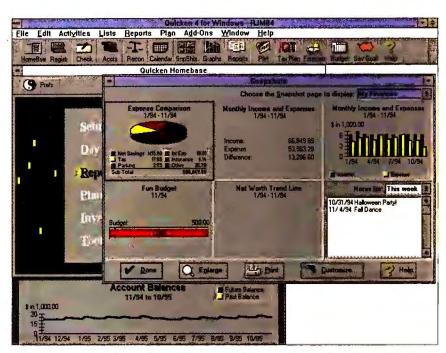
Even Quicken veterans will like Snapshots, a half-dozen graphs that display key indicators of fiscal health. You can modify the selection to see only the charts you consider most important. It's like having a mini executive information system for your personal finances.

As a veteran user, I particularly appreciate the new *super*-

categories, which enable you to combine categories and make the preparation of such things as budgets far easier. For instance, you can establish a vehicle expense supercategory to keep track of your spending on gas, repairs,

maintenance, and insurance.

Quicken's deluxe version includes everything in the standard program plus applications such as Home Inventory, a household-possession tracker formerly available in Quicken Companion. You also get a booklet of tips and tricks that reveals how to use Quicken for all sorts of arcane purposes, such as tracking your compact disk collection and recording



Quicken's Snapshots give an instant picture of your fiscal health.

frequent-flier air miles. Is there anything Quicken *doesn't* do?

Active investors will appreciate Quicken Quotes, which lets you download each day's securities prices and trading volumes from CompuServe—all you need is a modem to dial the dollar-a-minute 900 line. If you use Quotes regularly, however, it's more economical to get your own CompuServe account.

Also new in Quicken Deluxe is Tradeline, a stock guide that lets you review price trends in stock charts. If you subscribe to the service, you receive floppy disks with regular updates.

Quicken's beefed-up investment functions almost equal Meca's Managing Your Money. However, I find Meca's more integrated approach to investments easier.

Both versions of Quicken are available on either floppy disk or CD-ROM for the same price. The CD-ROM edition includes on-screen manuals and multimedia help, in which lively videos of Quicken employees guide you through the product. The engaging videos show peo-

ple walking and pointing their way through the program's features. The deluxe CD-ROM also includes video advice from financial experts Jane Bryant Quinn and Marshall Loeb.

Whether you're a financial first-timer or a pecuniary professional, there's something for you in one of the two Quickens.

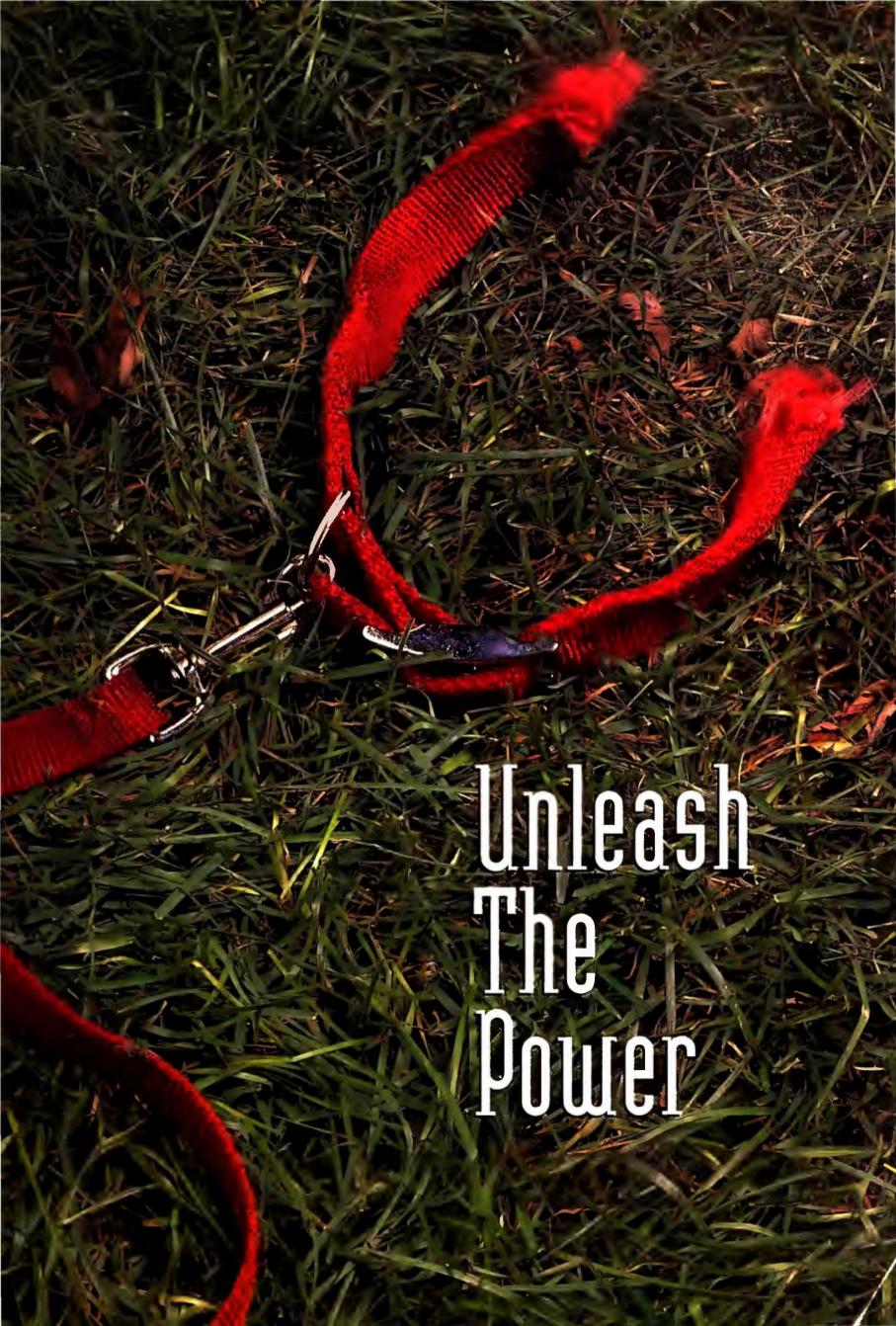
-Richard Morochove

Quicken 4 for Windows, Quicken Deluxe 4 for Windows

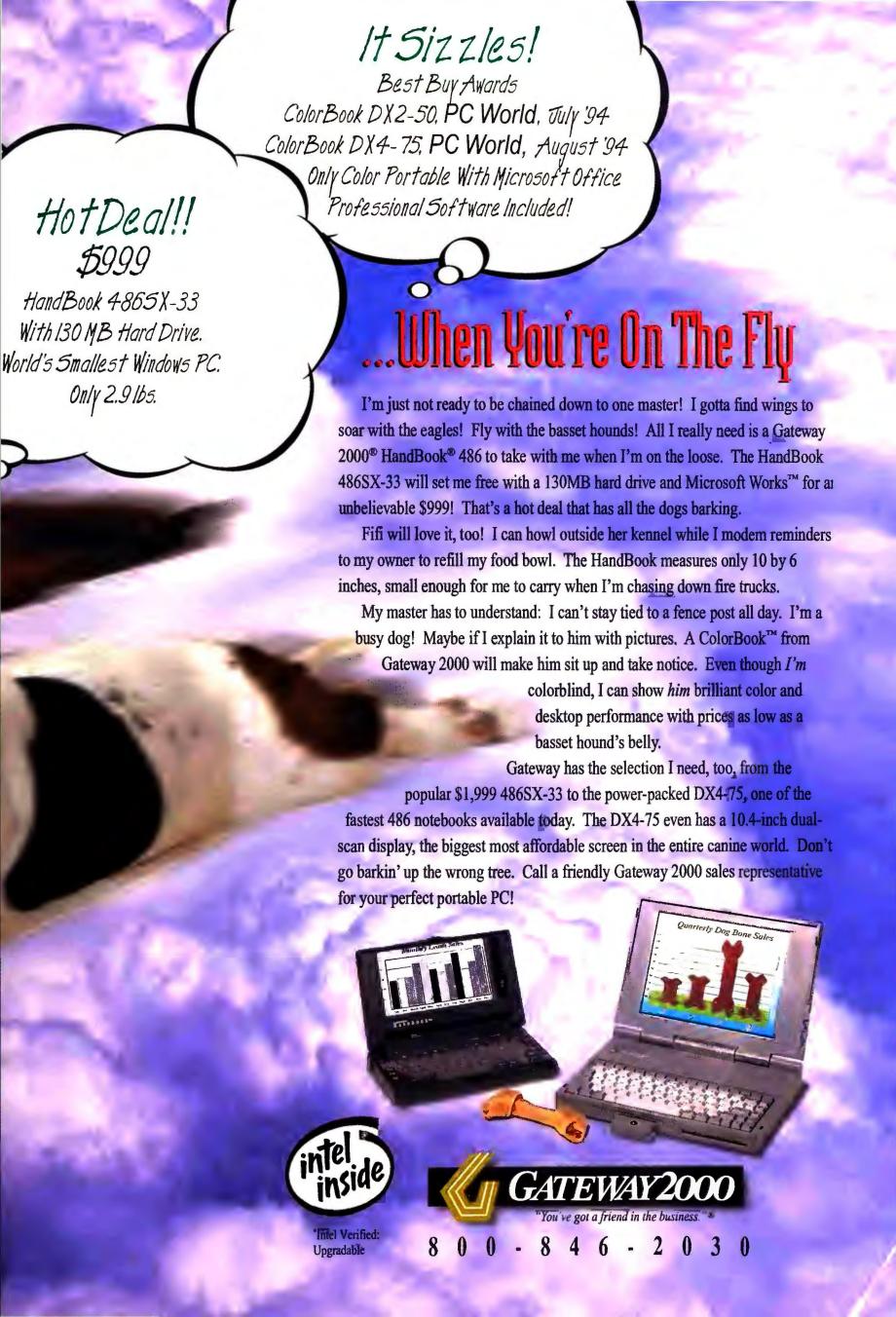
Keep track of your expenses and investments with this personal finance package.

Key Features: You can pay bills with checks or electronically • Track budgeted versus actual expenses • Monitor securities prices and trends

Pricing: Quicken 4 for Windows \$39.99, Quicken Deluxe 4 for Windows \$59.99
Availability: Immediate Intuit, 800/624-8742, 415/322-0573







A Doggone Good Value!

HANDBOOK® 486

- 2.94 Lbs., 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- SL Enhanced Intel® 486 or DX2 Processor
- External 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- 2 NiMH Batteries & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- EZ Point[™] Integrated Pointer
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2® Ports
- MS Works for Windows 3.0 or MS Office Professional (Office Professional's Average Retail Value is \$559!)
- MS-DOS® 6.22, WFW 3.11 & Serial Transfer Cable
- Leather Carrying Case

HANDBOOK 486SX-33

4MB RAM, 130MB Hard Drive, Case, MS Works

\$999

(w/ 250MB HD) \$1499

HANDBOOK DX2-40

8MB RAM, 130MB Hard Drive, Case, MS Works

\$1499

HANDBOOK DX2-50

More MIPs per pound than any other subnotebook.

8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive, Case, MS Office Professional

\$2299 New Low Price!

COLORBOOK™

- 5.7 Lbs., 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77" SL Enhanced Intel 486, DX2 or DX4 Processor
- 4MB or 8MB RAM (Expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" Diskette Drive and Removable IDE Drive
- 10.4" or 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan
- STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots (1 Type III)
- Integrated Trackball (2 buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, PS/2 & VGA
- MS Works 3.0 or MS Office Professional
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- Cool Carrying Case

COLORBOOK 486SX-33

48-Hour QuickShip Guarantee. 4MB RAM, 250MB HD, Case, MS Works, 9.4" LCD Now with Fax/Modem!

\$1999

COLORBOOK DX2-40

4MB RAM, 250MB HD, Fax/ Modem, Case, MS Works, 10.4" LCD

COLORBOOK DX2-50

8MB RAM, 340MB HD, 96/24 Fax/Modem Case, 10.4" LCD

\$3199 MS Office Professional!

COLORBOOK DX4-75

PC World's Best Buy Award August '94! 8MB RAM, 340MB HD, TelePath™14.4 Fax/Modem, Case, MS Office Professional, 10.4" LCD

\$3699

OPTIONS FOR THE HANDBOOK 486

- Extra 2.2Ah NiMH Batteries \$89 Each
- Citizen PN48 Portable Printer \$229
- 4MB RAM Upgrade \$249
- Extended VIP Warranty. We'll ship a replacement notebook within 24 hours during the warranty period. Must be purchased at point of sale. \$100

PCMCIA Cards

- TelePath 14.4 Fax/Modem.
- 96/24 Fax/Modem. \$149
- VGA Adapter. \$229
- External Tape Backup Unit.
- Ethernet Adapter. \$149
- Token Ring Adapter. \$449

OPTIONS FOR THE COLORBOOK

- Extra 2.2Ah NiMH Batteries. \$119 Each
- Citizen PN48 Portable Printer. \$229
- 4MB RAM Upgrade \$249
- Extended VIP Warranty. We'll ship a replacement notebook within 24 hours during the warranty period. Must be purchased at point of sale. \$100

PCMCIA Cards

- TelePath 14.4 Fax/Modem. \$249
- 96/24 Fax/Modem \$149
- Ethernet Adapter. \$149
- External Tape Backup Unit. \$295
- Token Ring Adapter, \$449

Combo Pack

124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard, 15" CrystalScan 1572FS Color Monitor, Microsoft Mouse and Gateway Cow-Spotted MousePad. \$499

SERVICE AND WARRANTY

- Lifetime toll-free service and support.
- One year limited parts warranty.
- 30-day money-back guarantee.
- Special VIP warranty we ship "90 Days No Payment" terms replacement to you within 24 hours during warranty – is available at the time of purchase for an additional \$100.

PAYMENT OPTIONS

- available.
- Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms.
- Net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers.
- You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine" MasterCard®, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.



800-846-3609



Intel Verified: Upgradable



610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561 Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays(CDT)

New Products

Edited by Jeff Bertolucci and Randy Ros
Hardware 73 | Software 82 | Titles 96 | Connectivity 99 | Quick Takes 106

DEC Celebris PCs Offer Upgrading Ease and Snappy 64-Bit Graphics

ith its new Celebris line of desktop PCs, Digital **Equipment Corporation** has finally embraced the latest industry trend: using product names that sound like consumer appliances instead of scientific devices. But the improvements go beyond marketing. These PCs, targeted at power users, offer the latest CPUs, 64-bit graphics, and—to make it easier to add peripherals—Plug and Play capabilities.

The Celebris lineup includes Energy Star-compliant PCI-bus PCs equipped with Intel's 66-MHz 486DX2, 100-MHz DX4, and 60-MHz Pentium processors and two models that use the 90-MHz Pentium chip. Standard equipment on all base systems includes 8MB of RAM (expandable to 128MB), 256K of secondary cache memory, a 270MB hard disk, a 31/2-inch floppy drive, and integrated local bus graphics based on S3's 64-bit 864 chip with 1MB of RAM. You also get DOS 6.22, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Diagsoft's QAPlus diagnostics, and a Logitech mouse.

Easy to Upgrade

Most Celebris models come in slimline cases that hold one ISA slot, one PCI slot, and one hy-

Digital Celebris PCs

New line offers Plug and Play, 90-MHz Pentlum CPUs, and 64-blt graphics. Digital Equipment Corp. 800/722-9332, 800/524-5694 (fax) List price: \$1949 to \$2799 Reader service no. 679

brid slot that takes cards of either type, along with two internal drive bays and one externally accessible bay. The one exception is the top-of-the-line Celebris FP 590, a 90-MHz Pentium unit housed in a full-profile case with two additional ISA slots and another externally accessible bay.

All of the Celebris machines are built around a new Phoenix BIOS that supports the Plug and Play standard. One

of the central features of the upcoming Windows 4.0, Plug and Play will let users add compliant expansion cards without having to worry about jumpers, IRQ settings, and other technical details that can make installing options a nerve-racking experience.

Plug and Play should grow in importance once Windows 4.0 appears and compliant cards become commonplace. For now, the Celebris PCs also include an ISA configuration utility, which simplifies the installation of ordinary ISA cards by automatically allocating interrupts, I/O ports, and the like. It's not true Plug and Play-you may still have to set a jumper or two on your cards—but it's a big step in the right direction.

64-Bit Performance

I put a preproduction Celebris 590 through its paces by running WordPerfect 6.0 and Micrografx Charisma 4.0, two re-



CELEBRIS CELEBRATION: Digital's newest line of PCs features easy-to-open cases, Plug and Play compatibility, and high-powered processors.

source-hungry Windows applications. The Pentium-based unit handled both beautifully, and the advantages of 64-bit graphics were particularly apparent in the nearly instantaneous updates of complex images. Performance was initially hindered by the way the system powered down the hard drive to conserve power, but it was easy to switch to a faster (if less energy-efficient) setting.

While removing a PC's case isn't usually something to look forward to, opening up the Celebris was a quick job that did not even require a screwdriver. The right and left sides of the case sport earlike, folding handles; pull them out and twist them toward you, and the top of the case pops off.

Inside, the Celebris 590 displayed the neatly organized layout and sturdy construction typical of Digital PCs. Of course, the compact slimline case doesn't provide a huge amount

of space for expansion, so these aren't machines for users who plan to stuff a PC with lots of peripherals. The full-profile FP 590 model is roomier but still offers only a moderate number of slots and drive bays.

Price Considerations

Digital has never been known for low prices, and the company isn't likely to break any price/ performance records with these models, particularly when you consider that the base configurations don't include a monitor. List prices, which were tentative at press time, begin at \$1949 for the 66-MHz 486based 466 model and range to \$2799 for the 90-MHz Pentium FP 590 unit. However, when weighing how much PC you get for your peso, remember that the systems include a three-year warranty-with service provided by Digital's large, well-regarded field network.

-Harry McCracken

Xerox, HP, and QMS Deliver Fast, Affordable Color Lasers

or the first time, color printing has become affordable and practical enough for widespread use on everyday business documents. Xerox, Hewlett-Packard, and QMS have made a breakthrough with a new breed of networkable color laser printer. These devices use plain paper, print at high speeds, and offer a low cost per page. Until now, no color printer delivered all that.

High-end color printers that rely on dye sublimation and thermal wax technologies are still best for graphics professionals, but expensive ink makes these printers too costly for general business use. Color ink jet printers are too slow for use on a network and require expensive special paper for best results.

I tested the Xerox 4900, Hewlett-Packard HP Color LaserJet, and QMS magicolor color lasers. All three printers attach to common networks using optional interface cards.



THE QMS MAGICOLOR provides good-looking 600-dpi output but carries a high price tag.

Xerox 4900: Best Output

At a list price of \$8495 (estimated street price \$7900 to \$8100), the Xerox 4900 is the fastest of the three lasers and produces the best-looking pages. This printer can handle your most critical documents.

The Xerox includes 12MB of RAM, for 600-by-300-dpi resolution in color and 1200 by 300 in monochrome. For an additional \$949, a unit with 24MB of RAM supports 1200 by 300 in color. This is the unit I tested. The 4900 includes Adobe PostScript Level II and PCL 5 emulation.

The Xerox prints at a rated speed of 12 ppm for monochrome, 6 ppm for text pages with a highlight color, 3 ppm for typical four-color pages, and 1.5 ppm for color transparencies.

However, the Xerox's cost per page is among the highest. A typical monochrome page costs 4 cents; a text page with a highlight color, 10 cents; and a page with 20 percent color coverage (for example a text page with several graphics), 24 cents.

HP Color LaserJet: The Economical Option

If cost is your main concern, consider the HP Color LaserJet.

It can handle newsletter pages, charts, and graphics well, although it cannot match the Xerox on scanned images.

The Color Laser-Jet lists for \$7295 with 8MB of RAM. According to Angèle Boyd, a printer analyst at market research firm International Data Corporation, it could sell

for as little as \$5800. Hewlett-Packard delivers the low price by including Enhanced PCL 5 with color support. (For \$1100 more, you get Adobe PostScript Level II with 4MB of RAM.)

The HP also delivers the lowest cost per page, averaging



XEROX'S 4900 COLOR LASER makes the grade for any business document, with resolutions up to 1200 by 300 dpl.

about half as much as the Xerox or QMS. It prints monochrome at a rated speed of 10 ppm and typical color at 2 to 5 ppm.

On the downside, it provides only 300-by-300-dpi resolution for color and monochrome output. Color graphics look good, but photos are grainy and show dot patterns.

QMS Magicolor Laser Printer: High Costs, Weak Warranty

The QMS magicolor numbers more cons than pros. Its output looks as good as the HP's, but with an estimated street price of \$10,999, the QMS is the most expensive unit. The printer includes 28MB of RAM, for 600 by 600 resolution in both color and monochrome. QMS bundles PostScript Level II and PCL 5 with color support. The QMS costs you more per page than the HP does, but less than the Xerox on heavily saturated color pages.

While the QMS's color print speeds are close to the HP's, its 8-ppm rating for monochrome is the slowest of the group. QMS's 90-day return-to-depot

warranty is inferior—Hewlett-Packard and Xerox include oneyear on-site warranties.

-Laurianne McLaughlin

Xerox 4900

Fast print speeds and top-notch output.

Xerox Corp.

800/275-9376, ext. 4900
List price: Starts at \$8495
Reader service no. 680

HP Color LaserJet

300-dpi color laser offers a low price, low cost per page, and good-looking output. Hewlett-Packard 800/752-0900 List price: Starts at \$7295

QMS magicolor

Reader service no. 681

Pricey 600-dpi color laser offers decent output but prints monochrome slowly. QMS, Inc. 800/523-2696
Estimated street price: \$10,999
Reader service no. 682



PRODUCE LASER-QUALITY IMAGES IN BLACK AND WHITE.

This SHOULD BREAK THE PATTERN.



With the new Canon*BJC*4000, you can now get superior-quality black and white performance, as well as color, without having to break the bank. Its standout performance includes laser-sharp 720 x 360 dpi in monochrome. A five page per minute print speed. And vibrant 360 dpi in color. For more information or your nearest Canon dealer call 1-800-848-4123.



*Support for Microsoft Access is no-charge; however, normal telephone company charges apply. Microsoft support services are subject to Microsoft hen-current prices, terms and conditions, and are subject to change without notice. © 1994 Microsoft (800) 240-4782, Dept. 3HY. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the United States and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers who are deaf or hard-of-hearing can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services and Microsoft Access are registered trademarks and IntelliSense and Rushmore are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Paradox is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.



Corporation. All rights reserved. For information only: In the 50 United States, call by calling (800) 892-5234 in the United States or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft

Used to be the expression "powerful end-user database" was like "the Long Island Expressway" or "jumbo shrimp."

A contradiction in terms.

Of course, that was before the introduction of Microsoft Access³ relational database system 2.0: the database that's as powerful as it is easy to operate.

Are you a seasoned developer? Or are you working with a database for the first time? As people are discovering, it's no longer an issue. Because with Microsoft Access, routine tasks are automatic. And complex tasks aren't complex at all.

Do you have to create a table for your data? Just click on the Table Wizard and you'll be led through the process step by step.

Have to add a functional button to a form? Use the Command Button Wizard. (Microsoft Access will even write the code for you.) Have to locate some hard-to-find data? Let the Query Wizard hunt it down. Have to set up a mail merge between Microsoft Access and Word? Click on – you guessed it – the Mail Merge Wizard.

What is it that makes this wonderful stuff so easy? Something we call IntelliSense™ technology: a feature unique to the Microsoft* Office family of programs, and one reason why Microsoft Access has garnered so much critical acclaim.

Suppose you're ready for something more adventurous. Like developing a database application of your own. Microsoft Access can help you do just that. Pose a query and its Rushmore query technology will provide an answer – not quickly, but immediately. Revise a piece of data and that revision will be reflected wherever your data is used – automatically. Plus, no matter where your data happens to be stored – Paradox Microsoft SQL Server, you name it – with Microsoft Access you can, well, access it.

As if that weren't enough, even finding a helping hand is pretty easy. Microsoft Access comes with unlimited product support at no service charge.*

It adds up, clearly, to the first database that does everything you want – precisely the way you want to do it. And we find nothing contradictory about that. For the Microsoft retailer nearest you, call (800) 240-4782, Dept. 3HY.



Microsoft. Office

NEC's New MultiSync Monitors Are First With Plug and Play

Plug and Play, but nobody seems to be doing much about it. That's what makes NEC's new MultiSync XE and XP monitors notable: They're the first monitors we've seen that support Plug and Play.

When it comes to monitors, Plug and Play can mean two different things. First, it means your monitor is able to tell your

NEC MultiSync X-series

Plug and Play monitors.

NEC

800/632-4636

Estimated street price range:
\$575 to \$2580

Reader service no. 683

system which resolutions and refresh rates it supports. Both the lower-end XE series and the more sophisticated XP monitors support the first form of Plug and Play.

In its second sense, Plug and Play for monitors means bidirectional communications between monitor and system not just monitor to system, but system to monitor as well. This means you can adjust on-screen images from your keyboard or mouse. The XP monitors offer this second form of Plug and Play via a special connection called the Access.bus. This port provides a channel through which control signals can travel from PC to monitor. (Video signals will still travel via a separate cable from your graphics adapter.)

The one hitch with both forms of Plug and Play is that your monitor can't do it alone. The requisite hardware and software may not be available this year.

Even without Plug and Play, these are nice monitors. The XE and XP monitors ship with excellent on-screen controls. These monitors have a graphical interface that puts the static,

menu-driven on-screen controls from other vendors to shame. The NECs sustain the high re-

A U ON SEREEN MANAGER

Position
Size
Accutolor
Basic Geometry
Changes, Net is
Advanced Geometry
OSM Location
OSM Turn Off Time

A4230*
Solution
Solution
OSM Turn Off Time
A4230

A4230*

A4230

IN ADDITION TO PLUG AND PLAY support, the NEC X monitors offer high performance.

fresh rates and resolutions you'd expect from premium displays.

-Dan Miller

GET THE ADVANTAGE RIGHT ON YOUR COMPUTER SCREEN.



infoAdvantage from PageMart.

With PageMart's **info**Advantage, you have *everything you need* to receive E-mail, wireless text messages, Dow Jones MobileNewsSM and other mission-critical information.

Your **info**Advantage wireless messaging kit includes a Motorola Type II PCMCIA NewsCard™, text messaging software and easy-to-follow activation instructions.

You'll be in touch almost anywhere you go. You'll get information when you need it.

And after all, staying in touch gives you the advantage. Plus, you can stay in touch for as low as \$11.95 per month.

For more information on compatibility, or for a free demonstration disk, contact PageMart at:

1-800-324-7243





Delivering More Than Just the Message

Office Party!

Microsoft Office 4.2 Upgrade for just \$259*!

Do we know how to throw a party, or what? Here's your invitation to Microsoft Office 4.2, the best-selling package of business applications. It's top-rated Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and a Microsoft Mail license: all for just \$259! (Or, if you're a loner and not big on parties, you can purchase just one of the applications at a great price.)

And a great price isn't all we're bringing to the party. For over a decade, we at Corporate Software have specialized in thoroughly understanding every application we sell. Which is one reason why 18,000 callers a day count on our support specialists.

Plus, we have the in-house expertise to help you with license management, outsourcing support, and training on advanced software technologies. So, when you call Corporate Software, you can rest assured that you've definitely reached the right party.

But, you'd better call us soon. Because this invitation is only good for a limited time, or while supplies last.

And, at this price, we're the only party in town.



Microsoft Office for Windows

Microsoft Office Professional

> 1-800-692-2106

> > MS19



* Upgrade price. MasterCard. Visa, Discover, and American Express accepted. Prices do not include applicable sales tax, handling and freight. Corporate Software, Inc., 2 Edgewater Drive, Norwood, MA 02062-4637. Offer ends December 31, 1994. Call for Canadian pricing. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Brother's Bargain-Basement Laser Printer Costs Just \$399

Brother International has ushered in the lowest-priced laser printer to date. The HL-630 is a 6-page-perminute (ppm), 300-dot-per-inch (dpi) printer that's street-priced around \$399. By comparison, the leading 300-dpi laser, Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 4L, sells for about \$599. If you want a low-cost laser for your home or small office, the HL-630 is a

Brother HL-630

The first 300-dpi laser printer for under \$400.

Brother Int'l 800/276-7746

Estimated street price: \$399

Reader service no. 684

very affordable option. But before you buy, think carefully about your printing needs.

The HL-630's 6-ppm print speed tops that of most 300-dpi lasers (including the LaserJet 4L), which typically offer 4-ppm performance. The Brother printer uses a 16-MHz Motorola 68000 processor, 512K of RAM, and PCL 4 emulation. (The LaserJet 4L has the same processor but includes 1MB of RAM, PCL 5 emulation, and HP's resolution enhancement technology.) The same printer with 1MB of RAM sells for \$499 on the street.

The HL-630 uses a straight paper path, which helps prevent paper jams and lets you print on a variety of paper stock—from 3-by-5-inch cards to legal-size paper. And its input tray holds 200 sheets—twice as many as the LaserJet 4L's. But like most low-end 300-dpi lasers, the HL-630 can't be upgraded to PostScript.

Also on the downside: When I tested the HL-630, its graphics quality was often mediocre. On a newsletter page, a photo appeared grainy, and text inside a shadow box was jagged. As expected, plain text and large fonts looked good.

But the critical question is, Do you really need a laser printer for your home or small office? For \$499 you can buy a color ink jet such as Canon's BJC-4000, which offers 720-by-360 resolution and 5-ppm speed in monochrome mode, and 360-dpi color output. Or you can save money with a monochrome ink jet such as Canon's \$250 BJ-200e, which prints 360-dpi text at 4 ppm.

The output from today's best ink jet printers looks so good, it's hard to distinguish from laser-printed pages—except in the minute details on graphics. The HL-630's advantages are a slightly faster print speed and a slightly lower cost per page. According to Brother, a typical HL-630 text page costs 2.4 cents, or just under 2 cents in economy mode. By comparison, an ink jet page costs between 3 and 5 cents (1.5 to 2.5 cents in draft mode).

-Laurianne McLaughlin

If you don't answer, it will.

SMART introduces the first PCMCIA voice mail equipped fax/modem.

Any PCMCIA fax/modem sends and receives faxes and data. But only SMART's Fax & Voice combination PCMCIA card is so versatile, it turns your portable computer into an office assistant.

Just plug it into your notebook for easy-to-use, big-business voice mail and full 14.4 fax/modem capabilities. All for the same price as ordinary 14.4 Kbps fax/modems! And its auto-sense mode automatically figures out whether it's a fax or voice call. Receive voice messages in up to 10 different mailboxes, retrieve fax and voice messages remotely, and send or receive

faxes and data wherever there's a phone jack or cellular phone.

It's for those who don't believe "you can't take it with you." It's for all of you who realize that good business is more than just a blinking light on your hotel phone and a message that says "call so-and-so."

So go ahead. Take it with you. And leave the headaches somewhere else.

For information on SMART's PCMCIA products call 1-800-655-7627.





© 1994, SMART Modular Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. TSG3121



PC WORLD

PC WORLD

Subscribe to PC WORLD and save 58%. Plus, receive 50 Free Utilities.

You'll receive FREE our PowerBase*.* Disk complete with 50 Tips and Utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:

- Windows
- WordPerfect
- ■DOS ■I
- FoxPro ■ Lotus 1-2-3
- Corel Draw■ Word for Windows
- And much, much more!
- Yes, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only \$19.97 for 12 monthly issues-almost 58% off the annual newsstand price-plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*•* Disk.

MAIL THIS CARD OR CALL 800-825-7595 X501 • FAX: 415-882-0936

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Basic annual subscription price is \$29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders add \$46 postage. Canadian orders add \$20 postage plus 7% GST.



PERMIT NO. 1262

BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

FIRST CLASS MAIL

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





Now PC users and Mac users alike can print 600 dpi-class, presentation level output at a simple text-and-graphics price.

Both the OL410e and the OL410e/PS with Adobe* PostScript* are designed for laser-class output, so you can produce great looking sales presentations, newsletters and direct mail flyers easily and affordably.

The LED printhead carries a 5 year limited warranty, and the print speed is a fast 4 pages-per-minute.

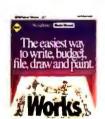
And after 20 years and 7 million printers, we think it's safe to say you'll never find better looking output at a better looking price: the OL410e is about \$700,* the OL410e/PS is under \$1,000.**

Call 1-800-OKI-TEAM, ext. 545 (U.S. or Canada) for a dealer near you.









FREE SOFTWARE IF YOU ACT NOW!

Choose one of these WordPerfect® Main Street® programs (worth up to \$1391) with the purchase of an OL410e or OL410e/PS.

Offer good from Oct. 1, 1994 to Dec. 31, 1994.





Lotus SmartSuite 3.0 Gets Smarter With Improved Integration

t's not surprising that software suites account for the lion's share of software sales. They provide the most bang for the buck and promise smooth integration among applications. Lotus's latest offering, Smart-Suite 3.0, delivers in both areas. Besides an initial \$299 price tag, you'll find improved support for Lotus Notes and lots of minor changes that make the programs work better together.

SmartSuite 3.0 includes major upgrades of the 1-2-3 (spreadsheet) and Approach (database) programs, and minor upgrades of Ami Pro (word processing) and Freelance Graphics (presentation graphics). The Organizer personal information manager hasn't been upgraded. A new addition is ScreenCam, Lotus's multimedia screen and sound capture utility.

Lotus has abandoned the tedious single-app installation process in favor of an integrated

thought of shuffling 26 floppies may want to wait for the CD-ROM version, which should ship by the time you read this.

A minimal installation will eat up about 31MB of disk space and about 87MB if you want it all. This isn't as bad as it seems, however, since the full installation includes several large ScreenCam demonstration files that you can easily delete to save disk space.

At the hub of the SmartSuite is SmartCenter—a vastly improved replacement for the previous version's clunky Lotus Application Manager. Smart-Center is an "always-on-top" icon palette that simplifies program launching and switching. By default, it includes icons for the installed suite applications—but it's easy to add icons for other apps. SmartCenter also provides quick access to a handy help file that gives stepby-step instructions for dozens

> of common crossapplication tasks such as linking a 1-2-3 range to an Ami Pro document. And if you're the type who learns by watching, you can see many of the techniques demonstrated in Screen-Cam presentations.

The new versions of 1-2-3 and Approach are finally on

speaking terms with each other.

1-2-3's menus now provide easy

access to Approach features, in-

cluding form generation, mail-

ing labels, and dynamic cross-

tabs. Approach can read 1-2-3

files, and its new worksheet

view will make spreadsheet

users feel right at home.

The concept of SmartMas-

132 校用硕贝拿?区三 Customize Lotus SmartCenter Applications | ScreenCam Movies | Preferences | 1. Select the area you want to customize. SmartCenter icon palette SmartCenter menu 2. Select the applications you want to display in the icon palette Lotus Approach - Now managing data is as Lotus Ami Pro X Lotus Approach Lotus Freelance Graphics Lotus Organizer Change Application... Remove Application... Add Application OK Cancel

LAUNCH PROGRAMS QUICKLY: SMARTSUITE 3.0 makes it easy to add new applications to its floating SmartCenter icon palette.

Common Look and Feel

The SmartSuite 3.0 applications have a common look and feel, and the overall consistency of the interfaces has improved since version 2.1. However, Organizer is still something of an oddball and doesn't fully conform to the style of the others. For example, Organizer requires that you right-click an icon to get the bubble help description, while the primary suite members (1-2-3, Approach, Ami Pro, Freelance) use the same tool bar icons (with automatic bubble help) and have similar menu structures. All of the applications have right-click shortcut menus, and their dialog boxes sport a title bar icon that summons contextsensitive help. Because of these commonalities, a user who learns one application in the suite will often find it easier to get up to speed with the others.

ters—pre-built templates that make it easier to create a new document-first appeared in Freelance Graphics. Now, all the primary applications in the suite have incorporated this

idea. If you need to create an invoice in 1-2-3, for example, you can save time by using a SmartMaster template.

Except for Organizer, the suite applications support OLE 2, but you won't find the slick edit-in-place feature found in some of the Microsoft applications. (For example, you can insert a Microsoft Excel worksheet in a Word document, click on it, and Excel's menus and tool bars-rather than Word'sappear at the top of the screen.)

Even if you don't need all of SmartSuite's features and applications today, it will be nice to have them handy when you do. Any way you look at it, Smart-Suite 3.0 is a good deal.

-John Walkenbach

File Edit View Text Style Page Frame Tools Windows Switch to 25 00 Womens' Basketball Sh 3/15/94 ng a 1-2-3 range to an Amil Pro table 3/31/94 Mens' Walking Shoes 25 00 7 DIP When you link a 1-2-3 range to an Ami Pro table, the data in the table reflects changes in the 1-2-3 range 1. Start 1-2-3 4/1/94 0 00 Sea Kayak 0 00 图/图 \$0 00 0 \$0 00 Belect the range Choose Edit - Copy \$0.00 **TO** 10 C. LOTSUITE VAMIPROVOCS

NEED HELP? SmartSuite provides instructions for many cross-application tasks.

method that lets you install everything at once-with plenty of customization options. You can install the product on an individual workstation or a network server. In the latter case, the apps can be installed to individual nodes from the server. Those who don't relish the

Lotus SmartSuite 3.0

Better integration of Lotus's collection of desktop applications. **Lotus Development Corp.** 800/343-5414 List price: \$795, upgrade \$595 (\$299 limited offer) Reader service no. 698



IT'S LIKE YOUR FAVO JUST CAME BACK



Really, the way the Microsoft® Natural Keyboard™ fits you, it would be more accu-

rate to ask you to try it on than to try it out

What we have here is an entirely new kind of keyboard – a design that fits you



like your
most comfortable
clothes. And promotes

a more natural posture for comfortable computing.

But there's much more to say about this keyboard. After all, it's the result of extensive ergonomic and usability research.

We started by watching how people work, taking note of their

natural body positions. How they type. And how they use Windows.™

Our findings, to be honest, were incredibly enlightening.

We discovered there's

a lot of room

for improve
ment in the

standard typewriter-keyboard. And that it could fit today's computer

environment better than

it currently does.

redesign. The result? A responsibly designed, split-keypad, gently

RITE PAIR OF JEANS AS A KEYBOARD.



that fits more closely to the natural positions of your hands and wrists. And one that is more comfortable, if a bit odd-looking.

With this innovative new design, we were able to encourage a straighter positioning of the wrist.

Which helps to relax the

The Microsoft Natural Keyboard fits you, not the other way around.

forearm. Which then helps to relax the shoulder. All of which makes for a more natural typing position.

And then we priced the Natural Keyboard to fit your budget just as well as it fits your hands.

But we simply couldn't stop

nice, soft touch and feel.

What's more, new keys and software simplify access to

the Windows operating

system. Like

Windows function keys, a simple keyboard manager

and mouse cursor accelerators.

Suffice it to say, it's like nothing you've ever gotten your hands on.

To experience the Microsoft

Natural Keyboard for yourself, simply pay a visit to your local computer retailer.

And slip one on. You won't Extension believe how comfortable it feels.

And you won't even have to wait for a dressing room.



Harvard Graphics 3.0 Makes Fast Work of Presentations

ase of use" is a common buzz phrase used to describe Windows presentation software. Vendors realize that overworked businesspeople don't use their presentation software often enough to become well-versed in a program's intricacies. Instead, most users create their presentations sporadically—as infrequently as once a month or less.

While Harvard Graphics may be designed for the infrequent user, it provides powerful presentation features for experts. (Version 2.0 won a Best Buy in the April 1994 *PC World.*) Version 3.0 expands on these ease-of-use features, making Harvard Graphics an excellent choice for the busy manager.

Help Me, Harvard

Harvard Graphics' Five-Minute Coach makes the program easy to learn and relearn. This highly motivational tutorial consists of several short lessons that provide an overview of key procedures. The Advisor, a contextsensitive help screen, provides quick design and editing tips. Simply click an icon to display the Advisor window, or leave it on screen.

In version 3.0, the Advisor and the Five-Minute Coach have been revamped to provide even more helpful hints and instructions. You'll find Quick Advice buttons in key dialog boxes that suggest what to do next—and why. For example, in the New Presentation dialog box, you can get quick advice on slide and chart types, printer output capabilities, and presentation styles.

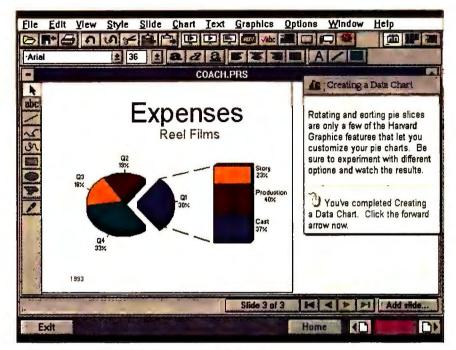
In addition to providing design tips (such as which chart to use for your data), Harvard Graphics 3.0 also features the Design Checker. This constructive critic reviews your work and points out flaws in the layout. When it examined one of our presentations, the Design Checker noted that using only capital letters in bullet points is a poor design element. And, of course, it is.

Power Presenter

Another new feature is Quick Presentations. Similar to Microsoft PowerPoint's Pick-a-Look Wizard, Quick Presenta-



THE NEW DESIGN CHECKER inspects your presentation for design and layout flaws—useful for the novice presenter.



HARVARD GRAPHICS' FIVE-MINUTE COACH is presentation boot camp for the novice or infrequent presenter.

tions provides templates for specific presentations, such as a business plan, a brainstorming session, or a quarterly review. After you've chosen a template, all you do is fill in the data. Version 3.0 also provides sample data in templates and styles, so you can click a chart element (such as text or graphics) and replace the samples with your own data. (You can also customize templates.)

And you can now use the <Home>, <End>, <Page Up>, and <Page Down> keys to navigate a presentation. While this feature is common to most other presentation, layout, and graphics programs, it's new to Harvard Graphics—and a welcome addition for those who prefer using the keyboard.

A drawback to version 2.0 was that it didn't let you edit data (such as bullet points and tables) in slide view. Instead, you had to switch back to the data sheet. But version 3.0 allows slide view editing (as do most Harvard competitors, such as PowerPoint and Lotus's Freelance Graphics).

Of course, no program is perfect. Traditionally, a major new release of Harvard Graphics brings a wealth of new and innovative features. Unfortunately, such is not the case with version 3.0. While it goes a long way to increase ease of use, this upgrade breaks no new ground; rather, it moves the program closer to the usability features that already can be found in PowerPoint 4.0. (In fact, choosing between the two packages right now is almost a toss-up.) The bottom line is that you can't go wrong with Harvard Graphics' powerful, easy-to-usc presentation features.

-Bill Harrel

Harvard Graphics 3.0 for Windows

Powerful presentation package is easier to use.

Software Publishing Corp.

800/336-8360

408/986-8000

List Price: \$395

Reader service no. 699

I blew it...

The surge protector I've been using didn't have the *joules for the job*. They tried to tell me, "the more joules your surge protector has the more protection you have!" But did I listen? I guess that's obvious! And did the surge protector come with a connected equipment warranty?

Ask my checkbook.

Curtis Surge Protectors offer the highest joule rating totals in their class. The higher the joule rating, the more energy the surge protector can absorb.

protectors' performance by covering the equipment that is plugged into it. So don't "BLOW IT". Dare to compare—you

won't find better value anywhere.



30 Fitzgerald Dr., Jaffrey. NH 03452 USA

Copyright 1994 Curtis Mfg. Co., Inc.
All Rights Reserved

Curtis offers a complete line of ten different surge protectors. For more information, call Curtis at 1-800-955-5544 Ext. 240

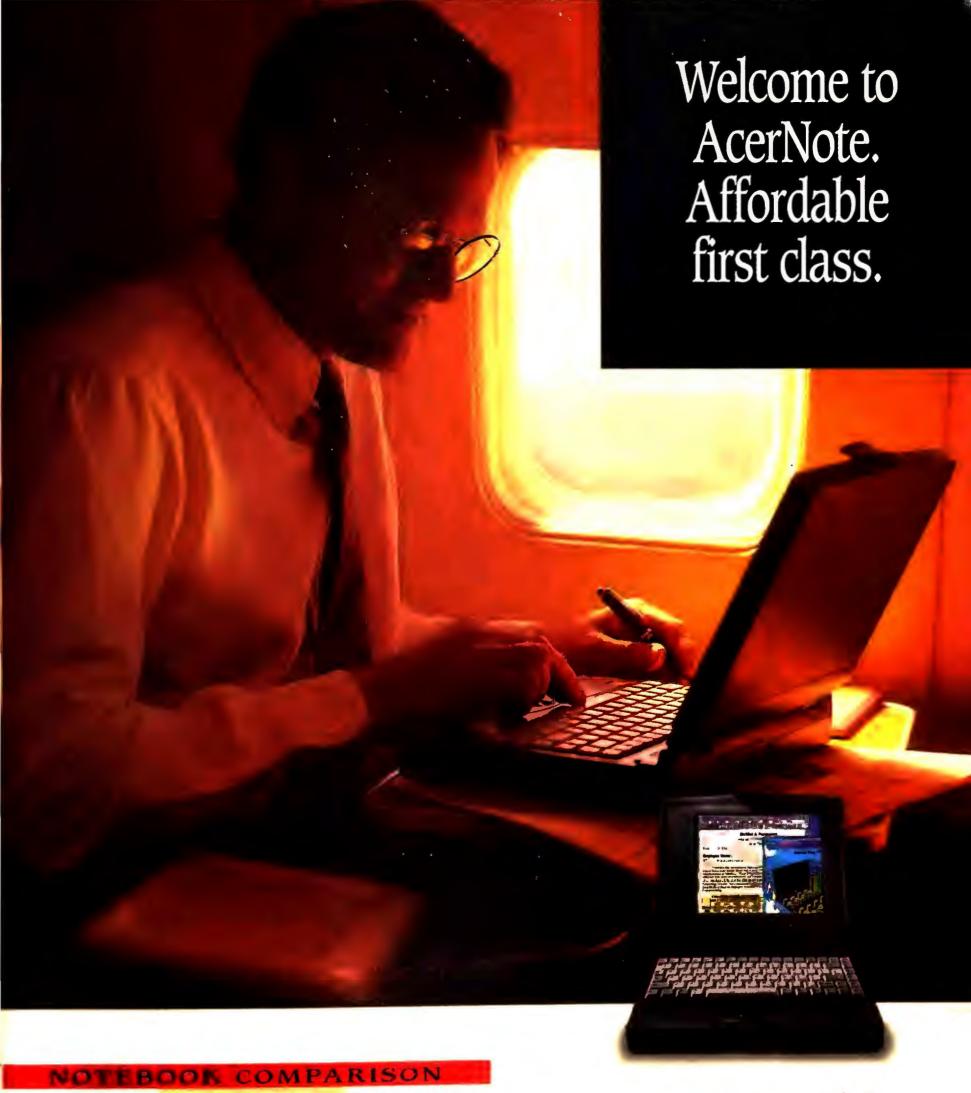


The value of a great notebook.

If you think a top quality notebook has to come with a sky-high pricetag, take a look at the AcerNote.™

It delivers first-class features for economy class prices. Get blazing processor speed, crisp activematrix color and AcerNote's innovative SmartCase™ design, which lets you open the case and install

drives, memory—whatever features you need most. A one-year International Travelers
Warranty and 24-hour replacement policy completes the value picture. Don't delay another minute on a notebook purchase—land an AcerNote notebook today.



Fastest CPU Available:

Neight:

Battery Life:

nput Device:

CMCIA:

Cost:

AcerNote 780cx

iDX4/75

6.4 lbs.

NiMH/3 hrs. max

Built-in trackball

2 Type II or 1 Type III Over \$1,500 less

Toshiba T4800CT

iDX4/75

6.9 lbs.

NiMH/2.5 hrs. max

Clip-on trackball

1 Type II or Type III

Acer



The Industry Source Means Value.

Call 1-800-571-ACER for more information.

AcerXpress Fax Back System: 1-800-554-2494 Acer BBS: 1-408-428-0140

narks and AcerNote is a trademark of Acer America Corporation and Acer, Incorporated. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1994 Acer America Corporation. All rights reserved



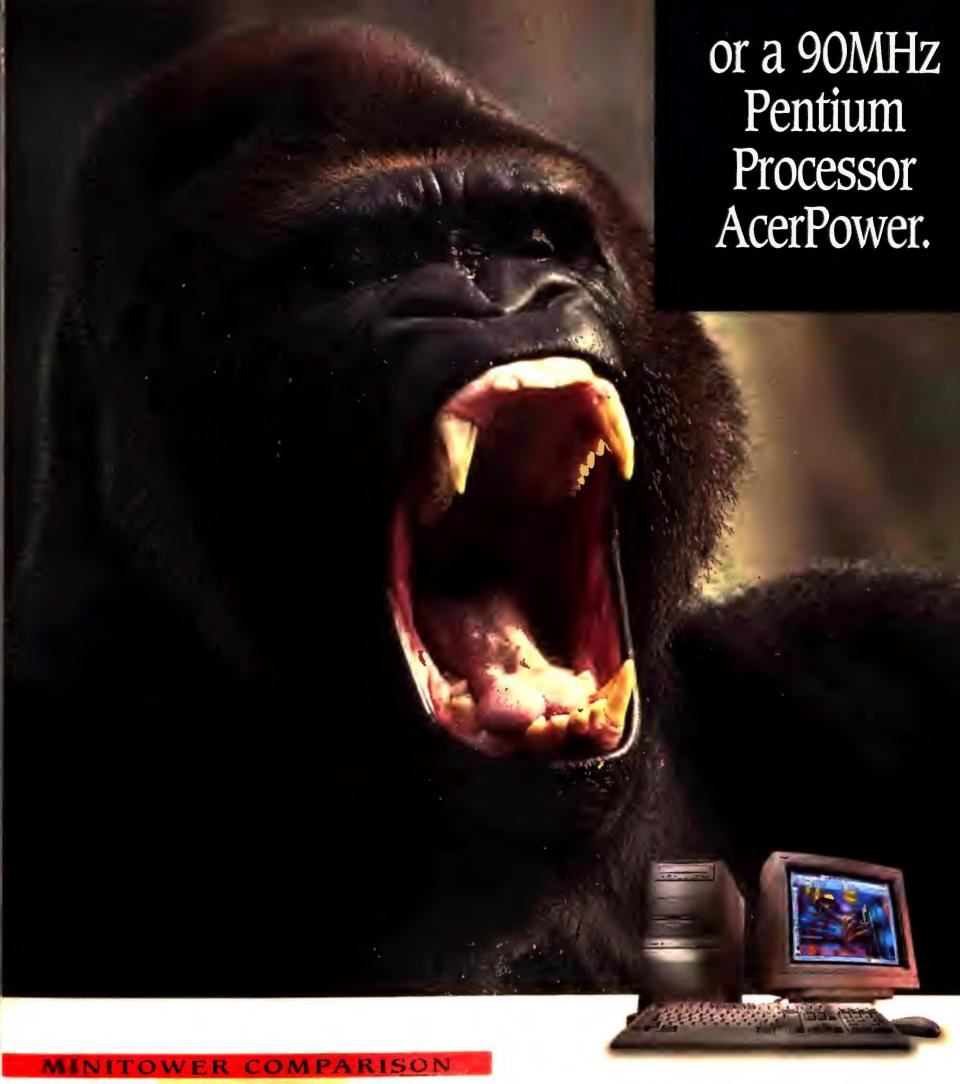
The value of a great Pentium processor powerhouse.

COMPUTERS

E INDUS

AcerPower™ Pentium™ processor systems combine competitive pricing and all the power you need to fully exploit the latest multimedia applications. It's a monster, supercharged with a 90MHz Pentium processor. And it also has five ISA and PCI expansion slots so you can add on extras in the future.

Factor in world-class ISO-9000 certified quality and worldwide service and support, and you've got the best minitower system available anywhere. Dollar for dollar, you won't want to monkey around with any other workstation.



	AcerPower Pentium Processor Minitower	AST Bravo MT
Fastest CPU Available:	Pentium 90MHz	Pentium 60MHz
64-Bit Local Bus Graphics:	Yes	No
PCI Expansion Slots:	Yes	No
Total Storage Bays:	7	6
	4 -8814 64 84	



The Industry Source Means Value.

Call 1-800-571-ACER for more information.

AcerXpress Fax Back System: 1-800-554-2494 Acer BBS: 1-408-428-0140

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and AcerPower is a trademark of Acer America Corporation and Acer, Incorporated Intel and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks and Pentium and the Pentium Processor logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1994 Acer America Corporation. All rights reserved

Day-Timer Organizer Moves from Paper to PC

f you've kept your paperbased organizer because you're uncomfortable with the look and feel of electronic PIMs, you may be ready for a change. Day-Timer Organizer uses the loose-leaf binder look of a customary paper organizer to house a sophisticated and easy-to-use Windows-based electronic scheduler.

All the tools that make the paper Day-Timer system so efficient can be found in the PC version. You get a scheduler, task list, address book, notepad, and expense recorder. You lay out your schedules with the Daily, Weekly, and Monthly Planner windows—all familiar to Day-Timer users.

But this PIM does more than mimic its paper cousin. The program's drag-and-drop operation makes it easy to plan, reschedule, edit, or cancel appointments and tasks. For example, if you want to schedule a meeting with a client, just drag the name from your address book onto the Daily Planner. When you use the drag-and-drop tool, Day-Timer creates links between related data. You can also forge links yourself. A user-defined category list helps you group tasks and schedules under common headings for quick searches—an especially useful feature.

Day-Timer Organizer

Popular paper-based scheduling tool comes to the PC.

Day-Timer Technologies

800/225-5005

List Price: \$139; DOS version also available at same price; network pricing available

Reader service no.700

Say, for example, that you meet a prospective client at a trade show. Back at the office, you enter the client's name and address in Day-Timer Organizer. At the Adding Address screen, you click the Category button and assign the client to the Prospect category (if you don't have that category, you can create it on the fly). Any other actions, such as phone calls, meetings, or followup letters, can also be scheduled and assigned to the Prospect category.

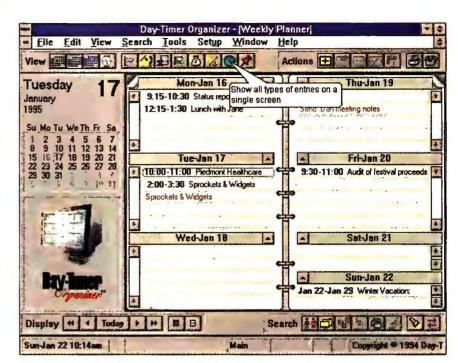
Come Monday morning, you use Day-Timer's search feature to find all data associated with the Prospect category. Since any entry can be assigned a category, it's easy to organize data in the way that works best for you—and that's the mark of a good PIM.

If only the program's Timer feature were designed half as well. Although you can keep track of time spent on various tasks (useful for billing and tax purposes), it takes too many steps to start and stop the Timer—and the feature isn't explained well enough in the Help system or in the documentation.

For users who travel without a notebook PC or electronic scheduler, Day-Timer Organizer can print information to fit most paper-based Day-Timer formats. It also prints on envelopes, labels, Rolodex-type cards, and expense reports.

When you have a personal management tool that works, there's little reason to change. Day-Timer Organizer may not win converts from other PIMs, but it offers a lot of advantages over a paper Day-Timer.

-Peter Scisco



THE FAMILIAR DAY-TIMER GOES ELECTRONIC with easy-to-use features such as help balloons and drag-and-drop scheduling.

WinCheckIt 2.0: System Sleuth

inCheckIt 2.0 is the personal version of Touchstone Software's Windows diagnostic utility, Check It Pro: Analyst, which is targeted at computer support professionals. The first time you launch WinCheckIt 2.0, it prompts you to select the data collection method it'll use. Click the handy Help button to get a description and frank assessment of each method. For instance, the Default method is safer but yields the least amount of system data, while the Advanced method yields more data but may hang your system.

Since WinCheckIt stores each data collection session in a separate file, you can recall old sessions and track changes to your system. Using WinCheckIt's button bar and drop-down menus, you can access data on the system's hardware configuration, CMOS setup, interrupt settings, memory map, and DOS and Windows setup.

WinCheckIt 2.0

A diagnostic utility for Windows PCs.

Touchstone Software Corp.

800/531-0450,

714/969-7746

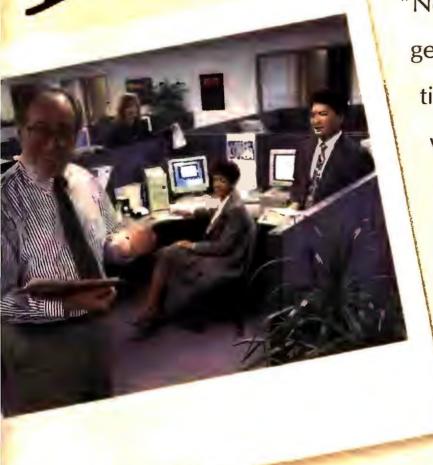
Estimated street price:
under \$50

Reader service no. 701

WinCheckIt's Software Shopper lists nearly 2000 programs and their hardware and operating environment requirements. Select one, click the Analyze button, and WinCheckIt checks the capabilities of your system against the needs of the program and reports potential problems. Setup Advisor provides a similar analysis of over 200 hardware devices. And the Uninstaller utility will delete an unwanted application, but not references to it in your Windows INI files.

-Shane Rau

"THEY STOPPED SCREAMING-WHEN I MADE WHEN I MADE INFORMATION ACCESS SIMPLE."



Frank—IS Manager



"Now that people aren't confused about getting to their information or applications, they aren't calling me every day with their problems. RUMBA® OFFICE software gives them point-and-click access to all of our hosts enterprisewide - including DEC VAXs, IBM mainframes, AS/400s and RS/6000s. No rebooting, no reconfiguring, no screaming. And since the RUMBA interface remains consistent as we downsize, our move to client/server hasn't thrown them either. Believe me, I'd hear about it if it did."

Get Connected



Wall Data Incorporated • 11332 NE 122nd Way • Kirkland, WA 98034-6931 • (206) 814 WALL RUMBA is a registered trademark of Wall Data Incorporated. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1994 Wall Data Incorporated. All rights reserved

AT 720 x 720 DPI, THE INK JET WILL





▲ Actual 720 x 720 dpi output from the Epson Stylus Color Ink Jet.

EPSON STYLUS COLOR BLOW YOU AWAY.





The High Definition EPSON Stylus COLOR Ink Jet.

Dazzling color. Near photographic reproduction. That's what sets the High Definition EPSON Stylus COLOR ink jet printer apart from other personal ink jets. As the world's first and only 720 x 720 dpi ink jet, it prints over five times more dots per square inch than the HP DeskJet 560C. And more dots means better looking charts, graphs, pictures and text. Yet at under \$600, it's amazingly affordable.



((Nobody believed that this level of quality could get to this price point.))

-BIS Strategic Decisions

The EPSON Stylus COLOR not only prints brilliant color, it also prints razor-sharp black & white. And its unique software driver lets you make onscreen color adjustments, then returns you to your application faster. The EPSON Stylus COLOR blows every other personal ink jet off the page. When you see it for yourself, you'll be blown away, too. For information, visit your EPSON dealer or call the number below.



The Inside Story of A.D.A.M., Eve, and the Fig Leaf

hy do you blink? What happens when you choke on food? Why do people get sick?"

If you face a daily battery of questions from a young enquiring mind—or if you still wonder about these things yourself—you'll love A.D.A.M.: The Inside Story. This interactive CD-ROM has answers about the human body and may even inspire you to ask a few anatomy questions of your own. (A.D.A.M. is an acronym for Animated Dissection of Anatomy for Medicine, in case you're wondering.)

Load the program and you'll find yourself face to face with a male figure who's nude except for a strategically placed fig leaf. That's Adam. To see his wife, Eve, just click a button.

Click anywhere on Adam's or Eve's perfect form, and a popup label identifies the body part. A.D.A.M.'s drop-down menus make it easy to review up to 12 body systems, including cardiovascular, digestive, and immune. As for the fig leaf—well, it's not there just for modesty's sake. You can lock it to keep the kids from exploring the sexual organs until you're ready to answer their questions. If you'd rather not answer them directly, unlock the leaf and let the youngsters explore the animations on their own.

A.D.A.M.: The Inside Story

MULTIMEDIA: Everything
you ever wanted to know
about the human body.

A.D.A.M. Software, Inc.
800/408-2326

List price: \$79.95

A.D.A.M. is an invaluable reference that's easy to use and intelligently designed. The heart of the program is Adam and Eve's Family Scrapbook. A young (and surprisingly hip and argumentative) couple, Adam and Eve go through life blinking, getting sick or injured, and raising a family. Their explanations are loaded with bad puns, personal digs at each other, and humorous anecdotes. For instance, Eve insists that Adam tell the viewer how he choked at a party. Want more detail? You can see cutaway illustrations of the esophagus that show the path of the offending food morsel.

If you tire of the witty couple's instructive repartee, you can browse a list of animations. A.D.A.M. features more than 50 animations covering everything from allergies to vaccines.

Because A.D.A.M. Software has been providing anatomical and interactive computer illustrations to the medical industry for over a decade, the company has the background to make A.D.A.M. scientifically accurate.

But far from being a meaty but dry tome about medicine and anatomy, this CD-ROM is an entertaining, interactive production that gets you interested in the workings of the human body. It answers your questions thoroughly and visually—and with a humorous touch.

So don't say "I don't know, honey" when your kids ask difficult questions about health and anatomy. Park them in front of this CD-ROM, and let them figure it out for themselves—that is, after you've made the difficult decision of whether to unlock the fig leaf.

-Christina Wood



TOO HOT TO HANDLE: A.D.A.M. uses full-screen animations and informative text to explain how our bodies work.

Eat, Drink, and Pay Dearly

quality food, wine, and beer are essential. But when I travel, searching for these necessities is an arduous task. Now that I use Great Restaurants, Wineries & Breweries—a multimedia culinary guide to the United States—my search is no longer in vain. The \$39.95 CD-ROM lists information on more than 1400 of the country's best spots to eat and drink.

The restaurant index provides sample menus, price lists, operating hours, and dress codes. The program lets you view photos of food, restaurants, wineries, and breweries. While the restaurants include the Commander's Palace in New Orleans, Jean-Louis in Washington, D.C., and the Dining Room at the Ritz-Carlton in San Francisco, quite a few superb ones are missing, including Chez Panisse and Fleur De Lys, two nationally acclaimed San Francisco Bay Area restaurants. You do get hundreds of recipes by many of the best **Great Restaurants, Wineries & Breweries**

mutimedia. Lists the nation's finest food and drink, but misses a few culinary hot spots.

Deep River Publishing

207/871-1684

List price: \$39.95

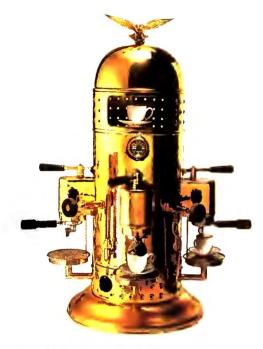
Reader service no. 678

chefs from across the nation, however—everything from hors d'oeuvres to desserts. Some great recipes, perhaps, but I was disappointed to find that notable chefs such as Jeremiah Tower and Alice Waters are not mentioned.

You can search for and select restaurants, wineries, and breweries by city and state only; the ability to search by cuisine, price range, and neighborhood would be more helpful. But between the text and photos, this CD-ROM lets you please your palate while traveling.

-Arden M. Hoffman

Reader service no. 677



Ever come out spending twice as much as you planned going in?



You won't with the new Celebris $^{\text{TM}}$ from Digital.

Speak directly with Digital — and get the Celebris you need. No more. No less.

1 800 448-1538

For the full story, turn the page.

The new Digital Celebris. Direct from the people who build it.

When a PC has all you need and then some, who pays for all that "and then some"? You do.

But not with our versatile new Celebris series. It's especially easy to set up and use. *And* to configure to your exact specs and budget—not someone else's.

Our on-screen "Getting Started" set-up program actually walks you through the ins and outs. Need to get into the box? The chassis opens from the front without tools or having to disconnect peripherals.

Customizing? This new PC has plenty of speed and memory options to choose from—plus the latest Plug and Play technology so it comes Microsoft® Chicago-ready.

Best of all, the people at Digital are here to make sure you get it right.

With all these easy features—and Energy Star compliance, too—what more could you ask for? How about:

- Free 3-Year Comprehensive Warranty*—including a full year of on-site service. *PC Computing*** gave us Five Stars for our "support network and huge field staff."
- **Risk-Free Purchasing**—Celebris comes fully configured, ready to run and network-certified. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return it within 30 days for a full refund—no questions asked.
- Choice of payment options—purchase orders, checks, Visa and MasterCard, American Express, Digital credit card—even leasing.

So get the exact performance you need with Celebris. And the exact support you need direct from Digital.



Celebris 466/4100

- Chassis: Slimline
- Processor: IntelDX2, M IntelDX4M
- Disk drive: 3.5" 1.44MB
- ■Bus: PCI/ISA
- RAM: 8MB to 128MB
- Secondary cache: 256KB
- Hard disk: 270MB (540MB optional)
- Slots: 1 ISA, 1 PCI/ISA, 1 PCI
- Graphics: S3™ 864 with Hawkeye drivers
- Monitor: 14" SVGA color
- Software: Pre-installed MS-DOS* & Windows™ for Workgroups

vinaows for workgrou

\$2,248/

lease

\$90/mo. lease



Celebris 560/590

- Chassis: Slimline
- Processor: Pentium™
- Disk drive: 3.5" 1.44MB
- Bus: PCI/ISA
- RAM: 8MB to 128MB
- Secondary cache: 256KB to 512KB
- Hard disk: 270MB (540MB optional)
- Slots: 1 ISA, 1 PCI/ISA, 1 PCI
- Graphics: S3 864 with Hawkeye drivers
- Monitor: 14" SVGA color
- Software: Pre-installed MS-DOS &

Windows for Workgroups

\$2,498/\$2,798

lease

\$97|mo. lease



Celebris" 590

- Chassis: Full Profile
- Processor: Pentium™
- Disk drive: 3.5" 1.44MB
- Bus: PCI/ISA
- RAM: 8MB to 128MB
- Secondary cache: 256KB to 512KB
- Hard disk: 540MB
- Slots: 3 ISA, 1 PCI/ISA, 1 PCI
- Graphics: S3 864 with Hawkeye drivers
- Monitor: 14" SVGA color
- Software: Pre-installed MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups

\$3,098

\$108/mo.

To order the new Digital Celebris, call.



1 800 448-1538

8:30 am to 8:00 pm ET, Mon.-Fri. Please reference JDP when you call.



DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 1994. The DIGITAL logo and Celebris are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registred trademark, and IntelDX2, IntelDX4, Pentium and the Pentium processor logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered telemarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. S3 is a trademark of S3 Corporation. Digital believes that the information in this advertisement is occurate as of its publication date; such information is subject to change without notice. Digital is not responsible for any errors.

*Theoryear limited hardware warranty. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. **July 1994 issue.

Print, Copy, and Fax for Less Than \$1000

ewlett-Packard has finally entered the multifunction device market with the OfficeJet: an ink jet printer, plain-paper fax machine, and copier in a single package. A good choice for small or home office, the OfficeJet is packed with neat and useful features. You can't beat the price, either; the suggested list is \$950, which translates to about \$800 on the street. This is one of the lowest prices we've seen for a product in this category. But the Office-Jet does have limitations, especially in the way it integrates with your PC.

The heart of the OfficeJet is the latest incarnation of HP's DeskJet printer technology. Printing at about 3 pages per minute, the printer uses the company's Resolution Enhancement Technology to give you 600 by 300 dpi and 256 grays. With a high-capacity ink cartridge, the OfficeJet will give you roughly 1000 pages of output for around \$30.

The OfficeJet comes with drivers for popular applications in both Windows and DOS, not to mention 14 scalable True-Type fonts.

The fax component of the OfficeJet is packed with features found in high-end fax machines, including speed-dialing, polling, and fax broadcasting to as many as ten locations. I particularly like the delayed-send option, which allows you to scan in your fax and have the OfficeJet send it later, such as when telephone rates are lowest. In addition to standard and fine resolutions, a "photo" setting lets you send halftones.

Its 24-page memory stores incoming faxes internally if you run out of paper or if you're printing when a fax comes in. What's lacking is a way to send a fax directly from your PC. For now, you have to print out your document, then fax it manually from the OfficeJet.

The OfficeJet's "convenience copier" feature is pretty much what you'll find in most fax machines. Don't look for high-end copier quality, since copy resolution is limited to the fax scanner's 203 by 192 dpi. But it's great when you absolutely, posi-

THE VEG-O-MATIC OF PC PERIPHERALS: HP's Office Jet Is a multifunction device for small offices that faxes, copies, and prints.

tively need a copy or three right now. And in a pinch, the Office-Jet can produce 100 copies of an original.

Another limitation is the OfficeJet's inability to scan documents into your PC. Sure, the fax scanner's speed and limited resolution wouldn't do for production work, but many of us who don't need a full-featured desktop scanner need to do a quick-and-dirty scan occasionally: to import a graphic quickly or to save retyping by capturing a few pages of text for interpretation by optical character recognition software.

HP OfficeJet

Great deal on integrated printer-fax-copier lacks direct PC access to scanner, fax.

Hewlett-Packard Company 800/752-0900 List price: \$950

Reader service no. 741

Despite its limitations, the OfficeJet is an eminently useful peripheral. Its combination of solid features and low price make it an ideal multifunction device for a small office.

- Stan Miastkowski

Exchange Documents with Ease

rst introduced in June of last year, Adobe's unique Acrobat is slowly becoming the ASCII of the nineties. Acrobat lets you create a Post-Script document with virtually any Windows, Mac, DOS, or UNIX application and convert it to a Portable Document Format file. You can then distribute the document to others who use any of these platforms and who also have a platform-specific PDF reader. They'll see the document exactly as you created it, with layout, fonts, and graphics intact.

Acrobat 2.0 has added some interesting and useful features. Most notable is the capability to do quick full-text searches of multiple PDF files. Also new is an improved cross-document link that lets network users update documents automatically.

With version 2.0, Adobe's simplified its pricing system, though you still have plenty of options. The basic package

converts simple documents, like those created with a word processor, to the PDF format. But you'll need the \$595 Pro version to get the all-important Distiller, which converts more complicated documents, like PostScript files, to PDF format. For work groups, there's a \$1595 ten-user version that includes the Distiller. The best news is, the basic Acrobat file reader is now free.

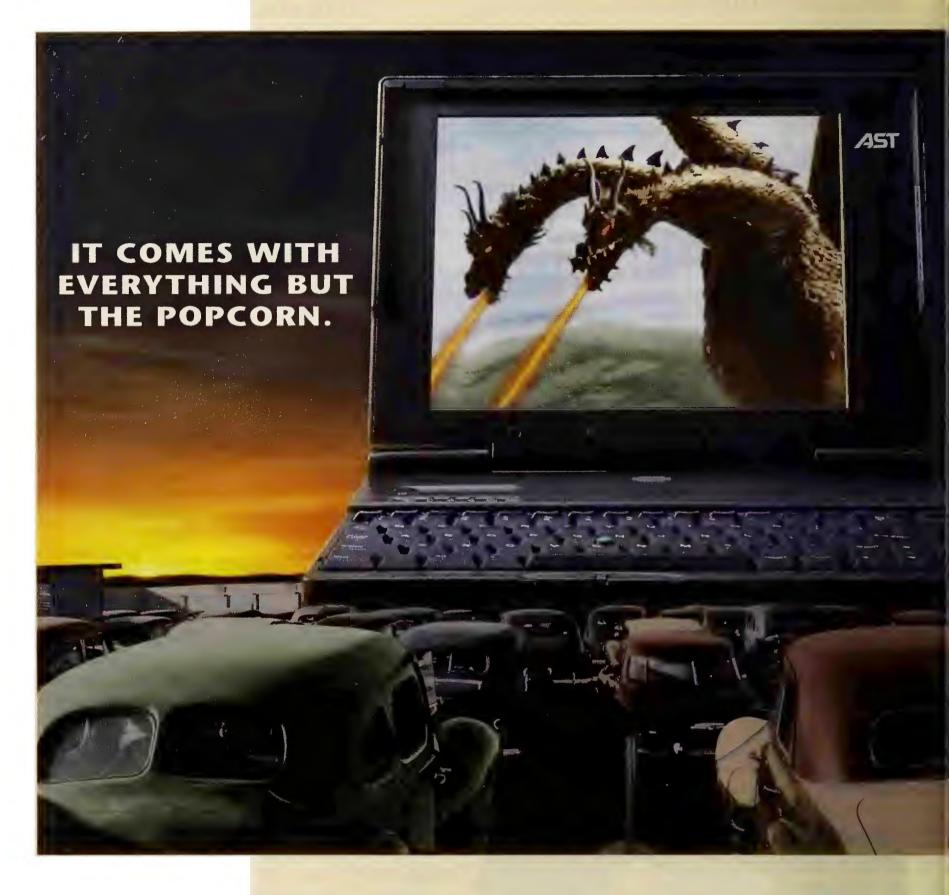
-Stan Miastkowski

Adobe Acrobat 2.0

The new version of this portable document creator and reader adds full-text indexing and more straightforward pricing.

Adobe Systems, Inc.

800/833-6687, 415/961-4400 List price: \$195, Pro \$595, Workgroup Edition \$1595, reader free Reader service no. 742



Introducing the Ascentia^{**} 900n
PERFORMANCE NOTEBOOK. Not since
the days you bumped up to the front
row in an old Chevy and looked up
at a screen the size of a building has
something looked so striking. This is
one monster screen, with ten and a
half inches of TFT active-matrix or

dual-scan STN color. It's the biggest screen available today.

Your work will dazzle with vibrant colors, and your audience will appreciate the kind of high definition that makes the most complex graphics, even the fine print, quite readable.

Still, there's plenty more to the



	AST	IBM	COMPAQ	TOSHIBA
	900N	755C,Cs	LTE ELITE	T4800CT
Screen	10.4" TFT 10.3" DS-STN	10.4" TFT 9.5" DS-STN	9.5" TFT	9.5" TFT
Battery Life	4-8hrs	3.1-8hrs	2.5-4hrs	2.5-4hrs
Pointing	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	External
Device	Trackstick	Trackpoint	Trackball	Trackball

Inuel DX4/75MHz comparable products as of 6/13/94. Screen measured diagonally. Battery life from manufacturers' specifications.

900N than just an eye-popping screen.

This is very much a high performance notebook, with a powerful Intel 486

processor, up to 75MHz. Local bus architecture combined with hardware accelerated graphics deliver as much as 16 million WinMarks.

Inside, AST's intelligent power management system actually adjusts the computer to your work habits, taking a breather when you do. So the battery life lasts from four to eight hours or about the length of a Godzilla film festival. That's longer than a similar Compaq or Toshiba laptop.

In fact, everything you need to be truly mobile is right here. For instance, the pointing stick is right at your fingertips. There are two PCMCIA slots. Or, if you prefer, you can add a docking station for more expansion.

Of course, there is a three-year worldwide limited warranty,* with a year of 48-hour rapid repair service.**
And our telephone support group is here to help you every day, 24 hours a day. It's the kind of responsiveness you'd expect from the fifth largest manufacturer of personal computers.

You've got to see the new Ascentia 900N notebook from AST. For a screening or more information, please call 800-876-4AST.

WAY WE WORK

Intel DX4/75MHz or DX2/50MHz.

10.4" or 9.5" diag. TFT, or 10.3" diag. DS-STN color display.

340MB or 510MB removable hard drive.

4MB or 8MB RAM, upgradable to 32MB.

VL bus hardware graphics accelerator.

Two PCMCIA slots, two type II or one type III.

"Hot swappable" NiMH battery with 60-minute FastCharge.

Under 7.0 lbs.

SmartPoint track stick.

Pre-loaded with Windows and a package of mobile communications software.



Pen Input and Desktop Conferencing in One Package

hough pen computing has gained a foothold in the hand-held computer market, this alternative to standard mice and keyboards has failed to attract mainstream PC users. Now, FTG Data Systems is offering PenDirect for Windows, a \$298 bundle that combines pen hardware with desktop applications that make the most of the technology.

Although PenDirect comes with handwriting recognition software, I was more impressed with the FutureLabs' desktop conferencing software, Talk-Show Duo. The lightpen provides a nice input alternative for interactive graphical products like TalkShow.

TalkShow Duo is a scaled-down version of TalkShow, one of the more powerful and easier-to-use desktop conferencing packages. Like other such packages, Duo lets two people transform their PC screens into the equivalent of a whiteboard: One user can see and respond to what the other writes and draws on the screen. Tools are included for pointing to, highlighting, and adding text. Although the products work with a mouse, the includ-

FTG PenDirect for Windows with TalkShow Duo

Light-pen system includes conferencing software. FTG Data Systems 800/962-3900, 714/995-3900, 714/995-3989 (fax) List Price: \$298 bundled with TalkShow Duo; TalkShow upgrade \$99 Reader Service No. 743 ed pen renders the user interface almost transparent—annotating and drawing is faster and more accurate.

The most important difference between conferencing packages and a real whiteboard is that the former lets you communicate with users down the block or across the world. Use the product with a modem to display PC-based documents and make presentations remotely. Then use the whiteboard features and pen to make notes on the screen.

TalkShow Duo allows remote connections between two PCs using a modem or a NetBIOS-compatible network, such as LAN Manager or Windows for Workgroups. Performance was acceptable with a 14.4-kbps modem at each end, but I wouldn't use anything slower.

A \$99 upgrade transforms TalkShow Duo into the full-featured TalkShow product, which adds support for unlimited conferees plus NetWare and TCP/IP network connections.

PenDirect works with other applications as well. Since tapping the pen on the screen is equivalent to clicking the mouse, the product can make any Windows application a little more intuitive to use, particularly for novices.

The product works with many mouse-enabled DOS applications, and you can use your mouse concurrently—both devices work interchangeably without restarting Windows.

Some limitations to be aware of: The product works best with standard desktop monitors (CRT displays) but doesn't work with LCD screens, such as those found on notebooks.

-Jeff Noxon



DESKTOP CONFERENCING SIMPLIFIED: PenDirect for Windows bundles a pen input device with FutureLabs' conferencing software.

A Home For Your Addresses

ETZ Phones 5.5 is a slick new address and telephone number management program for Windows. Its networking features let you share business contacts or even publish a corporate phone book over your network while preserving a personal contact file on your own computer. Users of Microsoft's Office software suite will doubly appreciate METZ Phones: It uses tool bars and menus similar to those found in Office applications.

METZ Phones adds plenty to basic search-and-sort functions for your address book entries, like maintaining multiple address books, keeping freeform notes with addresses, importing and exporting information, and pasting entries into any Windows application. You can store as many different phone numbers as you need for each record (fax, cellular, home, business, and more), schedule calls, and auto-dial numbers

METZ Phones Version 5.5

Simple yet powerful address and telephone manager. METZ Software 800/447-1712 206/641-4525 List price: \$89 single user, site licenses available Reader service no. 744

from any Windows application. In addition, METZ Phones offers flexible printing of individual labels and records, or entire address books.

METZ Phones achieves a simplicity many other products only hope for. Installation is easy, as is entering names, addresses, and numbers as well as adding supplementary notes to address records. Resetting an annoying default that prompted me every time I changed a record was effortless, as was just about everything else in this useful utility.

-Peter Loshin

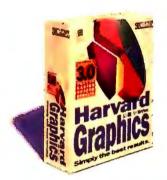
Your roommate helped you with your term paper.



Uncle Seymour got you your first job.



Why not get some real advice on your next presentation?



Introducing Harvard Graphics 3.0.

Want some advice from an expert to make your presentations more effective? There's one inside every box of new Harvard Graphics 3.0. With this new version, Harvard Graphics takes its most popular feature—the Advisor—and carries it forward a quantum leap. The new Advisor System puts thousands of hours of presentation savvy to work for you, automatically. Suddenly, the guesswork and gruntwork of putting together a presentation are ancient history. You get Design Tips to help you choose the right colors and layouts. Quick Advice to tell you what kind of chart will best dramatize your data. And the Design Checker to review and improve on your whole presentation, just like a spellchecker. Want to make it really easy on yourself? Just use one of the enclosed Quick Presentations—a collection of polished presentations you can instantly customize for your own use. But all this is just scratching the surface. New Harvard Graphics 3.0 contains all kinds of new features. And it works with all your other Windows applications. Upgrading is a no-brainer. So, go ahead, just pick up the phone.

Upgrade For Only \$99.*
Want more information? Call 1-800-336-8360, x 377.

So you want a that runs like a stand doesn't cost a





lot of (5). Plus you want great 2 support in case the





ARES offers you caviar computers at



prices, with service that's really on the . So if shopping for a PC is driving you to , call ARES.

We're one company.





- ARES desktop case with 250-watt power supply
- intel i486 processor, isa/vesa motherboard
- 4mb ram, expandable to 96mb
- 256k external cache
- teac 3.5 floppy drive
- dtc 2278vl vesa ide controller
- · western digital 340mb enhanced ide hard drive
- genoa hornet 32-bit graphics accelerator w/1 mb
- vision/lr 14-inch mpr-2 energy star monitor
- keytronics 101-key keyboard
- dos 6.2, windows for workgroups 3.11
- · logitech 3-button mouseman with mouseware

Free Stuff!

- · free america online startup kit!
- free 96/24 send and receive fax/modem!

PENTIUM 60 \$2,699 PENTIUM 66 \$2,829 PENTIUM 90 \$3.069 ARES Authority Pro

- ARES full-tower case with 250-watt power supply
- intel pentium processor
- pci/vesa/isa motherboard
- 16mb ram, 256k external cache
- teac 3.5 floppy drive
- · local bus mode-3 enhanced-ide w/logical block addressing
- · western digital 540mb enhanced ide hard drive
- genoa phantom 64-bit pci graphics accelerator w/2mb
- vision/lr 15-inch mpr-2 energy star monitor
- keytronics 101-key keyboard
- dos 6.2, windows for workgroups 3.11
- · logitech 3-button mouseman with mouseware

Free Stuff!

- free america online startup kit!
- free 96/24 send and receive fax/modem!



- ARES dekstop case with 250-watt power supply
- intel pentium processor
- pci/vesa/isa motherboard
- 8mb ram, 256k external cache
- teac 3.5 floppy drive
- local bus mode-3 enhanced-ide w/logical block addressing
- western digital 420mb enhanced ide hard drive
- genoa phantom 64-bit pci graphics accelerator w/1 mb
- vision/lr 14-inch mpr-2 energy star monitor
- keytronics 101-key keyboard
- dos 6.2, windows for workgroups 3.11
- · logitech 3-button mouseman with mouseware

Free Stuff!

- free america online startup kit!
- free 96/24 send and receive fax/modem!



















stuffed with letters like these:

ANDY ROBERTS:

"It is obvious that your company places a high priority on prompt and courteous service."

Albert M. Garcia:

"In California we have an impossible time trying to find good technicians. Now I know where they all went! They're at ARES!"

KAREN ANN DREBES:

"Quality products, along with service, is what keeps customers coming back, and I feel quite comfortable recommending ARES computers to other users. Keep up the good work."

MYRON K. ERVIN:

"I must say without hesitation ARES tech support is truly the best in the business."

CRAIG SHIELDS:

"You guys are top-notch. Keep it up. I always recommend ARES to my clients " Robert G. Pachella:

"I think that customers who purchase computer equipment through mail-order vendors often maintain doubts about the wisdom of such purchases because of the concern about service and technical support. If my experience is representative, then buyers can rest assured that ARES will meet the high standards that they claim in their advertisements."

SANDRA POYNOR:

"I've not found more courteous or well-informed personnel anywhere. Believe me. I've checked a lot of mail-order places.



















Multimedi ARES Ultra

- ARES mid-tower case with 250-watt power supply
- intel pentium processor
- pci/vesa/isa motherboard
- 8mb ram, 256k external cache
- teac 3.5 floppy drive
- local bus mode-3 enhanced-ide w/logical block addressing
- western digital 540mb enhanced ide hard drive
- genoa phantom 64-bit pci graphics accelerator w/1 mb
- vision/lr 15-inch mpr-2 energy star monitor
- · keytronics 101-key keyboard
- · dos 6.2, windows for workgroups 3.11
- logitech 3-button mouseman with mouseware
- double-speed cd-rom drive w/multi-session
- sound blaster pro 16 mcd sound card
- labtec 03-800 stereo speakers

Free Stuff!

- · free america online startup kit!
- · free 96/24 send and receive fax/modem!
- · free testdrive cd with ca-simply money, ca-simply tax, compuserve startup kit, imagination network startup kit, wired for sound and more!

Upgrade to 14.4 Fax/Modem/Voice Message-Center System \$129

· free 10-pack of cd software!

Upgrade to 14.4 Fax/Modem \$69

Upgrade to 28.8 Fax/Modem \$149

Upgrade to Quad-Speed CD \$CALL

Upgrade to NEC Triple-Speed CD \$259

· Upgrade to 730MB IDE Hard Drive \$CALL

· Upgrade to 1.09 GB IDE Hard Drive \$CALL

486SX/33 \$1.849 486DX2/66 **\$2,099** Multimedi ARES Pro

- ARES mid-tower case with 250-watt power supply
- Intel 1486 processor, isa/vesa motherboard
- 8mb ram, expandable to 96mb
- · 256k external cache
- · teac 3.5 floppy drive
- · dtc 2278vl vesa ide controller
- western digital 420mb enhanced ide hard drive
- genoa hornet 32-bit graphics accelerator w/1 mb
- vision/lr 15-inch mpr-2 energy star monitor
- · keytronics 101-key keyboard
- · dos 6 2, windows for workgroups 3.11
- · logitech 3-button mouseman with mouseware
- · double-speed cd-rom drive w/multi-session
- · sound blaster pro 16 mcd sound card
- · labtec cs-800 stereo speakers

Free Stuff!

- · free america online startup kit!
- · free 96/24 send and receive fax/modem!
- · free testdrive cd with ca-simply money, ca-simply tax, compuserve startup kit, imagination network startup kit, wired for sound and more!
- · free 10-pack of cd software!

"The ARES...offers one of the best combinations of price, power and support on the market today."



"The Ares DX4/100 turned in the best performance of the group."

"[The ARES 486-33DX is] not just a pretty face—it's a solid performer backed by excellent product support."



"The dual-architecture Ares PCI/VESA system offers the best of both buses."



"Inside, ARES aims for perfection: Components are firmly secured, cables are neatly folded, and wires are braided to improve airflow."



"We give the MultimediAres Pro high marks...The Phantom is a video rocket."



1-800-322-3200

FOR CORPORATE OR COVERNMENT SILES DIAL EXT. 7100

Sales hours M.F, 8 a m 9 p m , EST

Sat 10 am · 5 pm

ARES Microdevelopment, Inc · 23660-A

Research Dr., Farmington Hills, MI 48335 Local 810-473-0808 • Fax 810-473 4450

The Intel Inside Laga is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation Three-year warranty does not include maintain Maintar is covered far two years. Money-back guarantee subject to different terms for multiple anders (call for details). Special-order items covered by monufacturer's warranty or return policies. All shipping, handling and software charge non-retundable. Prices and products subject to change will notice. Suity-day return policy begins an date of shiph. I All returns must have valid ARES RMA# All broads at 3 induction of the product of the pr



By the way, we have a full of options



• Upgrade 15-inch monitor to 17-inch \$349

Upgrade to SoundBlaster 16 with Voice Recognition \$49

• Upgrade to SoundBlaster AWE 32 \$CALL

Add SoundBlaster WaveTable Board \$CALL

· Add Teac 5.25" Floppy Drive \$55

· Add Internal Tape Backup Drive \$CALL

· Add 2nd Year of GE On-Site Service \$79

MegaCD Game Bundle: 7th Guest and Return to Zork \$44

· All Other Upgrades PLEASE CALL









Add PCI/VESA

Technology to

any 486 system

for only \$99!

Network Central

Hidden behind a name that evokes visions of curmudgeonly LAN administrators, tangled wires, and downtime headaches is one of the most useful personal and group productivity applications around. Network Central lets you organize files by people and project, rather than by physical location, on your local and network hard drives. You can simply create a folder for a project and add tags for all the word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, and other files that relate to the project. The abilities to monitor file and directory changes and to assign completion dates to projects make Network Central an outstanding work-group tool. And the program lists your top projects on a Windows button bar, so important files are only a keystroke away. Network Central lists for \$99.99 for a two-user license. First Floor, Inc., 800/ 639-6387, ext. 614.

Reader service no. 687

DeskJet 540/320

Hewlett-Packard keeps rolling out new printer models, with more features for lower prices. The latest examples are two new low-cost ink jet models. The DeskJet 540 replaces the DeskJet 520 and 500C. It offers 512K RAM, a faster processor, updated drivers, and 600 by 300 resolution in black and white with HP's Resolution Enhancement technology. The company claims that the 540 is twice as fast as the printers it replaces. Priced at \$365, the 540 adds an easy path to color (with 300 by 300 resolution), using a \$49 color upgrade kit. Then there is the DeskJet 320, which is HP's 4-pound, battery-operated portable ink jet printer. The specs are essentially the same as the DeskJet 540's, including the color upgrade option. The 320 lists for \$379; an optional sheet feeder is \$99. Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900.

Reader service no. 688

STB PowerGraph Pro, Genoa Phantom 64

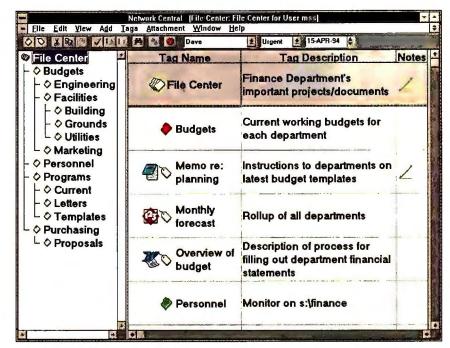
If you want an affordable Windows graphics accelerator that features the latest 64-bit technology, STB Systems and Genoa Systems may have the answer. STB's PowerGraph Pro and Genoa's Phantom 64 both use S3's Vision864 accelerator chip and 2MB of inexpensive DRAM to provide high resolution and fast graphics performance. Genoa can display refresh rates up to 1600 by 1200 resolution; STB, at 1280 by 1024. Both display 24-bit color at 800 by 600. In addition, the PowerGraph Pro uses STB's new Vision software, which lets you switch Windows resolutions without first having to exit to DOS. Vision also provides tools for working with virtual desktops (larger than the actual screen size), among other functions. The STB PowerGraph lists for \$229, and the Genoa Phantom 64 lists for \$279. STB Systems, 800/234-4334

Reader service no. 691 Genoa Systems, 800/934-3662

Font Source

Reader service no. 692

Where is the paperless office when you need it? To sign an electronic document, you typically must use a fake-looking script font or cut and paste it from a fax or scan. But thanks to Font Source, you can quickly and easily add your *real* signature or company logo to any document. Simply mail your



CAN'T FIND NETWORK FILES? Network Central lets you organize files in folders—regardless of their physical location on your LAN.

signature or logo to Font Source, and the company will create your own True Type font from it. You can then add your personal mark to your documents with a keystroke. (Complex color logos may require two or three keystrokes.) Signatures cost \$35, and most logos are \$99.95—but color logos can run as high as \$300. Font Source Inc., 615/522-8059.

Reader service no. 689

ViVa PCMCIA Fax-Modem

If you want to take your voice mail with you, Computer Peripherals' ViVa 14.4 PCMCIA modem features voice, data, and fax capabilities-all in a Type II PCMCIA card. Using data compression, the modem transfers data at speeds up to 57.6 kilobits per second (kbps). The fax component is compatible with Class 1 and 2, sends and receives at speeds up to 14.4 kbps, and has a fax-forwarding feature. The modem includes software for setting up your own voice mail system, and it also includes fax and communications software. The ViVa 14.4 PCMCIA modem is available for a street price of about \$250. Computer Peripherals, 800/854-7600, 714/470-1758 (fax).

Reader service no. 690

PCI Movie

MULTIMEDIA When is a graphics accelerator not a graphics accelerator? When it's also a full-featured video capture and playback board. Like several competing graphics boards, VideoLogic's PCI Movie uses Weitek's P9100 chip and 2MB of VRAM to speed up Windows graphics, providing fast refresh rates and resolutions up to 1280 by 1024. But the PCI Movie also includes VideoLogic's own PowerPlay 32 full-motion video enhancement chip, which expands, smooths, and enhances digital-video quality. The result: A one-board solution that provides both graphics and video with less hassle and lower cost than buying separate boards. The PCI Movie lists for \$499. VideoLogic, 800/578-5644.

Reader service no. 697

For more Information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

GET THE MOST FROM THE LOTUS APPLICATION SUITE

Improv, We Hardly Knew Ye

Improv, Lotus has killed development on the product. This isn't too surprising, since sales were slow and Improv never fit easily with 1-2-3 ("Our spreadsheets are so great that you need two of them!"). But again it raises the question of Lotus's commitment to any but the most successful products.

Improv customers who spent the last year building applications aren't happy to chew the bone Lotus now throws them—a cheap upgrade to 1-2-3 and Approach—since Improv was created to do tasks those two couldn't. Nor are users pleased that Lotus apparently won't bother to sell Improv to another software supplier.

Was Improv just another bright idea that didn't pan out? Drop me a line at 77 Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02110, or via fax (617/426-0235), or on America Online (EBENDER) or CompuServe (71154,443).

En Bent

Eric Bender, Executive Editor

Master the Art of Freelance Presentations

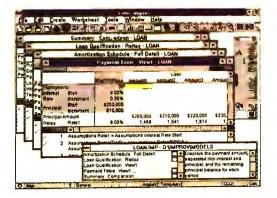
L6 With Freelance Graphics, you can create exactly the presentation you want, and it's quick and easy once you're familiar with the SmartMaster templates. Here's everything you need to know about SmartMasters plus a host of helpful Freelance tips and answers to common user questions.



L16 The handiest new tool in 1-2-3 releases 4.x and 5.0, Version Manager helps you make better decisions by displaying all combinations of your data in a single worksheet.

☑





News

L2 Lotus cancels development on Improv, its dynamic spreadsheet, and hears complaints from some very unhappy customers. Research reveals surprising information about how people assess a worksheet's reliability, and readers sound off on Lotus's new technical support policies.

Improving Your Skills

L20 Remodeling Your Worksheet

Model of the Month

L22 Track Your Household Inventory ₩

1-2-3 Tips

L24 Working With Dated Information

Macros

0&A

Suite Success

L32 Start a Notes Discussion Group

COMING IN DECEMBER

- ► Spreadsheet Organization Tips
- ► Exploit Release 5.0's SmartMasters

The models and other files from these articles are available via PC World Online on America Online and CompuServe.

Improv Gets the Old Heave-Ho

mprov, widely praised as a product that shows where spreadsheet technology is heading, is heading for early retirement. Just 18 months after first shipping Improv in a Windows version, Lotus has jettisoned the innovative spreadsheet. The company will continue to sell and support Improv 2.1, but it has canceled development plans for version 3.0, leaving 200,000 users in the lurch.

"I'm in mourning," says Sam Savage, a consulting professor at Stanford University, who had received a grant from the U.S. Air Force to do optimization research using Improv. "To introduce a really interesting para-

digm and then drop it does not make sense." Savage says it brings to mind other well-regarded programs that Lotus has terminated despite a loyal following, including the Magellan hard-disk utility and Agenda personal information manager.

Improv debuted in 1991 as an application for Next workstations. A radical departure



"RIGHT NOW, I'M SO DEEP IN IT I'm going to stay with Improv 2.1," says Michael Sproule of Hawker Siddeley Canada. He hopes Lotus will sell Improv to a vendor who will continue its development. Lotus says it intends to retain rights to the technology for use in its other products.

from 1-2-3, it focuses on making it easier to handle complex data modeling problems and what-if scenarios. The program abandons the traditional row-and-column format in favor of a database-like structure in which the data isn't tied to fixed cells. Improv's dynamic design allows users to build models with up to 12 dimensions, and to view their

data in a multitude of ways without actually moving any information. Equally important is the program's use of an English-like formula language in place of the cryptic cell-based expressions of other spreadsheets.

Lotus never promoted Improv as a product that could satisfy all spreadsheet needs, saying instead that it was best suited to complementing 1-2-3. Stan-

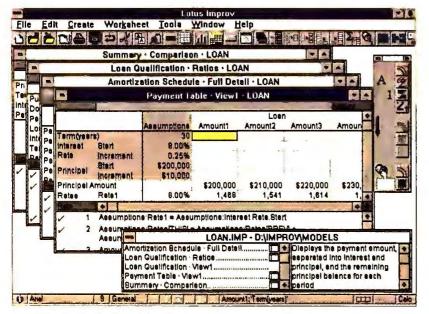
ford's Savage suggests that Lotus would have been better off positioning Improv as a higher-priced niche package for financial analysts, engineers, and other advanced users: "The people who are interested in this product are high-end analytical users who aren't pricesensitive. They wouldn't care if it sold for \$999."

Other Improv fans say they feel strongly that the package was never intended to be the mass-market product its original \$99 street price suggested. "If you've grown up with ordinary spreadsheets, moving into Improv's multidimensional environment is hard," says Peter Fairchild, president of Primal

Solutions, a San Jose, California, software vendor that offers a set of analytical add-ins for Improv. "Improv was a long-term sale. Unfortunately, that's what Lotus was unwilling or unable to do."

While Improv may have been another marketing failure, it's clear that its breakthrough design will continue to have an impact on other spreadsheets. The program's influence can already be seen in the data modeling features of the latest versions of Microsoft's Excel and Novell's Quattro Pro for Windows, which mimic Improv's flexible approach to worksheet viewing. Two lesser-known spreadsheets, Computer Associates' SuperCalc for Windows and Comshare's Commander Prism, offer multidimensional capabilities that may appeal to abandoned Improv users.

But users voice doubts that 1-2-3 can incorporate Improv's dynamic structure and English-like formulas without a complete redesign, from the ground up. "I wish Lotus the best of luck, but I don't believe that the company can accomplish what it's



IMPROV'S DYNAMIC DESIGN lets you change the arrangement of data instantly to create several views, as in this loan worksheet.

setting out to do," says Michael Sproule, a controller at Hawker Siddeley Canada, an aerospace component company in Mississauga, Ontario.

Those who have developed complex Improv worksheets face some tough decisions about where to go from here. "I've spent a lot of time and effort building these models, and now they are worthless because I can't share them with anyone else," says Michael Schaible, vice president at Philip Swan Associates, an investment planning firm in Pasadena, California. "I fear that in the long run they will be anachronisms." Schaible plans to look at 1-2-3, Excel, and other spreadsheets as possible replacements for Improv.

But before they move on to other programs, the majority of Improv enthusiasts appear to be adopting a wait-and-see attitude. "Right now, I'm so deep in it I'm



"I'VE SPENT A LOT OF TIME and effort building these models, and now they are worthless because I can't share them," says Michael Schaible of Philip Swan Associates.

going to stay with Improv 2.1," says Hawker Siddeley's Sproule, who hopes that Lotus will end up selling the package to another software vendor that will continue the spreadsheet's development. To this suggestion, Lotus representative Peter Cohen responds that the company intends to retain rights to the Improv technology for use in other products. -Harry McCracken

Do You Need Spreadsheet Triage?

ermann Rorschach used inkblots to test behavior. Brian Reithel uses spreadsheets-and his findings suggest that your organization should test its worksheets' reliability.

Reithel, an assistant professor of management information systems at the University of Mississippi in Oxford, uses spreadsheet models to test "satisficing" behavior, which

he defines as "settling for good enough instead of perfection."

In one test, Reithel inserted 13 errors (ranging from wrong formulas and constants to incorrect cell formatting) into a worksheet, then distributed it to his

management students as part of an assignment, with a warning that the template

> might be flawed. On average, the students corrected only 4 of the 13 errors. Reithel suggests that most of them stopped looking for errors as soon as they had repaired the most obvious flaws.

> Moreover, the students were likely to overestimate the reliability of their corrected worksheets-28 percent believed that their worksheets were completely reliable.

> In another experiment, Professor Reithel investigated how a worksheet's size and appearance influence perceptions of its reliability. His finding: The larger the worksheet and the fancier the formatting, the more reliable it is judged.

> Reithel points out that most of the commands in today's spreadsheets affect a worksheet's visual appeal rather than its data and structure. Users

spend a lot of time fiddling with fonts and formats while the worksheet's underlying data and formulas go unchecked. "The methods of entering data and formulas haven't changed since VisiCalc," says Reithel. "All the other stuff is fluff."

Additionally, while many organizations rely heavily on the output of spreadsheetbased models, very few of these models undergo adequate quality checks. "Organizations need a way to direct scarce quality assurance resources to their most important models," says Reithel.

He advocates a triage approach, in which managers select mission-critical applications and subject them to rigorous testing. Reithel recommends mapping the relationships between all formulas and their referents

Reithel recommends mapping the relationships between all formulas and their referents to uncover errors.

(since most errors are due to incorrect cell references), then exercising the worksheet's structure with test data.

Reithel is continuing to study perceptions of spreadsheet reliability and invites PC World readers to help in this research. If you know of a case in which management based a decision on a flawed spreadsheet, contact Reithel at 601/232-5469 or on the Internet at reithel@bus.olemiss.edu. He promises to respect confidentiality and won't identify the company or individuals involved.

-Ann Kremers and Andrea Powers

atters, Inc. nalysis Template	Decision—Seismic Test Expected Value	250000
	IChance of Structure	400%
nlling \$250,000	Expected Payoff	0
esting \$150,000	Dacsion-Onli	
Payoff \$1,200,000		1030000
.,		
	Chance of Dil	85%
-Seismic Test \$250,000	Payoff Chance No Dil	\$1,200,000 35%
	Payoff	10
-No Test \$230,800		
**********	Decision-Sell Expected Value	230000
est Dutcome \$230,000		230000
*****	****************	
	Chance No Structure	500%
	Expected Payoff	50000
	Decision-Onli	
	Expected Value	50000
	Chance of Oil	25%
	Pavot	\$1,200,000
	Chanca No Dil	75%
	Payoff	10
	Decision-Self	
	Expected Value	10000
	***************	**********
	Decision-No Seismic Test	
	Expected Value	230000
	10 D.4	*********
	Decayon-Dnil Expected Value	4 50E + 04
	Expected Your	7 306 704
	Chance of Oil	30%
	Payoff	\$150,000
	Cherica No Dil Payoff	130%
		81.30,000
	Decision-Self	
	Expected Value	230000

PROFESSOR REITHEL'S STUDENTS corrected only 4 of the 13 errors in this worksheet, then judged It reliable enough for the assignment.

FastAnswers Fill a Few Gaps in Release 5.0's SmartMasters

illage Software has just released 9 new preprogrammed worksheets for Windows users of 1-2-3. These FastAnswer templates supplement the 11 SmartMaster templates that ship with release 5.0, but unlike the Smart-Masters, they run in release 4.x as well.

Money Controller, a personal financial manager with an integrated check register, is a more extensive version of the Personal Budget SmartMaster that the company developed for release 5.0. Money Controller, which sells for \$39, lets you choose between two types of budgets. The simple budget shows what you've actually spent, based on your check register. The comprehensive budget lets you enter actual and projected spending. A Toggle Period button in the sheet lets you switch between weekly, biweekly, monthly, and yearly views.

Fast-Cast for Ventures, available for \$69, is a detailed version of the company's Fast

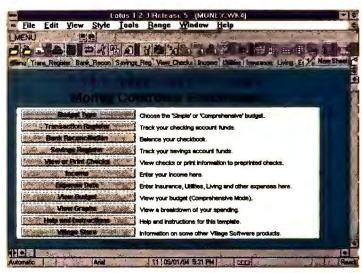
Financials SmartMaster for release 5.0. The 20-plus worksheets in this template offer indepth analysis of the items on a company's financial statements, along with key ratios and several graphs.

Other FastAnswer templates are Ratio Evaluator (\$69), a set of worksheets for cal-

culating and graphing common financial ratios; Business Troubleshooter (\$59), a system for analyzing your company's financial health; Sales Planner (\$69); Net Worth Builder (\$69), a personal asset manager and tracker; Lease vs. Purchase (\$69); Stock Investor Plus (\$99); and Retirement Planner (\$79).

Online help offers step-bystep instruction plus textbook explanations of the financial principles behind the models. For substantive help with a template, you can press the Support button on the Help screen for the phone number of the template's author, usually an accountant or other business professional.

For more information on the FastAnswer templates, call Village Software at 617/695-9332, or send a fax to 617/695-1935. -A.K.



THE MONEY CONTROLLER keeps track of your spending. Choose between simple and comprehensive budgets.





In the July issue, we asked for opinions on Lotus's reduction of free technical support. Your letters came pouring in—and most of them were negative. Here's a sampling.

Let Somebody Else Do It

f customers have to pay \$25 a call for technical help, eventually they'll stop buying Lotus products. Maybe Lotus should hand over tech support to a third party, who would probably do it cheaper. Scott C. Gandy, Denver

What's Good for General Lotus

now refer to the maker of 1-2-3 as General Lotus; it's the only company that has lost touch with its customers more completely than General Motors.

Why did Lotus waste so much time creating a wonderful program and then not care whether I learn to use it?

S. Scott Fitzpatrick, Findlay, Ohio

Free Support for Nonprofits

otus probably won't go back to providing free support, but maybe it could offer one of the following:

1. A certain number of hours of free support with no expiration date. When the hours are used up, the company can start charging for calls to support.

2. Special discounted or—I'm dreaming now—free support packages for qualifying nonprofit organizations.

Stephanie Simcox, San Francisco

A Good Way to Lose Customers

otus can ride customer loyalty only so far. Charging for support is a good way to lose it. I've been using 1-2-3 since release 1A, but I'm thinking of switching to Quattro Pro. If the technical support is cheaper and easier to reach, the change will be worthwhile.

David L. Lewis, CompuServe

If It Works, It's Worth It

'd prefer to have free technical support. Who wouldn't? But I don't mind paying if the phones are well staffed and my questions are answered quickly.

Joseph Peraino, CompuServe

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to PC World Online on America Online (EBENDER); CompuServe (71154,443); MCI Mail (583-1797); 617/426-0235 (fax): or mail them to Letters, PC World Lotus Edition, 77 Franklin St. #300, Boston, MA 02110. Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.

NOW GETTING THE MOST OUT OF SMARTSUITE IS AS EASY AS FOLLOWING DIRECTIONS.



To one of the Lotus' Training locations listed below. By learning from the experts how to use Lotus applications to their full potential, you'll be well on your way to making your software investment pay off. For more information call 1-800-343-5414.

CALIFORNIA

Fresno

Productivity Point International/Fresno (209) 244-6300

COLORADO

Denver

Productivity Point International/Denver (303) 756-5756

SofTeach Corporation - (303) 759-1127

WASHINGTON D.C.

Future Enterprises, Inc. - (202) 662-7676

DELAWARE Wilmington

Online Consulting – (800) 288–8221

GEORGIA Atlanta

Productivity Point International/Atlanta (404) 816-5833

ILLINOIS Chicago

Computer Workshop - (312) 559-1345

Downers Grove

Computer Workshop - (708) 971-0004

MICHIGAN

Livonia

New Horizons Computer Learning Center – (313) 525-1501

MISSOURI

St. Louis

Productivity Plus - (314) 569-2901

NORTH CAROLINA

Charlotte

Queens & Carlson Compute (704) 339-0023

NEW YORK

New York

PC ETCETERA. Inc. (212) 736-5870

Productivity Point International/ New York – (212) 398-6410

Tiger Information Systems (212) 425-2266

OHIO Cincinnati

Productivity Point International/ Cincinnati – (513) 772-5277

Cleveland

Productivity Point International/ Cleveland – (216) 642-8676

WorthIngton

Productivity Point International/ Columbus – (614) 841–7400

PENNSYLVANIA King of Prussia

Professional Training Services, Inc. (610) 337-8878

SOUTH CAROLINA

Greenville

Carlson Compute - (803) 277-0123

TENNESSEE Chattanooga

ABC Computer Learning (615) 894-5506 TEXAS

Dallas

Absolute!, Inc.

(214) 746-5611

Salt Lake City

Productivity Point International/ Salt Lake City (801) 322-4848

WASHINGTON

Spokane

Associated Computer Lab (509) 455-5054

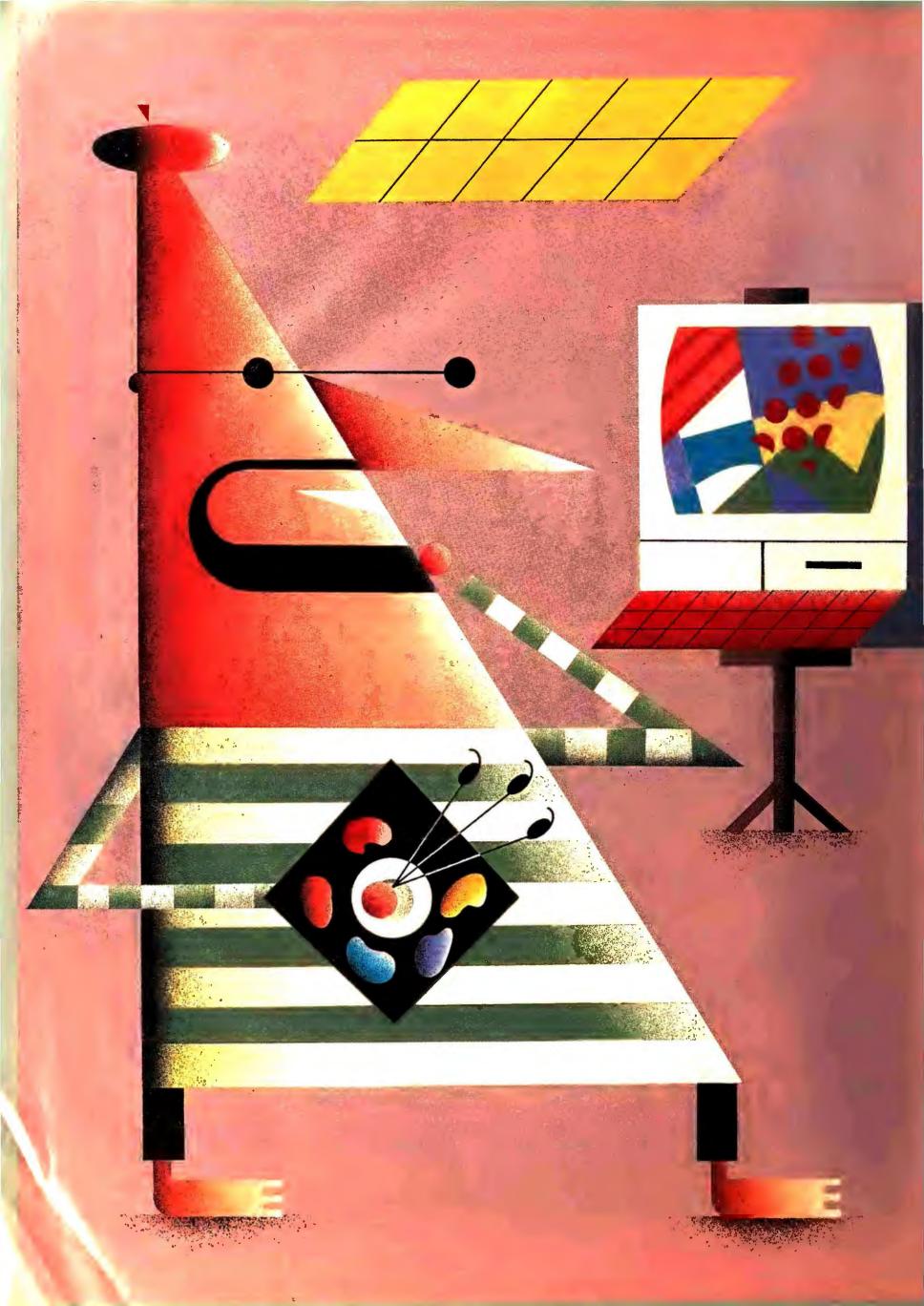
WISCONSIN

Brookfield

ExecuTrain Corporation, Inc. (414) 792-1880



@994 Lotus Development Corporation. 55 Cambridge Parkway. Cambridge MA 02142. Lotus SmartSuite and Working Together are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.





FOLLOW THESE GUIDELINES TO CREATE

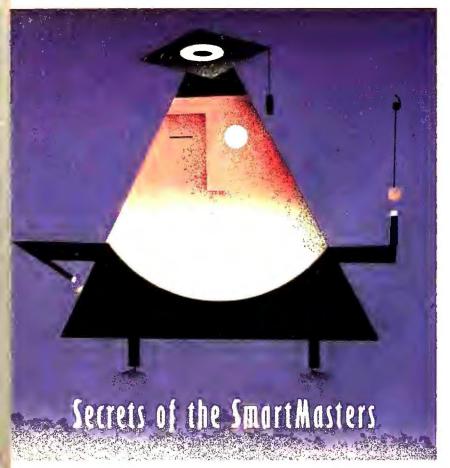
GREAT-LOOKING PRESENTATIONS WITH

FREELANCE GRAPHICS. BY CATHERINE KENNY

THREE YEARS AGO, FREELANCE GRAPHICS cracked the code for letting the average business user create polished presentations quickly and easily. The key was the SmartMaster template—a matching set of professionally designed page layouts that show you where to add your page elements so you can concentrate on the content rather than laboriously building each page from scratch.

Each year, Freelance provides an ever-richer selection of SmartMasters—the latest release even includes task-specific SmartMasters for holding a weekly staff meeting or presenting a business plan—but the SmartMasters' best trick is still easy customization. You can pick your favorite look, make a few quick changes—such as adding your company logo—and then use it for all your presentations.

Here we will look under the SmartMaster hood and show how to take a perfectly good template and polish it for your own purposes. We'll also offer tips for drawing and sharing presentations with coworkers, and answer the most common questions about Freelance.



ou can create your very own SmartMaster from scratch by using the CUSTOM.MAS SmartMaster, which doesn't include any design elements, but typically you'll find it far more produc-

tive to start with an existing design.

To begin, choose File New (or if the Welcome dialog box is displayed, choose Create a new presentation). Scan the SmartMasters, which are shown in thumbnail view, and pick one that's closest to your needs. (You

can also refer to the "SmartMaster Sets & Symbols" booklet that comes with the product.) When you've found one you like,

jot down its file name.

Now press Cancel to get back to Freelance's main menu. Choose File Open, select the SmartMaster Set (Mas) file type, switch to the FLW\MASTERS subdirectory, and select the SmartMaster you want to customize. For now, select corporat, mas and click OK.

Freelance displays the current set of page layouts in Page Sorter view, as in FIGURE 1. The indicator 'SmartMaster' appears in the Freelance title bar. Also notice the bright diagonal lines that appear in the work area. These indicate that you are currently editing the page layouts.

What's in a Page Layout?

Every SmartMaster consists of 11 page layouts: Title, Bulleted List, 2-Column Bullets, 1 Chart, 2 Charts, 4 Charts, Bullets & Chart, Bullets & Symbol, Organization Chart, Table, and Basic Layout. Each page layout offers a different look and feel for your presentation. The Bulleted List layout provides a text box with prompts to add bulleted items. The 2-Column Bullets layout provides the same bulleted list in a twocolumn format.

Since all SmartMasters have the same 11 page layouts, you can switch to another SmartMaster with-

out losing existing information or its structure. For example, a page that's assigned the 1 Chart layout in the FINANCE.MAS SmartMaster will be assigned the 1 Chart layout in any SmartMaster you switch to. You can create page layou'ts at will and call them anything you wish, but then you lose this highly desirable trick.

Two of the page layouts fill special roles. The Basic Layout is the foundation for all SmartMaster pages except the Title page. As you can see in Figure 1, all but the Title page show the same background and design elements as the Basic Layout.

Any changes you make to the Basic Lay-

out will be reflected on every page layout. For example, if you add your company logo to the Basic Layout, it will appear on every page in the presentation (except for the Title page). If you instead add the logo to the Bulleted List page layout, the logo will appear only on those pages created with the Bulleted List layout.

Each page layout contains a combination of background colors and graphic elements such as lines or other drawings, which are added directly to the slide background and usually appear on every page. Page layouts may also include Click Here blocks—special text and drawn objects that prompt for specific input on a given page.

Choosing Your Colors

Every SmartMaster is assigned a color palette—the set of colors tailored to each SmartMaster. It's easy to switch to a different palette or to modify the current palette. Just remember that these palettes were created by professional designers, who know which colors work together and how they affect an audience.

To view the current color palette, select Style • Choose Palette. Up pops the Choose Palette dialog box (see FIGURE 2). To switch to another palette, select it from the Palette list and click the Preview button. Freelance shows you how the current SmartMaster will appear in that palette. To return to the default palette, click Cancel. Otherwise, click OK to assign the selected color palette to the SmartMaster.

If you decide to modify the current color

palette, choose the Style • Edit Palette commands to display the Edit Palette dialog box. Select the color you want to change, and click the Modify Color drop-down list to display the colors in the color library. Click Preview to see the effect of the modified palette on your Smart-Master; click Cancel to return to the default palette; click Save to save the modified palette under another name; or click OK to accept the changes made to the color palette and apply them to the SmartMaster.

Note that when you modify the color palette, your changes affect the current SmartMaster



FIGURE 1: CUSTOMIZE THE PAGE LAYOUTS in your SmartMaster to add your company logo or to create a unique look. The Page Sorter view lets you see all the page layouts in the current SmartMaster.

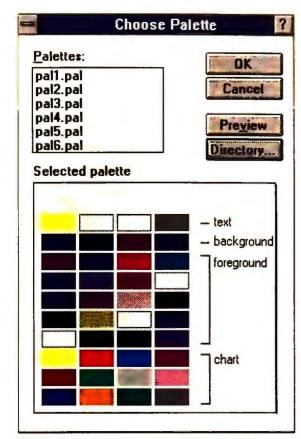


FIGURE 2: THE COLOR PALETTE shows color combinations for the current SmartMaster.

only. They do not affect the original palette file, nor do they affect any presentation that currently uses the palette file.

A Click Off the Old Block

The real power of the SmartMaster is found in the Click Here blocks. You use these prompts to enter the data on each slide of your presentation. Each block was carefully designed along with the rest of the Smart-Master. Because the look and feel of the blocks are dictated by a single style, you can be assured of a uniform and professional appearance. When you add text or any other element to a Click Here block, it assumes the attributes of the block.

When you're customizing a SmartMaster, you can modify Click Here blocks to your liking or even build your own blocks to help define a follow-along procedure for coworkers creating presentations.

To get a feel for modifying or creating Click Here blocks, let's add some blocks to the Basic Layout page. First, double-click the Basic Layout page layout to switch to the Current Page view. When you do, a simple tool palette plus two additional buttons appear on the page (see FIGURE 3). The Return button brings you to Presentation Page mode, where you can begin to add the data to your presentation. (Because we are currently editing a SmartMaster, do not switch to Presentation Page mode to begin

creating a presentation. Instead, close the SmartMaster file and open a new presentation file. For more information, see "Practicing for SmartMastery.") The Explain button displays a Freelance help screen that describes the steps you take to customize the SmartMaster.

To create a Click Here text block, first click the Text icon in the Toolbox. If you want to create an auto-wrapping text block, click and drag the mouse to create a text block of the appropriate size; otherwise, just click once to set the insertion point and cre-

ate a single-line text block. Then choose Text · Paragraph Styles and select the text attributes for the block-Normal, Bold, Italic, and so on. Select Make this a "Click Here ... " text block and then enter the text that should appear in the block in the text box provided. Note that you can use any line of text as a prompt. For example, you may want it to read "Click here to type

the current date" or "Enter the names of everyone in attendance here." Click *OK* when you have finished.

Like a Click Here text block, a graphic block provides a way to prompt co-workers to add specific kinds of information to the presentation. A graphic block will help them add different objects—a chart, an organization chart, a table, a symbol, or

drawing. When the user clicks on "Click here to create a chart," for example, up pops the New Chart Gallery to help build one.

Again like a text block, a graphic block ensures a uniform appearance to the presentation. For example, when you drop an image into a Click Here graphic block, the image is automatically sized according to the dimensions of the block.

To create a Click Here graphic block, first click the Rectan-

gle icon in the Toolbar. Click and drag the mouse to create a placement box of approximately the right size. Then choose *Style*• *Attributes* to display the Style Attributes dialog box (shown in **FIGURE 4**). Select from the Edge and Area sections of the dialog box to change the line, background color, and pattern of the block.

In the Options section of the Style Attributes dialog box, click on *Make this a "Click Here..." text block*, then try each of the four object types. Notice that the prompt text changes to reflect the selected object. As

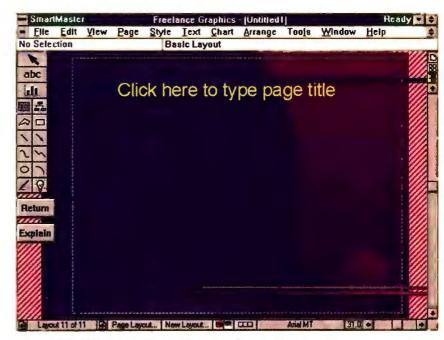


FIGURE 3: THE BASIC LAYOUT is the foundation for all pages except the Title. Changes made here are reflected throughout a presentation.

with text blocks, you can enter your own prompt text. Just make sure you use one of the following keywords so the box functions properly: Chart or Graph; Table; Symbol; and Organization Chart.

You can learn more about customizing SmartMasters from the hands-on exercise in "Practicing for SmartMastery," which will take you through the process step by step.

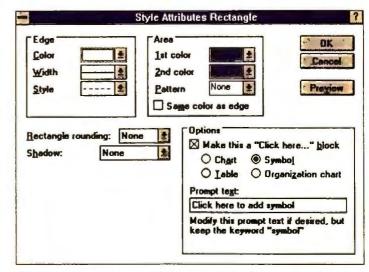


FIGURE 4: CHOOSE THE TYPE OF OBJECT you want to include in a Click Here graphic block.

Troubleshooting SmartMasters

Q: My presentation looks great during an on-screen slide show but when I print it, I lose the edges of the text blocks and graphic images on every page. What gives?

A: Because Freelance can send output to both the screen and the printer, certain levels of detail are shown in one output and not the other.

When printing, for example, you must take into account the "non-printable area" of the document—most laser printers can print no closer to the edge of the paper than half an inch. When you send output to a screen show, on the other hand, the presen-

tation is optimized for the screen and is based on the current display driver of your monitor. So you may be able to view more data in some instances than others.

To see exactly what can fit on a page when printed, first choose File•Printer Setup, select the appropriate printer, and click OK. Then choose View•View Preferences, select Printable area in the Show Page Borders section of the View Preferences dialog box, and click OK. A dashed line appears around the page telling you what you can (and cannot) print.

Q: While designing a SmartMaster, I relied on the printer to get a sense of how

my presentation would appear on paper. My SmartMaster contained a lot of graphics and some pretty heavy color schemes. Needless to say, I spent a lot of time by the printer. Any suggestions?

A: You bet! When printing drafts, choose File • Print and select Graduated Fills as Solids to make the job quicker.

Q: When I switched SmartMaster sets I received a strange message saying that the SmartMaster set did not recognize a page layout in the presentation and it will instead have no assigned page layout. What does this message mean?

PRACTICING FOR SMARTMASTERY

ere's a hands-on exercise to show you how to create a customized template based on the CORPORAT.MAS SmartMaster (see FIGURE 1). We've added a company name and logo, and we've also changed some of the Click Here prompts.

1 To start from a clean slate, choose File • Close and click No when you're asked if you want to save the changes to the current window. Then choose File • Open, select SmartMaster Set (MAS) as the file type, switch to the FLW\MASTERS subdirectory, select corporat.mas, and click OK.

2 In Page Sorter view, double-click the Basic Layout page layout to view the layout in the Current Page view.

- 3 Select the Text icon in the Toolbox, then click just below the lines in the lower right corner of the page.
- 4 Enter the name of your company or division. For this exercise, enter Reynold's Jewelers and press < Esc>.
- 6 Click the Symbol icon in the Toolbox (it looks like a lightbulb) to find a logo. In the Add Symbol to Page dialog box, select commobjt.sym, scroll through the images until you find the diamond, then double-click that image to add it to the page.
- 6 Hold down the **Shift>** key, and click and drag the lower right corner of the image until it's small enough to fit in a corner of the page. Move the image into the lower right corner and place it on top of the lines.
 - Click the company name, hold the **<shift>** key, click the diamond, then choose *Edit•Copy* to copy both these items to the Windows Clipboard.
 - 8 Click the button labeled Layout 11 of 11 in the status bar, and choose Title to switch to the Title page layout.
 - 9 Choose *Edit Paste*, and Free-lance pastes the ele-

ments on the current page in the same place they appear on the page from which you copied them.

- Double-click the text block labeled Click here to type subtitle. The Paragraph Styles dialog box appears. In the Prompt text box in the lower right corner, enter Click here to type presentation date and click OK.
- (1) Select the graphic block labeled *Click* here to add symbol, and press **Delete>**.
- Page Sorter view.
- Othoose File Save As, select Smart-Master Set (MAS) as the file type, switch to the FLW\MASTERS subdirectory, and enter a name for the SmartMaster set. For example, enter rcorp.mas and click OK. This saves the customized SmartMaster set with a new name, keeping the original intact. Finally, choose File Close to close the SmartMaster file.
- 14 To create a presentation using the customized SmartMaster, choose File New, select the SmartMaster you want to use (here, select rjcorp.mas), and click OK.



FIGURE 1: THIS CUSTOMIZED SMARTMASTER Includes a company mame, a logo selected from the symbol library, and custom prompts.

A: Every SmartMaster contains the same 11 named page layouts. When you switch SmartMaster sets, Freelance compares every page in the old SmartMaster with those in the new, and swaps one page layout for the same page layout in the second set. For example, Freelance swaps the data in a page using the Bulleted List page layout into the Bulleted List layout in the new SmartMaster.

While you can create a new page layout and call it what you will, it's generally better to keep one of the standard names, which makes this kind of switching painless.

If you want a page to look the same no matter which SmartMaster you've selected, use the Page•Unlink Page Layout command to break the link between the page layout and the text without losing the data or its design. You can switch SmartMaster sets without the new SmartMaster affecting the content and design of the page. If you want to reassign a page layout to this page, Page•Choose Page Layout lets you do so.

Note that you may get bombarded with this message quite frequently if you use the new task-specific SmartMasters in Freelance for Windows release 2.1.

Q: I used Freelance's drawing tools to recreate my company logo for use in a presentation. But each time I switch to a different SmartMaster, the color of the logo changes. Can I freeze the color of an object so that no matter which SmartMaster is in use, it always remains the same?

A: You can freeze a color so that it will not change when you switch SmartMaster sets by choosing it from the Color Library rather than from the current color palette.

To do so, select the object and choose Style • Attributes. The colors that are currently assigned to the object appear in the Edge and Area sections of the dialog box.

To change the color of the object, click the drop-down list box labeled *1st Color*: In the resulting dialog box, the colors that appear at the top are included in the current color palette. These colors change when you switch to another SmartMaster. The colors that appear at the bottom of the dialog box represent the color library. These colors are available, and therefore remain the same, no matter which SmartMaster is currently being used.

OUR FAVORITE SMARTMASTERS



So, to answer your question, select the colors you want to use for your logo from the color library, and click *OK*.

Q: How do I get a drawing or symbol out of a Click Here graphic box after one has been added to it?

A: You can remove an object from a graphic box by holding down the **<Ctrl>** key as you click and drag the object out of the box.

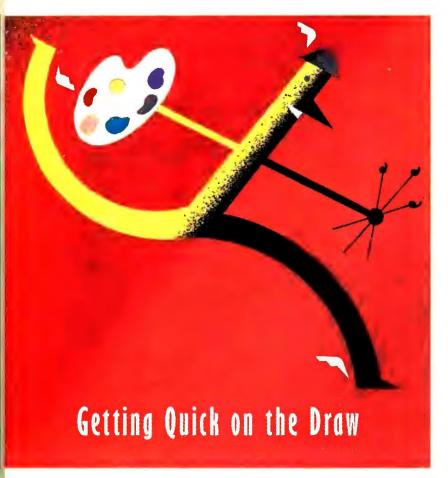
Q: Can I change the text attributes of the text blocks in my presentation all at once, or must I change them one by one?

A: You can change the text attributes of a Click Here box across the presentation once you have added text to it. However, the changes you make will only be applied to those pages that use the same page layout.

For example, changing the attributes of the text block in a Bulleted List page layout will only affect the text in the text block of another page with the Bulleted List layout. To change the attributes of the text block, double-click on its first occurrence. In the Paragraph Styles dialog box, select the attributes you want to apply to the text block. Select *Apply to SmartMaster* and click *OK*. Now every text block in a page with that page layout will be formatted the same way. By the way, if you double-click a text block and the Apply to SmartMaster option does not appear in the Paragraph Styles dialog box, you have selected a text block that has been manually added to the presentation and not a Click Here text block as you had thought.

Q: Is there an easy way to align multiple objects in a page layout? I have a series of text blocks that should be aligned along the left margin of the page.

A: The Arrange • Align command lets you align multiple objects. Select each of the text blocks that you want to align and choose Arrange • Align • Left. The blocks will be aligned to the farthest left position.



maze your friends! Influence people! Create your own nifty images with Freelance's drawing tools and slap them into your presentations! If you're shorter on time than on accolades (or if you can't draw worth a lick), just grab one of the hundreds of graphic images bundled with the package and make it do your will.

To create a drawing in Freelance, your best bet is to start with a blank presentation page. Choose $Page \cdot New$ or click the New Page button on the status bar, choose Blank Page as the page layout, and click OK. If necessary, choose $Page \cdot Background$, click the 1st Color drop-down list box, and

choose a light color (preferably white) from the color palette for the background, and click *OK*.

You may also want to start off with a grid, which helps you line up and size drawn objects. To display the grid, choose View • Units & Grids, select the Display Grid check box, and click OK. You might also want to turn on the ruler to get more accurate measurements of your objects. Select View • View Preferences, choose Drawing Ruler, and click OK.

To get a feel for Freelance's diving tools, let's take one of

the symbols provided with the package. First, to insert a symbol, click the Symbol icon in the Toolbox (it looks like a lightbulb) to display the Add Symbol to Page dialog box (see **FIGURE 5**).

The upper portion of the dialog box lists the available symbol libraries. Immediately below that are the images available in the selected library file. Select _shapes.sym and then use the scroll bars to select image 21 (a right-facing fat blue arrow). Click OK to copy the image to the current page. Once you've copied an image to a page, you can change it any way you like and the original will remain intact.

Notice that the symbol is already selected and the label 'Group' appears in the edit line. When an image is composed of several components, those components can be grouped or combined into a single object for easier manipulation. We'll want to do that with our arrow, which combines a polygon with a text box. But first, choose Arrange•

Ungroup to ungroup the object so that you can work with these items separately. When you do, two sets of selection handles are displayed—one surrounding the polygon, the other surrounding the text box. Click a blank area of the page or press **Esc>** to deselect the objects.

To change the color of the arrow, click the point of the arrow and choose Style • Attri-

1. Choose a symbol category:
shapes.sym
animals.sym
arrows.sym
asia.sym
asiamap.sym

2. Choose a symbol (21 of 24: scroll for more)

FIGURE 5: HUNDREDS OF SIMPLE BUT PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED IMAGES are included in Freelance.

butes. In the Edge section of the dialog box, you can select a color, width, and style for the edge of the object, but let's leave the color and style options alone for now. In the Width list box, select the fourth line width from the top. Then, in the Area section of the dialog box, select a color and pattern for the inside of the object. Change the 1st Color to red, and leave the other options intact. If you want the Area color to be the same as the Edge color, select Same color as edge. Click OK when you're done.

Now let's group the objects back together so that we can copy the drawing. Choose $Edit \bullet Select \bullet All$, or press <F4>, to select all of the objects on the page. Next choose $Arrange \bullet Group$ and then move the object to the upper left corner of the page.

With the object still selected, choose Edit • Replicate, or press < Ctrl>-<F3>, to make a copy of the object. Freelance places a copy of the object a certain offset or distance from the original. This is a handy option when you need to make multiple copies of an object.

To try this out, drag the copy of the object directly below the original. Be sure to do this in a single motion. (Otherwise, it won't work properly.) When you press **Ctrl>-<F3>** again, Freelance places the copy directly below the first copy.

Freelance also supports a variety of graphic file formats, so you can easily import and export images. For example, if you've created a drawing in Freelance that you wish to share with your colleagues, you can export it as a DRW file. This image can then be imported into another presentation file. Once you've imported an image into Freelance, it can be manipulated in much the same manner as a Freelance symbol drawing. You can also use the Windows Clipboard to paste images from other Windows programs into Freelance.

Tips for Drawing Ahead

1 Draw the Perfect Square. To draw a perfect square, circle, or straight line, hold the <Shift> key as you draw the object. For example, to create a perfect square, click the Rectangle tool in the tool box, press and hold the <Shift> key, and drag to create the square.

2 Add Your Drawings to the Symbol Library. If you use the same graphic throughout your presentations, add it to the symbol library so that you can access it from any presentation.

Select the drawing you want to add to the symbol library. If your drawing is composed of several objects, first select the objects and choose Arrange • Group to group the components into one object.

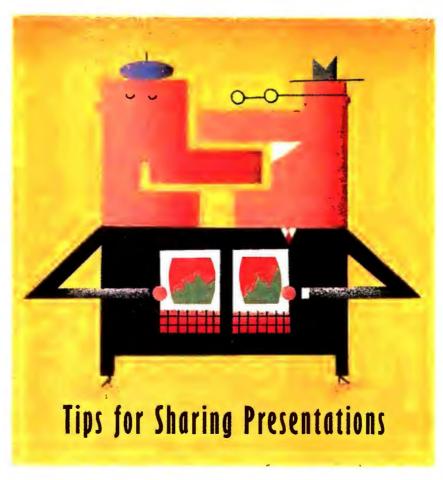
Next, choose the commands Tools • Add to Symbol Library. Select Custom.sym from the File Name list box (a pre-built custom library file that comes with Freelance) and click OK. The next time you want to use the image, just click the Symbol icon in the Toolbox, and select Custom.sym from the Symbol Category list box. Freelance will display your custom images.

You can also create your own library file for easier access to frequently used images. To do

so, select the image you want to store in a library and choose File • Save As. In the File Type list box, select Symbol Library (.SYM), enter a file name for the library, and make sure the directory is pointing to the FLW\MASTERS subdirectory. When you click OK, Freelance adds all of the objects from the current presentation file to the new library file.

Ghange the Stacking Order. If the images you add to a presentation page appear on top of everything else on the page, use the Arrange • Priority commands to change the stacking order of your objects. For example, when you want to send an object to the top of a stack, select the object, and choose Arrange • Priority • Top. Choose Arrange • Priority • Bottom to send the selected object to the bottom of the stack. If you have multiple objects, you can increment the stacking order with the Send Forward One and Fall Back One commands.

A Select Objects One by One. Sometimes, when your drawing consists of multiple objects, it can be a little tricky to select a single object. You'll have to use the Edit Select command to cycle through each object on the page. Choose Edit Select Cycle and in the Cycle Selection dialog box, click the Next and Previous buttons to cycle through each object on the page. When the object you want appears, click Select. Continue selecting objects this way until all the objects on the page have been selected.



f you frequently give presentations, chances are pretty good that your boss and peers do as well—and that you've often wished that you could borrow some material. Freelance gives you many avenues to do so, ranging from Sneakernet swaps to maintaining a sophisticated electronic presentation library in Notes. Here are some tips for sharing.

Make Your Files Travel Light. When importing any type of image via the File•Import command, make sure you choose Include Image with File so that the image travels with the presentation file and people don't have to have access to the image file in order to view it. The same holds true for chart data. Unless you can make the source files available to everyone, avoid creating live file links.

2 Combine Presentations. If you're getting ready for a big presentation, and you want to grab pieces from two great existing presentations, it's easy to create a third presentation that does just that.

First, create a destination file for all the pages from each of the different presentations: Choose File • New, select a Smart-Master, and click OK. Select any page layout, click OK, then choose View Page Sorter.

Next, choose File • Open and select the first presentation. Choose View • Page Sorter and select the slides you want to use. Press

<F4> to select all of the slides or click the first slide, then hold down the <Shlft> key as you select each additional slide.

If the presentations use different SmartMasters, select Page • Unlink Page Layout, and click OK. This brings all the Smart-Master elements forward onto the presentation page. Also, since each SmartMaster can use only one color palette, you may lose color schemes when combining presentations.

Choose Window • Tile to display the files side by side, then choose Edit • Copy to copy the selected slides to the Clipboard.

Click on the title bar of the first presentation window and choose *Edit • Paste*. Switch back to the second presentation win-

dow and choose File • Close. Select No when asked if you want to save changes.

Make a Reservation. When you're sharing presentation files on a network, Freelance automatically gives read/write privileges to the first user who opens a presentation. Anyone who opens the file after that is given read-only access. When the first user releases the reservation by choosing File • Network Options • Release, someone else can get the reservation.

You can also set a file's reservation while working in a stand-alone environment. For example, if you give your presentation to colleagues for review, you may want them to view the file but not make any changes. Before you send it off, choose File Network Options, select Manual, and click OK.

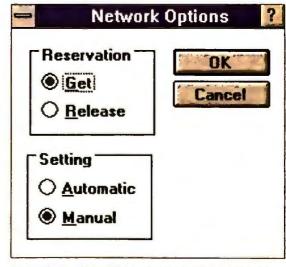
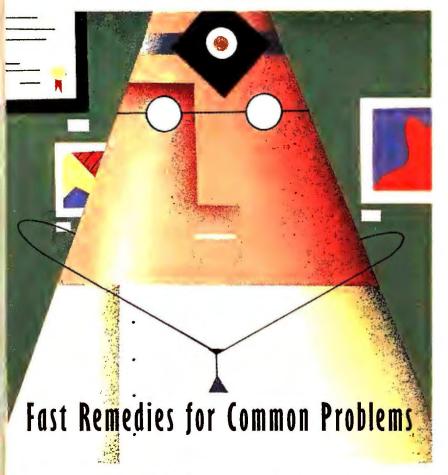


FIGURE 6: PREVENT USERS FROM MAKING CHANGES to your presentation by selecting from the Network Options dialog box.



hether you're brand new to Freelance, or an old hand, you're likely to run into the same problems again

and again. Here, we present some of the most common Freelance headaches and some simple solutions.

Q: I can't seem to insert bullets in my table. Am I doing something wrong?

A: No. Freelance doesn't allow you to insert bullets in a table with the Text• Bullet command.

You can, however, use the WingDings font (or a similar symbol font) to insert a bullet. You have two options: You can use the Character Map accessory found in the Accessories group of the Windows Program Manager to locate a symbol to use as your bullet, or you can just experiment with the WingDings font until you find a symbol you like. For example, w produces the symbol \spadesuit .

To use the Character Map accessory, switch to it, then select *Wingdings* from the Font drop-down list. When you find the character you want to use as a bullet, click on it, and then click the *Select* button followed by *Copy* to copy the selected character to the Clipboard.

When you're ready to insert the bullet in the table, click in the appropriate cell to set the insertion point, and choose *Edit • Paste*

or enter the character that produces the symbol. Then, highlight this character, click the Font button on the status bar, and select the Wing-Dings font. Finally, click the Size button on the status bar, and increase or decrease the bullet size.

Q: How do I bypass the dialog boxes that appear every time I start Freelance?

A: To proceed directly to a blank presentation page, choose Tools • User Setup, and in the Startup Options section of the dialog box, select Skip the standard start-up dialogs and bring up a blank page. Note that when

you select this option, the next time you choose File • New, Freelance will create a new presentation file with a blank background. You will then have to select Style • Choose Smart-Master Set to assign a SmartMaster and click the Page Layout button in the status bar to assign a page layout.

While the User Setup dialog box is still displayed, take a look at the other startup options that are available. If you'd rather display your presentation in Page Sorter view when you open the file, select the Page Sorter button. Click OK when you've finished selecting options. Note that you can switch back to displaying the dialog boxes at any time by choosing Tools • User Setup again and deselecting the check box at the top of the dialog box.

Startup options Skip the standard startup dialogs and bring up a blank page. International. © Current page O Page sorter O Outliner Directories Undo Replicate Save Replace <u> E</u>nable O Place copy on original Offset copy from original O Bac<u>k</u>up O Disable O Confirm Drawing tools Auto timed save: A. 10 O Keep tool active Recent files: 5 Re<u>v</u>ert to pointer Disable black & white palettes

FIGURE 7: GET RIGHT TO WORK on your presentation by turning off the display of startup dialog boxes.

Q: Is it possible to date-stamp each page in my presentation?

A: Yes, you can add a date stamp to the header or footer area of the page. Choose File • Page Setup, and enter the @ sign in either the header or footer text box to insert the current date. Note that headers and footers will appear only on the printed page. They do not appear on screen while you work on the presentation, and they do not appear in a screen show.

You can also add page numbers to your presentation by entering the pound sign (#) in the header or footer text box. To start page numbering with a number other than 1, enter two pound signs followed by the number. For example, to start numbering with page 12, enter ##12.

Q: Can I switch the color of the Outliner view; say, from yellow to white?

A: Sure, but you must edit the FLW2.INI file found in your WINDOWS subdirectory. Exit from Freelance and then start the Windows Notepad accessory. In Notepad, select File • Open, select FLW2.INI, and click OK. Locate the line that reads White Outliner = 0 and change the 0 to 1. (You can display the Outliner in either white or yellow.) Choose File • Save, choose File • Exit to close the Notepad, and restart Freelance.

You can also change the typeface and size of the printed Outliner text (you cannot change the display size). To do this, locate the line in the FLW2.INI file that reads Outliner Print Face and enter the font you want to use. Enter the size in the Outliner Print Size line. Save the file and restart

Freelance for the changes to take effect.

Q: How do I change the text attributes of the charts in my presentation? I want to create a default chart setting that would automatically affect each new chart I create.

A: To specify the default settings for a chart, start with a page that does not currently have a chart on it. Then, choose Chart • New • Data Chart, select a chart type and style from the

New Chart Gallery, and click OK. In the Chart Data and Titles window, click OK without entering any data. This creates a blank chart on the page. Choose Chart All Chart Text, select a font and style, and click OK. Finally, choose Chart • Replace Defaults to update the default chart. Now any new chart you create will use these attributes.

You'll have to manually change the text attributes of each of the existing charts in your presentation.

Q: How do I add another line of text to a bulleted list without adding the bullet symbol itself?

A: Hold down the <Ctrl> key and press <Enter> to insert a soft carriage return.

Q: Can I change the names of the page layouts in my presentation?

A: Yes. But you must be in Edit Page Layout mode to do so. Choose Edit • Edit Page Layouts or press <\$hift>.<F9>. Choose View • Page Sorter to display all the page layouts in your presentation, and then select the page whose name you want to change. When you do, the current name of the page will appear in the edit line right under the main menu bar. Enter the new page name here, and press <Enter>.

You can use a similar technique to change the names of the pages in your presentations. By default, Freelance uses the text that appears in the main title text block as the name of the page. For example, when you click the Page Number button in the status bar, Freelance displays each page and uses the title block as a descriptive name.

To change these names, switch back to Presentation Page mode by clicking the Return button or by pressing <\$hift>-<F9>. Then, move to the slide whose name you want to change. As before, the current slide's name appears in the edit line. Type the new name and press <Enter>. Note that once you enter a name manually, Freelance will not overwrite the name with the text in the main title block of the page.

Q: Can I alter just one background in a SmartMaster set? When I use the Style. Choose SmartMaster Set command, the page takes on the attributes and colors of the current SmartMaster and color palette.

A: Yes, you can alter one page in a presentation by exporting an image of the desired background and then pasting that image onto the page layout.

To try it, open the presentation or Smart-Master from which you want to copy the background. If necessary, choose View • Page Sorter and select the page containing the design you want to copy. Choose File. Export, select Windows metafile as the file type, enter a name for the slide, and click OK. (If the File • Export command is grayed out, then you're probably in Edit Page Layout mode. Choose Edit • Edit Presentation Pages to switch back.)

Next, open the presentation to which you want to import the image and move to the page where it will be imported. If necessary, choose View • Current Page. Choose File • Import, select Windows metafile as the file type, select the file name, and click OK.

Freelance imports the image on top of

the current background as a separate object. You'll then need to add the appropriate text blocks and symbols to the page.

Q: Can I run a screen show right from the Program Manager?

A: Yes. You can create an icon for the Freelance screen show and add it to one of your groups in the Program Manager.

To get started, click the group you want to add the icon to and choose File • New. Select Program Item and click OK. Type a title for the screen show in the Description text box and press the <Tab> key or click in the Command Line text block. Type <c:\fiw\fiw.exe /s and a space, followed by the name of the file you want to run as a screen show. Select Run Minimized and click OK. To run the screen show, double-click the Freelance Screen Show icon.

You can also start a screen show automatically when you open a file. In Freelance, open the file containing the presentation you want to run as a screen show. Choose View • Screen Show • Edit Effects, select Start Automatically, and click OK. The next time you open the file, Freelance will automatically run the screen show. For more on Freelance screen shows, see the Suite Success column in the December 1993 issue.

Q: I'm interested in doing multimedia presentations in Freelance. What exactly is involved?

A: You can deliver sound and animation quite happily in a Freelance presentation, but you may have the same reaction you had to early presentation graphics packages a few years back: There's a substantial learning curve, it's difficult to create professionalquality material, and you need specialized hardware to deliver the presentation.

That said, Freelance does ease the path. It builds on standard Windows multimedia extensions and three multimedia miniapplications that Lotus bundles with Freelance for Windows and 1-2-3 release 4 for Windows Multimedia Edition: Annotator,

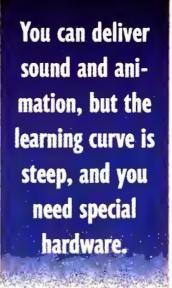
Media Manager, and Sound.

You use these miniapps to deliver multimedia objects embedded in your presentation. While Lotus Sound lets you create audio clips, these multimedia objects typically are created in other Windows applications and delivered via OLE.

Of course, the computer on which you're developing and delivering the presentation must be equipped with audio hardware, and when it comes time to give the pre-

sentation, you'll need to hook up the audio hardware to the sound system. Lotus Sound does not access the Media Control Interface, so you won't need a sound board to play WAV files; you can use your PC speaker to play them (provided you have the Windows speaker driver.) If you plan on playing movies and sound with the Lotus Media Manager, you'll need both a sound board and the MCI driver. Put aside plenty of time to figure out how this all works, and make sure to do some informal dry runs with a sympathetic audience.

Catherine Kenny is an associate editor for PC World Lotus Edition. Special thanks to the Lotus Technical Support department for their help in preparing this report.







Explore All the Possibilities

WITH VERSION MANAGER

Make better decisions by viewing every combination of your data within a single worksheet

BY RICHARD CRANFORD

preadsheets were born to play the game of what-if. Say that you're planning to take on a mortgage and want to know what the costs would be, given different interest rates or terms. You simply adjust one variable at a time to see all the possibilities. But most problems are more complex. Suppose you need to see what your organization's revenues would be with various *combinations* of sales in different regions. You need a way to zap one set of values, then another, into a range in one op-

a way to zap one set of values, then another, into a range in one operation, then study the results. Here's where 1-2-3 offers a uniquely powerful tool: the Version Manager in releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows and in release 4.0 for DOS. Version management (sometimes called scenario management) takes what-if games to a higher level.

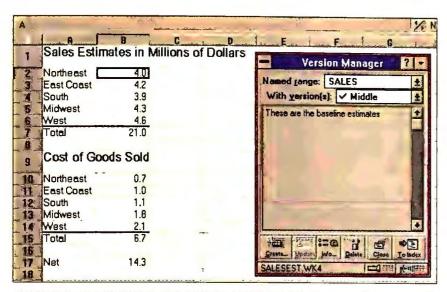


FIGURE 1: THE VERSION MANAGER DIALOG BOX displays the name of the current range, the versions of data created for that range, and comments about each version.

Consider the worksheet in **FIGURE 1**. Range B2..B6, assigned the range name Sales, lists sales estimates for five different regions. The formula in cell B7 adds these values up. Range B10..B14 (named Cogs) contains cost estimates for producing the goods and shipping them to the five regions. The formula in cell B15 sums these values, and the formula in cell B17 computes net profit by subtracting cell B15 from cell B7.

Let's say these numbers are your middle-ground estimates. Sales could easily be higher or lower. Ditto for costs. Before experimenting with other values in these ranges, you need to store a record of the current values so that you can look at them later.

To do this, you fire up Version Manager, specify the range for which you want to create a version, and supply a version name. Then start experimenting with the values. If you produce another combination that you might want to look at later, create another named version. To snap back to the original numbers, issue the commands to show the first version.

Get an Entire Range of Opinions

Even if you feel very sure about what your sales and costs will be, your co-workers may beg to differ. Version Manager can accept all shades of opinion. If you're using release 4.x or 5.0 for Windows and plan to share the worksheet over a network, you can use Version Manager to create one version for each range of inputs before saving the file in a network directory. (You can protect the versions if you like.) If another user opens the file and changes your inputs, you'll be able to put them back in a jiffy when you access the file later.

Version Manager also lets you manipulate sets of values, which can prove handy when you view data. For instance, one of our readers creates a version for each set of product prices. When he takes his laptop on the road, he's able to call up each customer's prices by just clicking on the appropriate version.

In release 5.0 for Windows, you can combine Version Manager with your E-mail system to collect versions quickly from your coworkers. You preselect a range, then choose File • Send Mail from the menu and send that range through cc:Mail, Notes, Microsoft Mail, or any other VIM- or MAPI-compliant mail system. Each recipient opens a worksheet file containing the extracted range, adds numbers to it, and sends it back to you. When you get the

messages back, you can merge them into the original worksheet. Version Manager keeps all the received sets of data, as well as the original data, as different versions of one range.

Releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows implement Version Manager in the same way, but release 4.0 for DOS offers a simpler variation. Because of these differences, we'll consider the Windows and DOS products separately.

Version Management in Releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows

Version management in the Windows releases could also be called contribution management, because you can use it to track versions supplied by any number of individuals. Version Manager stores not only the contents of a range but also the user name of its creator and the time and date of creation.

Again, the worksheet in Figure 1 has two versioned ranges—Sales and Cogs—each of which could have dozens of versions. Besides the baseline sales estimates now displayed in rows 2 to 6, there might be more optimistic, less optimistic, wildly optimistic, and dismal estimates, along with forecasts of higher sales in some regions and lower sales in others.

At the right of the screen is the Version Manager dialog box, which differs from other dialog boxes in that it is "modeless"; once you open the box, it stays open and floats in front of the worksheet, even as you enter and edit data. To open the Version Manager dialog box, select Range • Version from the 1-2-3 menu bar. To create the first version for a range, put the cell pointer in that range, click the Create button at the bottom of the dialog box, and supply a version name and optionally a comment.

In Figure 1, a version named Middle exists for the Sales range. Because the cell pointer is on a cell in Sales, the dialog box shows which version is currently displayed in that range. To create another version for a range, switch back to the worksheet (by clicking on the sheet or by pressing **<Alt>-<F6>**), enter new values in the range in question, then click the *Create* button in the Version Manager dialog box and supply a name.

Clicking the arrow next to the With Version[s] drop-down box displays all other versions available for that range. Selecting a version from that list instantly copies its values into the range. If, for example, you store a more optimistic set of sales benefits and select that version, the values in range B2..B6 will increase, and the result of the formula in cell B17 will increase accordingly.

The Named Range drop-down list shows the ranges that contain versions. Selecting one of these ranges highlights it in the worksheet and displays its current version in the With Version[s] box.



FIGURE 2: THE VERSION MANAGER INDEX DIALOG BOX shows version information in more detail and lets you group versions into scenarios.

45,70	В	В	C	D	E	F
1	Sales Estim	ates in N	Aillions o	of Dollars		
2	Northeast	4.0				7
3	East Coast	4.2				
4	South	3.9				
5	Midwest	4.3				
6	West	4.6				
7	Total	21.0	Middle	These are the	ne baseline e	estimates

FIGURE 3: KEEP TRACK OF VERSIONS with version- and scenariorelated @functions, like the ones in cells C7 and D7.

The comments box, which appears below With Version[s], displays the annotation you either provided when you created the version or added later. Clicking the Info button at the bottom of the Version Manager dialog box brings up the Version Info dialog box, where you can add or edit your comments, protect a range from being modified by other users, or hide it from unauthorized users.

For one user creating versions that involve one or a few ranges, the Version Manager dialog box shown in Figure 1 might be all that's needed. But if you create versions for many ranges or collaborate with other users, you need to see the version information in more detail. This is when you'd switch to the Version Manager Index, shown in FIGURE 2. Click the *To Index* icon in the Version Manager dialog box; you'll see who created each version and when. Move the slider in the horizontal scroll bar to see the comments accompanying each version.

Group Versions Into Scenarios

In Figure 2, the versions are sorted by the contributor names, which appear in bold type. Below each contributor name, a combination of a range name and a version name identifies each version. You can also sort the versions by creation date or time, range name, version name, and scenario name.

In 1-2-3 nomenclature, a scenario is a set of two or more versions, each assigned to a different range, collected under a unifying name. For example, to find out what net profits would be if sales were brisk, but producing and shipping the goods to the various regions cost more than you hoped, you would bring up the Optimistic version in the range named Sales and the Costly version in the range named Cogs. To make that combination of versions available for retrieval, select the versions in the index (by clicking one version, then holding down **<Ctrl>** and clicking the other), then click the *Scenario* button, and provide the name **Costly** and a comment in the resulting dialog box.

Manage Versions With Macro Commands and @Functions

The Version Manager and Version Manager Index dialog boxes are not the only way to manage versions and scenarios or to see which versions are currently in place. There are many macro commands that manipulate versions and scenarios, and several @functions that return information about them.

For example, the command {VERSION-SHOW sales, "Middle", "Richard Cranford", "yes"} pops the Middle version created by Richard Cranford (as opposed to a version with the same name created by another user) into the Sales range and moves the cell point-

er to that range. Another command is {VERSION-INFO}. This command lets a macro control some of the changes you'd make after clicking the Info button—for example, adding comments or setting the protection status of a version.

The @VERSIONCURRENT function returns the name of the version that's currently visible in a range, and @VERSIONINFO returns one of seven pieces of information about a specific version. In **FIGURE 3**, the formula in cell C7, @VERSIONCURRENT(sales), returns the name of the version currently displayed in the Sales range. The formula in cell D7, @VERSIONINFO("comment", sales,C7), returns the comment assigned to the Middle version.

The Version Manager Index lets you produce a report that lists values from some or all of a range's versions. Clicking the Report button in the Version Manager Index dialog box opens a new worksheet file, names it REPORT01 (or the first available name in a REPORTxx series), and creates a report. Note that to select Report, you must sort versions by something other than scenario; otherwise, the Report button is grayed out.

The resulting report, however, is not very satisfactory. The problem is readability: The report identifies the cells in the ver-

label. FIGURE 4 shows a report for the Sales range. We created this report by clicking the Report button in the Version Manager Index dialog box, selecting both versions of Sales in the Version Report dialog box, selecting Version Data and deselecting Audit Information in the Include section of that box, choosing By columns in the Arrange Data section, and speci-

fying cell B7 in the Include Results for Formulas list box.

This report isn't too difficult to read, but that's because the versioned values are in one column. If the values were spread out over several columns, you'd still get one column of cell address labels followed by columns listing the versions for those cells, but you'd have a harder time matching values in the report to the original range.

For this reason, if you intend to use Version Manager, it's a good idea to arrange your worksheets as in Figure 1, with the values that will be versioned in one column. You'll get more-readable reports you can easily enhance with labels, as in **FIGURE 5**. Starting with the worksheet in Figure 4, we deleted the labels in cells C2 and F1 (not shown), widened column B to 7, deleted row 5 and row 11 through

- 200	A	В	C	D
1	File	C:\123R4V	WIFILES\SA	LESEST.WK4
2	Named range	SALES(A:	B2A:B6)	
3				
4	Version name	Middle Opt	timistic	
5	Version cells			
6				
7	A:B2	4	5.2	
8	A:B3	4.2	5.46	
9	A:B4	3.9	5.07	
10	A:B5	4.3	5.59	
11	A:B6	4.6	5.98	
12				
13	Formula results	6		
14				
15	A:B7	21.0	27.3	
16				

FIGURE 4: USE THE VERSION MANAGER INDEX to create a report that lists the values from some or all of a range's versions.

100	A	В	COD	E
_1	File	C:\123R4V	AFILES\SALESEST.W	/K4
2	Named range	SALES		
3				
4	Version name	Middle Op	otimistic	
5				
6	Northeast	4	5.2	
7	East Coast	4.2	5.46	
8	South	3.9	5.07	
9	Midwest	4.3	5.59	
10	West	4.6	5.98	
11	Total	21.0	27.3	
12				

FIGURE 5: CLEAN UP THE VERSION REPORT manually and add your own descriptive labels to make it easier to read.

13, and used the Clipboard to transfer the labels from range A2..A7 of the original worksheet to range A6..A11 of the report worksheet.

While it's hard to move versions into a report, it may be impossible to move them into another release of 1-2-3. Versions created in release 4.x for Windows are not accessible in release 4.0 for DOS, even though the DOS release contains its own Version Manager. When you select File•Save As and convert a worksheet to a WK3 or WK1 file, you lose the version information. Furthermore, release 4.x for Windows can't use versions stored in a WK3 file by release 4.0 for DOS; but release 5.0 can. One clumsy alternative is to save a complete worksheet for each version.

Version Management in Release 4.0 for DOS

Like release 4.x for Windows, release 4.0 for DOS lets you name, store, and retrieve several versions for each named range in a work-

sheet, and join two or more versions to create a scenario. But it doesn't track the time and date a version was created or what user created or modified it—a limitation that dramatically reduces its usefulness as a shared planning tool.

Selecting /Tools • Version presents a DOS-style dialog box, as shown in FIGURE 6. This box appears only while the Version menu is activated. Each version is listed in range.version form. You can make selections from the control panel menu, or click the controls in the dialog box if you have a mouse. When you select Create from the Version menu, you see a list of range names in the worksheet; select one, and provide a version name at the prompt. When you select /Tools • Version • Show, you see a list of versioned ranges, followed by a list of the versions for the selected range. Selecting a range and then a version name replaces the current values in a range with the values in a saved version.

When you select *Manage-Scenario* from the Version mcnu, you see a different menu and a Manage Scenarios dialog box. Select *Create* from the Version menu, and you're prompted for a scenario name, after which you see a mcnu that lets you add versions to, or remove them from, that scenario.

You can write macros to manage versions and scenarios in release 4.0 for DOS, even though it has no commands specifically for doing

so. As with other DOS-version macros, you can automate menu selections by coding the keystrokes into a macro. The instruction /TVCsales~newversion~, for example, would create a new version of the named range Sales, called Newversion.

Release 4.0 for DOS offers no @functions for keeping track of versions and scenarios. The only way to tell which versions are currently in play is to select /Tools•Version; the currently selected versions are flagged with asterisks, as shown in Figure 6.

If you create versioned ranges in a release 4.0 for DOS worksheet and save the worksheet in its standard WK3 file format, you can share that file with someone using release 5.0 for Windows. That person can access your versions and add new versions. As long as the release 5.0 user remembers to save the worksheet with the WK3 extension, you'll get your versions back, as well as the added versions. Release 4.0 for DOS can also access the versions in a worksheet created from the ground up in release 5.0 for Windows,

as long as the worksheet is saved as a WK3 file.

Even though you can open a release 4.0 WK3 file in release 3.x for DOS and release 4.x for

release 1.x for Windows), its versions will disappear in those releases. The same holds true if you save the worksheet with the WK1 extension and open it in release 2.x for DOS. Again, the alternative is to save one complete

Windows (as well as in the original 1-2-3

Whichever form of version management you use, you'll find that the ability to store every possible combination of values (along with explanations of those values) in one worksheet, then call up any combination in an

worksheet for each version of a range.

instant, saves you a lot of retyping and

spares you from the headache of managing a ream of worksheets.

Richard Cranford is a senior associate editor for PC World Lotus Edition and editor of The 1-2-3 for Windows Report.

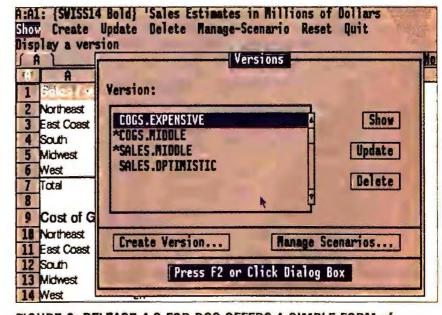


FIGURE 6: RELEASE 4.0 FOR DOS OFFERS A SIMPLE FORM of version management. This box shows available versions, and flags the ones that are currently open.

Remodeling Your Worksheet



e're continuing our startfrom-scratch introduction to 1-2-3. If you followed last month's exercise, you know how to enter worksheet labels and values, and you've built your first formula with the @SUM

function. This month you'll learn how to rearrange the data you've entered with a minimum of effort, by employing 1-2-3's time-saving tools for moving, copying, and editing cell contents.

1 Open or build the model. We'll work with last month's sample worksheet. If you saved the worksheet, open it now. In 1-2-3 releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, select File • Open, specify the drive and directory where you stored the file, then select the file name.

In 1-2-3 for DOS, select /File•Retrieve, specify the file's drive and directory, then select the file name.

If you didn't build last month's worksheet, create it now. Enter the labels in column A and the values in range B5..B8, as in **FIGURE 1**. Then enter the formula **@SUM(B5..B8)** in cell B10.

Assign the Currency 0 format to range B5..B10. In 1-2-3 for Windows, select range B5..B10 by clicking and holding the mouse on cell B5, then dragging it

to highlight range B5..B10. Next, select Style Number Format. In the resulting dialog box, select Currency, and the Decimal Places box will appear. Click the down arrow in the Decimal Places box twice to select 0, then click OK.

In 1-2-3 for DOS, select /Range • Format • Currency, enter a 0, and specify range B5..B10.

2 Cut, paste, and move. Let's assume that our hypothetical business, Vanessa's Video, has expanded its operations to two other locations. To record sales for all three locations, we need to move our numbers down a few rows to accommodate descriptive labels.

In 1-2-3 for Windows, you can use the Classic /Move command (described below), or you can cut and paste from the Windows Clipboard.

Let's try the second method. Select range A5..B10, then select *Edit • Cut* or click the Cut SmartIcon. 1-2-3 copies

the contents of range A5..B10 to the Clipboard, along with its styles (cell formats, fonts, lines, and color) and attributes (bold, italic), and removes it from the worksheet.

Now, to move the data from the Clip-

board back into 1-2-3, place the cell pointer in cell A7 (the upper left cell of the range where you want this data to be placed), and

select Edit • Paste or click the Paste SmartIcon.

In 1-2-3 for DOS, select /Move and specify range A5..B10 as the range you're moving from. Then specify cell A7 as the range you're moving to; you need only specify the upper left cell of the target range for the /Move command to do its work. Just be careful not to place the data

careful not to place the data you're moving over existing data (unless, of course, that's your intention).

3 Drag and drop ranges In 1-2-3 for Windows. In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, you can copy and move data without using the Clipboard, by using drag-

and-drop mode. (If the following techniques don't work, select *Tools* • *User Setup* and make sure the Drag-and-Drop Cells check box is selected.)

To move data, select the range, then place the mouse pointer on the border of your range selection. You'll know that 1-2-3 is in drag-and-drop mode when the mouse pointer changes from an arrowhead to an open hand.

Now hold down the left mouse button (the pointer changes to a closed hand) and drag the range to its destination. You can tell where the range will reside by the location of the dotted border around the selection. To cancel the drag operation, press **Esc>**.

To copy data, select the range you want to copy, hold down the **<Ctrl>** key while pressing the left mouse button, then drag the range selection to the desired location (the original remains in place). A plus sign will appear in the center of the hand.

4 Fill In the blanks. Now that you've moved the data down a bit, there's room for the labels that represent the three store locations. Enter the labels in range B5...D5, as shown in FIGURE 2.

T. H. J. J.	JANA W	8 C
1		
2	Vanessa's	S Video
3	Septembe	r 1994 Sales
4		
5	video	\$9,564
* 6	comics	\$1,278
7	candy	\$457
8	soda	\$398
9		
10	Total	\$11,697

FIGURE 1: WE'LL MOVE A FEW ITEMS In last month's model to make room for new entries.

5 Increase the column width. If some of your entries in this worksheet appear truncated, you can adjust the column width. In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, select a cell in each column that needs adjusting, then select Style • Column Width, click the Fit Widest Entry button, and click OK.

In 1-2-3 for DOS, place the pointer in any cell in the column, select /Work-sheet • Column • Set-Width, and press the right arrow key until the widest entry in the column is completely visible. Then press **<Enter>** to accept the new width.

6 Assign more formatting. Now enter the values that appear in range C7..D10, and assign that range the Currency 0 format, just as you did in step 1.

the formula in cell B12 totals the values in range B7..B10. We want the formulas in cells C12 and D12 to perform the same calculations, but on ranges C7..C10 and D7..D10. Instead of writing two more formulas, we can take advantage of the first formula's relative cell references and copy it to cells C12 and D12. The cell addresses in each copied formula adjust automatically to account for the formula's new location.

In 1-2-3 for Windows, place the pointer in cell B12 and select *Edit* • *Copy* or click the Copy SmartIcon. Now select range C12..D12, and select *Edit* • *Paste*. (Or use the Classic /Copy command, described below.) In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, you can copy the range with the drag-and-drop mode, described in tip 3.

In 1-2-3 for DOS, select /Copy, specify cell B12 as the range to copy from, then specify range C12..D12 as the range to copy to.

In both Windows and DOS releases, notice that 1-2-3 copies the Currency 0 formatting to the new formula cells—an added benefit of copying.

3 Learn 1-2-3's theories of relativity and absoluteness. Take another look at the formula in cell B12 of Figure 2. Before we moved it, it was in cell B10 and read '@SUM(B5..B8)'. When we moved it to cell B12, 1-2-3 adjusted the formula's relative cell references, so that it now reads '@SUM(B7..B10)'.

But what if you don't want a formula's references to adjust automatically? For example, if you're calculating percentages or running totals, you may want to copy a formula but make sure it still

refers to the same row, column, or sheet. Fortunately, 1-2-3 lets you lock in a column reference, a row reference, or both. In release 3.x for DOS and 1-2-3 for Windows, you can also lock in a sheet reference.

Just enter a dollar sign in front of the column letter, row number, or sheet letter (or any combination of the three). When you add a dollar sign, that part of the cell reference becomes *absolute*, which means that 1-2-3 won't adjust it when you copy it. For example, if you copy the formula +\$B\$4*52 to any loca-

tion in the worksheet, the copied formula will still refer to cell B4.

Move It over. Now that you've entered two more columns of information, the headings in range A2..A3 appear off-center. Let's move them over a bit.

If you're using release 4.x or 5.0 for Windows, select range A2..A3, and select *Edit* • *Cut*. Move the pointer to cell B2,

and select *Edit* • *Paste*. The headings should be positioned as in Figure 2.

In the DOS releases, press slash and select *Move*, specify range A2..A3 as the range to move from, then specify cell B2 as the range to move to.

D Edit the easy way. What if you discovered that the video sales figure for your North Town store was not the \$7211 shown in cell D7, but actually \$7911? You could enter the correct value right over the erroneous one, but you can also make the correction by editing.

Place the cell pointer on cell D7 and press the Edit key (<F2>). The cursor appears one character to the right of the last character in the entry. Press the left arrow key twice to place the cursor to the right of the 2 in the '\$7,211' entry. Now press the <Backspace> key to erase the 2, then type 9 and press <Enter>. (In this example, reentering the value would have been just as easy, but in a longer entry, editing like this can save

you several keystrokes.) The cell now shows '\$7,911'. 1-2-3 automatically recalculates the @SUM formula in cell D12, which now evaluates to \$9049.

To edit the label in cell B3 so it refers to October, place the pointer on cell B3, press the Edit key (<f2>), press <Home> to move the cursor to the beginning of the label, and press the right arrow key to move one character. Now press <Delete> six times to erase 'Septem', type Octo, then press <Enter>. Again, you could just type over 'September', but editing saves keystrokes in long entries.

A	8	C	D	E
2	Vanessa's \ October 199			
5	East Town W	est Town N	orth Town	
7 video	\$9,564	\$5,436	\$7,211	
8 comics 9 candy	1278 \$457	\$309 \$225	\$540 \$278	
10 soda	\$398	\$210	\$320	
12 Total	\$11,697	\$6,180	\$8,349	
13				

FIGURE 2: SIMPLE COPY, MOVE, AND EDIT COMMANDS let you expand your worksheet, rearrange entries, and correct mistakes.

① Save It or lose it! In 1-2-3 for Windows, if you've already saved this worksheet and want to keep the changes you've made since, select *File* • Save.

If you haven't saved the file, select File • Save As. In the dialog box, select the drive and directory where you want the file, enter a file name, and click OK.

In 1-2-3 for DOS, select /File • Save. If you have already saved the file, the directory and file name will appear. Either accept the directory and file name and select Replace, or type over the existing file name and press **Enter>**.

In release 2.x, if you want to change the file name, press the space bar once, then press **<Backspace>** and enter a file name. If you haven't saved the file, type a file name and press **<Enter>**.

Next month we'll delve into your basic printing options.

By Carrle Thomas

Carrie Thomas is a senior associate editor for PC World Lotus Edition.

Track Your Household Inventory



emember when everything you owned fit in the trunk of a car? A stereo and LPs, Earth shoes, a few pairs of jeans, and some T-shirts—that was all you took to college. Now your four-bedroom house in the 'burbs is filled to the rafters with stuff, most of it more valuable than the contents of your dormitory room.

purchased, its cost, and the name of the seller—and gives you a dollar total of your possessions.

Gathering and entering this data into a worksheet the first time is a major undertaking, but once it's done, updating it is easy. Just make sure to keep a backup copy of the worksheet file, plus your receipts, in a bank safe-deposit box.

Room by Room, Sheet by Sheet

Identifying your possessions room by room is probably the easiest way to take an inventory. It's also a good way to organize your worksheet.

If you're using a 3-D spreadsheet (release 3.x or 4.0 for DOS or release 4.x or 5.0 for Windows), record the contents of each room on a separate sheet, and then use the last sheet to capture the total. **FIGURE 1** shows a 1-2-3 worksheet with a sheet for each room in the house, as well as sheets to list items in a recorded music collection and in a library.

Valuable items such as paintings, rugs, and jewelry should be kept on a separate sheet, because you may want these covered by an additional floater or blanWhen you buy a new item, just enter the information in the appropriate sheet or worksheet area, and 1-2-3 will automatically include the value of the new item in the grand total amount.

Create the Model

In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows and releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS, start with a new worksheet and create a separate sheet for each room in the house, a sheet for each collection of books and albums, and a sheet for valuables. In the Windows releases and release 4.0 for DOS, click the *New Sheet* button under the SmartIcons on the right side of the worksheet; in 1-2-3 release 3.x, select /Worksheet • Insert • Sheet • After.

When you add a new sheet in the Windows releases or in release 4.0 for DOS, a new tab appears at the top of each worksheet, labeled with the sheet letter. Double-click the worksheet tab and type the room name or collection name directly onto the tab. See Figure 1 for an example of how this will look.

You can't assign names to the worksheet tabs in release 3.x, so you may want to enter a label in the top-left cell

of each worksheet to describe the contents of the sheet.

When I'm entering items into my inventory worksheet, I find it easier to keep track of where I am if the worksheet grid is on. To turn the grid on in releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, choose View • Set View Preferences, select Grid lines, and click OK. In the DOS releases, select :Display • Options • Grid • Yes • Quit • Quit.

Enter the labels shown in row 1 of Figure 1, then copy them to each room sheet (or area, if you're using release 2.x). You'll need different column headings for music and book collections. For example, use labels like Format, Artist, and Title in the sheet in which you're entering a music collection, as shown in FIGURE 2, and use labels such as Author, Title, Publisher, and Date for a book collection. The point is to enter enough

	A takithonia	В	C	D	E	F
8	Article	Date	Price	Seller	Serial Number	Receipt?
*****	Food Processor	1993	\$80.00	Gift	332454	Gift
B	CD Player	1993	\$200.00	Big Giant	78974164	Check 4999
-	Microwave	1993	\$179.00	Big Giant	6434687	Visa
	Stove	1985	\$200.00	Big Giant	5444354	MC
percent of the second	Refrigerator	1987	\$400.00	Big Giant	54214	Check 5000
-	TOTAL	equipment or a	\$1,059.00	for morning morning		

FIGURE 1: INVENTORY YOUR PERSONAL PROPERTY with a multisheet worksheet that contains one sheet for each room, one for each of your collections, and one for your valuables.

To find out how much insurance you need to cover your proliferating property, and to make sure you're fully reimbursed for losses from burglary or natural calamity, you need to take a complete household inventory.

In this month's model, we show you how to do just that. Our 1-2-3 worksheet helps you gather all the information your insurance company needs—each item's description, the date it was

ket policy. Also, you may want to keep large collections of items like books and CDs on separate sheets (as we did in ours), so you can easily sort them. Then you can look up an item to see if you already own it before mistakenly purchasing another copy.

In release 2.x, you can enter each room's contents in a separate worksheet area, or you can enter the room name at the beginning of each inventory item.

	A	В	C	D	E	F
1	Format	Artist	Title	Date	Price	Note
2	LP	Aerosmith	Rocks	1977	\$4.99	
3	LP	Aerosmith	Draw the Line	1977	\$4.99	
4	LP	Alvin, Phil	Unsung Stories	1988	-	Out of Print
5	CD	Crowell, Rodney	Let the Picture Paint Itself	01.07.94	\$12.99	
6	CD		Where You Been?	01.12.93	12.99	
7	LP	Earle, Steve	Guitar Town	1986	\$7.99	
8	LP	Edmunds, Dave	Rockpile	1988	-	Out of Print
9	LP		Roots (two copies)	1988		Out of Print
10	CD	Green, Al	Greatest Hits	1990	\$12.99	
11	CD	Jett Joan	Pure and Simple	01.07.94	\$12.99	
12	CD	Phair, Liz	Exit to Guyville	05.07.94	\$12.99	
13	CD	Rolling Stones	Exile on Main Street	1992	\$15.99	
14					3.0.00	
15	TOTAL				\$135.91	

FIGURE 2: KEEP LARGE COLLECTIONS ON SEPARATE SHEETS or in separate areas. List each recording or book, and enter any additional information in a Note column.

information so that you can identify the item's value and replace it if necessary.

Assign the Currency 2 format to each column that contains prices.

In the Windows releases or release 4.0 for DOS, use the *Format* and *Decimal Place* buttons in the status bar to assign the Currency 2 format to each column or cell that contains a price. If you're working in release 2.x or 3.x, choose the *|Range•Format* command.

Write an @SUM formula to calculate totals for each room or collection. Enter the formula at the bottom of the Price column in each sheet or area. Since the number of items in a column will vary, each formula will be different. For example, the formula in cell C8 of Figure 1 is @SUM(C2..C6). The formula in

cell E15 of Figure 2 is @SUM(E2..E13).

Assign a range name to the Total cell in each sheet or in each area. This technique helps you create the Total sheet or area. For example, the name of cell C8 in the Kitchen worksheet in Figure 1 is Kitchen, and the name of cell E15 in Figure 2 is Music.

To assign a range name in releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, choose Range • Name, type a name in the Name box, enter the address of the range in the Range box, and click OK. In the DOS releases, choose Range • Name • Create, type the range name, indicate the cell reference, and press **Enter>**.

If you're using a multisheet worksheet, create one more sheet for the grand total, as described above. In the Windows releases or in release 4.0 for DOS, assign the name Total to the worksheet's tab. Then enter the name of each room sheet or collection sheet in column A, and enter the range reference of the subtotal formula of the corresponding sheet in column B. For example, in FIGURE 3 the formula in cell B1 is +KITCHEN, and the formula in cell B2 is +BEDROOM.

If you're using release 2.x, create a grand total area similar to the one shown in Figure 3, and use the range references to display the subtotals.

After you've completed your household inventory, you may be surprised at what it would cost to replace what you own. To add a new item to your inventory, just go to the appropriate sheet or area and insert a row after the first entry

	A	В
1	Kitchen	+KITCHEN
2	Bedroom .	\$2,900.00
3	Bathroom	\$450.00
4	Sewing room	\$300.00
5	Living room	\$3,450.00
6	Back hall	\$1,085.00
7	Basement	\$1,180.00
8	Dining room	\$1,400.00
9	Music	\$135.91
10	Books	\$90.00
11	TOTAL	\$12,049.91

FIGURE 3: PUT THE GRAND TOTAL on another sheet. The total value may surprise you.

or before the last entry so that the @SUM formula includes the new item.

By Andrea Powers

Andrea Powers is an associate editor for PC World Lotus Edition. The model is available via PC World Online on America Online and CompuServe.

Locating Items in Your Inventory

fter you enter a list of your considerable collection of books, LPs, and CDs into a 1-2-3 worksheet, check it before you go out and buy a duplicate of something you already own.

The easlest way to keep track of your items is to sort them in alphabetical order. To sort your data in the Windows releases, select the entire list, choose Range • Sort, enter the cell reference of the key to sort by in the dialog box, and click OK. If you want to sort on more than one key, enter the sort key in the dialog box and click Add until you've entered all the sort keys. Then click OK.

In the DOS releases, choose / Data •

Sort, specify the range you want to sort, enter the cell address of the Primary sort key, specify the sort order, specify a Secondary sort key if necessary, and then choose Go.

Remember to re-sort your listings after you've entered new items.

Another way to find out if you already own an item is to use 1-2-3's Search command. In the Windows releases, select the entire listing, choose Edit • Find & Replace, enter the label you're searching for, and click OK. In the DOS releases, select / Range • Search, enter the range to search, specify the string to search for, then select Labels • Find.

A third way to locate a specific item in a worksheet is to use 1-2-3's database commands. In the Windows releases, select the range you want to search, choose Tools • Database • New Query, and enter the fields to search and the search criteria. Then click OK.

In the DOS releases, you'll have to set up a few database ranges first. Specifically, you must define an input range, a criteria range, and an output range. Then choose /Data • Query • Find to locate the records. (Refer to "Retrieve the Records You Need" in June's Improving Your Skills for a detailed explanation of how to search a database.)



Working With Dated Information

hich of your accounts are more than 30 days overdue? How many hours did you work this week? What day of the week will July 4, 1995, fall on? You can save yourself a lot of time on worksheet problems

like these by letting 1-2-3 do calculations on date information—once you master 1-2-3's idiosyncratic approach to handling dates. Here's a quick refresher on working with dates, plus some tricks you won't find in the 1-2-3 documentation for solving common date problems.

1 Avoid bilind dates. Don't enter dates as labels. Dates must be in serial number format if you intend to use them in calculations. 1-2-3 assigns a date serial number of 1 to January 1, 1900, and increments the date serial number by 1

per day, up to 73050 for December 31, 2099. But how do you work in serial? Read on...

2 How to make a date. To enter a date in releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows and releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS, use the mm/dd/yy format. For example, if you enter 11/1/94 in a cell, 1-2-3 automatically assigns the cell a date format. In releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS, you must assign the cell a date format. When the

pointer is in that cell, the serial number appears in the control panel (release 3.x) or in the status bar (release 4.0).

To enter a date in release 2.x, you must use the @DATE(yy,mm,dd) function. For example, you would enter the date 11/1/94 as @DATE(94,11,1), then use the /Range • Format • Date command to assign a date format to the cell.

3 Flx up your dates. If you've already entered your dates as labels instead of serial numbers, don't reenter them. Instead, use @DATEVALUE(x) to convert them. (Note that the labels must be entered in one of 1-2-3's recognized date

formats, such as '01-Nov-94 or '11/01/94. 1-2-3 will not convert a label like 'November 1, 1994' to its date value.)

For example, if you've entered the label '11/1/94 in cell A1, in cell B1 enter @DATEVALUE(A1). 1-2-3 returns the date serial number. Change the formula's result to a value so you can work with it: In the Windows releases, highlight the cell that contains the @DATEVALUE formula and choose Edit • Copy. Then move the pointer to another cell, choose Edit • Paste Special, select Formulas as Values, and click OK.

In the DOS releases, select /Range • Value, indicate the cell containing the @DATEVALUE formula as the range to copy from, then indicate the range to copy to, and press **Enter>**. Assign a date format to the resulting serial number.

If you've entered the year in one column, the month in another, and the day

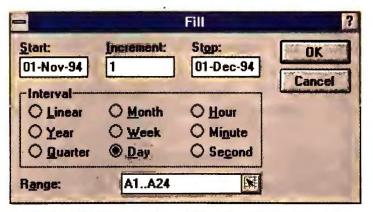


FIGURE 1: IN THE FILL DIALOG BOX in releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, you specify the start and stop dates, the increment between each date, and the date interval.

in a third, use the @DATE function to combine them into one date serial number. For example, if you've entered '94' in cell A1, '11' in cell B1, and '1' in cell C1, enter @DATE(A1,B1,C1) in cell D1 to get the date serial number, then change the result to a value, as described above.

4 Fill a range with dates. In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows and releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS, you can use the Data• Fill command to fill a range with dates.

In the Windows releases, highlight the range you want to fill, and choose Range • Fill. In the resulting dialog box (shown in FIGURE 1), select the interval, enter the start date in the format suggested by 1-2-3, and click OK.

To fill a range with dates in releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS, select |Data • Fill, specify the range you want to fill, enter the formula @DATE(94,11,1) as the start value, and enter the increment: 1m to fill the range with dates one month apart, 1d for dates one day apart, or 1y for dates one year apart. Finally, enter the stop value: either the last date you wish to appear in the range or a large value, such as 100000.

6 Work in the next century in release 2.x.

Dates in the 21st century act just like 20th-century dates in releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows and in releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS. But in release 2.x, you must add '100' to the *year* argument. For example, the formula @DATE(100,1,1) represents the date January 1, 2000. To

display dates in the year 2001, change the year argument in the formula to '101'; to display the year 2099, change the year argument to '199'. The @DATE function will work with dates up to the year 2099.

6 Convert dates from serial to Julian calendar format. In Julian calendar format, the first two digits represent the year and the last three digits represent the day of the year; for example, the

Julian number for January 1, 1995, is 95001. To convert a date serial number entered in cell A2 to a Julian number, enter the formula @INT(1000*@YEAR(A2)+(A2-@DATE(@YEAR(A2),1,1)+1)).

Extract data from a serial number.

Often, you'll want a date formula to return the name of a date's month or day rather than its date serial number. For example, if you're creating a project plan you may want to know on what day of the week each date falls.

In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, you can use the @DATEINFO function to return this kind of information

about a date. For example, the formula @DATEINFO(@NOW,6) returns the name of the current month. To find out the day of the week, enter the formula @DATEINFO(@NOW,2).

It's a little more complicated in the DOS releases of 1-2-3. To return the name of the month from a date serial number, you have to use @CHOOSE and @MONTH, plus a date.

In the following example, the formula @CHOOSE(@MONTH(@NOW),"", "Jan","Feb","Mar","Apr","May","June", "July","Aug","Sep","Oct","Nov","Dec") returns the name of the current month. Be sure to use two double quotation marks ("") for the first position.

To find out the name of the day of the week, use the @MOD function to divide the date serial number by 7. @MOD(x,y) calculates the remainder (modulus) of x/y. The remainder tells you the day number of the week. For example, to find the day of the week for November 1, 1994, enter 11/1/94 in cell A1, then enter @MOD(A1,7) in cell B1. 1-2-3 returns '3', for Tuesday. You can combine this formula with @CHOOSE if you want 1-2-3 to return the name of the day. For example, enter the formula @CHOOSE(B1, "Sat", "Sun", "Mon", "Tue", "Wed", "Thu", "Fri") in cell C1.

You can also use @MOD to turn a date serial number into the number of the day of the year. For example, enter the date 11/1/94 in cell A1 and enter the formula @MOD(A1-1,365.25) in cell B1. (The decimal portion accounts for leap years.) 1-2-3 returns 304.5; November 1 is the 304th day of the year. To remove the digits after the decimal point, precede the @MOD formula with @INT.

You can use @INT for another trick. @NOW is handy when you want the current date, but it also returns the current time. To eliminate the time part of the number, enter @INT(@NOW).

8 Find the difference between two dates. When you subtract one date from another, you end up with a serial number. What do you do with that?

The Windows releases offer a simple @function that calculates the difference between two dates and returns the answer in either years, months, or days: @DATEDIF(startdate,enddate,format), where format is the unit of time, indicated as follows: y (years), m (months), d (days), md (days, ignoring months and years), ym (months, ignoring years), or yd (days, ignoring years).

To try out @DATEDIF, enter the start date 12/8/27 in cell A1, and enter the end date 11/1/94 in cell A2. Then enter the following formulas:

CELL	FORMULA
C1	@DATEDIF(A1,A2,"y")
C2	@DATEDIF(A1,A2,"ym")
C3	@DATEDIF(A1,A2,"md")

The formula in cell C1, which measures years elapsed, returns '66'. The formula in cell C2, for months, ignoring years, returns '10'; and the formula in cell C3, for days, ignoring months and years, returns '24'.

To find the year in the DOS releases, use the following formula:

@YEAR(enddate) - @YEAR(startdate) - (@MONTH (startdate) > @MONTH(enddate)) - (@MONTH (enddate) = @MONTH(startdate) #AND#@DAY (enddate) < @DAY(startdate))

To find the month:

@MOD(@YEAR(enddate)*12+@MONTH(enddate)
-(@YEAR(startdate)*12+@MONTH(startdate))

-(@DAY(enddate)<@DAY(startdate)),12)

To find the day:

@IF(@DAY(enddate)>=@DAY(startdate),@DAY (enddate)-@DAY(startdate),@DAY(enddate-@DAY (enddate))-@DAY(startdate)+@DAY(enddate))

9 Change the international date format.

We've been suggesting that you enter dates in releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows in the mm/dd/yy format, or 11/1/94. But what if you live in Canada, where the proper date format is dd/mm/yy, or 1/11/94? Solution: Select Tools • User Setup, click on International, and select one of the other three date formats; then click OK twice. FIGURE 2 shows the international date options available.

You can assign four additional formats to the Date 4 and Date 5 options in the DOS releases. Choose /Worksheet • Global • Default • Other • International • Date.

The menu that appears lists four formats for Date 4 and Date 5. To assign the dd/mm/yy format, select B. If you want to use this format for the current

session only, select Quit • Quit. To save this format for future sessions, select Quit • Update • Quit.

Sort a list of dates regardless of years.

If you need to sort a list of dates by month and day, you might try to assign a dd/mm format to the dates, and sort the list that way. But no matter how you format the dates, 1-2-3 still looks at their underlying serial number. Instead, use @MONTH and @DAY to extract the month and day from the serial numbers. Then sort the range, using the month

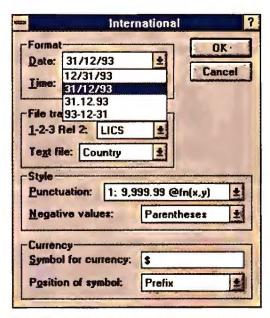


FIGURE 2: CHANGE THE DEFAULT DATE AND TIME FORMATS by choosing from the three additional International formats.

column as the primary sort key and the day column as the secondary sort key.

To sort a range in the Windows releases, select the range, choose Range • Sort, enter the address of the primary sort key (the month column) in the Sort By box, click Ascending, and select Add Key. Repeat for the secondary key (the day column) and click OK.

To sort a range in the DOS releases, choose |Data • Sort • Data-Range, indicate the range, select Primary-Key, indicate the first cell in the column with the @MONTH formulas, enter A for the sort order, and press < Enter>. Then select Secondary-Key, indicate the first cell in the column with the @DAY formulas, enter A for the sort order, and choose Go.

By Andrea Powers

Andrea Powers is an associate editor for PC World Lotus Edition.



Automate File Handling Tasks

ometimes the easiest tasks are the hardest to automate. The simple act of opening a file, for example, can trip up a macro, because it's not always possible to know the status of the file in advance. Is it password-protected? Has it been reserved by someone else on the network? Does the file even exist?

This month, we'll look at a dozen file handling tasks, and see how macros can perform those tasks safely and effectively in both the Windows and DOS verexplain how to get your macros to open new and existing worksheets in a variety of situations.

① Open an unprotected worksheet file.

In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, use the {FILE-OPEN} command and supply only the *filename* argument. The macro shown in row 1 of **FIGURE 1** opens the file named INCOME.WK4 in the 123FILES subdirectory on drive C:. Always include the file's extension in a {FILE-OPEN} command. You can get away with omitting it most of the time,

but if the file is passwordprotected, {FILE-OPEN} will return an error message if the file extension hasn't been specified.

In releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS, use a macro instruction prefaced by /FOA to issue the /File•Open• After commands. The macro in row 1 of FIGURE 2 opens INCOME.WK3 in the 123FILES subdirectory.

In release 2.x, the only way to open a worksheet is to retrieve it, which closes the current file. Use the

instruction /FR (/File•Retrieve), as in /FRx{ESC}c:\123files\income.wk1~.

2 Open a password-protected file. In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, you can supply a password in the {FILE-OPEN} command. The macro in row 3 of Figure 1 opens the SALARIES.WK4 file, which has been assigned the password 'Beetle'. If you omit the password argument and the file requires one, the macro will pause automatically while 1-2-3 prompts you for the password.

In 1-2-3 releases 3.x and 4 for DOS, add the password, followed by another tilde, to the /FOA or /FR instruction, as shown in row 3 of Figure 2. But do this only if the file is password-protected.

And remember that passwords are case-sensitive. The word *beetle* won't work if the password is *Beetle*.

In release 2.x, you cannot add a password argument to a macro, because the file containing the macro is removed from memory before the macro can issue the password.

3 Open an unprotected file on the network. Files that are shared on a network present another set of challenges. If another user on the network has already opened a file, that user has the file's "reservation." While the file is reserved, you can open it on a read-only basis.

In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, you can open a file without its reservation—that is, on a read-only basis—by adding a read-only argument—"yes"—to the {FILE-OPEN} command, as shown in row 5 of Figure 1. If you don't want the macro to bother opening the file if it can't get the reservation, use "no" as the read-only argument.

In releases 3.x and 4 for DOS, add the characters Y{ESC} to the end of the /FOA instructions, as shown in the \C macro in row 5 of Figure 2. The {ESC} command keeps the macro from typing a Y when the file's reservation is available. If you don't want the macro to open the file if it can't get the reservation, add the characters N{ESC} to the /FOA instructions.

In release 2.x, you can't tell if you have the reservation or not when you open the file, so just use the sequence /FR to retrieve the file.

4 Open a password-protected file on the network. In the Windows releases, supply both the password and read-only arguments for the {FILE-OPEN} command to open a file on a network. The macro in row 7 of Figure 1 opens a file on a network drive that has the password Beetle, accepting the file without its reservation if necessary.

In 1-2-3 releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS, combine the methods described above for supplying passwords and specifying read-only access, where necessary. The macro in row 7 of Figure 2 is an example of this technique.

	A	B A
1	\a	{FILE-OPEN "C:\123FILES\INCOME.WK4"}
3	b	{FILE-OPEN "C:\123FILES\SALARIES.WK4";"Beetle"}
5	(C	{FILE-OPEN "N:\ACCTG\123FILES\CAPBUDGT.WK4";;"yes"}
7	/d	{FILE-OPEN "N:\ACCTG\123FILES\PROFITS.WK4";"Beetle";"yes"}

FIGURE 1: THESE FOUR {FILE-OPEN} MACROS are examples of methods you can use to open a Windows worksheet.

A	В
1 \a	/FOAx{ESC}C:\123FILES\INCOME.WK3~
3 \b	/FOAx{ESC}C\123FILES\SALARIES.WK3~Beetle~
5 \c	/FOAx{ESC}N:\ACCTG\123FILES\CAPBUDGT.WK3~Y{ESC}
7 \d	/FOAx(ESC)N:\ACCTG\123FILES\PROFITS.WK3^Beetle^Y{ESC}

FIGURE 2: OPEN A FILE even if it's password-protected or saved on a network in releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS.

sions of 1-2-3. Throughout the macro examples, you will notice the characters 'x{ESC}'. Typing any character, then pressing <Esc>, clears the text after the 'file-open' and 'name-of-file' prompts—a necessary step before entering the path and file name in these macros.

File Opening and Retrieving

When you issue commands to open or retrieve a file, you may be prompted to enter the file's password. But a macro that automatically enters a password may cause problems if a file's password has been removed or changed.

Another potential problem involves files stored in a network directory. You don't know whether you can just open the file or whether you'll see a prompt asking if you want the file on a readonly basis. The following techniques

You can import a simple text file into 1-2-3 as long as each line in the file ends with a carriage return and a linefeed. Files created in text editors such as the Windows Notepad

accessory and the

DOS Editor utility

generally meet this

requirement. Files

saved by word processing programs tend to have carriage returns only at the ends of paragraphs and often can't be imported into 1-2-3.

In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, the {FILE-OPEN} command can open a text file instead of a worksheet file by creating a worksheet—the same as selecting File•New—then importing text into the file beginning at cell A1. The new file automatically gets the name FILE0001.WK4 (or the first available name in the automatic filenaming series). If the file specified in {FILE-OPEN}'s first argument is a text

file, you must supply a value for the command's fifth argument. For simple text files, use "text", as in {FILE-OPEN "path:\document.txt";;;;"text"}.

Releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS don't have macro commands that open text files, but you can get the same effect by creating a new file and then importing a text file into it. Use the instructions /FNA~ and /FITx{ESC} path:\filename~ to issue the menu commands /File•New• After and /File•Import•Text, then supply the name of the file to import.

6 Open a delimited text file. If a text file is delimited (that is, if it has carriage returns at the ends of lines and text enclosed in quotation marks), a macro can open it and distribute its contents into worksheet cells. In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Win-

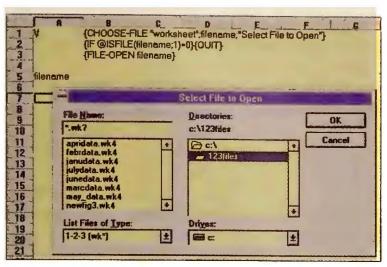


FIGURE 3: 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS' {CHOOSE-FILE} command displays the Select File to Open dialog box.

dows, use "numbers" as the fifth argument of {FILE-OPEN}. In releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS, replace /FIT in the above example with /FIN (for /File• Import•Numbers).

Prompt the user for the file name. To make a macro more flexible, have it ask for the file name, then open the file the user specifies. The {CHOOSE-FILE} command in the Windows releases displays a dialog box (see FIGURE 3) where the user specifies the file's complete path and name. When the user clicks

OK, 1-2-3 stores the complete file name in a cell. {CHOOSE-FILE} itself does not perform any file-related operations, it just stores a file name. Follow a {CHOOSE-FILE} command with {FILE-OPEN}, {FILE-COMBINE}, or {FILE-IMPORT}, using a reference to the cell in which {CHOOSE-FILE} stores the file name.

The upper part of Figure 3 shows a macro that prompts the user for a file name, tests to see if the file exists, then opens it. {CHOOSE-FILE}'s first argument limits the files to be displayed in the File Name list box. You can use "worksheet" or "text" or "all" for this argument, or you can use some combination of letters and wild-card characters. For example, if you want the box to list eight-letter file names ending with data, use "????data.wk4" for the first argument. The second argument tells 1-2-3 where to store the file name. The third (and optional) argument is title text for the dialog box. The macro command in cell B2 tests whether the file exists. The @ISFILE expression returns 1 if the text in Filename refers to a file. If the expression returns 0, the

ADVANCED CLASS

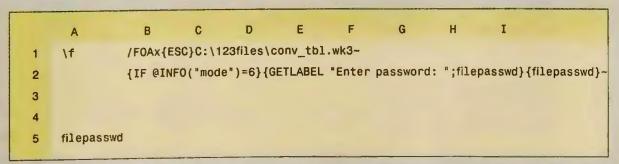
When You're Not Sure the File Is Protected

In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, if you specify a password in a {FILE-OPEN} command and no password is needed, 1-2-3 will Ignore it. In DOS releases 3.x and 4.0, adding a password after an / FOA command causes 1-2-3 to enter a label, possibly overwriting data, if the file has no password.

To prevent this from happenIng, have the macro determine whether 1-2-3 is asking for a password. Do this by testing to see if 1-2-3 is in Edit mode, which occurs when it prompts for a password. The expression @INFO("mode")=6 checks to see if 1-2-3 is in Edit mode. The macro below prompts the user

for a password only if it detects 1-2-3 asking for one. For added security, include the {BLANK} command to empty the password cell once the macro has opened the file.

To open a network file that may be reserved by another user, add the instruction Y(ESC) or N(ESC) in cell B3.



PROMPT FOR A PASSWORD WITH [GETLABEL] when the macro detects that one is needed.

macro ends. If the file exists, the command in cell B3 opens it.

Note that if you click Cancel in the Select File to Open dialog box, the {CHOOSE-FILE} command in cell B1 will empty the target cell and 1-2-3 will return an error message. In practice you should follow the {CHOOSE-FILE}

A B C D E F G

1 \f {GETLABEL "Enter name of file to open: ";filename}

2 {OPEN filename, "R"}{QUIT}

3 {CLOSE}

4 /FOAx{ESC}{filename}~

5

6 filename

FIGURE 4: IN 1-2-3 FOR DOS, prompt for a file name, test for the file's existence, then have the macro issue the file-open commands.

command with an instruction to end the macro or take some other action if the target cell is empty.

The macro in FIGURE 4, which works in DOS releases 3.x and 4.0 for DOS, uses a {GETLABEL} command to prompt for a file name and an {OPEN} command to test for the existence of the file. The {OPEN} command doesn't open a file the way the /File•Open• After command does; instead, it opens a "channel" to a disk file.

We use it here solely to find out if a file exists. The instruction in cell B2 tries to open the file specified in the cell named Filename in Read mode. The {OPEN} command is designed so that instructions that follow it in the same cell are executed only if {OPEN} is unsuccessful. Therefore, cell B2 will end the macro if the text in Filename doesn't refer to a file. If the file exists, the {OPEN} command succeeds, so the macro proceeds to the next instruction, which closes the channel to the file, then retrieves it. You must include the file extension in the file name; otherwise, the macro will just stop.

File Combining and Importing

You don't have to open a file to combine it or import it into an existing worksheet, so you don't have to worry about reservations on network files. You must account for password protection,

though. Also, when you combine worksheet data into an existing worksheet, you don't import range names or global settings (such as column widths, number formats, and styles) from the source file, although formats assigned to individual cells and ranges are imported. The following tips cover five specific

situations. For these techniques to work, you or the macro must place the cell pointer where you want the incoming data to begin.

8 Add data to a file. In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, you can use

the {FILE-COMBINE} command to add data to an existing worksheet. Skip {FILE-COMBINE}'s first argument if you want to combine all data, replacing any existing data in the area where the incoming data is to be combined. Use the file name as the second argument: {FILE-COMBINE;"c:\conv_tbl.wk4"}.

In the DOS releases, use instructions beginning with /FCCE. This sequence issues the commands /File•Combine• Copy•Entire-File, as in /FCCEx{ESC} c:\123files\conv_tbl.wk1~.

• Add or subtract values. In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, use "add" or "subtract" as the first argument for the {FILE-COMBINE} command: {FILE-COMBINE; "add"; "c: \newdata.wk4"}. In the DOS releases, use /FCAE (for /File•Combine•Add•Entire-File) or /FCSE(for /File•Combine•Subtract• Entire-File) in place of /FCCE in the previous tip.

Incorporate data from a specified range. In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, supply the range name or coordinates as {FILE-COMBINE}'s fourth argument, as in {FILE-COMBINE; "c:\123files\data.wk4";;"newdata"}. Supply "add" or "subtract" as the first argument to add or subtract data from a range in an existing worksheet to data in the current worksheet.

In the DOS releases, use /FCCN (for /File•Combine•Copy•Named/Specified-Range) in place of /FCCE, as in the command /FCCNnewdata~x{ESC} c:\123 files\data.wk1~. Or use /FCAN (for /File•Combine•Add•Named/Specified-Range) or /FCSN (for /File•Combine•Subtract•Named/Specified-Range. Remember to specify the range name first, then the file name.

Combine from a password-protected file. In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, you can omit the third argument (which is for a password) in the {FILE-COM-BINE} command. If the file requires a password, the macro will pause while 1-2-3 prompts for the password. To save a step, include the file's password in the command, as in {FILE-COMBINE; "c:\123files\conv_tbl.wk4;"Beetle"}, where 'Beetle' is the password.

In releases 3.x and 4 for DOS, have the macro supply the password, as in the examples for opening a file.

Because release 2.x doesn't offer an easy way to determine whether 1-2-3 is prompting for a password, try to avoid combining password-protected worksheets with macros.

Add a text file to a worksheet. In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, use the {FILE-IMPORT} command to incorporate a text file into your worksheet. The command's first argument controls whether the file is imported as a one-column block of text or relegated to several cells. Use {FILE-IMPORT "text";"filename"} to import a simple text file; use {FILE-IMPORT "numbers"; "filename"} to import a delimited file.

In releases 2.x, 3.x, and 4.0 for DOS, use the sequence /FIT (/File•Import• Text) or /FIN (/File•Import•Numbers), followed by the characters x{ESC}, the file name, and a tilde.

By Richard Cranford

Richard Cranford is a senior associate editor for PC World Lotus Edition and editor of The 1-2-3 for Windows Report. The models and other files from this article are available via PC World Online on America Online and CompuServe.

Calculate Earned Interest, Monitor Savings

Calculate Earned Interest

Is there a 1-2-3 formula that calculates the interest I'll get on my savings account if I don't make any additional deposits?

Stuart Davis, Lynn, Massachusetts

Yes, here's a formula that does it handily: +present_value*(1+monthly_rate)^term-present_value.

For example, if you have \$10,000 in a savings account paying 5 percent interest compounded monthly over a term of two years, enter the formula +10000* (1+(.05/12))^24-10000 into a worksheet cell to get 1049.41.

In releases 4.x and 5.0 for Windows, you can also use the following @FVAL formula: @FVAL(0,.05/12,24,0,10000)-10000.

Monitor Those Savings

I'd like to create a worksheet to monitor my savings. I have a certain amount deducted from my paycheck each month and deposited directly to a savings account. However, I'm taking out \$200 a month for a car payment. Can you help me get started?

David Thornton, America Online

You can handle this pretty easily with a monthly schedule like the one shown in the figure at right, listing each deposit and withdrawal. (We split the figure after row 10 to show the end of a 24-month schedule.)

Enter the labels shown in row 1 and the values shown in range B3..E3. Choose Range • Fill (|Data • Fill in the DOS releases of 1-2-3), indicate range A2..A26 as the fill range, and click OK (or press <Enter> three times in the DOS releases) to accept the default start, stop, and step values.

Next, enter the formula ((B3+C3-D3)* (1+(E3/12))) in cell F3 and copy it down as many rows as needed. In this case, you copy it down to row 26. Enter +F3 in cell B4, +C3 in cell C4, +D3 in cell D4, and +E3 in cell E4, and then copy those cells down as many rows as needed. The completed schedule shows you

how much money you'll have at the end of each month.

Change Paper Size, See the Big Picture

Recently I did some landscape printing in 1-2-3 for Windows on legal-size paper. I reset the paper size using the Windows Control Panel, but sometimes my printer still wants legal-size paper. How do I fix this? Also, 1-2-3 doesn't take up the full screen the way it used to.

Rory Goodwin, Naugatuck, Connecticut

Sounds like the paper selection was saved with the file. Use 1-2-3's File• Printer Setup commands to change the paper size back to letter, then save your file. The next time you retrieve the file and print from it, 1-2-3 tells the laser printer to use letter-size paper.

To answer your second question, if you end a 1-2-3 session in an "unmaximized" state, it comes up that way the next time you load it. Choose Maximize from the Windows control menu before ending a session, and it should fill your screen in future sessions.

View PCX and BMP Files

Is there any way I can use the graphic viewer macro published in the March 1993 issue ["Browse Your Clip Art Collection"] to cycle through a series of PCX or BMP files in 1-2-3 for Windows and view them one at a time? Keith Herrman, Towson, Maryland



The graphic viewer macro uses the Wysiwyg: Graph commands, which only let you add PIC or CGM (Metafile) files to a worksheet. To add a BMP or PCX file to a 1-2-3 worksheet, you must open the file in a program like the Windows Paintbrush accessory, copy all or part of the image to the Windows Clipboard, then paste the Clipboard contents into the worksheet.

But this doesn't let you preview files, and you could waste a lot of time opening PCX and BMP files before you find the one you want to paste into a worksheet. Hunt around on services such as America Online or CompuServe, and you'll probably find a shareware previewer for this kind of file.

	A	B m	6	D	E	F
1	Month	Beg. Balance	Deposit	Withdrawal	Rate	End Balance
2	0					
3	1	10,000.00	300	200	5%	10,142.08
4	2	10,142.08	300	200	5%	10,284.76
5	3	10,284.76	300	200	5%	10,428.03
6	4	10,428.03	300	200	5%	10,571.90
7	5	10,571.90	300	200	5%	10,716.36
8	6	10,716.36	300	200	5%	10,861.43
9	7	10,861.43	300	200	5%	11,007.10
10	8	11,007.10	300	200	5%	11,153.38
21	19	12,650.12	300	200	5%	12,803.25
22	20	12,803.25	300	200	5%	12,957.01
23	21	12,957.01	300	200	5%	13,111.42
24	22	13,111.42	300	200	5%	13,266.46
25	23	13,266.46	300	200	5%	13,422.16
26	24	13,422.16	300	200	5%	13,578.50

Print Legally, Zoom Easily

I have two questions about 1-2-3 for Windows. How do I print on legalsize paper? And how do I change the default zoom from 87 percent?

Jackie Lee, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

To tell 1-2-3 that the printer is loaded with legal-size paper, select File • Printer Setup, click the name of the printer you want (unless it's already highlighted), then click the Setup button. Open the Paper Size drop-down list and select the entry for legal paper.

To change the zoom percentage, just select View • Set View Preferences and enter or select a new number in the Custom Zoom box. The next time you start 1-2-3, it retains the new setting.

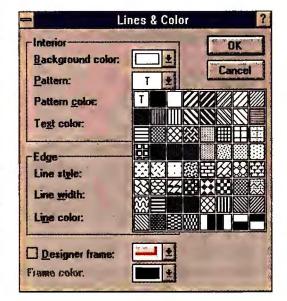
Update Your Links

I have moved all my worksheet files I from drive D to drive C. I have a lot of linking formulas that refer to drive D, which I now need to change so that they refer to drive C. What's the easiest way to modify all these formulas?

J. Charyk, Falmouth, Massachusetts

In 1-2-3 for Windows, highlight the range containing the formulas you want to modify, and select Edit • Find & Replace. In the Find & Replace dialog box (shown below), enter D:\ as the Search For item and C:\ as the Replace With item, click Formulas, and click OK. Click Replace All in the next dialog box, and 1-2-3 changes all your formula references from D to C.

In the DOS releases of 1-2-3, select /Range • Search, indicate the range to search, and press <Enter>. Type D:\ as



the string to search for, then press <Enter>. Select Formulas • Replace, type C:\ as the replacement range, press **<Enter>**, and select *All*.

Keeping Text Transparent

How do I make the background of a text block in 1-2-3 for Windows transparent, so the contents don't obscure what's beneath? I'd like to use a pattern from a BMP file as a background for a text block.

William Ladow, Fort Worth, Texas

Some quick mouse moves will do A the trick. Click on the block, then click the right mouse button. Select Lines & Color and click on the Interior Pattern down arrow. Select the pattern with the T in it (for transparent text), as shown in the figure above.

Dare to Compare Labels and Values

I want to compare the contents of two columns. However, the data in the first column consists of labels and the data in the second column, of values. How can I compare them?

> Gary Benmour, Concord, California

Before comparing, Huse @STRING to convert values to labels, or use @N to convert labels to values. For example, if cell A1 contains the value 123.45 and cell B1 contains the label '123.45, enter the formula @IF(@STRING(A1,2) **=B1,"x","")**, which returns x if the cell contents are the same.

A few tips: When comparing values to values, you may want to convert the values to absolutes, using @ABS, before comparison. When comparing labels to labels, you may need to convert the contents using @UPPER or @LOWER to make them consistent. And if you compare labels to labels, and your comparison formula tells you the labels are different, but they look the same, precede the formula with @TRIM to remove extra spaces.

It's Not My Defauit

I'm running 1-2-3 release 4.x for Windows off a network, and I'm constantly finding that someone has changed my default settings. How do I make sure that my defaults stay the way I want them?

Jerrold Laurence, Cambridge, Massachusetts

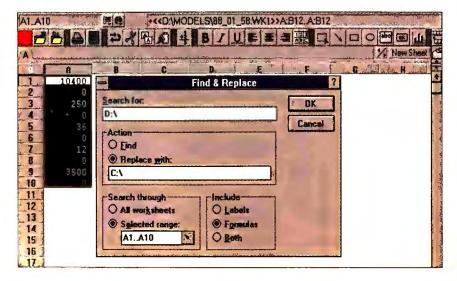
Some of your default 1-2-3 settings are saved in a file named 123R4.INI located in your Windows directory, and other settings are saved in a file named LAYOUTW.CNF, which formerly resided only on the network. 1-2-3 release 4.01 contains a fix that copies the network LAYOUTW.CNF file into your personal 1-2-3 directory so that you can change and keep your defaults the way you want them. Before that, anyone who had write access to the network could update that file.

List Named Ranges in 1-2-3/W

I'm using 1-2-3 release 4.x for Windows. How do I get it to list all the named ranges in a worksheet? Donnie L. Hill, Vidalia, Georgia

Unfortunately, there is no handy Windows equivalent of the good old Classic menu command /Range Name Table, but you can still use that command in 1-2-3 for Windows.

Another option is to create a macro containing one line: {RANGE-NAME-TABLE}. When you run the macro, 1-2-3 produces a range name list starting from the current cell-pointer location.



	A	B
1	-30000	0000003000}
2	-30001	0000003000J
3	-30002	0000003000K
4	30000	00000030000
5	30001	00000030001
6	30002	00000030002

Convert Dollars to Mainframe Codes

After completing each year's budget in 1-2-3, we go through a time-consuming routine to convert each dollar amount into an 11-digit number our mainframe can read. The mainframe numbers must have leading zeros; for negative numbers, the last digit must be replaced by a letter or other character, as in the figure above. Is there an easy way to do this?

Andy S. Lau, Wichita, Kansas

This is a tricky one. Before we get to your specific problem, let's look at the more universal problem of adding leading zeros to data in 1-2-3.

To add enough zeros to the value so that it becomes an 11-character string, you must add 100,000,000,000 (10 to the 11th power) to the original value, convert the result to a string, and then extract the rightmost 11 characters. If cell A1 contains 1, the formula @RIGHT (@STRING(A1+10^11,0),11) returns the number 00000000001. If A1 contains 30000, the formula returns 00000030000.

For the benefit of our other readers, here's a generic formula for turning the value x into a zero-padded string with a length of n: @RIGHT(@STRING($x+10^n,0$),n).

However, in your case the problem is compounded, as you also need to replace the last digit with a special character to indicate negative values. So you need a formula that adds 10 to the 10th power to the absolute value of the starting number, converts the result to a string, and then extracts the last 10 characters (instead of the last 11). Then, based on whether the number in question is positive or negative, the formula adds either the string equivalent of the ones digit for positive values, or one of ten characters for negative values.

To try this out, enter the values from the left-hand column shown above inrange A1..A6, then enter the following in cell B1: @MID(@STRING(@ABS(A1)+10^11, 0),1,10)&@IF(A1>0,@STRING(@MOD(A1,10),0),@ MID("}JKLMNOPQR",@MOD(-A1,10),1)).

Copy this to range B2..B6; you should get the results that appear in the figure.

Protect Sheets From Wrong Moves

I've created a worksheet and sealed t, but my co-workers are corrupting it by moving data from one unprotected cell to another. Formulas that rely on those cells are then incorrect. Can I disable Move or change the way it works? Steve Bateman, CompuServe

In this case, 1-2-3 offers too much room to move: You cannot disable or alter the Move command. What you need is a spreadsheet compiler that lets you create files that users can't alter.

Check out Baler Software's Baler and BalerXE, which provide add-ins that enhance 1-2-3's macro language and @functions, plus a utility that converts worksheets to stand-alone applications.

Baler Software also sells a product called Ice, which converts worksheets into programs that launch 1-2-3 and use its features in a way that allows you to block certain tools from the end user.

These products work with 1-2-3 for DOS. If you have Windows, look into Visual Baler, a development tool for specialized stand-alone spreadsheets. Visual Baler doesn't require 1-2-3.

The models and other files from this article are available via PC World Online on America Online and CompuServe.



Do you have a question about Lotus products or a favorite technique for using them? Send

your letter, including your address and daytime phone number, to Q&A/Good Ideas, PC World Lotus Edition, 77 Franklin St. #300, Boston, MA 02110. We'll send you \$60 if we publish your letter. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.

GOOD IDEAS

Saving New Files

More than once I've overwritten a file on disk by selecting /File Save and then quickly pressing <Enter> and selecting Replace. When you save a worksheet for the first time, 1-2-3 automatically supplies the first file name in your default directory. If you press <Enter> and

select Replace instead of entering a new file name, 1-2-3 overwrites the file on disk with the contents of the current file. To avoid this, I saved a blank worksheet with the name 000BLANK.WK1; this is now the first file name in the default directory, and it appears when I select File Save. If I accidentally select Replace, 1-2-3 saves

the current worksheet with the name 000BLANK.WK1. Check the file names in the current directory to be sure the name of your blank file displays first. Ken Hundley,

Cherry Valley, California

Editor's note: In release 2.x, file names that begin with special characters like! appear before file names that begin with numbers or letters. For example, !BLANK comes before 000BLANK. Note also that 1-2-3 releases 3.x and higher automatically assign sequential default file names, so the first file is named FILE0001, the second, FILE0002, and so on.



comes to saving 1-2-3 worksheet files. As the chief financial officer for Tri-County Extradition, Hundley uses 1-2-3 "every day for Just about everything," including all his accounting needs.



Start a Notes Discussion Group

he folks at Lotus Development know you need a jump start with Notes. That's why every box of Notes is chockfull of sample databases you can put to work in your company with relatively little effort. These databases not only show you what Notes can do, they also save you the trouble of creating databases from scratch. Why innovate when you can appropriate someone else's work?

Edit Ylew Mell Compose Jext Tools Design Window Help Application Discussion

Support Combrence

orms Routing

Product Catalog & Requisitions

Purchasing Item Tracking

Requisition Approvals Application Template DISCUSS.NTF Application Example
Application Example
Application Example Custom Mail Forms Jim Hansen's Mail Application Example Application Example System Template System Template FORMS NTF JHANSEN.NSF MAIL.NTF Maii Name and Address Book Pur Req Example N&A Book PRNAMES.NSF ALRMTRAK.NTF MAILBOX.NTF Alarm Tracking Mail Router Mailbox Mail Router Mailb eference Certification Log Contract Library Database Catalo; Document Library Electronic Library CERTLOG.NTF

FIGURE 1: LOTUS INCLUDES AN ASSORTMENT of sample Notes applications for free when you buy the product.

Say you're the Notes power user in your department. After sitting through a series of unproductive meetings, your boss asks you to create one of the discussion databases that Notes is so famous for. Specifically, she wants department members to discuss crucial issues online before the meetings so they'll be prepared to address those issues during the meetings.

You have two choices: Plan A calls for spending the next two weeks reading about Notes application development, then spending another two weeks designing the forms and views for the database. Finally, after debugging the thing for a week or so, you're ready to put the database on the server and into production. In Plan B, you call up one of the discussion database templates, make a few modifications to it, hand it over to your Notes administrator, and roll it out before lunch.

If you picked Plan B, read on, because in this article we'll create a new database from a template. If Plan A appeals to you, I suggest you consider a career with the federal government.

Take a Closer Look

Before we start our project, make sure you've added the Template & Example Card Catalog database to your Notes desktop. This is exactly what it sounds like: a Notes database that lists and

> describes all the templates and example databases that Lotus ships with the package.

To add this Notes database to your workspace, choose File• Open Database, select Local in the Server section of the dialog box, and click Open. A list of databases currently on your hard disk appears just below the Server text box.

When you find the Examples subdirectory, double-click it, and then double-click *Template & Example Card Catalog*. (If you can't find the Examples subdirectory on your hard disk,

select each of your company's Notes servers until you locate it.) Notes displays the About Template & Example Card Catalog document, which de-

scribes the database and explains how it works. Press **Esc**> to close the About document and to display the default database view.

The View menu provides you with several ways to display the information in the database. For

example, one view lists all databases by name, another lists them by type, and another even lists them by technical feature—so if you want to find a Notes application that uses, say, DDE and OLE, you just select this view and you'll know which databases to choose.

Let's use the Template & Example Card Catalog to locate a discussion database. Choose View • By Notes Application Type, then choose View • Expand All. The documents are listed by application type, as shown in FIGURE 1. The Discussion category lists two entries: Discussion and Support Conference.

Notice that the Discussion database is listed as an application template and that the Support Conference is listed as an application example. An application example is a working database, which means it includes a bunch of fake documents you can play with. An application template, on the other hand, is a special kind of Notes database that contains no documents.

Double-click Support Conference, and take a look at the resulting About Database document. From what we see in the document, it looks like this database is a good place to start. We just need to make a few minor changes, and it'll be ready for production. Press **Esc>** twice to close the document and database and return to the Notes desktop.

Create a Database

To get started on your new application, choose *File New Database*, then select the template you want to model your new database on. To select a template,

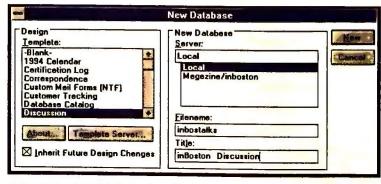


FIGURE 2: PICK A TEMPLATE that closely resembles the database you want to create, and copy It to your local workstation.

scroll through the list of templates in the New Database dialog box (shown in FIGURE 2) until you find one called Discussion, then click it to select it. If you can't find the Discussion database template, chances are you chose not to include the sample and template databases when you installed Notes on your workstation. If that's the case, click *Template Server*, select the name of your Notes server from the Template Servers dialog box, and click *OK*.

Directly below the list of templates is a check box labeled Inherit Future Design Changes. If you select this check box, the database that you are creating will always remain exactly the same as its template.

Your Notes administrator may have set up the servers at your company so that once a day each server compares all

While you design and debug an application, keep it local. When you're finished, copy it to the server for others to access.

the databases it contains with all the templates used to create those databases; if it finds a difference, the server modifies the database design so that it matches the template.

This method is good from an administrator's perspective, because he or she can make one change to the template, and the server will automatically make that change in all databases that are based on that template.

But if you plan to create a database from a template and then customize it (which is what we're going to do), make sure you deselect the Inherit Future Design Changes check box. That way, you can be sure that all your hard work won't go down the drain.

The next step is to decide where to store the database—on the server or on your local workstation. Ultimately you'll want to put the database on a server where everyone in your work group can access it. But while you're designing and debugging an application, keep it local, on your hard disk (local is the default setting). When you finish making your modifications, you can copy the application to the server.

Enter a name for the database in the Filename text box, then enter a title in the Title box. (A title can contain up to 32 characters—including spaces—so it can be more descriptive than the file

name.) After you enter the name and title, click *New*. When the About Document screen appears, just press **<Esc>** to close the document and display the default database view.

Have It Your Way

Now that we've added the database to the Notes desktop, we can begin to make changes to its design. To modify a form, choose *Design • Forms*, select the form you want to modify, and choose *Edit*. (In this exercise, we're going to edit the form named Main Topic.)

Adding a new field to a form is simple: You just click on the line below the Author field and type a description of the new field. For

this exercise, type **Department**. Once you've typed the text, you can use the Text menu to change its font, attributes, and alignment.

Now press **<Tab>**, choose *Design* • *New Field*, select *Create field to be used only within this form* in the resulting dialog box, and click *OK*.

In the Field Definition dialog box, enter **Department** in the Name text box, and choose *Keywords* as the Data type. (We're going to make one of those fancy check box fields.)

In the Field Type section of the dialog box, leave the *Editable* radio button selected; then click *Format* to enter the choices for the keyword list.

In the Design Keyword Format dialog box, enter the choices for your keyword list box. In this case, enter Sales, Marketing, and Customer Service in the Allowable Keywords box, pressing <Enter> after each one. Then select Checkbox from the User Interface dropdown list box.

Click *OK* to save your keyword list, then click *OK* again to save the entire field. Your new field is displayed on the form, along with all the other fields that came with the template.

Before we save and exit from the form, let's change its color. Choose Design • Form Attributes, and select from the Color boxes at the bottom of the

dialog box. Pick a pale color so your form's background doesn't clash with the color of the fields. When you finish, click *OK* to save the new form settings.

Now it's time to save the whole form. The easiest way to do this is to press **Esc>** (or double-click the right mouse button), then choose *Yes* when Notes asks if you want to save the form.

Congratulations—you're a database designer! If you try out your modified form via the Compose menu, you'll see the new Department field right where it belongs.

Sharing Your Database

Now you need to copy the database to the server so it's available to your colleagues. Remember, before you can do this you must have access to the server. If you're not sure whether you have access, give your administrator a call.

First, click on the database icon to select it, and choose *File* • *Database* • *Copy*. Select a server from the dropdown list and enter a file name for your database. When you click *OK*, Notes copies the database to the server. At that point, the database is—as they say in the business—in production.

Finally, give each member of your work group access to the database. Select the database icon and choose File • Database • Access Control. In the Database Access Control List dialog box, add the name of each co-worker to the People, Servers, and Groups list and assign each user Author access. Since this is a discussion database, make sure the Can create documents check box is selected for each user and Can delete documents is deselected.

Not bad. You created and customized a Notes application in no time. When your boss and co-workers get a look at your database, just sit back and enjoy the praise. We know the real story, but they don't need to hear it.

By Stephen R. Londergan

Stephen R. Londergan works on the Notes team at Lotus Development Corporation in Cambridge, Massachusetts, and is coauthor of Lotus Notes for Dummies (IDG Books, Indianapolis, 1994).

LOTUS SHOWCASE

The Print Macro Just Became Obsolete!

Introducing **PrintRunner**

Your spreadsheet may calculate in seconds but getting all your ranges printed correctly can often be a time consuming task. PrintRunner takes over the chore of printing for you. It displays your print ranges in a grid and stores their print settings: Paper Size, Orientation, Borders, Margins etc. allowing you to quickly select and print any list of ranges with just a mouse click!



With PrintRunner's easy to use interface you will point and click away the frustration of writing print macros.

Introductory Price \$59
30-day money-back guarantee

1-800-253-1867

Call for Product Details

GRAVITY

1007 N. Myers Street Burbank CA 91506 (818) 846-3532

READER SERVICE NO. 79



Software customization experts, specializing in Lotus® applications.

PHONE: (800) 643-5727 FAX: (404) 643-9913



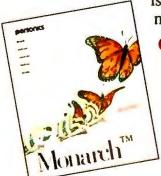
READER SERVICE NO. 173



Are you buried in printed reports but what you really need is a way to bring report data into your spreadsheet or

database? Monarch makes it happen. Monarch reads spooled print files, extracts the data, and lets you see it, sift it, select it, and send it out to popular PC applications. Now every mainframe report used in your organization

is a source of vital data, with no rekeying!



1-800-445-3311



234 Ballardvale St. Wilmington, MA 01887 508-658-0040 FAX 508-988-0105

"NO COST" - SAVE \$ 641!

QAZ, A POWERFUL MORTGAGE MODEL FOR 1-2-3.

"A useful tool for loanplanners...."

- Very respectable Norwegian magazine.

Overall periodisation for 10 or more loans with individual starts. Integratable with other 1-2-3 models. Next release: build Your own applications (the upgrade will be sent at no extra cost). Requires 1-2-3 rel. 2.X, 3.X or rel. 4 & 5 for Windows. You need 0.4 MB free RAM. High quality.

Order today by sending check to: Data David, Geir Prestegard.

5 minument priced by \$ 700.

CLO Impudatoury research

Vangsgata 32, N-5700 Voss, Norway. Phone +47 56516061 (Call 18.00 - 22.00 GMT).



READER SERVICE NO. 185

READER SERVICE NO. 77

PASSWORD RECOVERY

We Can Help You OUT > by Getting You IN

"My customers now believe I have super-human powers."

STEVEN KOUCHOUKOS, Data Systems Manager, Kouchoukos & Assoc., Inc.

If you need the super-human powers of password recovery software call AccessData Corporation. AccessData's LTPASS is 100% guaranteed to recover the correct password for all versions of Lotus 1-2-3®, Symphony®, & Borland's Quattro Pro® LTPASS is only \$185.

WHAT IT WILL DO FOR YOU

- Save Time, Frustration and Money.
- Increase file security by promoting use of passwords.
- Amaze your friends and associates! •

PROGRAM FEATURES

- 100% recovery of all passwords.
- Recovers files created in other environments (i.e. UNIX, VMS).
- Requires security code to prevent unauthorized use.

WE ALSO HAVE PASSWORD RECOVERY SOFTWARE FOR:

Novell Netware[®], MS Word[®], WordPerfect[®], MS Excel[®], Professional Write[®], MS Access[®], MS Money®, PK Zip®, Paradox®, Symantec's Q&A®, and many others. Programs are sold separately



1-800-658-5199

AccessData Corporation

560 S. State, Suite J-1 Orem, Utah 84058 801-224-6970 Fax 801- 224-6009



READER SERVICE NO. 32

@nalyst[™]

Financial @Function Add-Ins for 1-2-3, Excel & Quattro Pro



"For those of you who have built huge, overly complex spreadsheets to make up for the limitations found in 1-2-3 financial functions, you'll find Financial @nalyst a blessing.

- PC Magazine, April 16, 1991

financial @nalyst

Cash flow analysis. Amortization. Business day calculations. Yield conversion. \$195

bond @nalyst

Government, agency, corporate & muni bonds. 17 International bonds. Bills & CDs. Price, yield, duration, implied repo, etc. \$495

options @nalyst

Black-Scholes & Binomial pricing models with holding cost & dividends. "Greeks." Historical & Implied volatility. FASB compliant.... \$495

mbs @nalyst

Mortgage-backed securities. Pass-throughs, IO/POs, GPMs. Price, yield, duration, WAL, factors, implied prepayment speed. \$495

CALL NOW TO ORDER: 212-344-9500, fax 212-344-9519 30-day Money Back Guarantee - Volume Discounts Available



Tech Hackers Inc. 50 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004

READER SERVICE NO. 43

Pull corporate data from computer reports into PC spreadsheets and databases

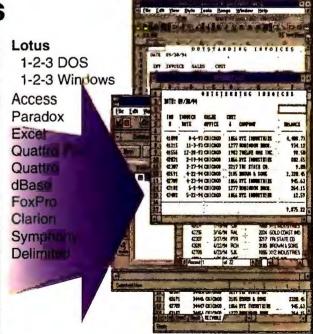
mainframe, mini, and PC reports downloads: e-mail; print to disk or any text file!





DataImport 4.0 for Windows

Convert to Lotus spreadsheets and 30 other formats!



\$189 single user **\$495** 5 user LAN Call to order or for our FREE DEMO:

404-449-1634

LOTUS SHOWCASE

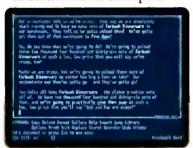
Normal Vision

Here's a typical VGA flat-screen. Note dead space at the top and bottom of the display area.



UltraVision¹⁸

Here's the same screen with UltraVision. You get bigger and bolder text with no dead space.



Laptop Screen Test.

UltraVision can give your portable PC a great looking screen. Instantly, on-screen text is much easier to read. You can choose from twenty font styles, adjust grey shades, boost screen writing speed, and see 25, 34, 50 or 60 lines on screen in many applications. Works on laptop and notebook PCs with EGA or VGA flat-screens.



1-800-445-3311

personks

234 Ballardvale St. Wilmington, MA 01887 508-658-0040 FAX 508-988-0105

READER SERVICE NO. 254



Moving data from reports to your worksheets? No need to re-key!

Lots of products save you time by eliminating re-keying. Only RoundTrip eliminates the need to recreate formulas, fix fonts and rework graphs. RoundTrip gives you presentation-quality worksheets from your reports—effortlessly!

RoundTrip finishes the jobs that Monarch only starts. Call now.

Circle Systems, Inc. (800) 366-3794 or (206) 682-3783 AS/400 Users Call

Access Paths, Inc. (800) 424-6789 or (603) 624-5630

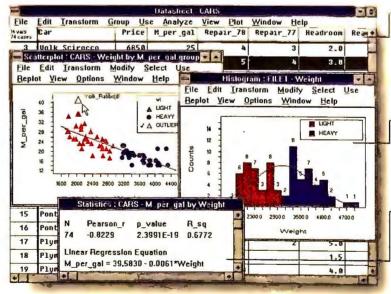
READER SERVICE NO. 25

Take Your Data Further with BMDP New System

Where spreadsheets and databases leave off, BMDP New System for Windows takes your data further. This allnew statistical analysis program gives you the tools to quickly and easily explore your data.

Whether you need to forecast sales, evaluate product performance, study demographic data, or simply crunch statistics, *BMDP New System* is your software solution for quick, effective data analysis.

Any business or technical user who works with raw data will find *BMDP New System* an excellent addition to their software library, alongside their database and spreadsheet.



Easy-to-Use Data Management BMDP New System features a spreadsheet-like data editar far easy data entry. The Impart/Expart utility supparts the mast widely-used spreadsheet and database files.

Wide Variety of Plots BMDP New System features several plats and charts, including means camparisan charts, bar charts, baxplats, scatterplats, and histograms.

Most Commonly-Used Statistics
Chaice of statistical rautines include
descriptive statistics, t-tests, ANOVA,
frequency tables, and simple/multiple
regression.

Special Introductory Offer

You can now get *BMDP New System* at the introductory price of \$149.95 (suggested retail price of \$395). To order, call toll-free: 1-800-238-BMDP.

New Professional Version

The BMDP New System Professional Version package was developed for users who perform more advanced analyses. Call for more information.

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc. • 12121 Wilshire Blvd. • Suite 300 • Los Angeles, CA 90025 • Tel: (310) 207-8800 • Fax: (310) 207-8844 BMDP Statistical Software • Cork Technology Park • Madel Farm Raad • Cork, Ireland • Tel: +353 21 542722 • Fax: +353 21 542822

Offer valid only in the U.S., Canada, and Mexica, and cannot be used with any other offer. Price does not include shipping and handling fees.



INTRODUCING 1-2-3 RELEASE 5. NOW THE LEGENDARY SPREADSHEET BRINGS MORE PEOPLE TO THE NUMBERS AND THE NUMBERS TO LIFE.

1-2-3® has always helped individuals become more productive. Now it goes to a new realm—workgroup productivity. With strengthened ties to Lotus Notes® and new, sophisticated routing features, workgroups are using 1-2-3 Release 5 to make decisions, reach consensus and explore possibilities.

No other spreadsheet has the features of 1-2-3 Release 5. Features that make everyday spreadsheet tasks easier. Features that help you move from task to freedom of MOVEMENT, NOT NOT NAMANI task fluidly. Maximum productivity, minimum effort.

TAP THE POWER OF NOTES WHEN YOU'RE IN 1-2-3. TAP THE POWER OF 1-2-3 WHEN YOU'RE IN NOTES.

Say you're working on the annual budget in 1-2-3. You can save your spreadsheet in Notes. Then share ideas and information with colleagues working on the same budget at the same time.

Any changes to your spreadsheet are automatically synchronized and distributed thanks to Notes replication technology. Plus Notes' security protects the integrity of your data.

When you're working in Notes and want to crunch

numbers, prepare budgets or perform "what-if" analyses, you can launch into 1-2-3 with Notes/FX™ 1.1 - to get the power of 1-2-3 right in your Notes application.

Notes/FX goes beyond OLE to provide you with a dynamic two-way exchange of key information

chains of COMMAND.

between Notes and 1-2-3. So you can roll that 1-2-3 information back into any Notes application.

POWERFUL WORKGROUP FEATURES EVEN WITHOUT NOTES.

1-2-3's powerful Version Manager™ lets each person in your workgroup save multiple sets of charts to any name range. So you know the who, what, when and why of every change all the time.

Heather Brenner D6/15/34 - Please send my you. '96 forecasts for Monday's planning meeting. fit roll your versions into my final model. Thanks		Michele Rosen OS/15/94 - Here's my best guess et the numbers Let me know it you need more info			Route Send to Jeffrey Anderholm?		
		Rout			jok j	Cancel	
	Qt 1	Otr 2	City 3	Otr 4	Total		
Yowis	\$576	\$580	\$538	\$712	\$2,406		
Cetamerens	\$594	\$785	\$974	\$492	\$2.845		
Sloops	\$395	\$454	\$367	\$832	\$2.048		
Sailboards	\$579	\$759	\$890	\$945	\$3,173		
Total	\$2,144	\$2,578	\$2,769	\$2,981	\$10,472		
11 41							
US Dollar B	186	M MT	12 06/15/	DA C 93 DALL.	333		Re

1-2-3's Range Routing lets you share data with colleagues sequentially or all at once—collecting their comments and input into a single document.

Plus, unlike other spreadsheets, 1-2-3 can designate particular ranges for comment or review by particular users, rather than routing the entire worksheet. Range Routing lets you mail the spreadsheet range to workgroup members for input, track progress, then roll everyone's ideas back into your file, complete with comments

and changes tracked as versions.

1-2-3 Release 5 worksheets and ranges can be routed using either VIM or MAPI based e-mail and can be routed either serially or in parallel.

MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY, MINIMUM EFFORT.

1-2-3 Release 5 is packed with

innovative new features designed to help you get more done with less effort.

SmartMasters™ are predesigned and customizable templates of everyday business forms — like expense reports, invoices and purchase orders — with built-in intelligence to guide you through common tasks

in record time. Or create custom SmartMasters for yourself or your workgroup.

With Lotus Maps you can create instant maps of geographic data. Select a range of data and watch 1-2-3 Release 5 create the appropriate map with color-coding based on data ranges. 1-2-3 Release 5 ships with maps for the world by country, U.S. by state, Canada by province, Europe, Mexico, Japan, Taiwan and Australia.

1-2-3 Release 5 features seamless integration with Lotus Approach® database to easily create data entry forms and generate reports and mailing labels.

With Fast Format you can apply the formatting you've designed for one range to any other range in the worksheet—with one click of the mouse.

One-Step Charting lets you build a chart complete with labels, titles and legends, all in a single step.

Drag-and-Fill fills in ranges from other documents in just one step. And our improved OLE 2.0 Drag-and-Drop lets you move copy or data across worksheets or files fast.

Multi-page Print Preview lets you view up to nine spreadsheets on your screen before you print.

Taken all together, the new 1-2-3 is loaded with enhancements that make getting the job done a whole lot easier—alone or in a workgroup. And 1-2-3 Release 5 gives you the best compatibility with 1-2-3 for DOS of any spreadsheet. To learn more about 1-2-3 Release 5, visit your Lotus

Product Raise by State

State State

State State

State State

No. 112,636

OH 126,725

PA 127,936

Md 124,035

1-2-3 Release 5 features Lotus Maps. It's the easiest, most effective way to analyze your spreadsheet data geographically.

Authorized Reseller or call **1–800–TRADE–UP, ext. A231*** for a free demo disk. A 1–2–3 upgrade costs \$119.**



NEW SMARTSUITE 3.0. A MAJOR RELEASE TO HELP YOU AND YOUR TEAM WORK TOGETHER.

SmartCenter Help 🔽 📤 Using Organizer Data in Ami

powerful help tools, guides you

through cross-application tasks.

To work better people need powerful desktop applications, built for both individual and team productivity. SmartSuite® 3.0 is exactly that. It's the best suite for

this new way of working because it's the only suite built to optimize Lotus Notes.

The applications that make up SmartSuite have been upgraded in some very important ways—so they work harder and work together better than ever.

1-2-3 Release 5 is packed with new features like SmartMasters spreadsheets templates, Lotus Maps for geographic

visuals of data, Smart Assistants to guide you, seamless integration with Approach database, Range Routing for



mailing spreadsheet ranges, OLE 2.0 Drag-and-Drop, and, of course, Lotus Notes Integration.

The new Lotus Approach 3.0 offers unprecedented ease-of-use, PowerClick™ reporting, X10™ technology (our new, exclusive, speed-optimized architecture) and the easiest-to-design forms, mailing labels and crosstabs on the market.

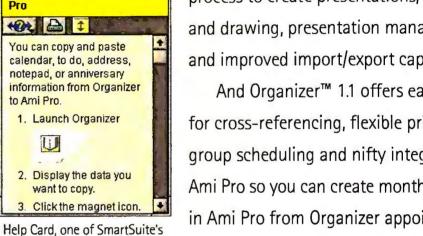
Lotus Ami Pro® offers powerfully fast word processing (49% faster than Word, 103% faster than WordPerfect®†), low memory/hard disk requirements (4MB RAM, 19MB for complete installation), with proofing tools, collapsible click-and-drag outlining, revision marking, powerful macro language and automatic list renumbering. There are over 55 predesigned style sheets for memos, faxes, reports and more. Built-in charting & in-context

drawing tools. Ami Pro also seamlessly imports documents from other word processors.

Freelance Graphics[®] 2.1 features task and industry

specific SmartMasters, a unique 3-step process to create presentations, charting and drawing, presentation management and improved import/export capabilities.

And Organizer™ 1.1 offers easy linking for cross-referencing, flexible printing, group scheduling and nifty integration with Ami Pro so you can create monthly calendars in Ami Pro from Organizer appointments.



SMARTSUITE 3.0 IS A BETTER INTEGRATED SUITE ACROSS THE BOARD.

The integration in SmartSuite begins with a consistent look and feel across applications - they share a common user interface, menus, Smartlcons® and a Live Status Bar.

SmartCenter, the headquarters for cross-application services, is always there to help you switch or launch

SmartCenter is always there SuiteAnswers to help you menu launch applications or switch between them. And Bubble Help is right there for you-all you do is point.

applications. You can customize its icon palette into the configuration that's most convenient for you.

SuiteAnswers are cross-application help tools which include a SmartSuite Guided Tour and task-oriented Help Cards—plus the new ScreenCam™ for creating audio/visual "screen movies." It's the only help service in Windows™ that stays up as you move between applications.

Smart Assistants are your step-by-step guide through common tasks.

> And our powerful 1-2-3/Approach database integration lets you analyze and format 1-2-3 data, taking full advantage of Approach's easy-to-use

EXPERIENCE THE NEW WAY OF WORKING.

See how the new SmartSuite 3.0

helps workgroups work. Get a FREE

Lotus Gallery CD, including trial

versions of all the new SmartSuite

apps.† Send this card to us or call

1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 9813

*In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. *Free while supplies last. Trial versions will expire after 45 days of usage.



POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

LOTUS GALLERY CD OFFER LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION P.O. Box 31602 Salt Lake City, UT 84131-9959

المراشان الماران المرازات المرازات المرازات المرازات المرازات

NO POSTAGE

forms and reports,

dynamic crosstabs to

pivot rows and columns

and tools for creating summaries

Lotus Authorized Reseller or for a comprehensive multimedia overview call 1–800–TRADE–UP, ext. A232* for the free Lotus Product Gallery CD. A SmartSuite upgrade costs \$299.*



or viewing data in several formats.

SMARTSUITE, THE NOTESREADY SUITE, EXTENDS THE DESKTOP TO THE WORKGROUP.

SmartSuite 3.0 includes powerful workgroup enhancements. But for an even higher level of workgroup capability, just add Lotus Notes and see what happens:

Combined with Lotus Notes, 1–2–3 Release 5 becomes a model management system that lets team members search a library of worksheets.

Add Notes to Ami Pro 3.1 and it becomes a real "workgroup processor." Use the built-in Notes database for efficient, secure document sharing and tracking. And you can format your Notes or cc:Mail® messages directly in Ami Pro.

Approach 3.0, the top-rated Windows database, becomes a shared reporting, forms and analysis tool. Its advanced integration with Lotus Notes lets you build sophisticated, information-intensive workgroup applications and join Notes data to other types of databases, from dBASE to SQL.

And Freelance Graphics 2.1, used with Notes, becomes a presentation storage system, a library of past presentations, which a team can browse and pull from to create new ones.

For more information on SmartSuite Release 3.Q and each of the 5 top applications that make up SmartSuite, visit your

Lotus
Working Together

the COMMITTEE IS dead.

vorkgroup
happens:
5 becomes
members

the TEAM.

SMARTSUITE 3.0

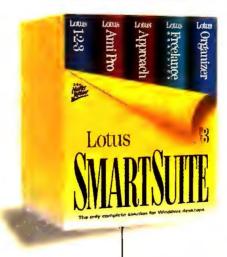
SmartCenter (to move between applications)

SmartMasters (for predesigned templates)

Fast Format (apply styles throughout documents)

> ScreenCam (to put your ideas in motion)

> > **Smart Assistants** (to guide you)



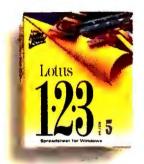
Configurable Single Install (for easy one-step installation)

Small Footprint On Your PC (the most efficient suite available)

1-2-3/Approach Integration (database power in your spreadsheet)



1-2-3 RELEASE 5 **SPREADSHEET**



SmartMasters (useful predesigned templates)

Lotus Maps (geographic visuals of data)

Lotus Approach Integration (for extra database power)

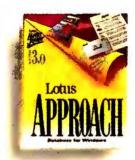
> **Smart Assistants** (to guide you)

Range Routing (for mailing spreadsheet ranges)

Direct Access To Database Files (open dBASE and Paradox® files directly into 1-2-3)

OLE 2.0 Drag-And-Drop (move or copy data, with visual mouse cues)

APPROACH 3.0 DATABASE



PowerClick Reportwriter (for wysiwyg design)

> Smart Assistants (to guide you)

InfoBox (instant on-screen manipulation)

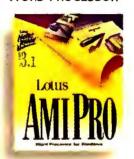
X10 Speed Architecture (for blazing speed)

Lotus 1-2-3 Integration (for working with 1-2-3)

PowerKey™ Technology (for direct access to existing data)

Dynamic Crosstabs (for drag-and-drop analysis)

AMI PRO 3.1 WORD PROCESSOR



New Proofing Tools (for easy document proofing)

Collapsible Click-And-Drag Outlining (simplifies organization)

Revision Marking (edit documents without confusion)

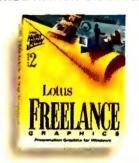
New Style Sheets (more professionally designed templates than ever)

> Text Styling (make your e-mail look better)

WordPerfect Switchkit® (the move from DOS is painless)

Stick-It Notes (add comments and messages)

FREELANCE GRAPHICS 2.1 PRESENTATION GRAPHICS



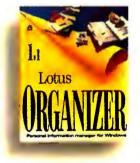
Unique Three-Step Process (for quick and easy presentations)

One-Click Charting (access a library of charts and drawings with one click)

Page Sorter (presentation management at a glance - review and rearrange with ease)

Import/Export (more file formats than ever - including Harvard/DOS and PowerPoint® 3.0)

ORGANIZER 1.1 PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGER



Easy Linking (makes cross-referencing simple)

Flexible Printing (for your manual planner, mailing labels from your address book)

Group Scheduling (use with cc:Mail to set up meetings with anyone on your WAN or LAN)

Real Time Access (instantly view co-workers' busy and free time)

how the NEW SMARTSUITE 3.0 HELPS WORK groups WOrk.

The new SmartSuite 3.0. Featuring major new releases of 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Approach database and Freelance Graphics — plus the popular and powerful personal information manager Organizer—this is the ultimate integration of your most important desktop tools. For more information on SmartSuite Release 3.0 and each of the 5 top applications that make up SmartSuite, visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or for a comprehensive multimedia overview call 1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. A232* for the free Lotus Product Gallery CD. A SmartSuite upgrade costs \$299.**



Get answers every day a spreadsheet can't give you any day

Real Stats. Real Easy.

New Developer's Kit! Call today for details!

I Jse SPSS 6.1 for Windows when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS is a complete tool kit of statistics, graphs and reports that enables you to answer tough questions like:

- Why did sales drop in the last quarter?
- How satisfied are my customers?
- What are the patterns in my data?

SPSS products are used today for:

Survey research of all types

- Explore consumer awareness
- Compare perceptions of products
- Discover preferences by group

Marketing and sales analysis

- Analyze your customer database
- Forecast sales by product and region
- Improve mailing responses
- Learn which promotions work best

Quality improvement

- Assess process capability
- Reduce nonconformance
- Spot unnatural patterns of variation
- Track incidence of infection

Research of all types

- Test hypotheses
- Determine group differences
- Track performance over time
- Prepare professional reports

Answer your tough questions

You don't need a Ph.D. to learn or use SPSS 6.1 for Windows. A tutorial, taskoriented help and a glossary of statistical terms will help make you an expert. You'll be surprised at how easy it is to do in-depth data analysis.

And, if you are already an expert, you'll appreciate SPSS' rich set of statistical functionality. Whatever your experience level, you'll be able to explore your data thoroughly.

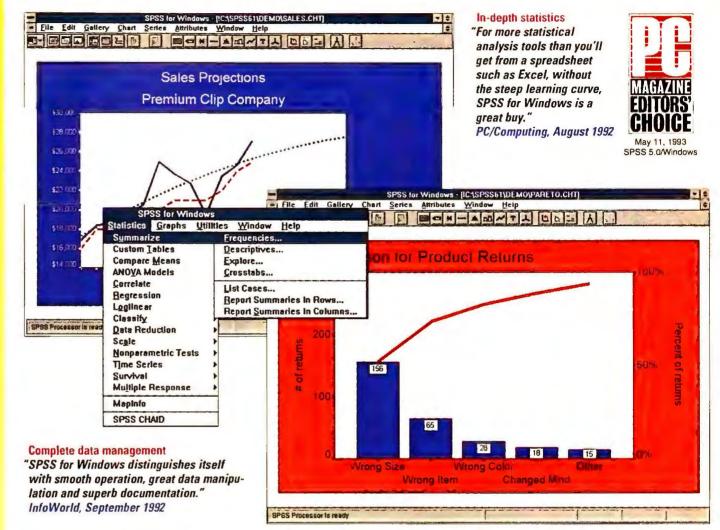
Discover hidden patterns and trends in your data with over 50 high-resolution business, analytical and SQC charts. SPSS saves you time by automatically aggregating your data and labeling your charts. Then, quickly add smoothing lines, confidence intervals and more to tell the full story in your data.

Call today to find out how to answer your tough questions every day with SPSS 6.1 for Windows!

Get a great value - order now!

Call (800) 543-5837

or Fax (800) 841-0064



Automatic statistical graphs

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities." PC Week, May 1992

Learn fast, work fast

"SPSS for Windows is an excellent full-featured set of statistical procedures...The Windows interface makes it easy and fast to use and I highly recommend it." Marketing Research, Summer 1993

Reasons SPSS 6.1 for Windows goes beyond your spreadsheet:

- 50+ business, analytical and SOC charts with automatic
- New toolbar which gives you one-button access to statistics and commonly used functions
- Technical support for
- statistical help

 New online tutorial
- Statistical help system
 Glossary of statistical terms
 Fast 32-bit processing
- Hot buttons between graphs
- and tables

 Work with even your largest
- Complete report writer

- while doing analysis with numbers
- Keep your formulas safe and separate from your data
 ODBC / OLE
- Statistics located in easy-tounderstand menus and dialog boxes
- Easy, complete data editing and management in a spread-sheet-like format
- Documentation which clearly
- Create charts with your analy-
- sis automatically

 Automatic labeling of results

- Available add-on modules
- Explore your data more thoroughly with techniques such as factor, cluster, discriminant analysis and much more with SPSS Professional Statistics
- Execute advanced multivariate techniques such as Cox regression, Kaplan-Meier esti mation, logistic regression and more using SPSS Advanced Statistics**
- Create camera-ready tabular reports with SPSS Tables"
- Predict the future using advanced time-series analysis in SPSS Trends"
- Perform perceptual mapping, conjoint analysis and optima scaling procedures with SPSS Categories®
- Find predictors and build better models using SPSS CHAID" Analyze linear structural equa-
- tions and simultaneous equation models using SPSS LISREL 7"



- Improve your operations with statistical process control using OI Analyst™
- Build thematic maps with
- Plug components for stats. graphs and reports, complete with data management and output formatting, into your applications quickly and easily using OLE 2.0 Automation in the new SPSS Developer's Kit Provide both push-button statistical reports and interactive data analysis with access

to all SPSS features



Try SPSS 6.1 for Windows with our unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee



Get a great value - order now! Name

Call (800) 543-5837 or Fax (800) 841-0064

or mail to: SPSS Inc. 444 North Michigan Avenue Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard and VISA accepted

Organization Address City email Phone Number FAX Number (

Chicago - Washington, DC - Boulogne - Chertsey - Gorinchem - Madrid - Munich - New Delhi - Singapore - Stockholm - Sydney - Tokyo - And Distributors Worldwide.

Is it smart to invest money in upgrading an older PC?
The answer is yes—provided you pick the right parts to replace and the right time to do it.

Upgrades

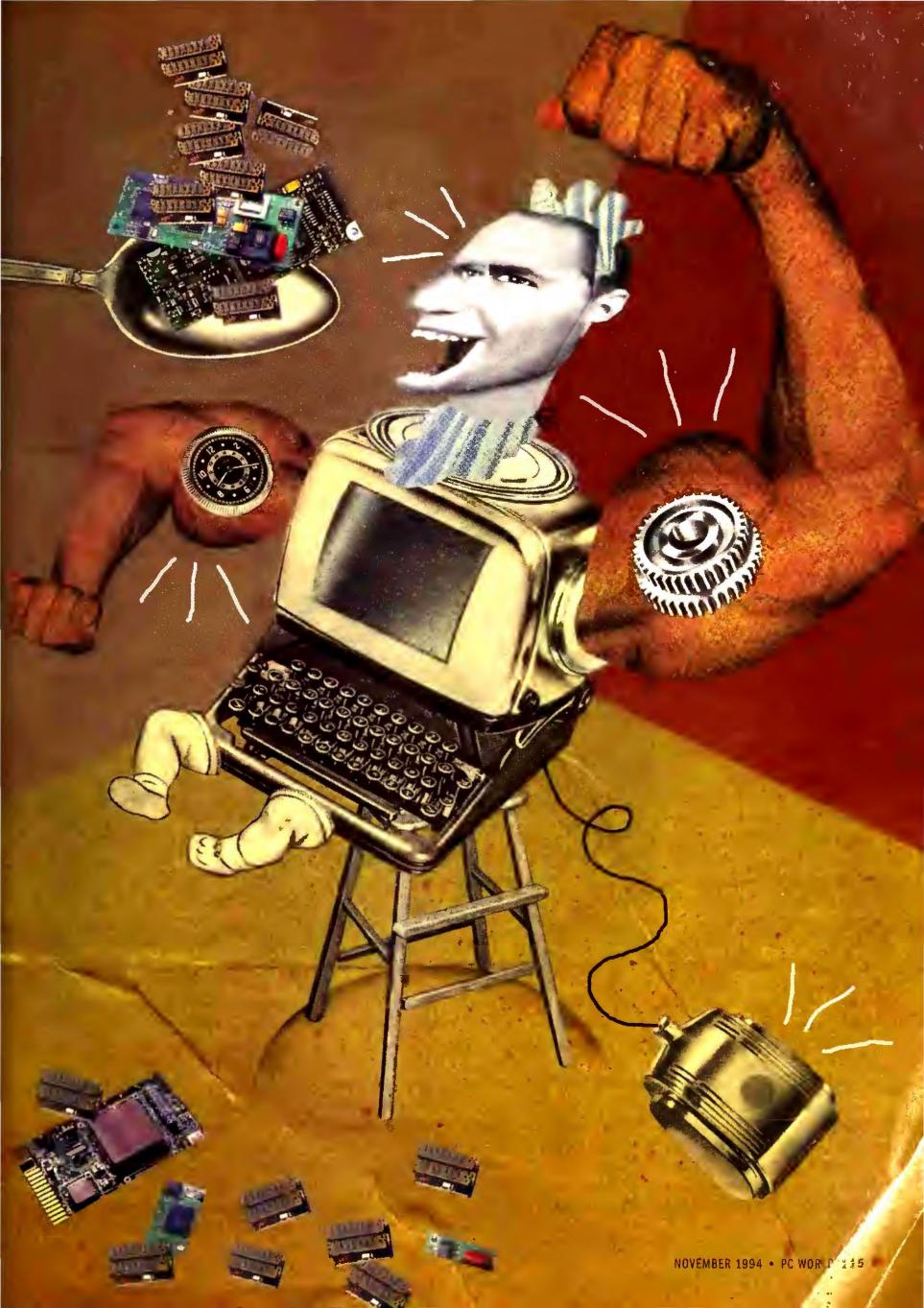
When They're Worth It, and When They're Not

By Eric Knorr

oftware has gone power-mad. Word processors have mushroomed into desktop publishing programs. Spreadsheets have grown so big and smart they guess what you're going to do before you do it. And thanks to all that powerful new software, your PC has gotten...slow. Suddenly it takes several seconds for a dialog box to pop up and even longer—sometimes much longer—for a file to load.

So what should you do about it—upgrade or trade up? Add fast new components to the PC you have, or bite the bullet and pay major bucks for a new machine?

We wanted a good answer to that question once and for all. So we fed our standard system benchmark suite to three test machines—a 386DX-33, a 486SX-25, and a 486DX2-66. Then we increased each computer's RAM and tested them all again. Next we upgraded the CPUs in the 486SX and 386DX and had those two systems chew on the suite for a third round of testing. Following that,



COVER STORY UPGRADES

we ran the 386 system through its paces again with a new Hercules graphics accelerator card. Finally, we loaded the 386 with the works-the extra RAM, the two upgrade CPUs, and the Hercules accelerator-and tested it one last time. Test results in hand, we compared the performance of our various upgraded configurations with that of the base systems and with that of new PCs recommended in recent PC World system review Top 20s.

But performance isn't everything. You also have to consider cost. To find out how much you'd pay for these various upgrades,

we added the street prices of the components to the depreciated costs of the base systems (the price quotes for used systems were from the American Computer Exchange, Atlanta). Then we plugged all this pricing and testing information into the same spreadsheet we use to evaluate PCs in our monthly system review Top 20s. For the sake of comparison, we ranked the resulting overall value ratings with those of systems recommended in recent reviews.

Unfortunately, this kind of price/performance comparison doesn't take into account some of the less quantifiable but equally important advantages of a new PC. New systems come with brand new components (including, probably, a much larger hard drive), the latest in system design, and a fresh warranty. That's why, when evaluating these different upgrades, we also applied what we call the the upgrader's rule: When upgrading an old system, don't spend more than 40 percent of

what it would cost to purchase a new machine that's twice as fast.

For example, a 386DX-33 is about half as fast as a new 486SX-33. If the SX-33 costs \$1000, you shouldn't spend more than \$400 to upgrade the 386. The one time you can ignore this 40 percent rule is when you're adding parts you can transplant later to a new machine. A new IDE or a SCSI hard disk, for instance, will feel right at home when you finally buy that 486 or Pentium, but 30-pin SIMMs may not.

So what did we find out from all this off investing your money in a fast new PC.

Quick Fixes for 386s

Of course, it's easy for us at PC World to say, "Buy a 486 or a Pentium," but not every-

number-crunching? First, no matter what system you use, make sure it has at least 8MB of RAM. Second, if you have a 486SX (or for that matter, a 486DX) and want some extra kick, an Intel OverDrive upgrade CPU is a good deal. Third, upgrading a 386 can provide tangible improvements, but at a certain point you'll be better

> see if your machine falls into this unfortunate category, check your system manual or call the manufacturer's tech support line.) For example, it costs a prohibitive \$500 to upgrade the pro-AST memory boards.

with the \$35-per-megabyte market price.

Upgrading our 386DX's RAM from 4MB to 8MB produced an average speedup of 12

percent on the Windows apps we tested, 9

percent overall—not bad for \$140. And this

increase doesn't take into account the benefits you'll see when running multiple Win-

The only case in which upgrading RAM

may not be a good idea is if your system

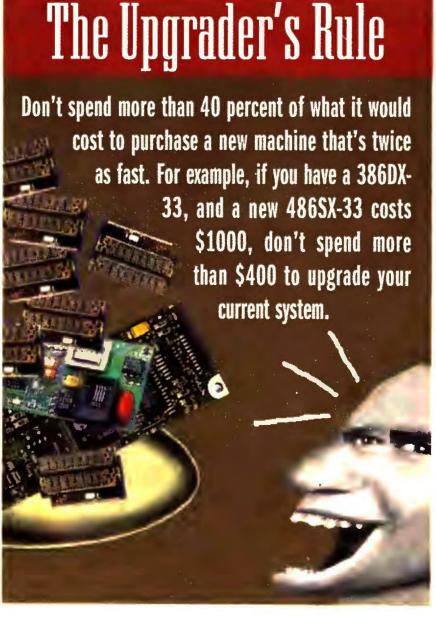
uses expensive nonstandard memory. (To

dows applications at the same time.

prietary memory of an AST Premium 386-33 from 4MB to 8MB—and that's if you can find a supplier that stocks old Adding a new Windows video accelerator also makes sense, as long as you use Windows apps primarily and your

current graphics adapter is two or more years old. We swapped out our 386's old Trident controller for a new \$220 Hercules Dynamite Pro and saw Windows performance go up 12 percent on average and a tasty 39 percent in Word for Windows. But because the accelerator did nothing for DOS apps, overall performance went up just 7 percent. The newer your current adapter is, the less of a performance boost you're likely to see. Assuming your system accepts standard memory, adding 4MB along with a new accelerator may be one of your best options: In our 386 test system, Windows performance

leapt an impressive 28 percent with this two-part \$360 upgrade.



body can afford one. If you filled out those multiple request forms for a new PC months ago to no avail, or you want to squeeze more life out of your 386 at home, don't despair—there are ways to put more oomph into an older system. The trick is to keep your spending to a minimum, and to apply those dollars where they'll do the most good.

The least expensive upgrade—ramping up to 8MB of memory—is worth it, even if you need to bum spare change to come up

386 to 486?

No matter how much we improved its memory or graphics, however, our 386 still wasn't comparable in performance to a new 486. For that we had to upgrade the CPU. We replaced our benchmark system's 33-MHz 386 with the Cyrix 486DRx2 Upgrade Microprocessor, a clock doubler that purports to deliver 486-level performance

for around \$350. The Cyrix chip certainly improved the 386's performance, if not to true 486 levels: Our 386 sample system started out 35 percent slower than our 486SX-25 test bed and was still 17 percent slower with the Cyrix chip installed. When we combined the Cyrix processor with a 4MB memory upgrade, that margin decreased to around 7 percent. After adding the Hercules accelerator, we finally had a system faster than our 486SX.

All this upgrading would cost about \$700 on the street. On a strict price/performance scale, adding the Cyrix chip to a 386 looks better than buying any one of several lowend 486s we've recommended in recent system reviews. But when you invoke the 40-percent rule, this total upgrade doesn't make sense. \$700 is 40 percent of \$1750. For that kind of money, you could get a system that's not only significantly faster than the upgraded 386, but would also have all new hardware and a nice, fresh warranty.

The same thing held true when we replaced the Cyrix chip with the Rev to 486 CPU upgrade module from Evergreen. The Rev to 486 uses an Intel DX4-100, and its test scores were accordingly impressive: It improved overall system performance 37 percent all by itself; performance improved more than 60 percent on our WordPerfect and 1-2-3 tests. With another 4MB of system RAM and a new accelerator, our 386 was faster than our baseline 486DX2-66.

Expert Upgrades Playing the Slots

I've never really paid much attention to my PC's hard disk con-

troller or I/O (input/output) cards. As long as my disk spun, my modem shrieked, and my floppy drives stayed floppy, I was happy. Then one day I bought a scanner that came with a card of its own, and I discovered I had run out of slots.

That's when I decided to install T.S. MicroTech's FanCard-Combo-VL, which consolidates a drive controller, I/O ports, and more on a single local bus card, freeing up a slot or two on my crowded motherboard.

Even better, the Fan-Card's local bus drive controller is much faster than my old one. The card also comes with a pair of highspeed 16550-compatible serial ports, a parallel port, and a game port. And I get some fancy extras-like two low-voltage fans that pump 25 cubic feet of smoggy Pasadena air through my system every minute to keep it running cool, and a

DC jack for my speakers.

Best of all, installing the FanCard took 10 minutes. I just popped the hood, unhooked my hard disk and floppy cables, yanked out the old controller and I/O cards, stuck the FanCard into the local bus slot, and reattached the wires. The hardest part? Finding the screw I dropped in the case. • FanCard-Combo-VL \$69.95 (street price); T.S. MicroTech; 310/787-1640, 310/787-1647 (fax). Reader service no. 705

-Steve Bass

Unfortunately, the Evergreen chip costs about \$700 on the street; with the additional RAM and a new graphics card, you're talking about a \$1000 upgrade. On a pure price/performance basis, the Evergreen chip makes this old 386 look as good as several 486s that we've recommended in recent reviews. But considering that you can buy a brand new DX2-66 for around \$1500, \$1000 is too much to spend upgrading a 386.

The 486 Shuffle

What if you already own a 486? You have several upgrade options. No matter what kind of 486 you have, you should have at least 8MB of RAM, especially if you multitask applications. How much of a performance gain can more memory give you? Consider the two biggest memory hogs in our test suite, Freelance and Paradox for Windows. Doubling the RAM to 8MB

pumped up the performance of these two apps by 33 percent on our 486s. The results weren't as impressive with the other Windows apps—but remember, our benchmarks test only one application at a time. If you multitask two or more Windows apps, these Freelance and Paradox scores probably underestimate the improvement you can expect.

Note that adding memory boosted our DX2-66's performance more than our SX-25's (22 percent in the former case, 15 percent in the latter). Also, adding RAM beyond 8MB is less likely to provide such a dramatic speed boost, unless you typically juggle huge, memoryintensive applications such as desktop publishing programs or high-end graphics software.

Expert Upgrades

For years, PCMCIA cards have been the one-stop hernia cure for power-crazed

notebook luggers. PCMCIA devices pack memory, faxmodems, hard drives, and even LAN adapters into a package that looks like a bulked-up credit card. But why should notebook users get all the cool toys? By Installing a PCMCIA card reader-writer-like SCM Microsystems' SwapBox Classic-in your desktop PC, you can swap data and devices with ease between your road

Faster Than You Can Say "PCMCIA"

machine and your desktop.

The SwapBox may look like a floppy drive, but it holds PCM-CIA Type I, II, or III deviceseverything from wafer-thin memory cards to 10.5mm-thick hard disks. It supports hotswapping, so you can eject one card and plug in another without rebooting. Installation is straightforward-just plug the interface card Into a 16-bit ISA slot and bolt the SwapBox into an empty drive bay. SCM's installation software tells your system which drivers to load at start-up, and there are no nasty jumpers or DIP switches to futz with (though you may need to reconfigure your sound or video board if you run into conflicts).

Here's the best part: Once you've installed the SwapBox, you can add a hard drive, modem, or what have you to your system by simply plugging in a card. You may never have to pop the top on your PC again. Now that's what I call an easy upgrade. · SwapBox Classic \$179; SCM Microsystems; 408/395-9292, 408/395-8782 (fax). Reader service no. 706

-Daniel Tynan

COVER STORY UPGRADES

Owners of low-end 486SX or 486DX system also have the option of upgrading their CPUs. In fact, our tests demonstrate that people with 25-MHz 486SX systems have little excuse *not* to buy a clock doubler. Paired with an extra 4MB of RAM, Intel's DX2 and SX2- OverDrive processors—which Intel assures us should be selling for about \$200 a pop by the time you read this—cranked up our SX-25's overall performance 43 percent. (If this seems slow for a "doubler," remember that these chips accelerate only *processing* performance; they can't speed up memory or hard drive access.) A total of \$340 (\$200 for the CPU,

\$140 for the RAM) is an extremely reasonable investment for this kind of performance boost, well within the limits of our 40-percent rule.

If you've got a couple hundred more to spend, you could also consider Intel's DX4 OverDrive chip. With the DX4 and 8MB of RAM installed, our 486SX-25 ran 54 percent faster, making it competitive with a brand new DX2-66. Cost of the upgrade: \$450 for the chip, \$140 for the extra RAM. Is \$590 too much to spend on an upgrade? According to our tests, an SX-25 with 4MB of RAM is about half as fast as a new DX2-66 with 8MB. Considering that this DX2-66

would cost around \$1500, the DX4 upgrade's price is dangerously close to, but still under, our 40 percent ceiling.

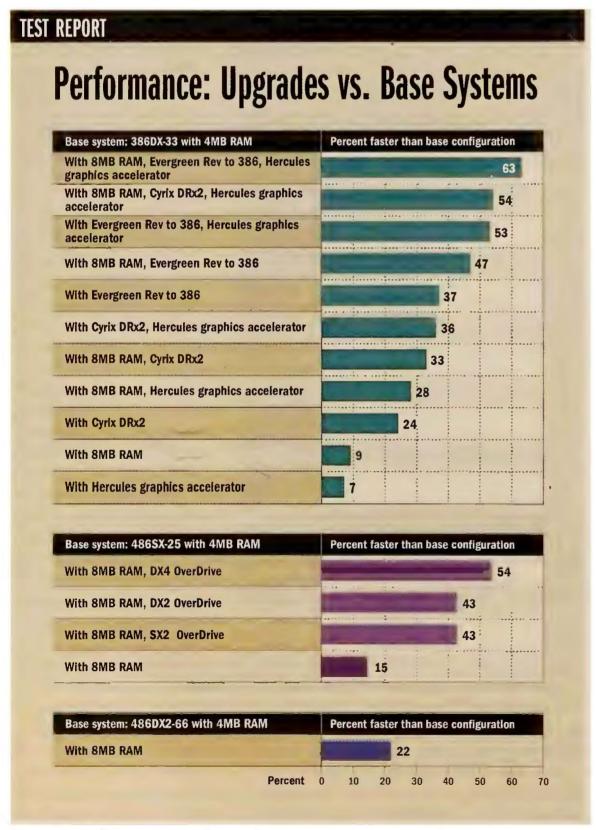
As for upgrading your 486's graphics, chances are your PC already has an adequate Windows accelerator, and even a new adapter may not outpace the existing card enough to warrant the \$220 cost. But speed isn't the only reason to buy an accelerator. A new graphics board (like those listed in our Top 10 Graphics Boards) can give you more colors, higher resolutions, and less screen flicker than your current adapter. Of course, if for some perverse reason you run only DOS apps, you have no use for a Windows accelerator in the first place.

As should be clear by now, you need to choose your upgrade hardware carefully if you want to increase performance without throwing money away. But let's say you've decided to upgrade. What's your next step? Here's a breakdown of how to select and install upgrade components in 386 and 486 systems. The basic procedures are the same for all types of PCs, so the information should be pertinent no matter what type of system you own.

Memory: The Easiest Upgrade Going

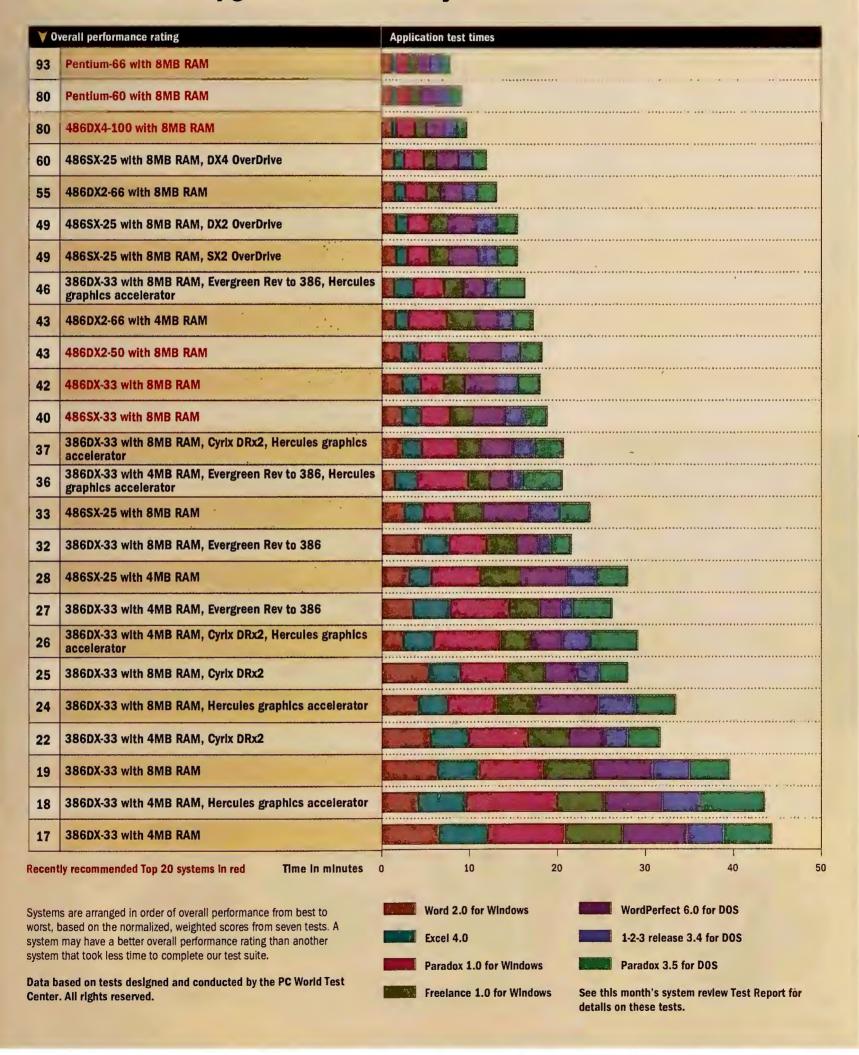
Adding memory is easy. Virtually all 486 systems—and most 386s—use standard SIMMs (single in-line memory modules), small circuit boards the size of a stick of chewing gum. They cost between \$30 and \$50 a megabyte (they're commodities, so prices fluctuate by the hour), and they're nearly as easy to install as a battery in your Walkman. The SIMM sockets are usually built into your motherboard: Just insert a SIMM into an empty socket at a perpendicular angle, lightly spread the side brackets that hold the SIMM in place, tilt the SIMM to a 45-degree angle (its installed position), and release the brackets. Treat the plastic SIMM sockets with care—in some systems they break easily, and replacing a socket is a major repair.

Before installing a SIMM, you need to determine which kind your system uses. SIMMs are identified by a brain-numbing array of specs—such as capacity, number of pins, speed rating, and whether they support parity checking (a type of error checking used by some systems). Fortunately, SIMMS are not as complicated as they sound, and your system manual should list most of the information you need.



We wanted to find out how much upgrades improve overall system performance. For example, does adding memory improve performance more than upgrading the CPU? Here's how test scores for upgraded systems compare with those of the preupgrade base systems.

Performance: Upgrades vs. New Systems



How do upgraded systems compare with brand-new machines when it comes to raw performance? Using the test suite and scoring methodology from our system review Top 20s, we compare the overall test scores for our various upgraded systems against those of new PCs that we've recently recommended.

COVER STORY UPGRADES

The most important factor in installing a SIMM is the number of pins it contains, because the pins need to match the contacts in your sockets. Most 386s have eight 30-pin SIMM sockets, whereas an increasing number of 486 systems have 72-pin sockets. It's easiest to install 72-pin SIMMs, because you can usually add them one at a time and mix and match capacities-you can add 4MB SIMMs, for example, to a system that contains 1MB SIMMs.

By contrast, you must add 30-pin SIMMs four at a time, and all four must be of the same capacity. That means if you want to upgrade from 2MB of RAM to 8MB you have to throw out all your original RAM and replace it with eight 1MB SIMMs. Fortunately, going from 4MB to 8MB is easy you just fill the four empty 30-pin sockets with 1MB SIMMs.

You also need to know whether your motherboard uses parity checking. Certain systems let you turn parity checking on and off in the BIOS setup utility, but you should



leave the setting where it is or the memory that's already installed may not work. Systems with parity checking and 72-pin sockets require 36-bit (also known as x36, read "by 36") SIMMs; nonparity systems with 72-pin sockets take 32-bit (x32) SIMMs. Parity systems with 30-pin sockets need 9bit (x9) SIMMs, while nonparity systems with 30-pin sockets take 8-bit (x8) SIMMs. As usual, check your manual.

Last—and least important—is the memory speed rating, which indicates in nanoseconds (ns) how long the system must give memory to respond without errors. SIMMs are typically rated at 60ns, 70ns, or 80ns; the lower the number, the faster the memory and (usually) the more expensive the

SIMM. You won't hurt anything by installing a 60ns SIMM in a system that asks for 80ns memory, but you're cruising for a crash if you plug 80ns SIMMs into a system that wants 60ns chips. Once again: Before you install new SIMMs, check the manual for your system's memory speed.

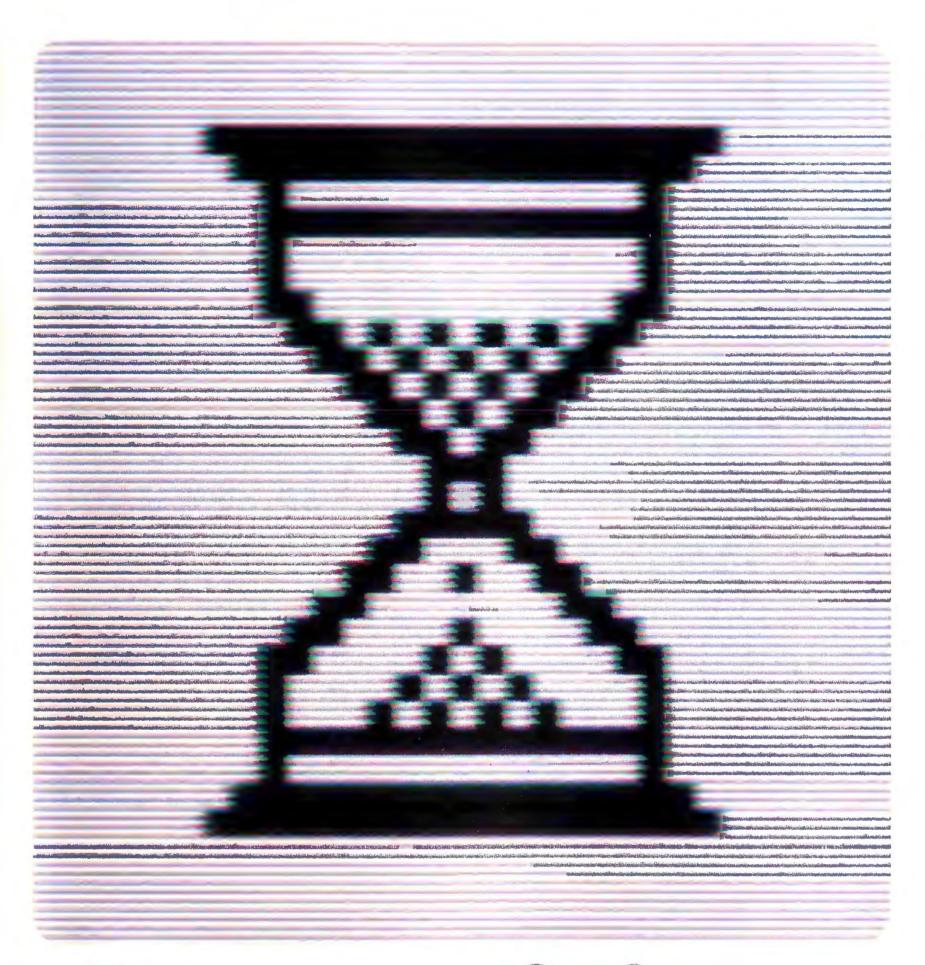
The Incredible CPU Transplant

While matching new memory modules to your particular system can take a bit of work, selecting the right replacement CPU is relatively easy—with one exception.

That exception is when you're upgrading a 486DX. Intel makes one version of the

TEST REPORT **Overall Value: Upgrades vs. New Systems** System 486SX-25 with 8MB RAM, DX4 OverDrive 92 Pentium-60 with 8MB RAM 90 486DX2-66 with 8MB RAM 89 Pentium-66 with 8MB RAM 486DX4-100 with 8MB RAM 88 486SX-25 with 8MB RAM, DX2 OverDrive 86 486SX-25 with 8MB RAM, SX2 OverDrive 386DX-33 with 8MB RAM, Evergreen Rev to 386, Hercules graphics accelerator 486DX2-66 with 4MB RAM 80 386DX-33 with 8MB RAM, Cyrix DRx2, Hercules 77 graphics accelerator 386DX-33 with 4MB RAM, Evergreen Rev to 386, 75 Hercules graphics accelerator 486SX-25 with 8MB RAM 386DX-33 with 8MB RAM, Evergreen Rev to 386 486DX2-50 with 8MB RAM 486DX-33 with 8MB RAM 486SX-33 with 8MB RAM 486SX-25 with 4MB RAM 386DX-33 with 4MB RAM, Cyrix DRx2, Hercules graphics accelerator 386DX-33 with 4MB RAM, Evergreen Rev to 386 386DX-33 with 8MB RAM, Cyrix DRx2 386DX-33 with 8MB RAM, Hercules graphics 386DX-33 with 4MB RAM, Cyrix DRx2 386DX-33 with 8MB RAM 386DX-33 with 4MB RAM, Hercules graphics 386DX-33 with 4MB RAM **Recently recommended** 75 Top 20 systems In red

To find out how much value upgrades add, we rank the upgraded systems against ones PC World has recommended recently, on the price/performance scale we use in system reviews.

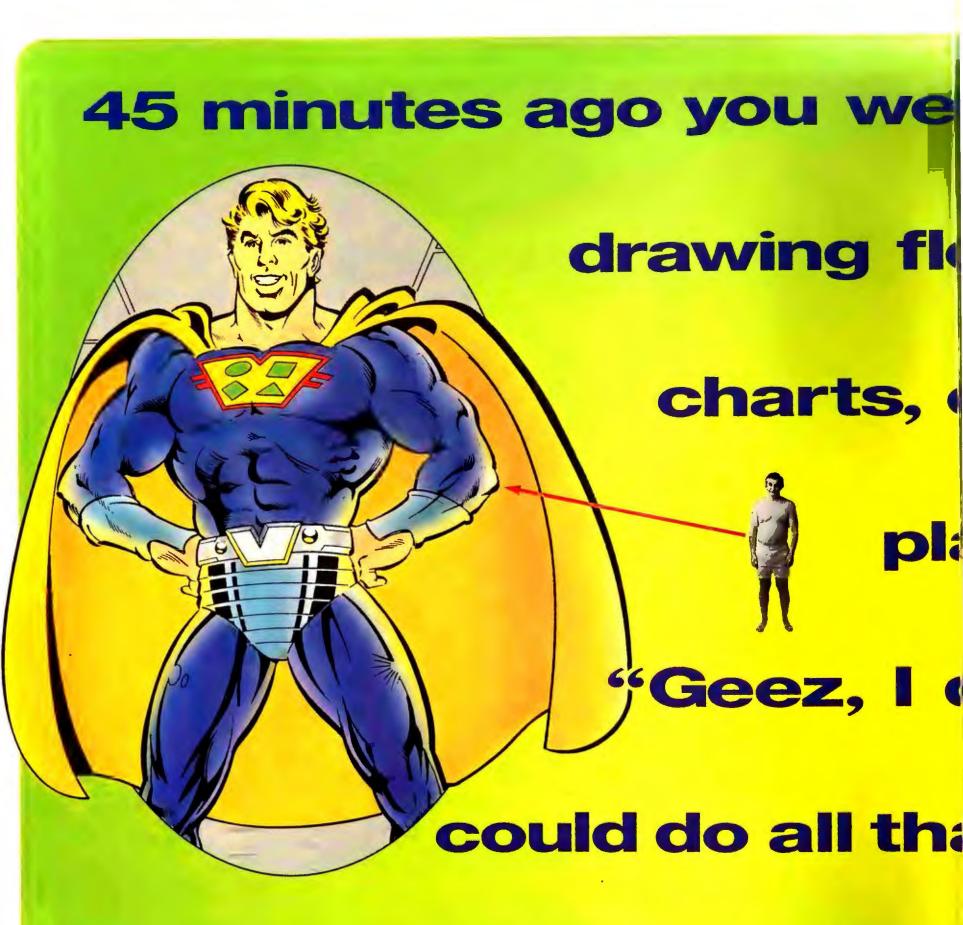


Coming soon, the ultimate Windows accelerator.

Call 800-854-9992 if you want to hear more. In Europe (Holland)-Fax 31-45-467822

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Call me, I'm interested. Circle 64 on reader service card Please send literature. Circle 57 on reader service card



You just sip your coffee.

Forget the colored tights. The flowing cape. And the chrome underwear. You don't need them to be a superhero. All you need is Windows. An hour. And Visio software. It's graphics software that gives you the power to do things you never dreamed of doing. Like drawing a flowchart and putting it into a memo. The big word here is ENABLING. With Visio, you can effortlessly drop graphics into your business documents. No other business graphics program lets you do so much, so fast, with such superhuman efficiency. With 22 stencils and over 750 pre-drawn SmartShapes, you can draw all

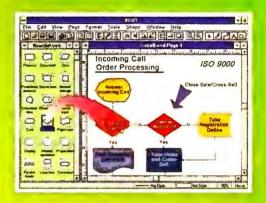
All trademarks referenced berein are held by Shapeware Corp. except for Windows which is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. (1991 Shapeware Corporation, All rights reserved. kinds of stuff. (Without actually drawing a darn thing.) Block diagrams. Project timelines. Engineering schematics. You name it.

a mere mortal. Now you're

vcharts, organizational

ren space

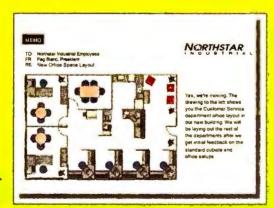
So you're no Rembrandt. No problem. Using Visio is a piece of cake. Just drag the pre-drawn SmartShapes from your stencil to your drawing page, then, simply drop them in. (In technical terms: Drag. Drop. Done.)



and someone says,

dn't know You

Visio and your Windows applications. The perfect marriage. How so? Visio



has leading edge support for the OLE 2.0 standard. Which means, you can integrate terrific visuals into all of your documents. It's a beautiful thing.

Your coworkers will be amazed. Your clients will be wowed. Your boss will be impressed. Look, up in the sky. It's a bird. It's a plane. Hey, who in the heck is that guy?

Order today. Call (800) 457-3335, ext. F24 and get Visio for a mere \$129. There's no better way to try Visio than to load it up and take it for a spin. Our 60-day money-back offer guarantees you'll love it.

Visio is packed with 22 stencils and well over 750 SmartShapes. So what does this mean for you? Well, it means you can draw space plans. You can draw Total

Quality Management (TQM) diagrams. You can draw

maps. You can draw and draw and draw till it hurts.

4

Curved





Business drawing for people whose business isn't drawin

Seven Free Upgrades

There may be no such thing as a free lunch, but there are free upgrades. Here are seven quick and easy ways to squeeze more performance out of your machine without spending a dime.

1. Use a memory optimizer.

Even if your PC has 16MB of RAM, if the first 640K is jammed with device drivers or other junk, system performance will suffer. You can give your RAM some breathing room by running MEMMAKER, a DOS utility that relocates these bits of software to upper memory. Just type memmaker at the DOS prompt and follow the instructions. If by chance MEMMAKER makes your system go haywire, you can always type memmaker /undo to get back to the original setup.

2. Get a new video driver.

Vendors of Windows accelerator cards revise their drivers all the time, and later versions are often faster than the originals. Most manufacturers will send you the new driver free if you ask, or you may be able to download it from the company's bulletin board system. Once you have the new driver, go to Windows' Program Manager, select File • Run, and type c:\windows\setup.exe in the Command Line box. Drop down the Options menu, select Change System Settings, scroll to the end of the Display list, and pick Other display. You'll be prompted to put a disk containing your new driver in the A: drive. Do so (or specify another location where you've stored the driver), click OK, restart Windows, and you're in business.

3. Create a permanent swap file.

If you don't already have one, a swap file is the most obvious way to speed up Windows. Go into Control Panel, double-click on 386 Enhanced, and click the Virtual Memory button. If you see Temporary listed after Type, click the Change button and select Permanent from the Type list. To set the size of your swap file, accept the Recommended Size value suggested by Windows. Again, you'll have to restart Windows for the change to take effect.

4. Enable 32-bit disk access.

While you're in the Virtual Memory dialog box, you can enhance performance by checking the *Use 32-Bit Disk Access* option, but o*nly* if you're sure your hard disk supports the feature (check the manual). If you have an EISA or a local bus hard disk interface, check with the manufacturer of your system or drive before you turn on 32-bit disk access; otherwise, Windows may not run at all.



5. Defrag your hard disk.

DOS comes with a disk defragmenter, which like all such utilities speeds disk access by relocating files to contiguous blocks. To use the defragger, first make sure you have a current backup. Then, from the DOS prompt, type defrag and accept the default settings. Do this every week or so, and hard disk access will be slightly faster.

6. Turn on write caching—if you dare.

If you use SmartDrive, you may get a significant speedup by enabling write caching—which causes your PC to write data temporarily to memory instead of to disk. To turn on write caching for your C: drive, load AUTOEXEC.BAT into a text editor, locate the line that contains the SMARTDRV.EXE command, then add a space followed by the characters C+. You'll need to save the file and reboot for this to take effect. Beware, though: If your system crashes or you lose power while using write caching, you'll lose all the data in the cache and may screw up open data files too.

7. Upgrade your flash BIOS.

Not all PCs have a flash BIOS, but if yours does, you can give your system a nice little shot in the arm by installing the latest version of this basic system software. You can get a new BIOS the same way you'd get a new video driver: Ask the manufacturer for a copy, or download it from the company's BBS.

DX2 OverDrive that plugs into the original CPU socket and another that fits into a special OverDrive socket. The version of the DX2 OverDrive that plugs directly into the 486 socket isn't compatible with every 486DX machine. Fortunately, Intel has benchmarked hordes of DX systems to

determine which ones are OverDrive compatible. To find out if your system is on the list, call Intel's fax-back line at 800/525-3019. If your machine is listed, the upgrade should work; if your system's on the list but the upgrade doesn't work, Intel will either resolve the incompatibility or refund your

money. The DX4 OverDrive, on the other hand, should work in any 486 system.

Once you have the correct chip in hand, installing your new CPU is even easier than adding memory. If you have a 486SX system, your motherboard probably has an open socket waiting **continued on page 128**



The success of AutoCAD has inspired dozens of cheap imitations.

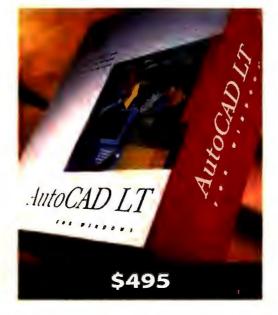
If you need a CAD package but don't need all the sophistication of AutoCAD® software, don't settle for a cheap imitation. Get new AutoCAD® LT for Windows.™

Unlike those "bargain" packages, it's based on the world standard—AutoCAD—and gives you features the others can't duplicate. Like more accurate 2D drawing tools

yourself with a question, you'll have access to on-line help as well as free 90-day product support. And since AutoCAD LT reads and writes data just like AutoCAD software, your work will be compatible with over a million AutoCAD users worldwide. Chances are your clients and colleagues are among them. So beware of cheap imitations. Visit your

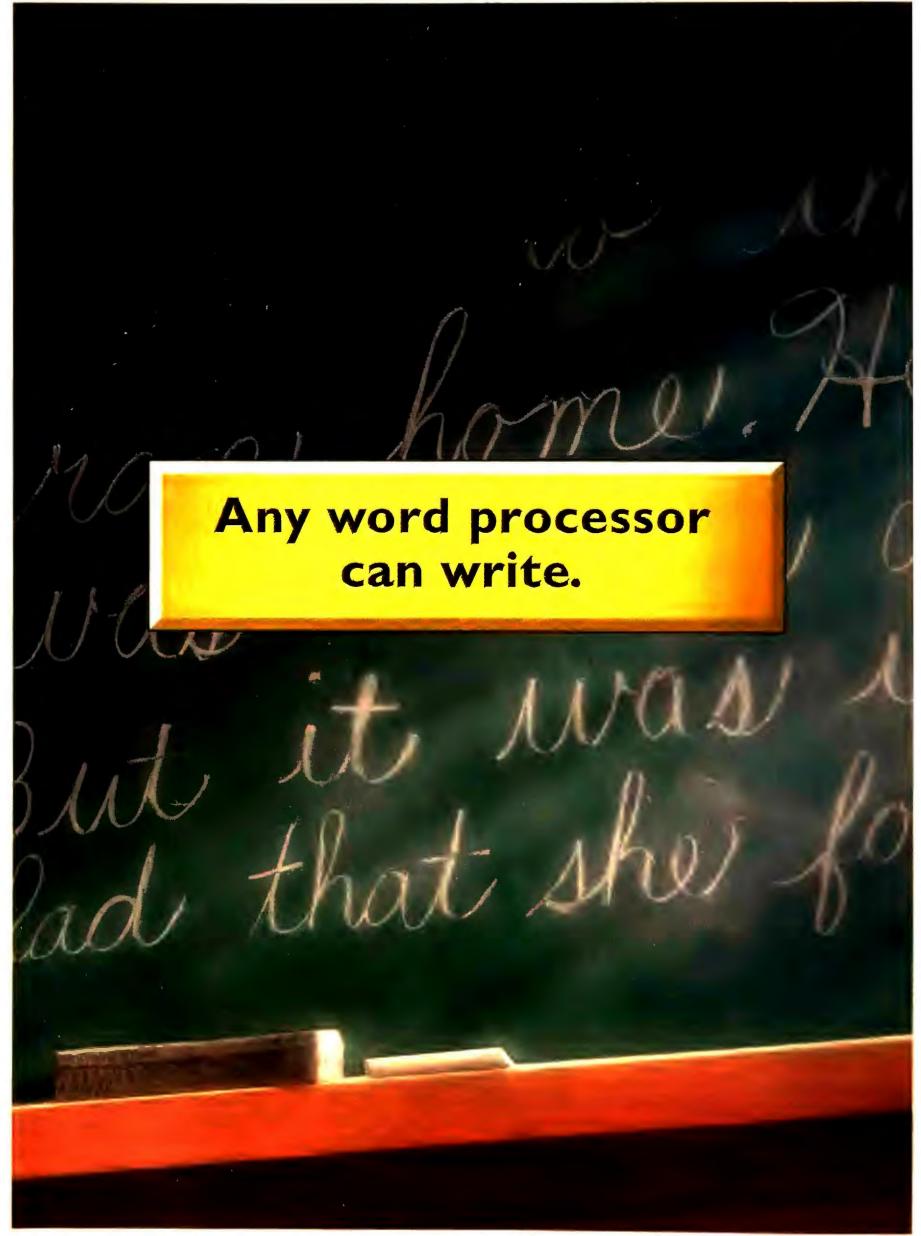
for designing And one inexpensive one. Authorized

discrete parts. 3D design and layout tools and full support for layers and blocks. And drawings you can link, so changes on the master are automatically reflected in other drawings. What's more, making these drawings is as easy as using a few simple icons and tools. But if you do find



AutoCAD Dealer or leading retail software store. Or, for a free demo disk, call 1-800-228-3601 and ask us for Demopack A216. Outside the U.S. and Canada, fax 415-491-8311.





New PerfectSense™

technology actually

makes sense of your

words. So it can do

things LIKE REWRITE

SENTENCES. Because

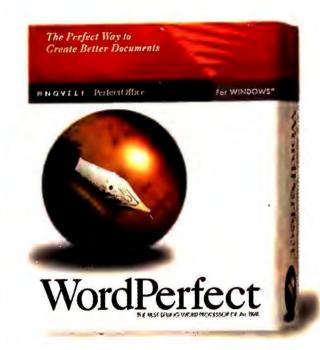
new WordPerfect

can read, it improves

the way you write.

It can rewriting your sentences for you.

It can rewrite your sentences for you.



Most word processors are pretty simple. You type, it puts letters on a screen.

But now there's PerfectSense.™
An amazing new technology that allows WordPerfect® to make sense of what you write. In other words, it reads. Quite simply, it'll make you a better writer.

Take our exclusive new grammar checker—Grammatik® 6. It's

Only WordPerfect can read.

the smartest and most useful ever. Instead of just offering grammar "advice," it can actually rewrite entire

ertecthi

with PerfectOffice

sentences for you. And because it understands your words and their context, it catches more mistakes.

What's more, PerfectSense lets you find and replace all the different

"forms" of a word simultaneously. For instance, change "go," "goes" and "gone" to "fly," "flies" and "flown" at the touch of a button.

PerfectSense will even correct your most common spelling, spacing and typing errors as you type. So you

don't have to take time to change "adn" to "and" or fix capitalization errors. LIke this.

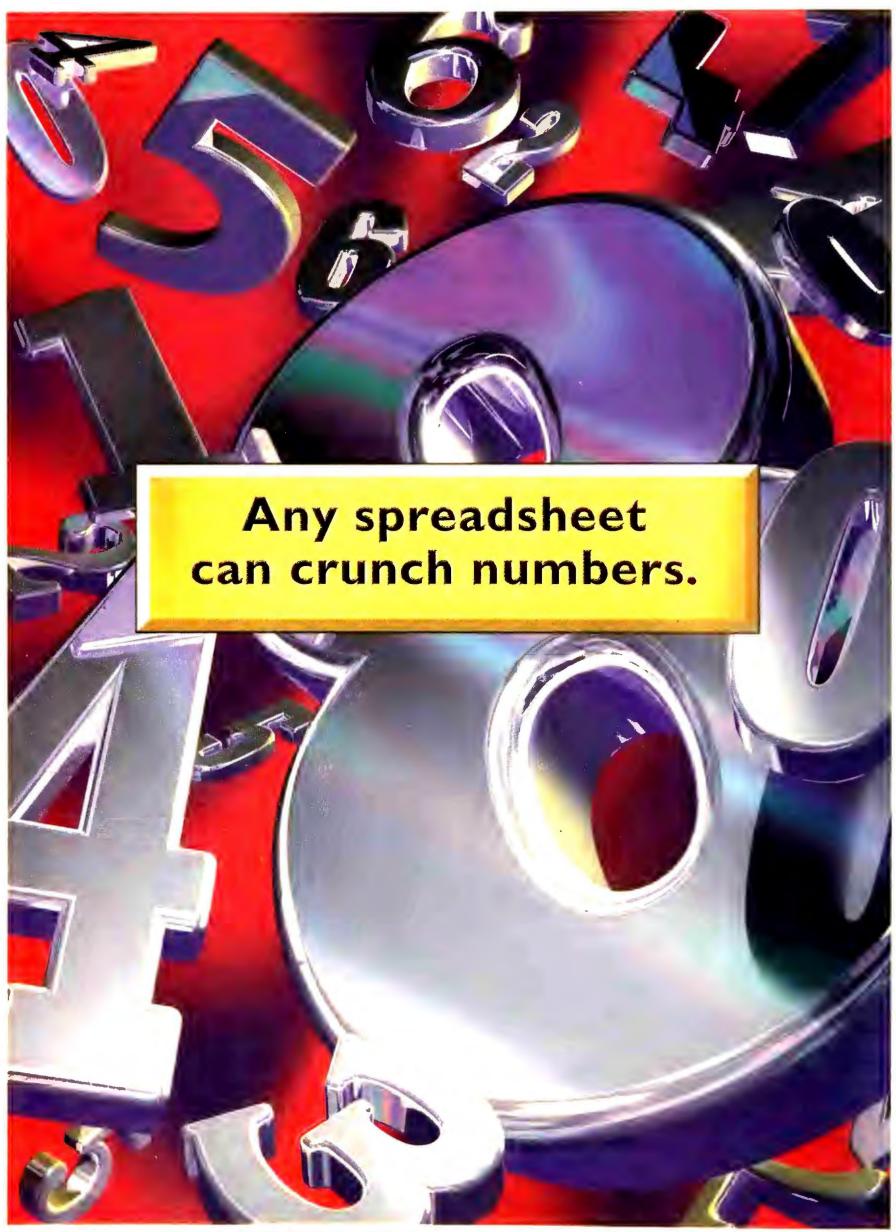
Remember, WordPerfect is also a very important part

of our new PerfectOffice™ integrated suite of applications. And no one can convert your existing WordPerfect files and macros like we can.

So call 1-800-526-5198 for more information on the only word processor smart enough to write this ad. And read it.







* Subject to change without notice, ©1994 Novell, Inc. All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ADUSXQPXXX1A

Introducing the all-new

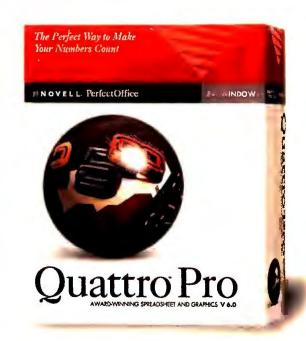
Quattro Pro. It's more

of what you're looking

for in a spreadsheet.

Power. Ease of use. And

GREAT-LOOKING NUMBERS.



Why simply crunch numbers? When you can graphically analyze, visualize and present them with all-new Quattro® Pro. It makes your numbers really shine.

We give you more ways to look at your data than either Lotus 1-2-3° or Microsoft° Excel. And Quattro Pro does most of the work for you. Intelligent Graphs automatically

Only Quattro Procan polish them.

choose the best graph for your type of data. Graph Galleries format it beautifully. And Quattro Pro's revolutionary

Presentation Advisor suggests the ideal presentation style.

But Quattro Pro does more than make your numbers look great. It's the perfect combination of power and ease. Take our new Budget Expert, for example. It creates custom-tailored, fully formatted

business and personal budgets in seconds. Try that in

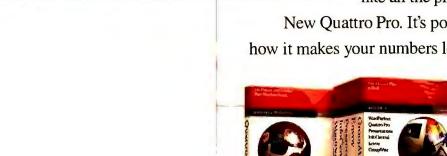
any other spreadsheet!

PerfectFit.

And our exclusive new Formula Composer makes creating formulas a breeze. We even have over 20 Analytical Experts that make analysis automatic. So you don't have to be a power user to use powerhouse tools.

Don't forget, new Quattro Pro is completely integrated with WordPerfect.® They look the same. And work the same. Just like all the products in our new PerfectOffice™ suite.

New Quattro Pro. It's powerful. Graphical. In a word—polished. To see how it makes your numbers look, call 1-800-526-4794 today.



Lotus 1-2-3

NO

NO

NO

NO

MS Excel

NO

YES

NO

NO

Quattro Pro

YES

YES

YES

YES

Automatic Experts

Graphics Advisors

Formula Composer

Toll-Free Support*

OLE 2.0



COVER STORY UPGRADES

for the OverDrive chip-just look for an empty CPU-size socket near the current processor. Line up the orientation pin on the OverDrive with the notch on the socket and plug it inthat's it, you've upgraded your system.

The job is a bit tougher on systems that don't have a special upgrade chip socket-that includes all 386DX, most 486DX and some 486SX systems-but it's still not all that hard. In these cases, you need to remove the original CPU first, then put the upgrade chip in the same socket. Pulling the original chip may require quite a bit of force, so be careful—the last thing you want to do is damage your motherboard. A chip puller—a pair of tongs specially designed to dislodge chips safely-should be included with your CPU upgrade kit.

We did run into a small problem installing the Evergreen Rev to 486 chip. The small circuit board piggybacked on top of the CPU was blocked by our system case, so the module wouldn't fit into the open socket. Fortunately, Evergreen has a socket rotator that let us twist the module 90 degrees and fit it into the socket.

Upgrading a 386SX is a different affair: Because most 386SX chips are soldered onto the motherboard, you can't just swap in a new CPU. That's why Cyrix created its 486SRx2 chip for 386SX systems. The 486SRx2 provides more or less the same capabilities as the 486DRx2. But instead of replacing the old CPU, the 486SRx2 sits piggybacked on top of it. However, check with Cyrix before purchasing this product it doesn't work in all 386SX systems.



Underwhelmed by PC-based multimedia and its herky-jerky video? I

know I am. For a truly interactive experience, with graphics that border on virtual reality, you'll need to upgrade to a 3-D graphics accelerator card. When used with the emerging breed of 3-D-aware software (including the next version of Windows), these graphics speedup cards let you run around at will inside a virtual world, regardless of whether

Expert Upgrades A New Dimension in PC Graphics

you're using a game, a layout app, or CAD software.

Matrox already sells a 3-D accelerator-the \$449 MGA Impression Plus. In addition, 3-D boards from ATI, Creative Labs, and Diamond should be avallable early next year for \$300 to \$500. Like regular 2-D Windows accelerators, these boards plug into an expansion slot and perk up common Windows graphics operations.

But these cards also add custom hardware that speedily renders complex 3-D elements such as surface textures and light sources. The result: convincing 3-D images that update instantaneously.

Personally, I can't wait to try my favorite flight simulator with one of these boards. I'll just be sure to get a Dramamine patch first. • ATI; 905/ 882-2600. • Creative Labs; 800/998-5227. • Diamond Computer; 408/736-2000. • Matrox Graphics; 800/361-1408. Reader service no. 704

-Michael Desmond

The Cyrix and Evergreen chips require one last installation step. Like 486 chips, these CPUs have a small built-in memory cache—an area of superfast memory that holds frequently used data so the CPU doesn't have to access main memory as often. To get this cache working, you need to run an installation utility that copies a small bit of software to your hard disk and adds a line to AUTOEXEC.BAT. In rare cases, a little troubleshooting and a call to tech support may be necessary.

The Graphics Express

Should you decide to upgrade your 386 with a new graphics card, installation is usually a snap. The existing card probably has the same settings as the replacement, mini-

> A hard disk transplant could give your system a new lease on life. Replace a drive that's two or three years old, and you'll easily double the speed of loading files and applications.

mizing the chances of hardware conflicts with other devices. We had no difficulty installing the Hercules card in our 386 test system. We just pulled out the old card, plugged the new one into the same 16-bit slot, and installed the Windows driver. No settings needed changing, and everything worked just fine.

Your upgrade should prove just as smooth, as long as the new board fits the type of slots available in your system. For example, the Hercules board we tested is an ISA model, which means it fits into the bus slots found in virtually every PC. Many recent 486s also have local bus slots, which run at speeds close to the CPU's-much faster than the ISA bus's poky 8 MHz. If you have a local bus slot, that's where you want your accelerator card to go. Just remember that there are two types of local buses, VLB and PCI. The accelerator you choose must match the type of local bus slots in your system. And never install an ISA Windows accelerator in a system with local bus slots-unless you like the idea of a performance downgrade.

In some systems, however, the video circuitry is built into the motherboard and must be disabled to install a graphics card. How to tell if you have one of these systems? Check the back of your machine and see if the monitor is plugged into anything besides a connector on the rear bracket of an expansion card. If it is, your video is the built-in variety. To continued on page 132



Barbara Stump Network Administrator Systech Environmental Corporation:

"In the decade or so since WordPerfect defined what customer support means to software users, we've come to depend on WordPerfect's customer support for quick, reliable answers.

"In fact, customer support is still one of the big reasons why WordPerfect, the Novell



For a free brochure on WordPerfect's customer support options, call 800-526-4894

Applications Group, is different from other desktop applications companies. With over fourteen years of experience helping their customers, you could say they've learned a few things about finding solutions that improve customer productivity. And because WordPerfect has been committed to

personalized customer support from day one, we know we'll continue to get the best customer support in the industry."

Discover what WordPerfect customer support can mean for you.

And now, as part of Novell, WordPerfect offers even more options to find the solutions you need. You still get the same personalized service you've come to expect in the past, but now you have access to the combined resources of Novell and WordPerfect.

To find out more about the industry's best customer support, call for our free brochure: (800) 526-4894.

"WordPerfect has always had the best customer support. And now it's getting even better."

BARBARA STUMP, SYSTECH ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION



Six new wa into mul





2.

The intelligent way. Sound Blaster Digital Schoolhouse™ is the antidote to mindless video games. It turns an ordinary PC into an awesome educational system that even makes math and spelling cool. Instead of chasing a brainless blip around the screen, kids travel through time to learn about their favorite dinosaurs. Or visit the rainforest or ancient China. Of course, since it's a Sound Blaster, you travel in style. You get a Sound Blaster 16-bit sound card, double-speed CD-ROM, plus 20 of the hottest educational software titles and more. SRP, \$399.95

The logical way. The Sound Blaster™

Discovery CD™ 16 kit includes everything you need to explore the expanding universe of multimedia. And now it's more affordable than ever. You get a Sound Blaster 16-bit sound card, double-speed CD-ROM, stereo speakers, microphone and 15 cool software titles.

SRP, \$349.95



3.

The take-no-prisoners way.

The most powerful forces of the gaming universe have come together. And now they're coming to get you. Game Blaster CD™ 16 brings together a Sound Blaster 16-bit sound card, double-speed CD-ROM, plus games to die for, like Rebel Assault and SIM City 2000. So be careful out there. SRP, \$549.95

s to blast timedia.



The ultimate way. Educational software, games, cool creative software. The Sound Blaster Edutainment CD™ 16 gives you the whole enchilada. You get a Sound Blaster 16-bit sound card and double-speed CD-ROM. Not to mention over 40 of the planet's most captivating software titles and lots more.





The inexpensive way. The Creative OmniCD™ 2x is the leanest, meanest CD-ROM upgrade in the cosmos. The 2x CD-ROM makes all your software more exhilarating. And it makes you more productive. With 6 cool software titles, you can dive into multimedia right out of the box. SRP, \$249.95



The bogus way. Sure, there are other ways to get into multimedia. But why take a chance? Sound Blaster sound cards and kits are the multimedia sound standard. All the hottest games and software are made to be played on Sound Blaster. Other systems don't seem as real or as cool. And neither do the people who play them.



Of course, all these kits give you 100% Sound Blaster Sound compatibility. And all the

technical help you need is just a phone call away. So installation is a no-brainer. Want more information on the mind-expanding world of multimedia? Just visit your nearest Creative Labs dealer. Or call 1-800-998-5227 Ext. 102.



Sound Blaster Discovery CD, Sound Blaster Edutainment CD, Game Blaster CD, Sound Blaster Digital Schoolhouse and the Sound Blaster holders U.S. inquiries: 1-800-998-5227. International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore, TEL 65-773-0233 FAX 65-773-0353

THE NEW COMPAQ LTE ELITE. ALL THE FEATURES YOU ASKED FOR. FROM THE DIFFICULT~

At Compaq, we always try to give you the notebook features you've asked for, Even if your requests do seem to stretch the laws of physics. Case in point: the Compaq LTE Elite.

To begin with, we actually found a way to get rid of that bulky AC adapter that you've We built he LTE Elite to have its built-in AC adapter, so when you travel, all you need is a thin power cord.

At your request, we also designed it to If you'd like complete be easily expanded. The LTE Elite gives you a choice of fast 486 processors (up to 75MHz) and a removable hard disk. It also has PCMCIA slots specifications via fax, simply that let you use over 140 Compaq-tested cards at 1-800-345-1518, choose the And almost every key component is upgradeable: option and select document #4023 the memory, the display and the processor itself.

things easier in the office-with the SmartStation and MiniStation expansion bases, Both of these options feature built-in networking and SCSI-2 capabilities for an instant desktop configurationwith ports for your full-sized monitor and keyboard. The SmartStation also adds expansion slots and bays,

a spare battery charger and motorized docking. Of course, the LTE Elite also provides the peace of mind that comes with the Compaq three-year warranty and free

24-hour helpline.

you're invited to visit a nearby Compaq reseller. Or, to receive LTE Elite give us a call free PagFax

... With the LTE Elite, you'll find it's We even designed the LTE Elite to make hard to make a wrong decision. If not impossible



© 1994 Compaq Computer Corporation, All rights reserved. Compaq and LTE registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Elite, SmartStation and Nare trademarks and PaqFax is a service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. SmartStation includes built in Ethernet capabilities; MiniStation is a Ethernet or Token-Ring models. "Certain restrictions and exclusions may apply. Monitors, battery, pages and certain options are covered by a one year. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.



disable it, you move a jumper or flip a switch on the motherboard; consult your manual or call tech support to find out how.

When You Need a New Hard Disk

Most people don't think of a hard disk upgrade as a performance enhancement. In reality, thanks to the snappy new technology in the latest drives, a hard disk transplant could give your PC a new lease on life. Replace a drive that's two or three years old, and you can *double* the speed of loading files and applications; factor in the added speed of your Windows swap file, and a new hard drive could change your computer's overall performance substantially.

Still, the main reason for adding or replacing a hard disk is lack of space. If your hard disk is starting to feel as crowded as the freeway at rush hour, the news is good: You can now easily find a 340MB hard disk for around \$200. That's plenty of room for most Windows users, but if you want more (multimedia is on the march, after all), a 540MB drive will only cost you another \$100 or so.

Should you chuck the old drive, or install a new one alongside it? The answer depends on the age of the existing drive. If you have a 40MB or even an 80MB hard disk, it's probably at least three years old, and could start showing signs of decay any minute now. An old drive that starts produc-

ing lost clusters or cross-linked files on a regular basis may be trying to tell you something; you can detect these errors by running DOS's ScanDisk or The Norton Utilities' Disk Doctor. If your old hard disk gives you any "seek error" messages, replace it pronto.

The type of drive you should buy depends primarily on the hard disk interface—the circuitry the PC and drive use to communicate with each other. If your current hard disk is hooked to the motherboard by a 40-wire ribbon cable, you have an IDE interface, so you should buy an IDE drive. If your hard disk is connected by a 50-pin ribbon cable to an interface card, then it's a

How to Replace Your Hard Disk

Hang on to the same old system for more than a couple of years, and eventually you'll need a bigger hard disk. If you hate the idea of opening up your PC, you can pay a service person to install the new drive. If you want to save money and reduce downtime, however, do the job yourself. It's pretty easy if you follow the steps carefully.

This guide shows you how to replace an IDE drive, the most common type of hard disk. But before breaking out the tools, make sure you buy the right size disk for your PC's empty drive bays. Hard disks come in two sizes: $3\frac{1}{2}$ inch or $5\frac{1}{2}$ inch. You can mount a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drive in a $5\frac{1}{2}$ -inch bay, but not the reverse. Also note that hard disks larger than 540MB are often $5\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, full-height drives, and many compact desktop systems have only half-height bays. If your PC lacks a bay

that's about 6 by 3 inches, it can't accommodate a drive this big.

Once you've got the right hard disk, the following instructions should help you make the right connections.

Installing the Drive

- 1. Back up your entire hard disk using a program that lets you selectively restore files and directories. The possibility of something going fatally wrong is slim, but why take chances? Besides, backing up the old drive and restoring the files to the new one is the easiest way to move data from one drive to another.
- 2. Next, start your system's setup program. Usually you call it up with a key combination: <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Esc>, <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Insert>, and <Ctrl>-<Alt>-S are common variations. Or try pressing <Esc> or one of the above combinations while your system starts up. Then look for an entry that says 'Hard Disk 1' or 'Fixed Disk 1,' highlight it, and press <Enter>. Now write down the following information about your existing hard disk: number of cylinders, number of heads, preformatted capaci-



MAKE A NOTE of how all those flat gray ribbon cables connect to various drives.

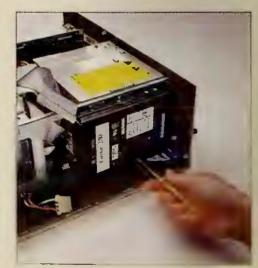
ty, number of sectors per track, and starting cylinder for write precompensation. Finally, unless it is autoconfiguring, make sure you have all this information for the new drive as well (check the documentation).

3. Turn off your PC and open it up. To access the free drive bay, you may need to temporarily unplug and clear away the flat gray ribbon cables that connect other drives. If so, make sure to note exactly how those cables were hooked up so you can reconnect them later. Some drive cables have a red stripe along one edge to indicate orientation.

4. Remove your old hard drive. Along with unplugging its cables, you'll need to unscrew it on both sides. Handle it gingerly: If you can't get the

new drive to work, you'll want a working drive to fall back on.

5. Slide the new hard disk into a free bay and use the screws that came along with the drive to secure it to the drive cage. If you need to install a 3½-inch drive in a 5½-inch bay, attach the drive rails (these are supplied with most 3½-inch drives) before inserting it.



SECURE the new hard disk to the drive cage with the screws provided.

SCSI drive, and your replacement drive should be a SCSI too.

If you have an older 386 system, you may see two ribbon cables connecting the hard disk to a controller card. That means you have either an AT, an ESDI, or an ST506 (also known as an MFM) drive. Don't waste time looking for a replacement hard disk to match the controller card—you probably won't find one. If you do, it will likely be slower than an IDE or a SCSI model—and when you finally kiss your old 386 goodbye, you may not be able to transport the old drive to your new system. You'll have to spend about \$50 on an IDE or a SCSI interface card, but it's 50 bucks well spent.

Unlike the other upgrades in this article, a hard disk's installation can get a little complicated; see the sidebar "How To Replace Your Hard Disk" to get a general idea. If you'd prefer to avoid this job, many local dealers will do it for a reasonable fee.

The Upgrade Decision

The older your PC, the less sense it makes to upgrade. You have to replace more parts—and spend more money—just to bring it up to par. Even then, its reliability will never match that of a new system. On the other hand, if you have a system so slow it's affecting your productivity, and you or your company can't afford a new one, don't just

sit there—upgrade! Target the components that are hurting you the most, then shop carefully for substitutes.

Done selectively, upgrading can pay off. Your improved system will be able to run those new programs you've been dying to use, and you'll be able to postpone, for a little while at least, the day when your PC heads to that high-tech junkyard in the sky.

Eric Knorr is a contributing editor for PC World and the editor and principal author of The PC Bible (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1995). Michael Desmond is an assistant editor and Steve Bass and Daniel Tynan are contributing editors for PC World.



CONNECT the data cable to the new hard drive.

6. Locate the flat gray data cable that was originally hooked to your old hard disk and plug it into the rear of the new drive (most hard disk ribbon cables have at least two connectors). If you can't figure out which one of the cables connected your hard disk, remember that IDE cables have 40 wires and are usually connected directly to the motherboard. The connectors on the drive and the cable are keyed so that you can't plug the two components together the wrong way.

7. Find a free power connector—an unconnected white plug that is attached to a bundle of four wires sprouting from the power supply. Plug this connector into the power socket located on the back of the new hard disk.

8. Replace your PC's cover, but don't screw it on yet. If you can't get the new drive to work, you may need to check your connections or—in the worst case—reinstall the original drive.

Setting Up the Drive

So much for the mechanical stuff. Now you're ready to help your IDE drive and PC get acquainted. Here's how to proceed.

- 1. Check to see if the new drive is autoconfiguring. If it is, start the PC's setup utility, select the hard drive autoconfigure option, then save and exit setup.
- 2. If your drive isn't autoconfiguring, start your PC's setup utility, and find either the 'Hard Disk' or the 'Fixed Disk' entry.
- 3. When you make your selection, the PC's drive table should appear. This lists the drive types your system BIOS officially supports, followed

by the number of heads, cylinders, and so on for each type. If any of the types precisely match the information you wrote down about the new drive, you're on easy street: Just enter the appropriate drive type num-



PLUG the power connector into the new drive's power socket.

- ber, save your setup configuration, and exit setup.
- 4. If you can't find a match, select a user-definable drive type—usually Type 0, Type 47, or Type 99. Fill in the blanks with information about your new drive, save the configuration, and exit.
- 5. If you can't find a matching or user-definable drive type, you have two possible choices. First, you can buy a hard drive installation utility, such as Micro House's EZ-Drive or

Ontrack Computer Systems' Disk Manager; some hard disks include one of these programs in the box. Just boot from drive A:, swap in the utility's disk, and run the automatic installation routine.

Your second choice is to select a drive type with parameters as close as possible to those of your drive. However, this method inevitably wastes space. And remember: If you choose a drive type with greater capacity, more heads, or more cylinders than the new hard disk, you may damage the disk.

Restoring Data on the Drive

All that's left now is setting up your hard disk to store data—partitioning it into logical drives (C:, D:, E:, and so on) and formatting them. DOS 6.0 and later versions lead you more or less effortlessly through this process: Just insert Disk 1 in drive A:, turn on your machine, and follow the prompts. But if you install a later version of DOS on the new drive and want to back up your old hard disk to the new one, make sure you configure the backup utility so it doesn't copy your old DOS version to the new drive.





T3600 Portege **AUTHORIZED DEALER**

• T3400 Mono	\$1069
• T3400 CT Active 120HD	\$2199
• 3400 CT 250HD	\$2799
• T3600 CT 250HD	\$3000

ALL MODELS IN STOCK IUSHIBA

T1910/T1960CT **AUTHORIZED DEALER**

•T1910 Mono 200	\$1469
•T1910CS 200 COLOR	\$1999
•T1960CS 200 COLOR	\$2369
•T1960CT 200	\$2999
•T1960CT 320	\$3299

ALL MODELS IN STOCK

TOSHIBA

T4700CT / T4800CT AUTHORIZED DEALER

•T4700CT / 200 Active Color •T4700CT / 320 Active Color •T4800CT / 510 Active Color

ALL MODELS IN STOCK CALL FOR BEST PRICE



1 24	OU SERIES DY	130
	4/250 DUAL	
• T2400CT	4/250 ACTIVE	\$3649
• T2400CT	4 /320 ACTIVE	\$3790

ALL MODELS IN STOCK

COMPAQ **CONTURA AERO**

AUTHORIZED DEALER

• 486/25 Mono 170\$1129
• 486/33 COLOR 170\$1669
• 486/33 COLOR/250\$1869

ALL MODELS IN STOCK

COMPAQ TE ELITE 486/40,50,75 MHz

AUTHORIZED DEALER 486DX40/50/75 MHz •340 MEG HD • 170 MEG HD •510 MEG HD

VGA ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR CALL FOR BEST PRICE

ALL MODELS IN STOCK

ACTION NOTE 700 486DX/33

• 700	120 MEG	\$1625
• 700	210 MEG	\$1799
• 700C	120 MEG	\$1969
	210 MEG	
• 700C	260 MEG	\$2250
	120 MEG Activ	
• 700CX.	260 MEG Activ	e\$2699
	0 SERIES	

ALL MODELS IN STOCK

NEW VERSA SERIES AUTHORIZED DEALER

NEC VENSA 3	
• 486 SLD33 210 MONO	\$1850
 486 SLD33 250 DSTN COLOR 	\$2279
 486 SLD33 210 ACTIVE 	\$3185
 486SLD50 260 ACTIVE 	\$3649
NEC VERSA V	
• 486 SLD50 250 DSTN COLOR	\$2799
 486SLD50 250 TFT COLOR 	
 486SLD50 340 TFT COLOR 	\$3750
 486SLD50 540 TFT COLOR 	
NEC VEDCA M	

NEC VERSA M

DX4 75MHz/100MHz Active units, 8 MB RAM, Local Bus Call For Best Price.

ALL MODELS IN STOCK

ASCENTIA 800N AVAILABLE ASCENTIA 900N AUTHORIZED DEALER

DX50 4/340 Dual\$3249 DX50 8/340 Active\$4749 DX75 8/340 Dual\$3879	• DX50 4/25	i0 Dual	\$2899
DX50 8/340 Active\$4749			
• DX75 8/510 Active\$5799			

ALL MODELS IN STOCK

VAC INCTRUMENTS

I EXAD INDINUMENT	3
MULTI MEDIA TRAVELMATE TM	4000N
 SX/50 PASSIVE 200MHD 	\$2799
 SX50 ACTIVE 340MHD 	
 DX4/75 Active Color/340 HD 	\$4999
• DX4/100	CALL

ALL MODELS IN STOCK

HIGH END NETWORK SERVERS





NEC

COMPAQ.

PROLIANT 1000R • 2000R 4000R

ALL SERVERS IN STOCK

THINKPAD 360

360 MONO	CALL
360CS COLOR	CALL
360C ACTIVE COLOR	CALL
510 MONO/COLOR	CALL

ALL MODELS IN STOCK



THINKPAD 755C • 755CS COLOR •755C ACTIVE COLOR

CALL FOR BEST PRICE



HEWLETT® PACKARD

Authorized Dealer

110 41	40404
• HP 4L	\$649*
• HP4P	\$929
• HP 4ML	
• HP 540	CALL
• HP4MP	\$1299
• HP 200LX 1MB	\$499
• HP 200LX 2MB	\$629
• HP 1200C	\$1299
• HP 1200CPS	

• HP560C	\$469
• HP Fax 950	
• HP Fax 700	
 HP Deskjet 320 	
• HP Scanjet 2CX	\$949
• HP Scanjet 3P	CALL
• HP Omnibook 530.	CALL

ALL MODELS IN STOCK

" PLUS REBATE



FOR TECH SUPPORT & CUSTOMER SERVICE

(407) 394-3742

FAX YOUR ORDER

OUTSIDE USA

(407) 750-4261

(407) 394-4180

- · HOLIDAY HOURS: MON-FRI 9AM TO 9PM, SAT: 10AM 7PM, SUN:12-5PM
- COMPANY & GOVERNMENT PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER & AMERICAN EXPRESS
- TECH HOURS: MON-FRI 9-6; SAT:10-4

.-800-676-84

ATTENTION: Due to Ongoing Price Updates of Notebook & Laptop Computers...CALL for current Pricing & Availability

THE FOLLOWING ALSO APPLIES: · ALL ITEMS CARRY AT LEAST A ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

15-DAY RETURN POLICY

ALL ITEMS RETURNED MUST INCLUDE ORIGINAL PACKAGING AND DOCUMENT-ATTON

NO RETURNS WITHOUT RMA NUMBER

- · SHIPPING AND HANDLING NON- REFUND-ARIF
- · ALL RETURNS SUBJECT TO A RE-STOCK-
- NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL **ERRORS**
- SOFTWARE NOT RETURNABLE
- LASER PRINTERS NOT RETURNABLE

WHEN IN FLORIDA VISIT OUR 5000 SQ. FT. SHOWROOM

OW YOU CAN PUT DOCUMENT IMAGING WHERE IT CAN DO THE MOST GOOD.



Introducing the ScanPartner™ Jr.

At last! Fujitsu's new ScanPartner Jr. Now you can image enable every PC and put document imaging right where it'll do the most good...on everyone's desk.

ScanPartner Jr. maximizes personal productivity by electronically linking PCs to the world of paper. It's a six-page-per-minute, 300 dpi, 256-level gray scale document image scanner that's small enough to fit easily on any desktop. And when combined with the leading document

imaging, OCR and general office software applications, ScanPartner Jr. makes it possible for anyone to scan, file, retrieve, edit, annotate, fax, route, e-mail and share paperbased information. All with the click of a mouse and the conven-

ScanPartner Jr. includes ScandAll™ image capture software for Windows™ with the capability to turn a PC into an electronic filing cabinet. Image enable a fax/modem. And turn a laser printer into a personal copier.

You'll also feel confident knowing that ScanPartner Jr. is supported by the industry's top ISIS- and TWAIN-compatible software applications. And with ScanPartner Jr.'s unique replacement warranty, if anything goes wrong in the first year, you'll get a new one within 48 hours.



ScanPartner Jr. already has the full support of document imaging industry software leaders such as Compulink, Caere, PaperClip Imaging, Keyfile, Westbrook, Xerox Imaging Systems, Watermark and TEAMWorks Technologies.

ience of staying right at their desk. What's more, with a suggested retail price of \$599, it's so affordable everyone can have their own.

With ScanPartner Jr. you'll start getting the most out of your desktop computers, applications and peripherals right away. Because every So call Fujitsu today. Then make ScanPartner Jr. the standard for every desktop. After all, isn't that where document imaging was meant to be?

1-800-831-4094



Now Available!
ScanPartner Jr.—Document
Communications Bundle.
Includes Watermark Professional
Software To Image Enable All-Your Fax,
E-Mail And Key Business Processes!

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

Available at a Newsstand Near You

GET IN ON THE EXCITEMENT!

Hundreds of interactive CD-ROM titles are available for the five major platforms. Check out this guide, to make the best choice when purchasing a multimedia system. This is a great guide for selecting gifts for your friends and family. On the newsstand through December.

An in-depth look at five multimedia platforms. Plus, a CD-ROM directory with more than 1,500 titles.



SPECIAL ISSUE

Before You Multimedia Buy Guide Multimedia

ROM THE PUBLISHERS OF MULTIMEDIA WORLD 📑 DISPLAY UNTIL DECEMBER 13, 19<mark>9</mark>4

How to C

The Best System for You

- MPC, Macintosh, CD-i, 'ordPerformance SegaCD, and 3DO
- The Hottest Software and Accessories
- CD-ROM Directory
 1,500 Titles for Fun and Learning

\$4 95/ \$5.95 CANADA

n Glaim Aztech

O SC

Broderbund Loving Books Apple



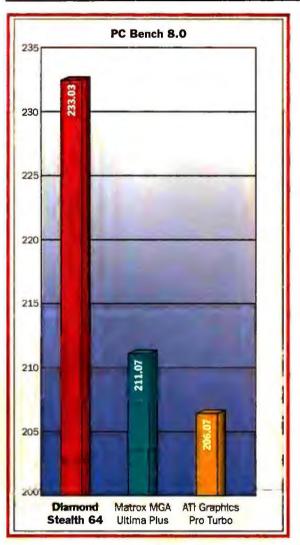
PRINTED IN USA . AN IDG PUBLICATION

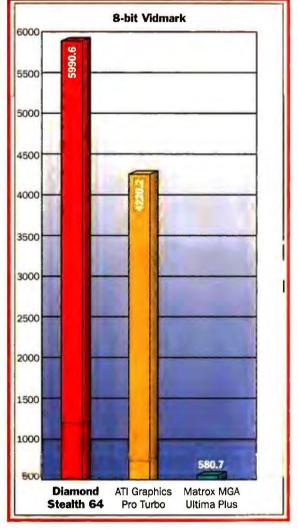
To purchase a copy of the *Before-You-Buy Guide to Multimedia* by mail send \$6.00 check or money order to Paul Fitzgibbon, Multimedia World, Before-You-Buy Guide, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Before-You-Buy Guide to Multimedia

NO CONTEST.

"Stealth 64 VL-Bus card blazes in every Windows and DOS application. It will make your old 486 feel like a double speed Pentium... I give it two thumbs up for excellence in all categories, as well as for being the fastest graphics accelerator card I've ever worked with. Obviously, the top pick for best performance is Diamond's Stealth 64." — Greg Loveria, BYTE Magazine, July 1994





Source for test results: Computer Shopper, September 1994, using PC Bench 8.0 on a Diamond Multimedia Stealth 64 PCI using Micron Magnum 4100 486DX4-100MHz system with DOS 6.2, 32MB RAM, and 256k cache. InfoWorld, July 25, 1994, VidMark 8 bit test.



Windows

Editor's Choice, August 1994



Best Buy September, 1994

Here's how Diamond's Stealth™ 64 did it.

- The fastest accelerator available:
 Two versions, the ultra fast VRAM for high resolution 24-bit color illustrations and the advanced DRAM version, for virtually every DOS & Windows user.
- **Powerful:** Combines streamlined graphics with high performance 64-bit processing power.
- Affordable. List prices start at \$229. Less than any competitor in its class.
- Versatile. It supports both PCI and VESA Local Bus. (Driver support includes VBE, Windows 3.1, OS/2, Windows NT, Auto-CAD, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, CADkey and Microstation.)
- **Colorful.** True color performance in high resolution for sharp, clear text and graphics, turning out up to 1152 x 864.
- Easy to use: Diamond Multimedia's InControl Tools™ support virtual desktop, color correction, real time pan & zoom, and resolution switching on-the-fly.
- Unlimited Support: Get help via phone, fax, CompuServe or America Online support systems.
- **Durable:** Upgradable BIOS and surface mounted technology with no patch wires for a long life.
- Easily Installed: Simple and straightforward, saving time and effort by automatically organizing files during set-up.
- Yive Year Warranty.

trade names reterenced are the service mark. Violemark or registered trademark of the respective hufacturers. DNAMOND MULTIME DIA reserves the right to charge specifications without notice XAAACHD MULTIME DIA Systems. Inc. formerly Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.



No contest.
Diamond's Stealth 64
is the top pick for
best performance.

Call 800-4-MULTIMEDIA for details or use our FAX-Back service at 800-380-0030.



MULTIMEDIA



BEHIND THE INTERFACE—MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS, INFO CENTER, INTERNET, MULTIMEDIA, AND DOS ENHANCEMENTS

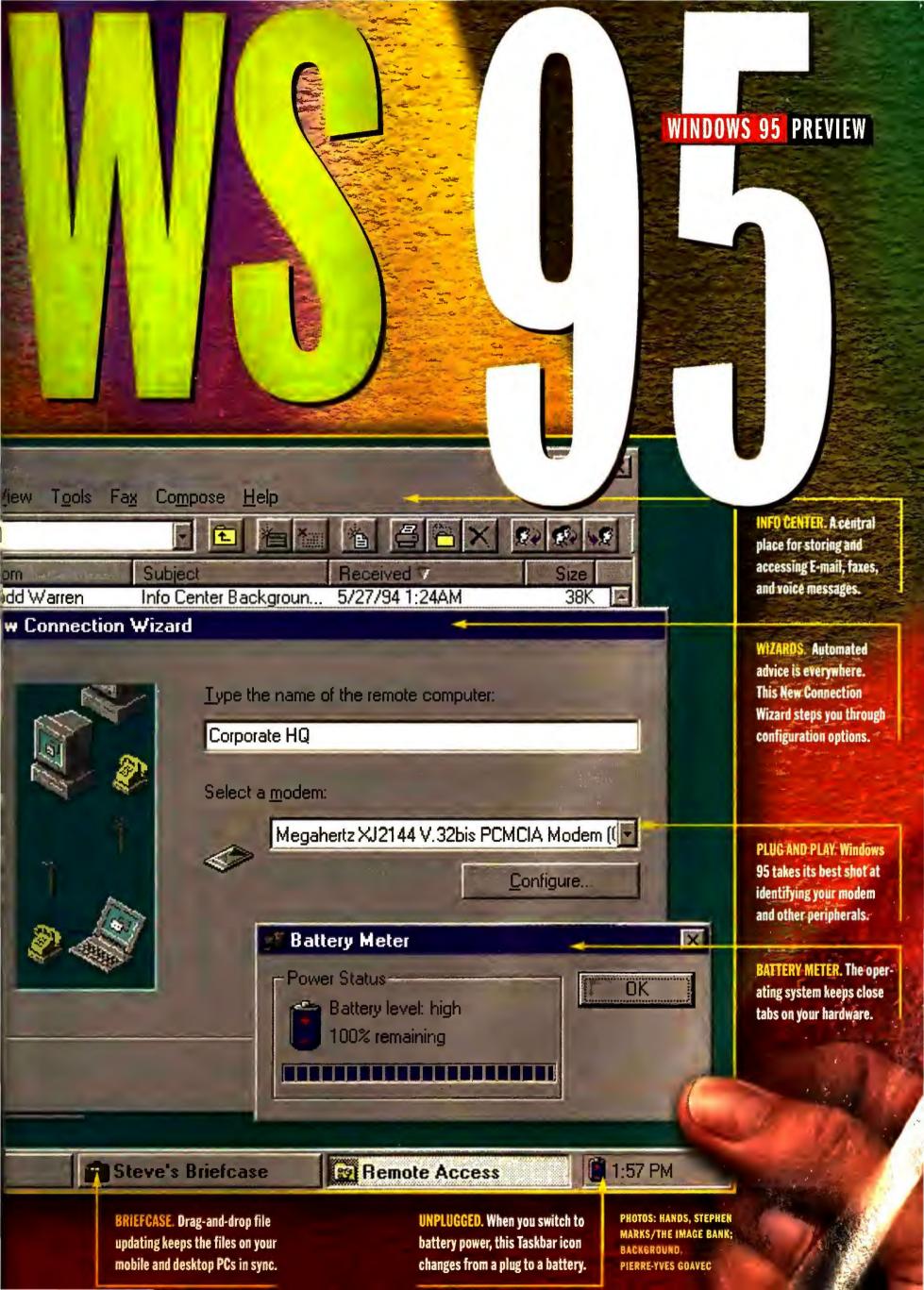
By Steve Fox and Russell Glitman

ack in August, we took our first look at Chicago, now renamed Windows 95. Thinking it would be unleashed on an unsuspecting public in late '94 (Bill Gates had promised, after all), we got hold of a beta copy and rushed to press with our first impressions: How did it feel? How easy was it to navigate? What mysteries lurked beneath its beveled surface? We admitted that we were impressed with its look and feel and with its simplified access

Months later, we're still impressed. But

to files, applications, and other resources.





we're also growing impatient. (In August, Microsoft quietly announced that the upgrade wouldn't get out the door until sometime in the first half of 1995.) So now that we've had some more time-and gotten our hands on an even more current beta copy-we're ready to burrow beneath the pretty exterior to explore some of Windows 95's essential components. For this go-round, Senior Editor Steve Fox goes mobile, examining Windows 95's communications features. Senior Editor and inveterate Internet surfer Joe Abernathy looks at the operating system's built-in Internet faculties and compares them with those found in Warp, the upcoming version of OS/2. Then, Executive Editor Russell Glitman tackles multimedia, and to test Windows 95's vaunted ability to do the DOS thing, he plays

with a series of mission-critical DOS-based productivity applications—Wolfenstein 3D, Rebel Assault, and Wing Commander.

One reminder: We tested beta software, and as typical of prerelease software, not everything works. Features, functions, and component names are subject to change.

On the Road Again

As I packed for a recent one-day business trip, I was feeling brave: One change of clothes, my toothbrush, and an IBM Thinkpad with nothing loaded but a beta copy of Windows 95 and a few critical apps and files. If I couldn't get in touch with the home office, I knew I could always blame Microsoft and its bug-infested software. No crutches, no backup plan (except maybe the phone, but that would be a last resort).

On-the-road computing starts with hardware, and Windows 95 takes great pains to keep tabs on your computer and its peripherals, courtesy of a technology called Plug and Play. If you're using a laptop with a PCMCIA modem, for instance, you plug in a card and Windows 95 will "autodetect" the device, identify it, and flash a New Device Wizard up on the screen. A few clicks and you're ready to telecommunicate.

Under Construction

Windows 95 is a work in progress. Here's an update on some key features.

Multimedia: Your PC will do more than a song and dance when this is ready. It's not ready yet.

Plug and Play: We're still walting, but the promise of instant configuration is enticing.

DOS: It's actually easy to use. The one-stop properties box, a graphical tool bar, and drag and drop to the C> prompt make this a winner.

Networking: Name your network connection, and Windows 95 promises to make the link. We're seeing progress, but is it the light at the end of the tunnel?

Internet: It helps get you onto the highway, but OS/2 does it better.

Virtual Device Drivers: Sounds arcane, but these free more conventional memory. Great for DOS games.

CDFS: The new CD-ROM File System. Faster throughput allows larger video windows and audio synchronization. Still in development.

Shrink-wrap: Christmas 1994. No, early 1995. Would you believe spring 1995? Look for the new version of OS/2 before Thanksgiving.

Well, that's how it worked when I played with Windows 95 at the Microsoft offices in Redmond, Washington. My own experiences have left me somewhat less sanguine. Windows 95 recognized some devices instantly; others gave it fits. My laptop, which worked as advertised with a Socket EA+PCMCIA Ethernet adapter, failed to detect a Megahertz PCMCIA modem. It's worth repeating that beta software is innately funky, and in a demo at Redmond, a simi-

lar Megahertz modem worked like a charm. The problem is, the operating system, the peripherals, and the computer BIOS all need to play by the same rules to implement Plug and Play accurately. It will happen, but don't expect miracles overnight.

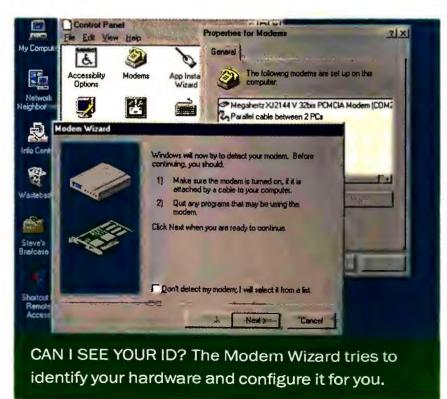
After the vagaries of Plug and Play, Windows 95's other accommodations to laptops seem rocksolid. For instance, the Task-bar now sports an icon that changes from a plug to a battery when you switch your laptop to battery power. A double-click of the battery icon brings up a meter indicating how much juice you have left. And if your notebook has a suspend feature, that option adds itself to the Start menu.

To get a better handle on communications hardware, Microsoft is pushing Telephony Applications Programming Interface, a common set of services that applications can use to interact in a consistent way with modems, phones, fax boards, and the like. TAPI handles telephony operations like establishing, answering, and terminating calls and negotiating access to COM ports and devices. Microsoft has declared that all Windows 95-approved communications

applications and peripherals should be TAPI-aware, and from all indications, developers of hardware and software for voice mail, fax, teleconferencing, E-mail, and other communications are falling in line.

Farewell, Floppy Shuffle

Every traveler needs a briefcase. And if you're toting a laptop, Windows 95 will provide you with one—a Briefcase for storing



files you'll use on the road. Create the Briefcase on your main machine (a no-brainer), drag and drop needed files and folders into it, and drag the entire Briefcase to a floppy.

When you return home with your edited files, pop the floppy back into your main machine, double-click the Briefcase icon, and choose to update all or some of the files. In the beta we tested, the Briefcase is still very buggy, and I was frustrated when I had more than a floppy's worth of data (a message told me there wasn't enough disk space and suggested I delete something from the floppy), but I can see the potential in this technology. After all, I've been doing the floppy shuffle for years—poring over file dates and sizes when transferring data between my home and office machines, and then instructing Windows to copy over some files and leave others intact.

One catch: Windows 3.1 doesn't recognize Briefcase folders created in Windows 95; you'll need Windows 95 everywhere for the Briefcase to become a practical solution.

Home in New Guinea

Integration is the name of the game among the other built-in communications soft-

ware—fax (essentially the same as in Windows for Workgroups 3.11), HyperTerminal, and remote mail. For end users, that translates into fewer hassles getting applications to work with phones and each other and less time spent configuring software. For instance, in Dial Helper, you create a location profile (say, "Hotel in New York" or "Home in New Guinea"), enter the country code (with predefined entries for locales from Argentina to Venezuela), area code, prefixes required, and even calling card information (again, there are loads of preset numbers). Whenever you take to the road, choose from your defined locations to tell Windows 95 where you are; the information automatically goes to any Windows applications that need it.

The idea isn't exactly radical: I use cc:Mail Remote, which supports similar profiles, but they work only with cc:Mail. Using Windows 95, I've really appreciated not having to reenter prefixes and other site-spe-

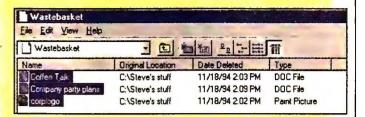
cific information each and every time I switch applications.

Features aside, the real measure of Windows 95's communications will be stability. Microsoft claims that it's scrapped the underlying architecture that made Windows 3.1 so notoriously flaky with communications—the dropped connections, the inability to multitask consistently, the frozen screen of death. Windows 95, Microsoft officials claim, is built as a solid communications platform from the

ground up. Unfortunately, beta software is no place to test such claims fully, though the initial results do look positive. I've been running the 32-bit HyperTerminal—the new version of Windows 3.1's much-derided Terminal—and, bugs aside, I've been generally satisfied, especially with its multitasking. I've consistently been able, for instance, to dial in to a BBS, begin downloading a file, and switch away to work on a spreadsheet while the download chugged away in the background.

These sorts of online exercises, however, point up another problem: info glut. Typical users can spend hours every day launching,

About Time...



Wastebasket. Drag and drop to delete. Files are stored until you empty the wastebasket. OS/2 and Macintosh have it, so why not Windows?

checking, and closing their various E-mail, fax, and workgroup applications. Windows 95's solution is the Info Center, a kind of universal in-box/out-box for accessing, managing, and exchanging all your communications—E-mail (network and online), faxes, voice mail, and forms. Mail, fax, and other messaging software and services written to work with Windows 95 will plug into the Info Center, so anything sent to your PC can be routed to it automatically. And, of course, you'll be able to send messages, faxes, and the like directly from the Info Center. Its address book will include E-mail addresses, plus any information you would

This Must Be DOS 7.0

icrosoft not only designed Windows 95 for the future, it also found ways to improve upon the past by providing some significant enhancements to DOS and creating what appears to be an almost seamless environment for Windows and DOS applications. You can launch DOS applications with the Start button, and open Windows apps from the DOS prompt: Just type Start followed by the name of a file at the C> prompt, and you'll launch the associated application. You can even drag and drop a Windows document onto a WINDOWS DOS window, and the file and path names will appear at the prompt. Before you even begin to use DOS, you'll be struck by the change

in its appearance. DOS now displays a

limited tool bar with icons for mark, copy,

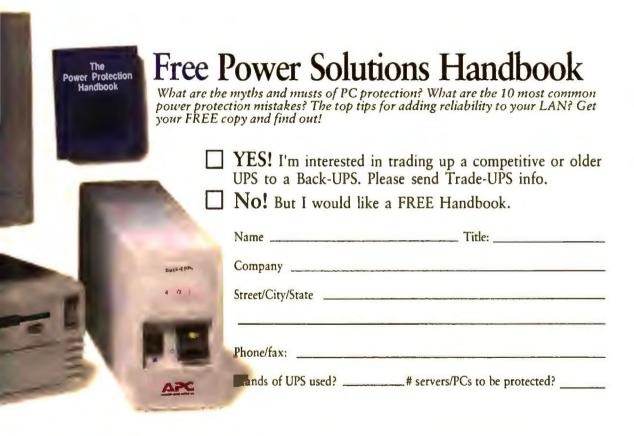
paste, display full-screen, run exclusively, and run in background, plus a drop-down menu for font size and style. Hover help boxes, becoming popular in Windows applications, explain each icon's function. A new "verbose" (/V) mode, shows when a file was last accessed or modified, and the amount of memory allocated to it.

Microsoft now uses TrueType fonts in

the fonts as you resize a DOS window. The links between Windows 95 and DOS are also visible from the C> prompt. Type dir and you'll see a listing that not only includes the elghtdot-three file names and extensions, but also shows any long file names you have created in Windows.

If there is ever to be such a thing as DOS 7.0, this is it. —Russell Glitman





Name	
Company	
Address	
City	
13	71

Phone .



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



132 Fairgrounds Road P.O. Box 278 West Kingston, RI 02892-9920

Back-UPS prevail

Attention Resellers, Win \$10,000 cash in APC's Back-UPS Workstation Success Story Promo!! Call for an entry form today!



"All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won't die!" said Paul Sisilli, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie . "With other brands, users don't find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable."

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LAN tastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the \$139 Back-UPS 280 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations. And if you

have a new green PC, the price is even better at \$119 for the new Back-UPS 200.

Discovering how essen-



Back-Ul	g. List		
200	Green PCs, small desktop systems	\$119	
280	Desktop systems, LAN nodes, POS	\$139	
400	Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers	\$229	
450	Tower 486, 386 systems, servers	\$279	
600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/		
	CAM workstations	\$399	
900	Multiple systems, longer runtime	\$599	
	applications		
1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs,		
	small minis, telecom equipment	\$799	



Don Truax knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it - they simultaneously 'holler 'n clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR."



Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS and for the past 14 months they've been just hummin' away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"



APC has won more awards for performance and reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...including five consecutive LAN Times Readers Choice awards...









tial Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become is easy...

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 2,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year war-

ranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.









AWARD-WINNING FEATURES

Instantaneous backup power beats blackouts and brownouts

Unmatched lightning (tested to UL1449) and surge protection for maximum hardware safety

Network-grade line conditioning and EMI/ RFI filters prevent glitches

LAN Interface (on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, Net Ware, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more.

Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common miswirings which usually require an electrician's visit to diagnose.

Option switches allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.

Test Switch for ongoing peace of mind.

2 year warranty and full safety approvals including ISO9001.

\$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection

Hot Swappable, User Replaceable Batteries reduce service time, costs by allowing safe removal and replacement of exhausted batteries, while your system stays running.



AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION 800-800-4APC

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIA/PACIFIC FAX: (+813) 5295-1989
L. AMERICA FAX: 401-789-9771 / Compuserve: GO APCSUPPGR1
Internet: tech@apctech.UUCP or uunet!apctech!techs

WINDOWS 95 PREVIEW

otherwise keep in a contact manager—names, phone and fax numbers, addresses, and so on. Competing E-mail packages will work with it, though the Info Center was specifically designed to take advantage of Microsoft Mail (not exactly a coincidence).

The convenience of viewing everything in one place is compelling. But will people voluntarily abandon the variety, functionality, and comfort of cc:Mail, WinFax Pro, Act, and other familiar interfaces in favor of the conformity offered by the Info Center? I suspect not, especially since they will have to sacrifice features to do so. For instance, cc:Mail supports blind carbon copies and bulletin boards. Info Center doesn't.

Networking by Phone

Okay, so I've checked voice mail, logged remotely into E-mail, and fired up my trusty old word processor. Suddenly I realize I've left that one critical file back at the office. And did I mention, it's 11 p.m.?

In the old days, if I'd been clever enough to have remote access package like Close-Up or PC Anywhere installed on both my laptop and main machine, I'd be in business. If not, I'd have had two options: recreate the file from scratch, or turn off my mobile PC and turn on Letterman. Ah, but these are modern times, and I'm packing a beta copy of Windows 95, which comes with its own remote access application. I can dial into the PC back at my office and grab what I need.

With my beta software, though, remote access initially proved a bit dicey. The trick,

I discovered, is to make sure network drivers are installed on both machines—sort of confusing since the office machine I'm dialing into is a stand-alone PC and not on a network. But after I cleared that conceptual hurdle, the New Connections

Wizard pretty much did the rest, stepping me through the hookup process and allowing me to pick up the file remotely. Of course, the dialing profiles I had created in Dial Helper came in handy here, except for one small problem: I forgot to leave my office PC turned on. Hmmm, maybe it *is* Letterman time after all. —Steve Fox

Top 10 Ways to Crash a Beta

So much for Stupid Pet Tricks. I've got an even better way to push an operating system to its limits. I'll play a few games. Sure, it's a fun job, but someone has to do it. The first hurdle is to install the hardware necessary to take advantage of multimedia. To wit: a CD-ROM drive and a sound card.

Grabbing a fistful of CD-ROM games, I made for the PC World Test Center. There, I loaded Windows 95 on a Pentium-60 Empac Magnum PC and rounded up a Sony CD-ROM drive, an Adaptec SCSI card, and a Sound Blaster 16 sound card. Using Windows 95 to install a new device is

just a matter of clicking through a series of pop-up menus and occasionally inserting a disk. In short order, Windows 95's system resources recognized the CD-ROM drive and the sound card. But there was a problem. The sound card wouldn't work. Repeated efforts to reinstall the driver or change the configuration failed.

Susan Silvius, one

About Time...



DOS Tool Bar. For those of us raised on Windows, the more graphical the better. Hover help provides guides for people reluctant to use DOS.

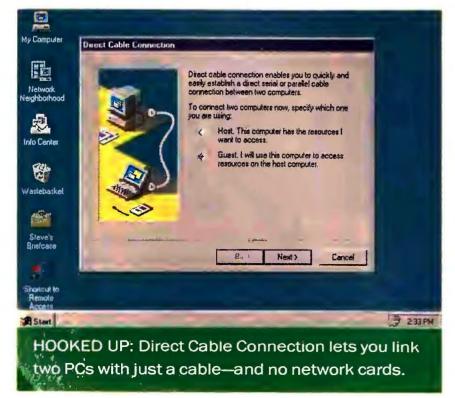
of the hot-shot analysts in the Test Center, offered a solution: Try a multimedia PC that is already working with Windows 3.11. I was eager to play the stack of CD-ROMs as she led me to an Ares DX4-100 with a Future Domain SCSI card, Plextor quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and a Sound Blaster 16 card. It took a while to load Windows 95's 14 disks, but I knew the games would be worth the wait.

Sure enough, Windows 95's system resources found the SCSI and sound cards. Trouble was, neither the CD-ROM drive nor the sound card were working. Again and again the beta struggled unsuccessfully to configure my Sound Blaster 16 card and Future Domain SCSI controller. Oh well, it's only beta. And it is Windows. So far, I've had a typical multimedia PC experience: about four hours of white-knuckle "fun."

Today's Sights and Sounds

Still, if promises become products, the principal multimedia benefit of Windows 95 will probably be Plug and Play. This industry spec is designed to instantly recognize the addition and removal of peripherals and components such as SCSI and sound cards. Theoretically, with Plug and Play Windows 95 will identify conflicts caused by today's products, which Microsoft calls "legacy hardware," so you can change settings in software. When Plug and Play PCs and boards arrive in the second half of 1995, the configuration of those next-generation components is supposed to be instant, automatic, and hassle-free. My experience indicates Microsoft and others still have a lot of work to do before configuration is that easy.

So, if I had been able to get my sound card and CD-ROM up and running, what other advantages should Windows 95 have offered me, a multimedia user?



Push-Button Internet?

etting onto the Internet has historically been a painful, timeconsuming exercise, accompanied by much gnashing of teeth. Now, to the aid of the average user come IBM and Microsoft. Warp (the code name for the next version of OS/2) and Windows 95 are both expected to include the basic communications protocols required for net surfing, greatly simplifying the process of hooking up to the internet.

The key to the Internet's treasures Is the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), and it will ship with both Warp and Windows 95. Including this protocol will make connecting to the net

possible, but wouldn't it be nice if you could just click on a button that says "Internet"? Judging from beta verslons of Warp and Windows 95 I've looked at, push-button access isn't here yet, but it's getting a little closer.

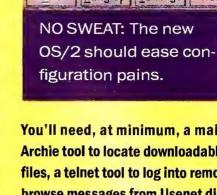


IBM has always had close ties to the defense industry and higher education, where the internet originated, which may explain why it plays this game better than Microsoft. Warp will include a full suite of Internet protocols and utilities, redesigned to offer no-pain configuration, while Windows 95 will initially offer only the barest level of TCP/IP connectivity.

To connect to the net using Warp, you select the Internet as your

destination, enter some minimal configuration information as supplied by your online service provider, dial In, and make the connection. And if you don't already have a local or national Internet service provider, you can connect through IBM's Advantis network. Not too hard.

Microsoft takes a different tack: It offers TCP/IP as simply another network protocol you choose from the Network option in Control Panel. It took several calls to Microsoft's TCP/IP team to get the right combination of network configurations and TCP/IP addressing. Even when they thought everything was configured just so, I couldn't connect to a local Internet service provider because Microsoft had implemented the protocols in a nonstandard fashion. Microsoft now has an emergency response team



working on the situation.

However you make the connection, you won't be able to do anything without a suite of TCP/IP utilities:

You'll need, at minimum, a mail tool to read and send E-mail, an Archie tool to locate downloadable files, an FTP tool to transfer those files, a telnet tool to log into remote computers, and a news reader to browse messages from Usenet discussion groups. You may also want an IRC client to participate in the live Internet Relay Chat network, a

> WAIS tool to perform full-text searches of document libraries, a Gopher client that will allow you to graphically browse document collections, a Veronica tool to browse document titles in gopherspace, and Cello or Mosaic-multimedia front ends to the rapidly growing portion of the Internet known as the World Wide Web.

> Again, IBM bests Microsoft. Warp will ship with a sophisticated collection of visually appealing tools for gophering, FTP, telnet, news, and 3270 terminal emulation. An OS/2 Implementation of Mosaic is scheduled for release some-

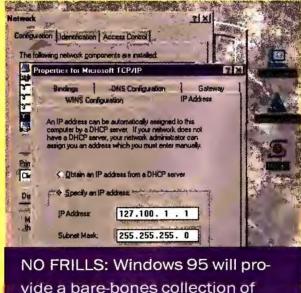
time in the first quarter of 1995. Windows 95 will ship with text-based FTP and telnet clients only.

The good news is, you don't have to rely on Microsoft or IBM for a full complement of surfer's tools. Once you have the Internet connection up and running, you can use the basic utilities that come with Windows 95 or Warp to cruise the net for freeware and shareware versions of such advanced goodies as Mosaic. You can also choose from

> a number of forthcoming commercial packages, including the outstanding Eudora E-mail tool, that will install over TCP/IP.

> To try Microsoft's TCP/IP, as currently implemented in Windows for Workgroups 3.11, dial the Microsoft Download BBS at 206/936-6735 or access It via the Internet using FTP at the address ftp.microsoft.com. The commercial version of OS/2 should be available by the time you read this.

> > —Joe Abernathy



vide a bare-bones collection of tools for surfing the net.

Number 1: Better performance. Microsoft claims that Windows 95 will improve video and audio performance dramatically; its 32bit CD-ROM file system, CDFS, replaces MSCDEX (Microsoft's CD-ROM driver) and provides a faster data stream from CD-ROM to display. The result should be sound that remains synchronized and

smoother video with fewer dropped frames.

You'll also be able to move video windows without interrupting the video, thanks to Windows 95's multitasking talents and its ability to let multiple 32-bit processes share the CPU. That's the claim, and it worked well in the demo Microsoft gave. We'll see.

Number 2: Staying in step. As many users

found when they tried to play Myst, drivers change. Frequently. If you don't cruise the bulletin boards, you're probably using outof-date video and sound drivers. Windows 95 will provide you with the latest set of drivers—at least for a few minutes.

CD-ROM drives aren't just for games and databases. They also play audio CDs.

The Expert's Choice...Micron!











PCWEEKLABS ANALYST'S













P90 HOME MPC

- Intel 90MHz Pentium processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K write-back cache 527MB 12ms IDE hard drive (PCI)
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive SoundBlaster16, joystick & speakers
- 14.4/ Fax/ Modem & WinFax Lite
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm
- "Tool-Free" desktop or mini-tower
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Microsoft Works Multimedia CD
- Microsoft Encarta® CD
- Quicken® CD Deluxe Edition
- On-line trial services: Compuserve, Prodigy and America On-Line
- 3 LucasArts CD games: Rebel Assault Indiana Jones & Day of the Tentacle

\$2,499

486 HOME MPC

- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster16, joystick & speakers
- 9600/2400 Fax/Modem & WinFax Lite
- Local bus graphics (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm
- Low profile desktop case
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- MS Works Multimedia CD, Encarta CD
- Quicken CD Deluxe Edition
- On-line trial services: Compuserve, Prodigy and America On-Line
- 3 LucasArts CD games: Rebel Assault, Indiana Jones & Day of the Tentacle
- 486SX 33MHz 4MB RAM
- 210MB IDE HD

\$1,399

- 486DX2 66MHz ■ 8MB RAM 420MB IDE HD

\$1,899

433 MAGNUM LP

- Intel 486SX 33MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 48MB)
- 210MB 14ms IDE hard drive
- Local bus graphics (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm
- Low profile desktop case
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Microsoft Works for Windows

\$1,199 (lease \$43/month)



466 PCI MAGNUM

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 256K write back cache
- 420MB 14ms IDE hard drive (PCI)
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI slots
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floopy drive
- PCI graphics accelerator (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm
- Tool-Free" desktop or mini-tower
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups Microsoft Works Multimedia CD
- \$1,699 (lease \$61/month)
- 16MB RAM
- 730MB 12ms IDE HD (PCI)
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI Microsoft Office Pro 4,3 CD

\$2,399 (lease \$87/month)

4100 PCI MAGNUM

- Intel DX4 100MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF) 8MB RAM, 256K write back cache
- 420MB 14ms IDE hard drive (PCI)
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI slots
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI graphics accelerator (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm
- "Tool-Free" desktop or mini-tower
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard ■ MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Microsoft Works Multimedia CD
- \$1,999 (lease \$72/month)
- 16MB RAM
- 730MB 12ms IDE HD (PCI)
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI
- Microsoft Office Pro 4.3 CD

\$2,699 (lease \$97/month)

P60PCI POWERSTATION Intel 60MHz Pentium processor

- 8MB RAM, 256K write back cache 420MB 14ms IDE hard drive (PCI)
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI slots
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI graphics accelerator (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm
- "Tool-Free" desktop or mini-tower Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Microsoft Works Multimedia CD

\$1,999 (lease \$72/month)

- 16MB RAM
- 730MB 12ms IDE HD (PCI) ■ 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI

Microsoft Office Pro 4.3 CD

\$2,699 (lease \$97/month)

\$199 MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KIT*

- Sound Blaster 16, joystick & speakers
- Microsoft Encarta® CD
- Quicken® CD-ROM Deluxe Edition
- 3 LucasArts CD games: Rebel Assault, Indiana Jones and Day of the Tentacle



MON-FRI 7AM - 8PM, SAT 8AM - 5PM (MT) • 900 E. Karcher Road • Nampa, Idaho 83687 • (208) 463-3434 • FAX (208) 463-3424 • Purchase Order FAX (208) 465-8992

WINDOWS 95 PREVIEW

Microsoft is including CD player software with controls modeled after home electronic CD players.

Number 3: Future apps. Windows 95 will include extensions to the Windows 3.11 Graphics Device Interface drivers, which are used to draw circles, move text, and place fonts. The display driver extensions, called the

Display Control Interface, will govern the processing of video images and provide for smooth full-screen playback with richer colors, at least if developers support it in their applications and add-in cards.

Running and installing CD-ROM software will also be easier once developers take advantage of the new AutoPlay feature by including an AUTORUN.INF file on their disks. Pop the disk into your player and the file tells Windows to load the software if it's the first time you've used the disk, or to run the program if it's already been installed.

Finally, polymessage technology will let applications play sound files as the driver searches for data or video files. This should

put an end to annoying blank pauses that plague multimedia programs, which prompt users to prematurely present the three-fingered salute.

DOS Is as DOS Does

Many multimedia applications are games, and most are DOS-based. If

you've ever struggled to free up 595K of conventional memory, as I have on many occasions, you know how much fun they are to prepare for play. Thankfully, Windows 95 relieves that memory crunch.

The Windows 95 bcta let me play some of the more conventional memory–intensive floppy-based DOS games that used to throttle my Everex 486, a 33-MHz system with 8MB of RAM. Windows 95 uses new 32-bit virtual device drivers that replace the 16-bit real-mode drivers in Windows 3.11.

About Time...

DOS Properties. Good-bye, PIF. Set the amount of expanded memory, choose a full screen or a window, and change the icon for a DOS app—all from one place.



The older drivers made it hard to free up memory and to run DOS games while Windows was running. To conserve conventional memory, Microsoft loads only space-saving pointers to the actual drivers, which now reside in high memory. Drivers for NetWare client software, CD-ROM, mouse, and SCSI are among those Microsoft has virtualized to save on conventional memory. A virtual device driver for the system timer now enables you to run DOS-based programs within Windows.

In the past, even with memory freed up, I had to tweak my system to run any multimedia apps—DOS or Windows—which entailed frequent trips to the DOS editor to tinker with AUTOEXEC.BAT and

CONFIG.SYS. Well, in Windows 95 I don't need to bother with those two trolls anymore. They exist for compatibility reasons and are processed during startup, but Windows no longer needs them.

Also gone is the Program Information File,

replaced by the ubiquitous Properties option that pops up whenever you right-click a file name or icon. Select Properties for a DOS-based executable file, and you're presented with a 10-tab pop-up of options that let you set everything from the amount of memory the application may request to whether the application should run full-screen or in a window. Microsoft's goal is to enable every DOS application to run within Windows, but if that doesn't work, you will be able to run a DOS application in real

mode by selecting MS-DOS Mode. Microsoft claims that most DOS applications will be able to run in a sizable window and that this will be the default setting. But the limited number I tried—Id Software's Wolfenstein 3-D, Lotus's 1-2-3 release 4.0, SSI's Clash of Steel, and Norton-Lambert's

Close-Up 6.0—all required a full screen. Only DOS itself would run in a window.

DOS applications should cause fewer crashes in Windows 95 than in Windows 3.1. While Windows 3.1 lets you open more than one DOS application, Windows 95 should let you open and run any number of them at once—including those that would force you to exit Windows 3.1, as most games do. This effectively provides preemptive multitasking for DOS applications, and because of the way Windows 95 is constructed, is supposed to prevent a frozen DOS application from bringing the entire system to a halt.

Unfortunately, that was not my experience. I found that Wolfenstein frequently corrupted the video in Windows, while Close-Up 6.0 and Clash of Steel caused my system to freeze, requiring a reset. Ah, the joys of beta software. —Russell Glitman

Better Beta Before Product

Given all the unresolved problems and unfinished features we encountered in beta, we're keeping our fingers crossed. According to Microsoft, at least two more rounds of beta are expected later this year and early 1995. As soon as we get a copy that will stand up to it, we'll run tests to gauge system responsiveness, RAM requirements, software compatibility, and performance criteria that will ultimately determine whether Windows 95 is an essential upgrade or merely a promising collection of features.

In the meantime, we gaze into our crystal balls, trying to figure whether Microsoft's "first half of 1995" means January or June. If you have an office pool on this sort of thing, smart money suggests later is better.

Joe Abernathy is senior news editor, Steve Fox senior features editor, and Russell Glitman executive editor for PC World.





They speak volumes.

Now the perfect way to find the right word is where you need it most: at your computer. Introducing a new version of Random House Webster's

Electronic Dictionary and

The same comprehensive dictionary and thesaurus found in hardcover versions are now available as a single electronic writing tool.

Thesaurus, College Edition—a powerful, easy-to-use electronic tool with an improved interface and instant access to 180,000 entries and 275,000 synonyms.

Powerful features like Definition Search, Wildcard Search (when you are unsure of exact spelling), and an Anagram Search allow you to find just the right word. Comprehensive definitions include coverage of foreign terms, archaic words, and colloquial uses, as well as business, technical and scientific terms.

You can also add variety to your writing with an exhaustive thesaurus, complete with example sentences and a listing of antonyms for each usage.



You'll find this product is the most authoritative writing companion you can buy. See your local reseller now, because expanding your vocabulary has never been easier.



Novell Applications Group

For Better

96,000 readers rate their PCs and the companies that make them.



or Worse



When you buy a new computer, you're getting more than the latest PC wizardry. You're getting the expertise and service of the company that makes it. But how do you tell the difference between a great deal

on a new PC and a bargain that's best avoided, no matter how tempting the system's price may be?

It's not easy.

Just ask Ted Wilson, president of Accounting/Computers/Taxes in Longboat Key, Florida. He thought he'd found a winner when he ordered an Ambra 486 with IBM's Blue Lightning chip last December. "It had a competitive price, came with on-site support, and was backed by the IBM name. I figured I couldn't go wrong," says Wilson.

But he figured wrong. It took nearly two months for Wilson to get his computer, and when it did arrive he couldn't get it to run with both the network card installed and his CD-ROM drive enabled. And lest you think that the CD-ROM drive was just for fun and games, all of his tax research materials were located on CD-ROM.

"It cost me dearly in time during tax season," says Wilson. "Thanks to Ambra I wound up working 16-hour days."

Last June we published our first report on reliability and service ("Your New PC: DOA or Destined for Glory?"). Based on 45,000 responses to our monthly fax-back questionnaire, the report provided reliability and service assessments on 21 of the largest PC manufacturers in the United States—a snapshot of the entire industry.

For this update, we've widened our lens to include responses from 96,195 PC buyers—the largest number ever used for evaluating desktop computer reliability and service. Thanks to the deluge of faxes, we have enough data to provide detailed reports on 42 companies, representing 70 percent of all computers sold in this country.

The Best of Both Worlds

Ask PC buyers what they want from a new computer, and they consistently say solid reliability and good service. But judging from the responses that we've received, few consumers experience the best of both worlds. For starters, nearly 44 percent of all respondents reported at least one problem with their computer, with 6.7 percent saying one or more components didn't work when they opened the box. Readers reporting prob-

By Roberta Furger and Daniel Tynan



Winners and Losers

winning combination of excellent reliability backed by top-notch service, Compaq can't be beat. The Houston, Texas, company is the only PC maker that earns our top rating in both categories. For detailed assessments of each company's record in nine key areas, see "Best and Worst: Reliability and Service" on pages 154 and 155.

Source: PC World Reliability and Service Monitor, October 1993 through July 1994. Desktop PCs only. Rankings reflect the opinions of questionnaire respondents only and are not projectable to a broader population. Reliability rankings are based on a company's scores in the following areas: the percent of respondents who had a problem, the percent who found any component "dead on arrival," and the percent reporting no problem ever. Service rankings are based on scores in the following areas: the percent rating service below average, the percent rating service better than average, how long it took respondents to reach a person who could help them, the average time it took to resolve the problem being reported, the percent saying their problem was never resolved, and the percent who would buy the same brand again. Overall rankings are based on the sum of the total scores for service and reliability. Companies are listed alphabetically within groupings. See page 158 for a full explanation of the methodology.

OVERALL

BEST

Apple

AT&T (NCR)

Compaq

Dell

IBM

ABOVE AVERAGE

ALR

AST Research

CompuAdd

DEC

DTK

Epson

Hewlett-Packard

Hyundai

Micron

NEC Technologies

Pionex

Swan

Unisys

AVERAGE

Acer America

Acma

Austin

Compudyne

Everex Systems

Gateway 2000

Tri-Star

Wyse

Zeos International

BELOW AVERAGE

Ares Microcomputer

Blackship

Leading Edge

Micro Express

Packard Bell

Samsung

Tandy

USA Flex

Vtech

Wang

Zenith Data Systems

WORST

Ambra

Comtrade

Cornell

Insight

RELIABILITY

BEST

Apple (715 respondents)

AT&T (NCR) (540)

Compaq (4410)

Hewlett-Packard (833)

IBM (8308)

ABOVE AVERAGE

Acer (1089)

Acma (185)

ALR (570)

AST Research (2391)

DEC (620)

Epson (613)

Everex (682)

NEC (1060)

Unisys (227)

AVERAGE

Ares (147)

CompuAdd (1198)

Dell (4160)

DTK (1424)

Hyundai (421)

Leading Edge (1297)

Packard Bell (6180)

Pionex (397)

Samsung (239)

Swan (307)

- - -

Tandy (1558)

Vtech (414)

Wyse (166)

Zenith (703)

Zenitii (703)

BELOW AVERAGE

Austin (304)

Blackship (158)

Compudyne (1152)

Gateway (14,422)

Micron (614)

WICTON (614

USA Flex (217)

Wang (170)

Zeos (2802)

WORST

Ambra (205)

Comtrade (291)

Cornell (172)

Insight (581)

Micro Express (357)

Tri-Star (287)

SERVICE

BEST

Compaq (698 respondents)

Dell (1045)

Micron (176)

Swan (85)

Tri-Star (101)

ABOVE AVERAGE

ALR (138)

Apple (97)

AST Research (493)

AT&T (NCR) (92)

Austin (87)

CompuAdd (305)

Compudyne (330)

DEC (115)

DTK (327)

Gateway (4003)

IBM (1468)

Pionex (116)

Unisys (38) USA Flex (64)

Zeos (795)

AVERAGE

Epson (132)

Hewlett-Packard (147)

Hyundai (99)

Micro Express (117)

NEC (209)

Wang (44)

BELOW AVERAGE

Acer (233)

Acma (44) Ambra (79)

Ares (37)

Blackship (43)

Everex (139)

Insight (192)

Leading Edge (329)

Samsung (62)

Wyse (40)

Zenith (153)

WORST

Comtrade (120)

Cornell (71)

Packard Bell (1697)

Tandy (385)

Vtech (110)

lcms averaged nearly two problems per PC, ranging from simple driver conflicts that could be resolved by a phone call to the PC manufacturer, to failed components such as hard drives, monitors, and motherboards that had to be replaced.

There's plenty of room for improvement on the service front, too. On average, it took respondents 1½ days to reach someone at their PC company who could help them, and nearly 10 days to actually get the problem fixed. Only half our respondents rated the service that they received as very good or as excellent.

Just one company managed to make it into the top tier for both reliability and ser-

vice: Compaq of Houston, Texas. Compaq stumbled earlier this year when its technical support lines were flooded with calls from Presario owners (the company's low-cost line for small-business and home users). But

by beefing up its technical support department and instituting new online forums, Compaq managed to correct its problems before suffering a drop in sales. In fact, Compaq sold more computers in the first quarter of this year than did any other PC maker—for the first time beating out both Apple and IBM.

Betty C. Jung, an epidemiologist for the state of Connecticut, counts herself among the many lucky—and perfectly satisfied—Compaq owners. For the last year and a half, Jung has used a Compaq ProLinea to maintain several large databases. Because her job involves tracking the health of thousands of people, reliability is indispensable. "If I didn't have my computer up and running, I couldn't do my job," says Jung. "Compaq is a little more expensive than other computers...but I've never had a problem." The only upkeep required so far has been a simple RAM upgrade.

Unfortunately, we didn't find the same level of satisfaction in the hundreds of Comtrade and Cornell customers who responded to our questionnaire. These two low-cost assemblers had the most unreliable PCs of any of the companies in our poll and were the worst when it came to service—a combination buyers should avoid, no matter how low the price.

"The price of the system was excellent," says Jeffrey Weiner, a bookstore manager in



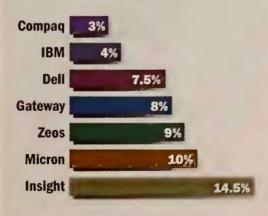
"It was a little more expensive than other PCs...but
I've never had a problem with my Compaq."

—Betty C. Jung, Hartford, Connecticut

Lincoln Park, New Jersey, of his Comtrade 486. But after waiting 2½ months for his purchase to arrive, Weiner discovered that his new PC would not even boot up—and Comtrade technical support was AWOL when he called for help. "I suppose I'm the victim of the old axiom 'You get what you pay for,'" he adds, noting that he wishes he'd taken a friend's advice and bought from a firm he knew more about.

Don't Blame It on the Shippers

A PC shipped through the mail doesn't have to wind up DOA on your doorstep. Compaq and IBM post low DOA numbers—no matter how the PC is sold. Compare their DOA rates on mail-order PCs to those of other direct marketers. The results are telling.



Source: PC World Reliability and Service Monitor, October 1993 through July 1994. Desktop PCs only. Percentage of respondents buying by phone or mail who reported one or more PC components DOA. Results not projectable to broader population. Single-Subject Stars
Though few companies manage to excel in both relia-

bility and service, many succeed in one of these important areas. The top tier of our reliability ranking reads like a who's who of the computer industry: Apple, AT&T (NCR), Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM. Among our respondents, these industry leaders boast some of the lowest incidence of dead-on-arrival (DOA) systems or components, coupled with the highest number of users who've never encountered a problem. At the bottom of the reliability list are companies whose lower prices seem to leave little room for quality assurance testing: Ambra (scheduled to shut down operations this month), Comtrade, Cornell, Insight, Micro Express, and Tri-Star. Respondents reported up to 2.4 times as many problems with their purchases from these bottom-tier companies—and 2.5 to 5 times as many DOA components as were reported for the top-rated PC makers.

In our last report—and in this update—DOA rates for mail-order companies were considerably higher than for companies that traditionally sell through retail stores or through a field sales force. Do companies such as AT&T, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM have a built-in advantage, since a dealer or MIS person might fix problems before products ever reach a user's desk? Not according to our data. Regardless of how the computers were sold, our readers reported far lower DOA rates for top manu-

Best and Worst: Reliability and Service Readers rate 42 PC companies in nine key categories.



PROBLEM RATE: The percent of respondents reporting one or more hardware problems over the life of their system. (25 percent of overall ranking.)



DOA RATE: The percent of respondents who reported one or more components dead on arrival. (17.5 percent.)



NO PROBLEMS EVER: The percent of respondents reporting they've never had a problem. (7.5 percent.)



LOW SATISFACTION: The percent of respondents reporting below average. tion with service. (5 percent.)



HIGH SATISFACTION: The percent of respondents obtaining service who reported better than average satisfaction. (5 percent.)



TIME TO TALK: How long it took respondents who obtained service to reach a support staffer who could help with the problem. (5 percent.)



TIME TO RESOLVE: How long it took to fix respondents' problems (1) respondents' problems. (10 percent.)



UNRESOLVED PROBLEMS: The percent of respondents reporting problems and obtaining service who said their prob-



lems were never resolved. (15 percent.)

BUY AGAIN BASED ON SERVICE AND SUPPORT: The percent of respondents reporting on service who would buy from the company again based on the service they received. (10 percent.)

MAKA BEST		DOA	23	XX				**	》
Apple Nearly trouble-free machines—fortunate, since the company isn't speedy with repairs.	****	****	****	***	***	***	**	****	***
AT&T (NCR) Superb reliability, more than satisfactory service.	****	****	****	****	***	***	***	****	***
Compaq A winning combination: excellent reliability and superior service.	****	****	****	***	***	***	****	***	****
Dell If something goes wrong, you're in good hands with this service star.	***	***	***	****	****	****	****	****	****
IBM Few problems and rapid repairs—a fine combination.	***	****	***	****	****	***	****	***	***

*** ABOVE AVERAGE		DOA	2,3	XX				*	数
ALR A contender; doesn't drop below average in any category.	***	***	***	***	***	****	***	****	***
AST Research Slow service, but the PCs are so well constructed you may never have to find out.	***	***	****	***	***	**	**	****	****
CompuAdd High problem rate is almost balanced out by swift response.	**	***	**	***	***	***	****	***	***
DEC Well-made machines, with service to match.	****	***	***	****	***	****	****	***	***
DTK Fast talkers and good problem solvers.	救救救	食食食食	***	***	***	****	****	***	***
Epson Reliable machines and solid support. Still, customers are hungry for more.	****	****	****	***	**	****	***	****	**
Hewlett-Packard One of the best at building reliable PCs; just be prepared to wait for service.	***	****	****	***	**	**	***	***	***
Hyundai Speedy at repairs, but some customers fall through the cracks.	***	****	***	****	**	****	****	**	***
Micron You couldn't ask for better service; too bad you can't say the same about reliability.	**	**	**	****	****	****	****	****	****
NEC Technologies Few problems, although it takes a long time to fix them.	***	****	***	****	***	****	*	***	***
Pionex A lot of problems, but no one's ever left hanging.	**	***	***	***	***	***	***	****	***
Swan Fixes problems with speed and grace.	**	****	**	****	****	****	****	***	***
Unisys Mostly trouble-free PCs and respectable service, but many users wouldn't buy again.	******	***	***	****	***	**	****	****	**

7 7 7 AVERAGE		DOA				No.		*	
Acer America High marks for reliability, low marks for service.	***	***	***	**	**	**	***	**	**
Acma Problems are infrequent, but many of them never get resolved.	***	***	***	***	***	***	**	**	***
Austin Problem rates are woefully high, but company comes quickly to the rescue.	*	***	*	***	***	***	****	***	***
Compudyne Quick-fix experts—and you'll need the help, given the high DOA and problem rates.	**	**	**	****	***	***	****	***	***
Everex Systems Few DOAs, but long waits for repairs and low satisfaction scores.	***	****	***	**	**	***	**	***	*
Gateway 2000 Reliability is nothing to brag about, but company scores big in customer loyalty.	**	***	**	***	***	**	**	***	****
Trl-Star Fast service makes customers forget their (many) troubles.	*	***	*	****	***	****	***	****	***
Wyse A mixed bag: low DOA rate, average service, abysmal buy-again rate.	***	****	**	**	*	***	***	***	*
Zeos International Below-average reliability; better service.	**	**	**	***	***	***	***	***	***
## BELOW AVERAGE		DOA		XX				*	
Ares Microcomputer More problems than most, so-so service. One bright spot: quick at repairs.	**	***	***	**	***	**	****	*	***
Blackship Long delays on repairs, with many problems going unresolved.	***	**	***	***	**	***	*	**	***
Leading Edge Average reliability; however, long waits for repairs put customers on edge.	***	***	***	**	**	**	*	***	**
Micro Express High problem and DOA rates, and slow to correct problems.	*	**	*	***	***	***	*	***	***
Packard Bell Average problem and DOA rates, with no visible means of support.	***	***	***	*	*	*	*	**	*
Samsung Lots of problems, and many never get taken care of.	**	***	**	***	**	***	**	*	***
Tandy Slow turnaround and poor problem solving put Tandy in the doghouse.	**	****	**	*	*	***	**	*	*
USA Flex High problem and DOA rates, but things eventually get fixed.	**	*	**	***	***	***	*	****	***
Vtech So-so reliability, worse service.	**	***	***	*	**	*	*	**	**
Wang High problem rate, unexceptional service.	**	***	**	***	***	**	***	***	**
Zenith Data Systems Respectable reliability, but too many problems left hanging.	***	***	***	**	**	**	**	*	**
WORST		DOA	2.3					*	N.
Ambra High DOA and problem rates plus mediocre service spell trouble for customers.	**	*	**	*	**	*	***	*	食物素
Comtrade Bottom of the barrel in every category.	*	*	*	*	**************************************	*	*	*	*
Cornell Neck and neck with Comtrade.	*	*	#	*	*	*	*	Ħ	*
Insight Minimal support, even worse reliability.		**	*	**	**	**	*	***	***

Source: Based on October 1993 through July 1994 PC World Reliability and Service Monitor Desktop computers only. Companies are listed in alphabetical order within categories. Evaluations reflect the ratings of questionnaire respondents only and are not projectable to broader population.



Help end the class struggle.

Here's your chance to train the next generation of knowledge workers before they show up for work.

Donate your unused computers, software, and peripherals directly to

your local school.

Or contact Computers for Classrooms at one of the numbers below, and we'll direct your donations for you.

Either way, your generosity will pay off in gigabytes.

Because instead of tossing your equipment out, or selling it for a few cents on the dollar, you'll be providing our classrooms with the most powerful teaching aid since teachers.

And getting a tax deduction in the bargain.

So donate the best—and most—equipment you can afford. When you do, you'll be helping a whole new class of people to succeed.



Imagine the Possibilities



facturers than the rates that were posted by the bottom-tier vendors.

But even the best PCs occasionally break down. That's why we asked readers to rate their PC manufacturer's service and support, as well as the machine's reliability. No company got better marks for service than Micron, based in Nampa, Idaho, whose customers reported that they spent the least amount of time waiting for a callback—about half a day on average. "They're fabulous," says Douglas Tyler, a postal worker in South Berwick, Maine. "Knowledgeable, courteous, friendly. It's unbelievable. The next computer I buy will definitely be another Micron."

Are You Satisfied?

The bottom line for any company is customer satisfaction. To measure this, we ask-

ed our readers a simple question: Based on the service you received, would you purchase another PC from the same company? Overall, nearly 65 percent of those who answered this question said they would.

Here, too, readers gave Micron the biggest thumbs-up. An awe-inspiring 88 percent said they'd buy another computer from the manufacturer. Dell, Compaq, and Gateway followed Micron closely in the rankings.

Ironically, two giants in the burgeoning consumer market—Packard Bell and Tan-

"Comtrade's price was excellent. I guess I'm the victim of the old axiom 'You get what you pay for.'"
—Jeffrey Weiner, Lincoln Park, New Jersey

dy—have some of the most dissatisfied customers of all. Consider these gruesome statistics: On average, our readers found it took more than 2½ days to even *talk* to someone at Packard Bell who could help them with a hardware problem. Tandy was a full day quicker on the phones, but respondents

reported nearly one out of every four problems never got resolved. Not sur-

prisingly, fewer than half the Tandy and Packard Bell customers who returned the questionnaires said they would buy from the same company again based on the service they received.

But companies don't have to post impressive reliability and service scores to keep

A Word About the Numbers

he Reliability and Service Monitor is a monthly fax questionnaire bound into every issue of *PC World*. The rankings and scores presented in this article were generated by carefully analyzing the results of approximately 96,195 questionnaires returned to *PC World* between October 1993 and July 1994.

Because the Reliability and Service Monitor is not a random-sample survey, its results are not statistically projectable to either the larger base of *PC World* readers or PC owners in general, and the results contained in this article are valid only as statements of the personal experiences of those readers who returned a survey. However, because the Reliability and Service Monitor is not inherently biased toward any particular brand, it does provide valuable insight into relative differences among the companies profiled here.

To minimize the potential for reporting bias (such as receiving completed questionnaires only

from owners who had a problem), we offer a monthly prize, which all respondents are eligible to win. We also encourage respondents to return the questionnaire even if their computer has been trouble free; roughly 53 percent of responses did not report a hardware problem. In addition, we sent an identical questionnaire to a randomly selected group of 4000 subscribers and determined that, in the aggregate, measures of reliability and service (such as average incidence of component failure) in the random-sample survey were comparable to those generated by our fax questionnaire.

We limit our reporting to companies about whom we have received at least 125 usable responses. This base reporting requirement minimizes the probability that a small number of disgruntled or ecstatic owners will disproportionately affect a company's scores. We also note the respondent base for the service and reliability rankings.

To produce a company's reliability score, we tabulated and combined its raw scores in three categories: the percent of respondents with one or more problems (50 percent weighting), the percent who had any component DOA (35 percent), and the percent reporting they'd never had a problem with the computer (15 percent).

To produce a company's service score, we tabulated and combined its raw scores in six categories: the percent of respondents reporting below average satisfaction with service (10 percent weighting), the percent of respondents who reported better than average satisfaction (10 percent), the average time it took respondents to reach a support staffer who could help with the problem (10 percent), the average time it took to fix respondents' problems (20 percent), the percent of respondents who said their problems were never resolved (30 percent), and the percent of

continues on page 160

LIKE IT OR NOT, A BUNCH OF TRASH HAS MOVED INTO YOUR COMPUTER.



It's shocking to look through your Windows™ and suddenly see that the electronic equivalents of the Clampetts have put down roots in your system. These are the homeless remnants of every program you ever thought you had replaced. UnInstaller chases out these useless, no-count data, restoring disk space and operating speed in seconds. For a suggested price of only \$69.95, UnInstaller takes out the trash, leaving your Windows as valuable as the day you bought it. Only UnInstaller cleans Windows.

2.0 Z

UnInstaller is available at resellers everywhere. Or call 800-922-3383 to order your copy today.

Unifice the in a trade of Kint Microsoft Corp. Windows is a trad-mark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 161 on reader service card





continued from page 158

respondents who would buy the same brand again (20 percent). We counted only respondents who reported a problem and obtained service.

To produce an overall score, we tabulated and combined raw service and reliability scores (50 percent weighting each). Where appropriate, raw scores for all companies were normalized to give them their proper weight in the calculations.

We ranked reliability, service, the combination of the two (overall), and each of the nine categories listed above. To determine the rankings, we divided the companies' raw scores into five groups and assigned a rank from 1 (worst) to 5 (best) to each group. Lists of reliability, service, and overall rankings are sorted alphabetically within each group.

A company's ranking in individual categories, as well as in the reliability, service, and overall lists, may have changed from its ranking in our previous report. This is due to an increase in the number of responses upon which this report is based and to changes in our scoring methodology.

About the Star System

Stars are awarded based on responses tabulated from customers of individual companies. Five stars: best. Four stars: above average. Three stars: average. Two stars: below average. One star: worst.

PROBLEM RATE: The percent of respondents reporting one or more hardware problems over the life of their system. Five stars: 33 percent or less. Four stars: more than 33 percent, to 40 percent. Three stars: more than 40 percent, to 45 percent. Two stars: more than 45 percent, to 52 percent. One star: more than 52 percent.

DOA RATE: The percent of respondents who reported one or more components dead on arrival. Five stars: 4 percent or less. Four stars: more than 4 percent, to 6 percent. Three stars: more than 6 percent, to 8 percent. Two stars: more than 8 percent, to 11 percent. One star: more than 11 percent.

NO PROBLEMS EVER: The percent of respondents reporting they've never had a problem. Five stars: 64 percent or more. Four stars: less than 64 percent, to 58 percent. Three stars: less than 58 percent, to 52 percent. Two stars: less than 52 percent, to 47 percent. One star: less than 47 percent. LOW SATISFACTION: The percent of respondents reporting below average satisfaction with service. Five stars: 20 percent or less. Four stars: more than 20 percent, to 27 percent. Three stars: more than 27 percent, to 34 percent. Two stars: more than 34 percent, to 41 percent. One star: more than 41 percent. HIGH SATISFACTION: The percent of respondents obtaining service who reported better than average satisfaction. Five stars: 61 percent or more. Four stars: less than 61 percent, to 52 percent. Three stars: less than 52 percent, to 45 percent. Two stars: less than 45 percent, to 36 percent. One star: less than 36 percent.

TIME TO TALK: How long it took respondents who obtained service to reach a support staffer who could help with the problem. Five stars: 24 hours or less. Four stars: more than 24 hours, to 32 hours. Three stars: more than 32 hours, to 40 hours. Two stars: more than 40 hours, to 50 hours. One star: more than 50 hours.

TIME TO RESOLVE: How long it took to fix respon-

dents' problems. Five stars: 8 days or less. Four stars: up to 9 days. Three stars: up to 10 days. Two stars: up to 11 days. One star: more than 11 days. UNRESOLVED PROBLEMS: The percent of respondents reporting problems and obtaining service who said their problems were never resolved. Five stars: 9 percent or less. Four stars: more than 9 percent, to 12.5 percent. Three stars: more than 12.5 percent, to 16.5 percent. Two stars: more than 16.5 percent, to 22 percent. One star: more than 22 percent.

BUY AGAIN BASED ON SERVICE AND SUPPORT: The percent of respondents reporting on service who would buy from the company again based on the service they received. Five stars: 78 percent or more. Four stars: less than 78 percent, to 69 percent. Three stars: less than 69 percent, to 59 percent. Two stars: less than 59 percent, to 50 percent. One star: less than 50 percent.

their customers happy. Several companies have managed to prosper despite mistakes—their customer service staff is good at making up for them. As a long-term strategy, though, fixing machines after they're on customers' desks is an expensive way for any company to do business.

The closer a defective product gets to the customer, the more it will cost

its manufacturer to repair, according to David Garvin, a professor of business administration at the Harvard School of Business in Cambridge, Massachusetts. "The difference [in cost] between finding a problem [when the computer is] at the supplier

"They're knowledgeable, courteous, and friendly.

The next computer I buy will definitely be a Micron."

versus finding one when it's in the customer's hands is a factor of 100,000."

Stay Tuned

Change is the one constant in the PC business. Today's price/performance leader may

be tomorrow's casualty, dragging all of its unfortunate customers along in its wake. Can Compaq continue to excel in both reliability and service while re-

maining competitive in price? Will Micron's below average reliability start eating away at its excellent customer service record? Can Packard Bell continue to dominate the consumer market without radically improving its customer service?

Only time—and the growing ranks of PC users—will tell.

Roberta Furger is a PC World senior editor. Daniel Tynan is a contributing editor for PC World. Operations analyst Adam Block of Interactive Fax Products, PC World research director Cheryl Brink, PC World editorial intern Valerie Singer, and freelance writer Leslie Crawford also contributed to this story.



Introducing solutions to the most annoying problems facing business today.

(No, this isn't an ad for a new line of copiers.)

How to get eight people in the same conference room at the same time.

(Bagels and donuts not required.)



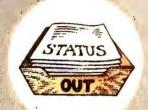


If you've ever tried to arrange a meeting, you know the degree of difficulty is somewhere between nailing a triple gainer with a half twist and eliminating the national debt. It's not for amateurs or the faint of heart. But all that's about to change. Introducing GroupWise 4.1, a new member in the family of Novell GroupWare. GroupWise capitalizes on the advancements of its predecessor—WordPerfect® Office 4.0—and offers features not found in any of its competitors. For instance, with the Busy Search feature of the integrated

e-mail calendar/schedule program, you can quickly determine the best time for 8 (or 80) people to convene. Regardless of their locations or operating systems. More than message-based scheduling, GroupWise integrates task management, so you can delegate an assignment, track its acceptance and manage its completion before the first attendee arrives. With GroupWise, we've made it incredibly easy to set up a meeting. Of course, you still have the daunting task of keeping people awake in one. Call 1-800-370-8992 for your nearest certified reseller or to learn more about Novell GroupWare, the perfect way to put people together with information.



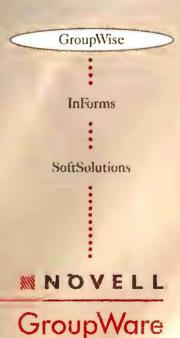
Rules—Out of the office? Maybe you're at another meeting? Using the Rules aption an GroupWise 4.1, you can have your messages farwarded, delegated or filed.



Out Bax — It's ane thing to send a message, it's quite another to know whether it's been received. The unique Out Box allows you to track the status of all outgoing messages. It's like the difference between sending mail first class and certified.



In Bax—Conversely, we've also made it easy to receive messages. The special In Box receives all e-mail, phone messages and faxes, then filters, sorts and files messages according to your preference.



GroupWise*



How to listen to your e-mail when you're miles from your computer.

(Or civilization, for that matter.)



Important documents are streaming across your desktop. Appointments are changing by the minute. And you? Well, you're stuck in Flatsnake, Nevada, where the height of technology is a '49 Packard with Dyno-Glide transmission. Fortunately, someone at your office has installed GroupWise 4.1, with the optional

Telephone Access Server featuring a unique text-tospeech translator. Meaning you can access your e-mail, appointments and tasks with nothing more sophisticated than a telephone. GroupWise also enables you to set up rules to automatically file, dele-

gate or forward your messages. You can, for instance, review a document on the phone and have it faxed to its next destination. While none of this will make your short stay in Flatsnake any more enjoyable, it can make it more productive. Call 1-800-370-8992 for your nearest certified reseller or to learn more about Novell GroupWare, the perfect way to put people together with information.

GroupWise



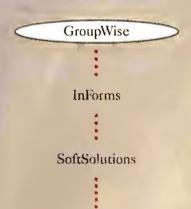
Task Management—Mare thon on integrated e-moil calendaring ond scheduling program, GroupWise 4.1 con delegate tasks, monitar their pragress, even nate their campletion.



Wireless—If you hove o loptop with o wireless modem, you con access your messages from just obout anywhere, provided there's cellular support. That cauld include places more remate than Flatsnake, NV.



Gatewoys—Nat only con you reply to messages remately, but thonks to our multiple gateway connections (Internet, X. 400, cc:Mail ond others), you can initiate new ones af your awn. Ta almast anyane, anywhere in the warld.



M NOVELL

GroupWare



How to write a purchase order in San Francisco and get it approved seconds later in New York.

(Without violating the theories of time and space.)



Even if you could charter a supersonic jet, you'd still have to cross 3,000 miles and four time zones. Barriers which would seem to make the prospect of getting an instant cross-continental approval highly improbable. Enter InForms, a revolutionary electronic forms application in the family of Novell® GroupWare. With it you can obtain authorized digital signatures from any-

By entering my electronic signature I authorize this Purchase Order.

Electronic Signature: Date:

where on the network. Regardless of the operating system or database in use. And unlike most forms programs, InForms allows you to create or design forms and route them electronically, as

well as access and query multiple databases in real time. Which can eliminate the tedious task of reentry and save valuable time—a concept incongruous to a physicist, but not without certain appeal to a busy person like yourself. Call 1-800-370-8992 for your nearest certified reseller or to learn more about Novell GroupWare, the perfect way to put people together with information.





Databases—Wouldn't it be nice if there were a front end that could connect you to 19 of the mast popular databases as well as access and update multiple databases on the same form? No, that wouldn't be nice, that would be InForms.



Cross-platform—According to Webster's, a form is a fixed order of words and procedures. In other words, it should always look the same. And with InForms, it does. Whether you're on Windows, DOS or Macintosh.



Connectivity—What about connectivity? What about it? InForms can electronically distribute any form you create or design across almost any network you have in place ar in mind.

GroupWise

InForms

SoftSolutions

NOVELL

GroupWare



How to find a document in five seconds that no one has seen in the last five years.

(Or the last five mergers.)



Without committing a weekend to deep storage or rifling through every database on the network, the answer is quite simple—provided you have SoftSolutions, a unique document management application in the family of Novell GroupWare. With one simple keyword entry, you can search and retrieve

SoftSon

Global

Search

Se<u>t</u>up

any information (text, graphic or video) from

across most popular applications, platforms and databases. Even if you don't remember who wrote it, when it was written or where it was filed. SoftSolutions will even prioritize

similar requests, significantly reducing retrieval time. And SoftSolutions can be used to guard information from unauthorized access. Which might come in handy in the event of merger number six. Call 1-800-370-8992 for your nearest certified reseller or to learn more about Novell GroupWare, the perfect way to put people together with information.





Check-In/Check-Out—A true document manager, SoftSolutions can control who "checks out" information, when that information is checked out, and the condition it's in when it gets "checked back in."



Full-Text Search—Think of the document you need as a needle. Think of the network it's on as a haystack, or a bunch of haystacks. Think of SoftSolutions, with its simple keyword retrieval system, as a hypersensitive, nuclearpowered metal detector.



Open Environment— SoftSolutions is based on a true open architecture. Supporting more operating systems, applications and networks than its competitors.

GroupWise

InForms

SoftSolutions

MNOVELL

GroupWore

Okay, there are still some annoying business problems, like employee parking, broken vending machines and resumé inflation.

(But hey, at least we've made a start.)

As you can see, Novell GroupWare is quite comprehensive, with everything from integrated e-mail calendaring/scheduling/task management to electronic forms and document management. But it's by no means the end of the line.

We're already working on ambitious program enhancements as well as new products designed to knock down even more barriers. Making it even easier for you to work and communicate with others. And making Novell GroupWare nothing less than the perfect way to put people together with information.



For your nearest certified reseller or to learn more about Novell GroupWare, call this 24-hour toll-free number:

1-800-370-8992

Everex STEP Note. The only notebook you'll ever need!



Built-In Upgradability

Four steps to the perfect portable:

CPU - upgrade the CPU from 486SX-33 through IDX2-50 to Intel DX4-75

DISPLAY - upgrade the display from mono STN through color DSTN to TFT

HARD DISK - upgrade the removable hard disk from 120MB through 250MB and 340MB to 514MB

PCMCIA - expand your options with fax/modem, Ethernet, SCSI and other PCMCIA cards

Road Ready Multimedia

Integrated digital audio chip set and sound generator lets you record, compress and play back. The Everex STEP Note includes built-in speaker and microphone, plus a jack for external ones, so you'll always be ready to take advantage of multimedia applications.

Reliability & Service

The Everex STEP Note carries on the Everex tradition of reliability. We also include a 2 year warranty for additional peace of mind.

486SX mono starts at \$1,495. 486SX color starts at \$1,995. Intel DX4-75 TFT starts at \$3,495.



5020 Brandin Court Fremont, California 94538 Fax (510) 683-2186

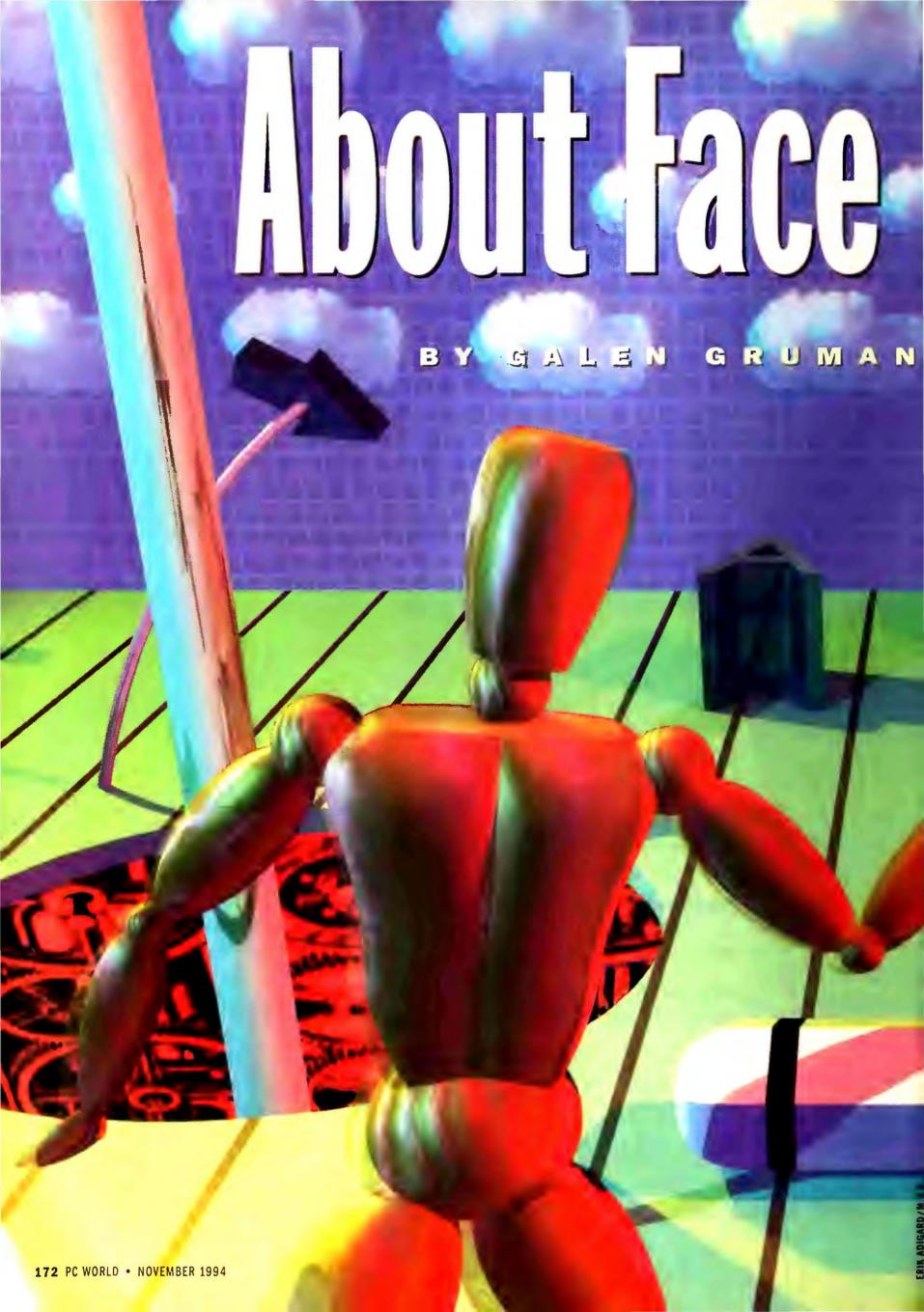
Call 1-800-EVEREX1 (1-800-383-7391) for the location of the dealer nearest you.













Major software companies are sinking
billions of dollars into new interfaces.
What will your desktop look like in
two years? And in ten?

settled into the latest graphical interfaces, the world is about to change—again. We've become more sophisticated, more demanding. We expect our computers to be simpler to use, easier to master, more flexible, and more functional. Software companies are responding: Microsoft is readying Chicago, recently christened Windows 95; Apple is preparing Copland, the code name for a major upgrade to its System 7 operating system for the Macintosh; and IBM continues to retool the venerable OS/2, while developing the Workplace OS and collaborating with Apple and Hewlett-Packard on next-generation operating system Taligent. And from software developers large and small, we can

TRENDS INTERFACES

expect metaphors, guides, electronic personalities, animated agents, feedback, and graphical environments as likely to overwhelm as to enchant.

What will these options mean for you? Change, to be sure, but also more freedom of choice. Within the next few years, you may find yourself playing the operating system market. Should you continue to buy the software in which you've already invested your energy and money, or is it time to consider something new and different? How can you keep from buying into a dead-end technology? And if you do switch, when should you make your move? Advance knowledge is the best defense.

Interfaces Get Real

The DOS command-line interface may seem primitive today, but issuing direct, English-like commands was once a revolutionary idea; a powerful way to make computing more accessible to professionals. Unfortunately, it was neither intuitive nor flexible, and it eventually gave way to graphical user interfaces (GUIs) like those used in the Macintosh Operating System and in Windows. GUIs use representational icons of real objects—say, a trash can that indicates a place to discard files—to help users perform tasks. Windows and the Mac OS use "reaching in" interfaces: They require you to use a device such as a mouse or keyboard to manipulate the objects rep-

OS/2 2.1

resenting your data and tasks. This type of interface has continued to cvolve—first, to make the representations more intuitive; and second, to make the interactions with them more fluid, through methods like drag and drop.

The newcomer is the "real world" interface, which puts you "inside" a highly realistic, often 3-D setting where the mouse represents you, not just your fingers. This style, popularized by games like Broderbund's Myst, is now entering the mainstream. For instance, the interface of Meca's Managing Your Money is a cartoonish desk, while the initial screens of two online services-Sierra Online's ImagiNation Network and Apple's eWorld—are stylized "towns" where you click the Newsstand to enter a news section, or the Learning Center to get educational programs. General Magic's Magic Cap, developed for a forthcoming series of personal information devices, employs a cityscape metaphor. Lotus Organizer, a personal information manager, takes realism even further, with an interface that deftly mimics a paper-based Day-Timer organizer.

So will developers abandon the reachingin interface of today's mainstream GUIs for the lure of the real world? Don't count on it. Interface developers agree that the reaching-in metaphor needs refinement but is nowhere near the end of its life. For one thing, a well-implemented GUI can make computing easy to comprehend. Besides, the real-world interfaces to date "have barely scratched the surface," says Scott Converse, group manager of research and development for Apple's eWorld.

Big Business Admits Fun Is Okay

Nolan Larsen, WordPerfect's director of human factors development, agrees. "These real-world approaches need to be compelling enough so people will abandon the desktop metaphor to use them," he says. Larsen instead expects real-world interfaces to augment today's GUIs. The richer approach of the real-world style will get a foothold in the consumer product market before creeping into the business world. "Real-world interfaces are very engaging," says Larsen, which helps keep employees interested and involved in work. Fortunately, says Joy Mountford, former director of interface development at Apple's Advanced Technology Group and now a project man-

Computing in Context

riginally codeveloped by Microsoft and IBM in 1987, IBM's **OS/2 Presentation** Manager looks and acts a lot like Windows (the current version, 2.1, is shown at top right). A notable difference: OS/2 uses context-sensitive palettes, which provide current options

PM Chart A 1:: 0 0 ? 0 accented charact of pop-up option lists, activated by the right

9 Stert Hare Find Re 2 Find Results - clipx.x OS/2 System tem 25 **III** OS/2 System 121 Productivity - Icor !! i nvestment Re Snap D Grid F

mouse buttons.

OS/2 "Warp"

for (and information about) files and programs. The forthcoming version of OS/2code-named Warpbears a striking resemblance to Its predecessor. 0S/2 popularized the use



indows 95 will follow OS/2's lead, with context-sensitive pop-up menus-triggered by the right mouse button-providing shortcuts to available options.

mouse button. Alone

graphical interfaces,

OS/2 separates selec-

tion and drag-and-drop

functions between

the left and right

among the popular

Windows 95

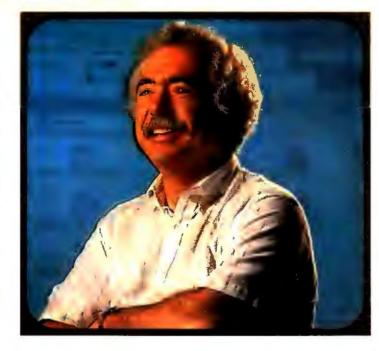
ager with Palo Alto, California, computer think tank Interval Research, "big business has begun to admit that fun is okay."

Fun aside, there is some concern among developers that a radical departure from the standard desktop interface will confuse and even alienate users. For example, Meca developers originally resisted the virtual desk interface because they feared that

The separation of phone and computer or TV and computer

is artificial, historically necessary only because of their different technological roots. —Terry Winograd, Stanford University

users would be unwilling to trust their finances to a cartoon. But the developers were overruled, and the reaction from users has been unexpectedly positive, says Bart Barker, Meca's vice president of design. Still, the developers made sure users have the option of skipping the virtual desk in favor of a more conventional look. Edmark's



KidDesk shell for Windows and Apple's At Ease shell for the Macintosh take a similar approach, simplifying

interaction with the operating system for children, while letting adults (or savvy kids) choose the traditional interface.

Courting New Users

The impetus for much interface development is the new user, who presumably will be drawn to an already familiar real-world approach. And while software developers

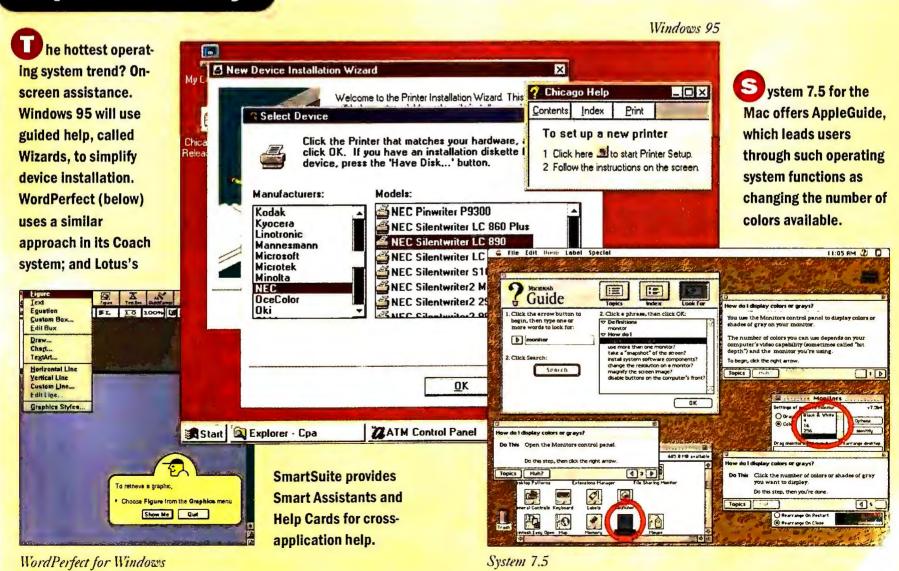
often equate new user with home user; in reality "all users are new users the first time they use something, no matter how much computer training they have had," says Kathy Potosnak, manager of the user experience group at Aldus.

To lure beginners, WordPerfect and Aldus offer different interfaces for product lines aimed at novices, while Apple has experimented with offering a home-office version of its

operating system. Microsoft is reportedly working on Utopia, a simplified interface designed specifically for home users. And personal digital assistants like the Apple Newton, the Tandy Zoomer, Microsoft's WinPad, and forthcoming devices based on Magic Cap will offer interfaces heavy on real-world metaphor.

New users need more than inviting graphics; they also need an interface organized to help them know what to do. Joe Belfiore, Microsoft's lead program manager for shell and user interface, points to the new Start button in Windows 95, the next

Help Is on the Way





You won't get thrown by a TI printer. Our family of friendly printers extends your reach — without extending your budget.

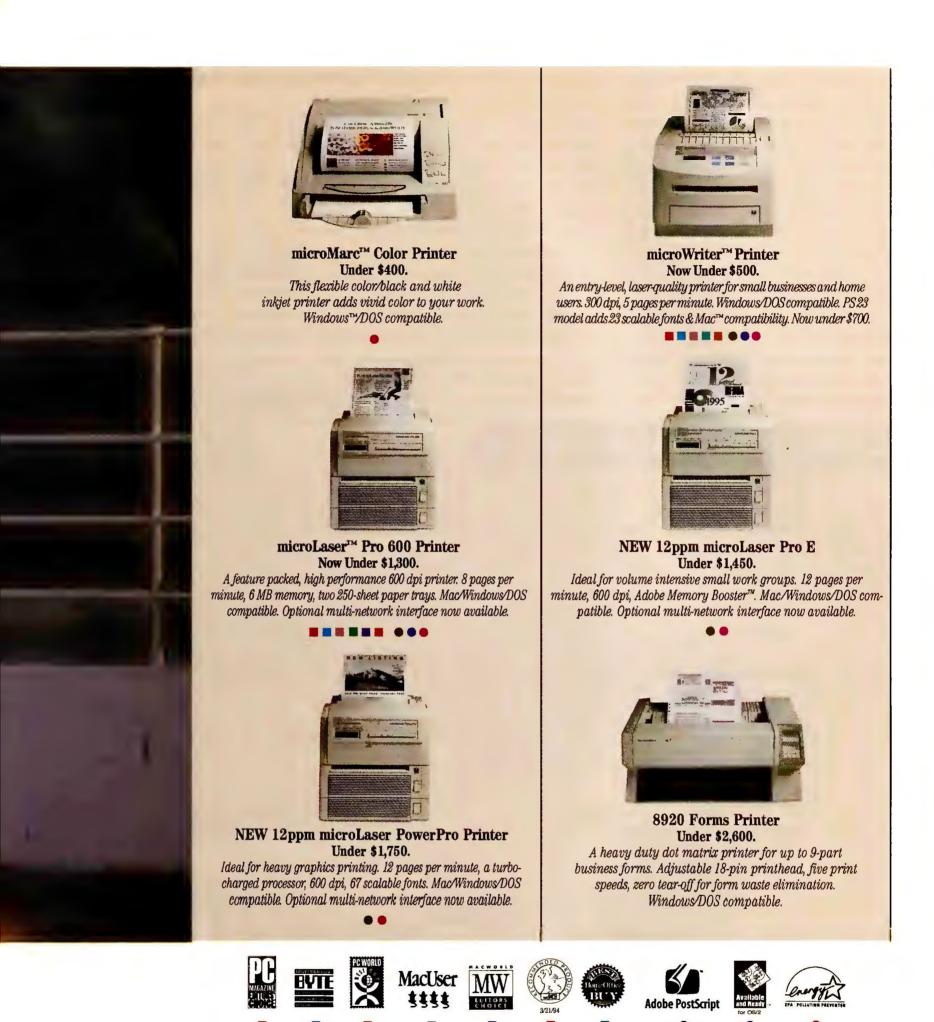
Easy to use. With TI's new easy setup, just take a few simple steps and your printer driver is automatically loaded on your hard drive. And the Color Magic™ driver on our microMarc Color inkjet printer has easy to understand menus so even a beginner can print professional quality documents.

Easy to maintain. From printheads to toner cartridges to imaging units, our long-life consumables can be dropped into place in seconds—even adding options is a snap.

Easy to service. We've built our printers to be trouble-free, complete with a one-year limited warranty and a toll-free technical support line.

Easy to own. Our printers have the friendliest prices around. We even offer a 30-day risk-free trial* to make sure you're perfectly satisfied.

Easy to buy. Just call 1-800-TI-TEXAS (1-800-848-3927). We'll send you literature and competitive comparisons within 24 hours with all the details you'll need to find the TI printer that's just right for you.



EXTENDING YOUR REACH"



TRENDS INTERFACES

version of Windows. Because the button is by far the most prominent element on Windows 95's opening screen, new users have little problem getting started, Belfiore explains. User testing at Microsoft revealed that the Windows 95 approach let new users figure out how to launch a program in 1½ minutes, compared with 9½ minutes under Windows 3.1.

Attack of the Button Bars

Whether designed for new or experienced users, accessibility is a key ingredient to good interface design. Consider the button bar, popularized by Lotus, which seemed to take the computer world by storm just a

few years ago. Practically every new application and desktop replacement utility features some sort of icon strip launch bar or palette that makes

common functions easier for users to access.

But too many buttons can lead to icon burnout: Soon the images make no sense and users restrict themselves to using just icons they know. Ironically, interface developers have long known that "icons coupled with text communicate better than icons or text alone," says Paulien Strijland, manager of the human interface design center at the AppleSoft division of

People prefer to deal with a person, or at least a personality. IBM's proposed solution is "Charlie," an animated talking head that will help PC users learn tasks.

Apple. While many button bars still rely only on icons, that's starting to change. Micrografx applications like Draw led the charge, with text IDs that appear in a status bar when the pointer passes over an icon; Microsoft Office followed, with text bubbles that pop up whenever the pointer rests on an icon; and now Lotus, WordPerfect, and other companies are adding pop-up text labels to their applications as well.

Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow

omputer interface design has come a long way since the Altair excited the oscilloscope-and-ham-radio set in the late 1970s. Back then, you programmed your computer by flipping levers. Soon Apple, IBM, and others—borrowing an idea from mainframes—adopted the command-line interface still used by DOS. It was a huge advance, because it allowed users to interact with their PCs via typed-in words.

In 1984, Apple tapped ideas coming out of Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center—a pinnacle of computer-science thinking—to introduce the Macintosh. Because it used a familiar metaphor (the desktop) and a human approach to interacting (pointing, grabbing, and moving), the Mac was embraced as an easy-to-use computer. Today, the original Mac interface looks cute but seems woefully limited. Back then, however, it tantalized and seduced people from all walks of life.

Other companies were exploring similar concepts: Digital Research had GEM, VisiCorp offered VisiOn, and Microsoft was brainstorming on Windows and collaborating with IBM on OS/2. Xerox itself had Star. Ultimately, though, most of the competition fell by the wayside.

Microsoft itself stumbled in 1985

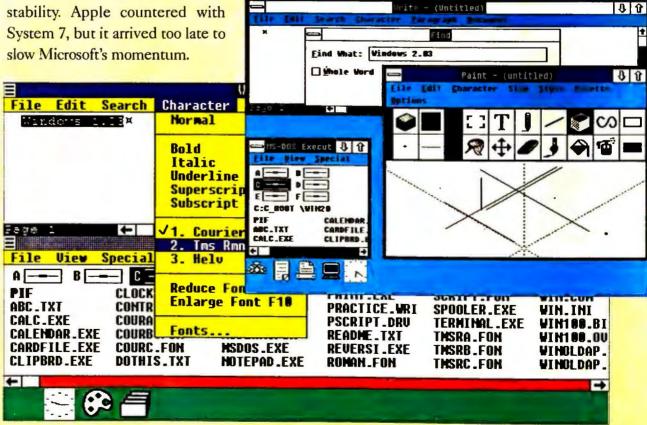
when it released Windows 1.0, a poor imitation of the Mac OS. Slow and bloated, it made little headway with users until version 3.0 came out in 1990. Still a sluggish performer, at least it offered a workable interface. And it ran on DOS machines, which were populating desktops everywhere.

Suddenly the Mac, with its touted System 6, had real competition. In 1992 Windows 3.1 took the lead for good by fine-tuning performance and adding drag and drop, OLE, scalable type, and greater stability. Apple countered with System 7, but it arrived too late to slow Microsoft's momentum.

If anyone can crash the Apple-Microsoft party, it will be IBM. 1993's OS/2 2.1 has reemerged with about 4 million users, compared with 35 million for Windows and 10 million for Mac. Sporting a Windows-like look—menus, icons, and so on—it introduced preemptive multitasking and other advanced technologies not found in Windows or Mac. And OS/2 should gain even greater market share with the release of Warp, the next version of OS/2, slated for the end of this year.

Indows has evolved significantly since 1985's version 1.0. Version 2.03, introduced in 1987, offered fully resizable windows and a cleaner interface. Version 3.0, from 1990, added program and file lcons, plus a graphical File Manager. 1992's Version 3.1 added drag and drop and scalable

Windows 2.03



Buttons, palettes, status bars, menus there can be so many of them that you have no room on screen for the actual work you're doing. To combat this icon glut, the suites from Microsoft, Lotus, and WordPerfeet all allow you to customize the button bars, and the new Adobe Photoshop 3.0 improves on the concept by letting you create sets of icons placed in expandable, tabbed palettes—click a tab to summon the icon bar you want. And back at the system level, the forthcoming Windows 95 adds tabbed dialog boxes of its own-a clever

way to avoid screenfuls of overlapping dialog boxes. A single dialog box labeled Properties of Display, for instance, has tabs for Background, Screen Saver, Appearance, and Settings. You'll be able to click, say, Appearance to bring up options for changing your Windows color scheme; or click Screen Saver and, instead of cluttering the screen with a new dialog box, your color-scheme options are replaced with options for changing your screen saver.

Such niceties are really window dressing for any interface's primary task: helping

users access data.

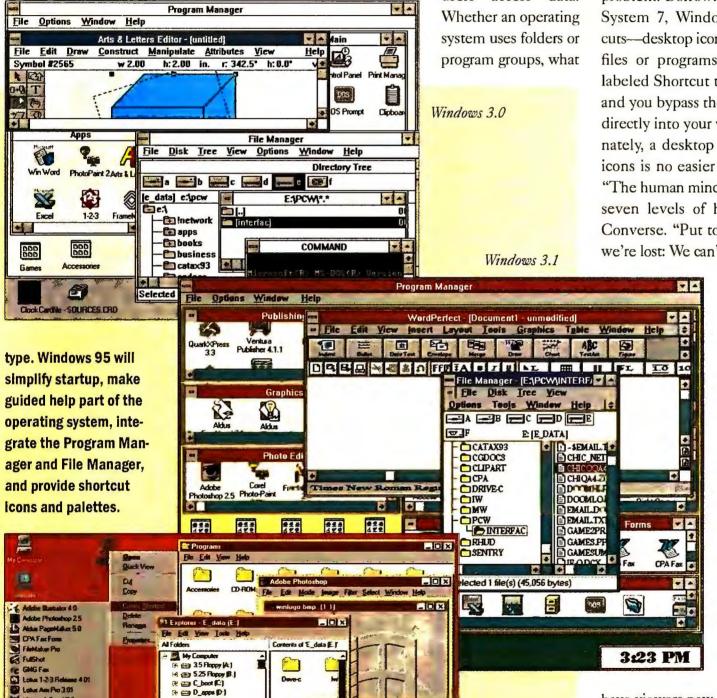
it really gives you is a tree hierarchy—a way of organizing information (in this case, files) into subgroups that are part of other subgroups. But "people have a hard time learning to deal with hierarchy," says Microsoft's Belfiore. In DOS, it's easy to get lost as you use the CD command to jump from one directory to another. In Windows and on the Mac, you click folders until you find what you want, but the approach is really the same one DOS uses—it's still a tree, just prettied up.

Interface designers are addressing this problem. Borrowing an idea from Apple's System 7, Windows 95 will offer Shortcuts—desktop icons that point to individual files or programs. Double-click an icon labeled Shortcut to Ami Pro, for example, and you bypass the tree structure, jumping directly into your word processor. Unfortunately, a desktop scattered with Shortcut icons is no easier to navigate than a tree. "The human mind likes between three and seven levels of hierarchy," says Apple's Converse. "Put too much [on screen] and we're lost: We can't find anything."

> One solution is a search facility, which already exists in crude forms in Windows, the Mac Finder, and elsewhere. Future search utilities will allow more context, so you can find files created by a certain program, modified after a certain date, and containing information on a particular topic. Another option is the viewer, related to the search utility, which lets you look at the contents of a file regardless of its format. While most Windows desktop utilities

have viewers now, Windows 95 will have its own utility for viewing selected files.

IBM is developing a next-generation search engine with a new version of its venerable DB2 database manager, which will use pattern matching to catalog graphics. You'll be able to draw a shape, apply color to it, and ask DB2 to show any matching images. DB2 will then sort and display the images according to how closely they approximate the shape you've drawn. The



C. boot (C:

FI

Windows 95

d-8.

Adobs Ph. ... Control P. ... ClipBook ... 319PM

ne-lue!



Gaining Competitive Advantage Sponsored by Del

f your company's mobile sales people, service reps, and other field employees routinely use mobile computers in their daily work, then your company may be gaining a significant competitive advantage.

This is the key finding of a

recent survey of 400 large and mediumsized U.S.organizations conducted by International Data Corporation (IDC), the world's leading information technology market research firm.

Pursuing a competitive advantage requires investment and planning. Field force automation is more than just equipping sales or service people with the and writing or buying software.

This IDC Insight analyzes

the experiences of interviews information systems

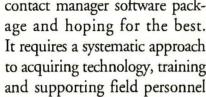
professionals and field managers at companies from a variety of industries.

mary of the survey is available in

latest notebook computer and contact manager software package and hoping for the best. It requires a systematic approach to acquiring technology, training and supporting field personnel

businesses and government agencies already engaged in field force automation. IDC conducted in-depth telephone with

Key findings are recapped in the sidebar. An in-depth sum-



Key Findings

- Over 70% of large and medium-sized organizations are in some phase of field force automation.
- Field force automation is not new for most companies. Over a fifth of those polled were in their third generation of field force automation.
- The key benefits came from productivity improvements and better customer service.
- Key success factors include top management support, training, and a good working relationship among the departments involved.
- The biggest impediments to successful implementation were resistance to change on the part of the sales force and flagging top management support.

a special IDC White Paper on Field Force Automation (see box, bottom far right).

Going for the Brass Ring

Automating a field force is no easy task. Nor is there a single standard for systems development—applications can be as simple as providing e-mail support for sales people or as complex as custom-built applications that interface mobile computers with corporate databases.

But for companies that make the commitment to field force automation, the payoffs are real.

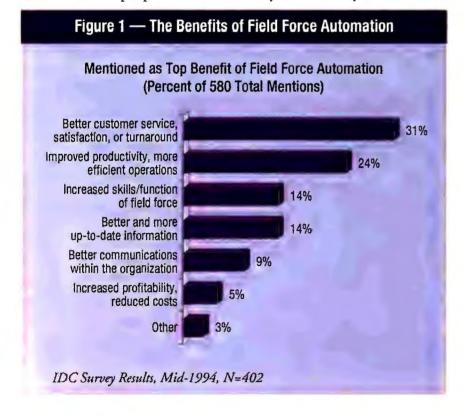
The benefits received by the organizations polled are quantified in Figure 1. Most come through better customer service, improved field force productivity, or more sophisticated or efficient field force operations.

Quantifying these benefits of field force automation requires a measuring stick, and the companies polled generally rated their

success at field force automation, in ranked order, using:

- Internal productivity measures, such as transaction time, support headcount, or even sales quotas.
- Customer satisfaction benchmarks, e.g., formal customer evaluations, call handling statistics, or repeat business.
- Measurement of field force satisfaction using surveys as well as continued willingness to fund.
- · Financial returns, such as increased revenues or profits or formal return-on-investment (ROI) calculations.

The ultimate payoff from field force automation should be sustainable competitive advantage. Here survey respondents gave automation a vote of confidence. Of the 42% that considered their automation efforts ahead of peer organizations, 63% felt that they had



For companies

that make the

commitment in

time and money

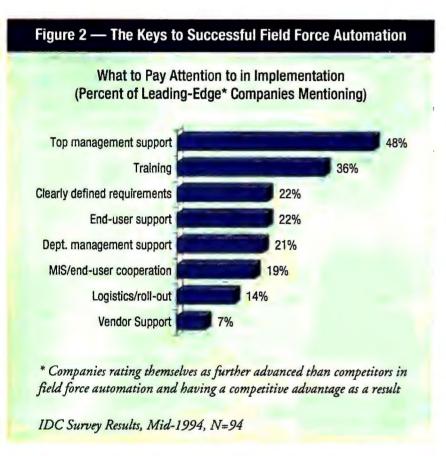
to field force

automation, the

payoffs are real.

Executive Briefing through Field Force Automation

Computer Corporation



gained a competitive advantage as a result. This advantage generally meant getting more bang for the buck out of the field force: more qualified leads called by sales people per day, shorter meantime-to-repair for maintenance technicians, and less downtime for on-site auditors, programmers, or project engineers.

Critical Success Factors

IDC asked respondents who felt they had achieved competitive advantage through field force automation what they considered the critical success factors. Figure 2 ranks these factors.

The success factors are not surprising. But they point out the importance of selling field force automation to multiple constituencies and maintaining that support.

Respondents to the survey recognized the need to see field force automation as an ongoing process requiring continual investment and support to provide the maximum payback.

IDC believes that the ongoing nature of field force automation triggers yet another success factor: an organization's relationship with its supplier and its choice of technology. To support a mission-critical application like field force automation, organizations should consider the vendor of their mobile computers as a business partner—not a com-

modity supplier. This means evaluating the vendor on:

- System reliability
- System portability
- Availability and support
- · Reputation and viability
- Technology replenishment

A well-chosen supplier understands the ongoing nature of field force automation and supports its customers with a long-term program for technology insertion and asset management.

The products need to be durable, easy to use, easy to network, and they need to support common operating systems. Battery life, screen quality, and industrial design will be crucial. Only after a vendor and its products fit these criteria should product price become a major factor.

The cost of the hardware, after all, is a small part of the total cost of implementation.

The Call to Action

The paybacks already achieved by companies using field force automation should motivate others to increase their automation efforts.

Automating sooner is better than automating later. Much of the success of field force automation relies on skills and experiences built over time; organizations not automating today run the risk of falling even further behind.

If there's a single message emerging from the research, and examined in *IDC's White Paper on*

Maintaining the Edge

Once a field force automation application is up and running, success factors change.

Leading-edge companies considered the following most critical:

- Continual upgrading of hardware and software: 31% of respondents.
- Continual investment in training: 25%
- Ongoing support for end users: 20%
- Management support: 16%

Field Force Automation (see below) it's this: Field force automation is no longer an experiment in technology. It's a mainstream way of doing business.

– John Gantz Senior Vice President International Data Corporation

This Insight was written independently by IDC and sponsored by Dell Computer Corporation. For a complimentary copy of IDC's full White Paper on Field Force Automation, please call Dell at 1-800-396-3040.



TRENDS INTERFACES

IBM system requires a workstation-class computer running UNIX, but by the time this article appears, Apple should have released PhotoFlash 2.0, an image cataloging and touch-up application that can rank images by how closely they match a selected image. Similar tools for other desktop machines can't be too far behind.

Talking Heads Give Help

With the increasing complexity of programs' feature sets, providing on-screen help becomes critical. "People's needs tend to fall in three classes," says Aldus's Potosnak. "'Just do it for me,' 'Lead me through it,' and 'Watch as I do it and make sugges-

centered computing at IBM's Power Personal division, likens interaction with a typical desktop interface to talking to an answering machine: People prefer to deal with a person, or at least a personality. Firman sees personalities being used in help systems, in training, and for that "out of the box" experience, when you set up your computer for the first time. "Personality gives a computer a point of focus," he says.

Other applications and operating systems

Other applications and operating systems will provide active help by looking over your shoulder, much as Microsoft's Word 6.0 for Windows corrects common typos as you make them. "Active help will almost certainly play a role," says Apple's Converse,

"but it must be done in a way that isn't intrusive to the user. People want to maintain both confidence and control over their environments."

Besides, there are limits to how much a program should help. "Paint stores don't stop customers from getting paint that clashes," says Word-Perfect's Larsen, and neither should a pre-

I see your computer becoming your TV. We

will have digital wall screens, and cable services will be the equivalent of a CompuServe merged with a CBS. —Frits Habermann, Aldus



tions." Whether they employ a Wizard from Microsoft, an Assistant from Lotus, a Coach or Expert from WordPerfect, or a Guide from Apple, most

major applications are now addressing all three of these user requirements. The next version of Novell-WordPerfect's Perfect Office, for example, will have an Expert that builds a budget for you, even supplying a canned list of common expenses. But dialog boxes offering advice may soon become passé. IBM is working on Charlie, a prototype electronic "personality" for its Power-PC-based computers. An animated talking head, Charlie will help users learn tasks. And both Packard Bell and AST Research now offer multimedia guides to talk novices through the basics of using a computer.

Tom Firman, vice president of human-

sentation program. "Though we do have the responsibility to offer users reasonable alternatives. I think we'll kind of creep up on [active help]."

Just One Look

If active help is approaching at a crawl, another learning aid—consistent look and feel—is coming at a full gallop. Today's popular GUIs all strive to provide consistent dialog boxes, menus, interapplication communication, and data exchange throughout. This sort of conformity makes it easier for users to get up to speed. The application suites have pushed this trend even further,

with Microsoft Office, Perfect Office, and Lotus SmartSuite all attempting to integrate the constituent programs so they work more like each other. In fact, Microsoft is transforming its Office suite into an operating environment—encouraging developers to write applications that look and feel Office-like. And Novell-WordPerfect has a similar program, called PerfectFit.

"There's a trend of applications imposing their own interface onto the operating system," says Eric Zocher, director of engineering for applications at Adobe Systems. "It's the next level of standardization." First the operating system interface was standardized, then came integrated programs. Now it's suites and cookie-cutter add-on utilities. "It's a good idea," Zocher says, "to go too far, if you will, in consistency. Then people who use a word processor every day can work with a less frequently used tool as well." Zocher advises, however, against slavish consistency. For example, he says, "Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop, and Premiere should look a little different, because they do different things."

The Document at the Center of the World

Related to consistency is the effort to focus the user's attention on the task, not the application. Microsoft's OLE 2.0 and the Appleled OpenDoc scheme—which both provide

standard methods for exchanging data between applications—place the document at the center of the work flow. Menu bars and palettes come and go as appropriate for the activity you're engaged in, and you never consciously have to change from one application to another to perform a task.

This document-centered approach will eventually let you choose the tools you like, mixing and matching plug-in components from a range of companies—a spelling checker here, a slide-show engine there. WordPerfect's Larsen believes suites are "the first generation of component software." He compares the component-document approach to the auto industry, which sells different types of cars for different users. The cars offer some options, but customization is limited: Customers might be able to choose a different stereo system, for example, but not add air bags or convert the car into a truck. Larsen believes that such a





Up to 8 hours of battery life. Yes, you read it right: 8 hours.
Of course, your actual battery life will vary depending on nature and frequency of use and configuration.

7 ports on our Advanced Port Replicator (complete with Ethernet 10Base-T and SCSI-2) virtually turns your Latitude XP into a desktop for only \$199 more.



6 lbs. of Latitude* or 5.9 lbs. of Latitude XP and you still get 8 hours of power and 32-bit local bus video on the road.

524MB of hard drive space is available. Need we say more?



DX4 100MHz processor – the fastest clock speed you can buy in a notebook, and it's available on Latitude XP systems.

A 33 volt processor consumes fewer watts and pumps out hours of power so you can cruise.



2 ways you can get 8 hours out of your Dell® notebook: A single Smart Lithium Ion battery on the Latitude XP. Or 2 bays for two NiMH batteries on the Latitude model (second battery extra).

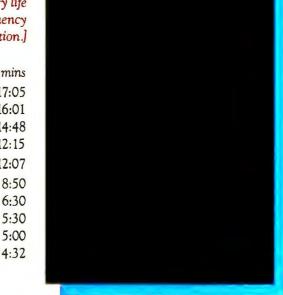
#1 in the independent VeriTest Steeplechase Battery test.‡ In fact, the Dell® Latitude™ XP DX2/50 destroyed the previous 486 battery life record by almost 5 hours.



Dell Latitude XP 50MHz STN

Typical VeriTest Steeplechase Results:[‡] [Testing with power management. Actual battery life will vary depending on nature and frequency of use and configuration.]

NEW RECORDS:	hrs:mins
Dell Latitude XP DX2/50 STN	17:05
Dell Latitude XP DX4/75 STN	16:01
Dell Latitude XP DX4/100 TFT	14:48
Dell Latitude, 2 NiMH batteries DX2/50 STN	12:15
OLD RECORD FOR 486 MONO:	12:07
IBM ThinkPad 350C (SL/25) passive	8:50
IBM ThinkPad 500 (486/slc) mono	6:30
Toshiba T4800ct (DX4/75) TFT	5:30
IBM ThinkPad 755Cs (DX4/75) passive	5:00
Compaq Contura 4/25c (SL/25) passive	4:32





BUSINESS LEASEO: \$74/MO.

- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 4MB RAM (20MB MAX RAM)
- 200MB HARD DRIVE
- SECOND NIMH BATTERY (FOR 8 HOURS) ONLY \$99 MORE
- LYEAR LIMITED WARRANTY[†]
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE* ORDER CODE #600009

BUSINESS LEASE: \$92/MO.

- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 4MB RAM (20MB MAX RAM)
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- SECOND NIMH BATTERY (FOR 8 HOURS) ONLY \$99 MORE
- LYEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ORDER CODE #600010

BUSINESS LEASE: \$111/MO.

- 9.5" ACTIVE MATRIX TFT COLOR
- 4MB RAM (20MB MAX RAM)
- 200MB HARD DRIVE
- SECOND NIMH BATTERY (FOR 8 HOURS) ONLY \$99 MORE
- 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ORDER CODE #600019



\$ So you've come down here to find out about this Steeplechase thing. Well, it's not a horse race, but a thorough test of battery life. The Steeplechase test includes mechanical typing, pausing, task switching and printing in MS Windows v3.1, MS Word for Windows v6.0 and MS Excel v5.0. All numbers represent an average of at least two trials with power management function enabled. Test simulates executive usage, i.e. carrying notebook between meetings and intermittent use. Competitors' times are published in Portable Computing Magazine. For a complete copy of the VeriTest results, call our TechFaxSM line at 800-950-1329. Latitude XP is powered by one Lithium Ion battery. Latitude is powered by a NiMH battery, with the option of replacing the floppy drive with a second NiMH battery (required for 8 hrs. of battery life), which will increase the weight of the Latitude by 0.5 lbs. †This 3-year Limited Warranty consists of Dell's standard return-to-depot warranty during the first year, plus a 2-year parts only contract for years 2 & 3. Also included with these systems is 1 year of next-business-day on-site service. On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corp.; may not be available in certain remote locations. Guarantees available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell systems. For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please call our TechFax line at 1-800-950-1329, or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions available in the U.S. only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and IntelDX2 and IntelDX4 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1994 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



#hat are people saying :bout the new Dell Latitude?

Dell's new notebook line resets he industry standard for price/verformance, all delivered in one of the best designed, ergonomically inchitected, state-of-the-art systems we ever seen. It screams. It's the mly notebook I've ever used that nade it from coast to coast and back."

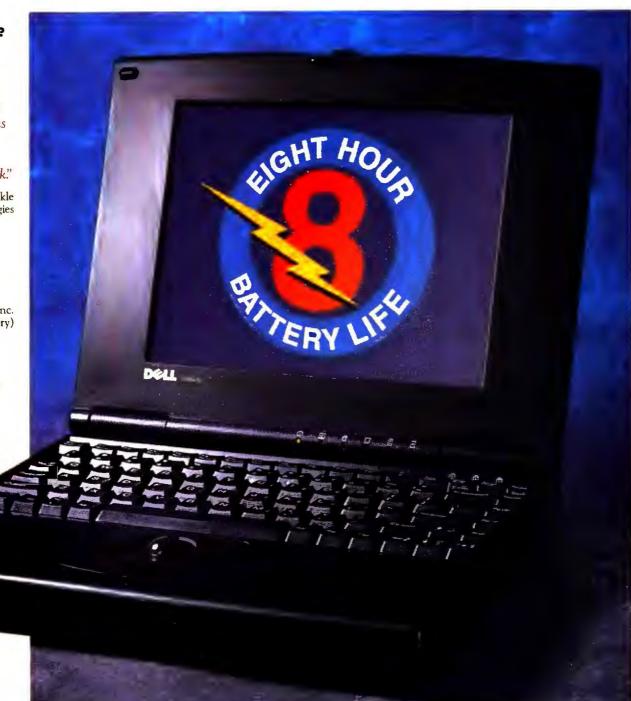
John Dunkle Workgroup Technologies

'Dell's new batteries and sleep trategies rendered our standard nstantly obsolete."

Mark Abrams, VeriTest, Inc. (Independent Testing Laboratory)

'The new Dell offering has the puality, upgradeability, ease of use and design features - such as dual lot PCMCIA - that fit our needs puite nicely. And the battery life ets a new standard that allows or greater mobility."

David Kaczmarek, Principal Iechnology Solutions Company



THE DELL LATITUDE XP. COOL, HUH?



DELL LATITUDE XP INTELD X4TM 75MHz SYSTEM

\$3399

BUSINESS LEASE: \$126/MO.

- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 8MB RAM (36MB MAX RAM)
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- NEW SMART LITHIUM ION BATTERY
- 3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ORDER CODE #600011

DELL LATITUDE XP INTELDX4 75MHz SYSTEM

\$3699

BUSINESS LEASE: \$134/MO.

- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 8MB RAM (36MB MAX RAM)
- 524MB HARD DRIVE
- NEW SMART LITHIUM ION BATTERY
- 3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ORDER CODE #600013

DELL LATITUDE XP INTELDX4 100MHx SYSTEM

\$4799

BUSINESS LEASE: \$173/MO.

- 9.5" ACTIVE MATRIX TFT COLOR
- 8MB RAM (36MB MAX RAM)
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- NEW SMART LITHIUM ION BATTERY
- 3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ORDER CODE #600012

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-284-1150

In Canada; Call 800-668-3021

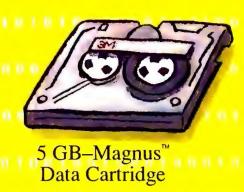
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT In Mexico City,* Call 800-228-7811

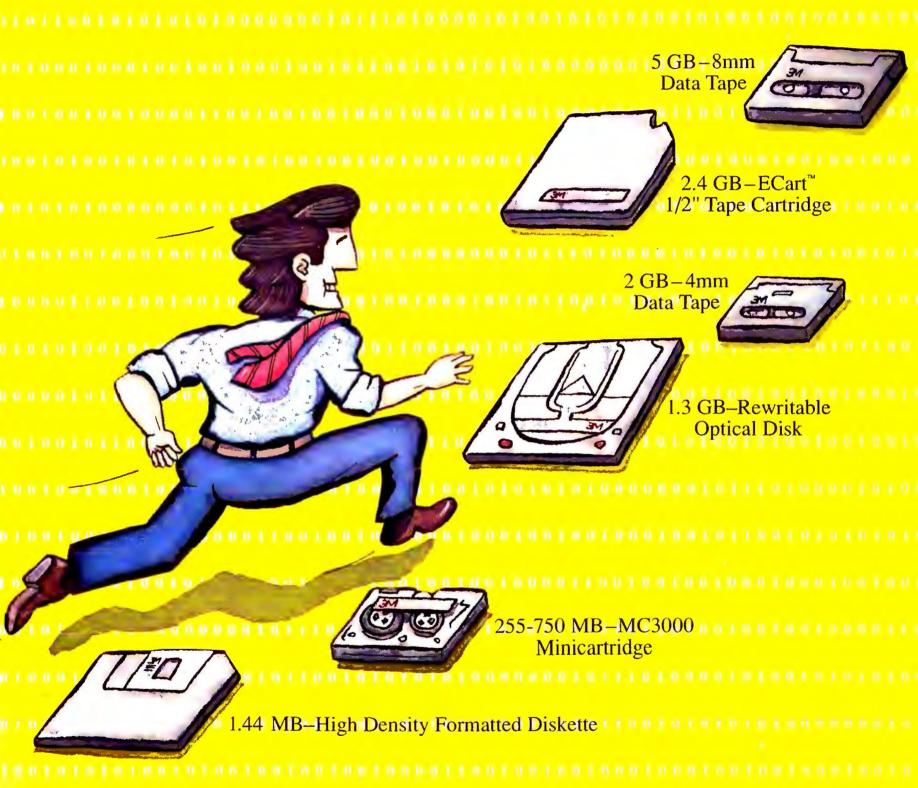
Keycode #11DDV



Less cost. Less hassle.

The path to follow whichever storage option you choose.





Whatever capacity you need, whatever technology you choose, 3M has a proven, reliable solution. In fact, users rate 3M brand diskettes and quarter-inch cartridges number one in reliability—and overwhelmingly prefer them over other brands. So whether t's our enhanced performance diskette, Rewritable Optical, 4mm or 8mm data tapes, ECart™ 1/2" tape cartridge or the multi-abyte capacity of quarter-inch cartridges—we're ready to grow with you. That's why more businesses protect important rmation on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. Find out more. Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 1104.

age products require compatible drives, "ECart" and "Magnus" are 3M. Preference and reliability ratings based on independent research



PC WORLD ONLY \$1.67 AN ISSUE!

I'll take it! Please enter my subscription to PC World for just \$1.67 an issue for 12 monthly issues, and bill me later. I'm saving \$2.28 per issue off the \$3.95 new price! Also, rush my free Windows 3.1 Instant Reference mouse pad.		
NAME		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP
Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of y		41FQ7

FREE WINDOWS 3.1 MOUSE PAD!

ALL NEW... PC World's exclusive Windows 3.1 Instant Reference mouse pad. We've taken the most-often-used commands from File Manager, combined them with a directory of basic Windows commands and printed them on a handy mouse pad. We've included both mouse and keyboard commands on this valuable desktop guide. Not for sale in stores. Act now!

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595 x501 or Fax: 415-882-0936

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 1262

BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, CO 80321-1833 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



prepackaged tool set will end today's "one size fits all" approach to software.

The People, Places, and Things interface being developed as part of the joint Apple-IBM-Hewlett-Packard operating system Taligent promises to make the document the basic metaphor. "We're not building applications, we're building components," says Mark Vickers, Taligent's chief technologist. "Everything already knows how to deal with everything else." Taligent will use places to represent areas of collaboration. Thus, Taligent would show two people working on an outline as objects in a virtual conference room, along with an object representing the outline. Taligent's first product—an application environment that will coexist with other graphical interfaces—is due next year, but only for systems running OS/2 and some versions of UNIX. A Mac version will have to wait for Copland, due out in late 1995.

Customized Versus Standardized

The movement toward standardization and consistency within interfaces is a powerful one. But equally persuasive is a trend in the opposite direction—toward customization. Witness the popularity of the Norton Desktop and other desktop replacements for Windows. Applications are following suit, with customizable button bars, icons, and even menus.

But untrammeled customization can introduce confusion. Imagine co-workers unable to use each other's copies of, say,

WordPerfect, since each has been customized differently. Aldus's Potosnak recommends that programs offers the option of resetting customized settings to default values, so a new employee inheriting someone else's computer isn't stymied. Fu-

ture operating systems and applications will likely pursue this avenue, says former Apple interface guru Mountford. A computer will recognize who is using it and automatically adjust to that person's custom settings, even transferring the user's E-mail and passwords to it.

Clearly, customization will no longer be limited to setting preferences for your desktop wallpaper or keyboard shortcuts. Look at the emerging technology of personal dig-

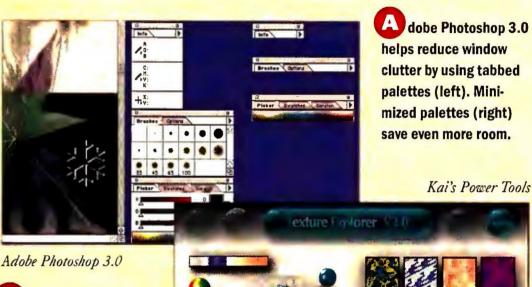
ital assistants, such as the Apple Newton, the Tandy Zoomer, or the Magic Cap-based devices. A PDA doesn't feel much like your desktop computer. Will this confuse users? Maybe not. After all, microwave ovens, answering machines, and automobiles all feature different interfaces, yet we seem to manage using them all.

Indeed, as computers become more personal-à la Swatch watches or Motorola

The Black Hole of the C> Prompt

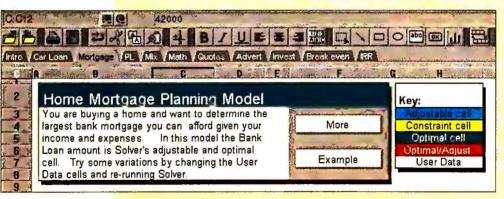
Each successive wave of interfaces is aesthetically better. Compare the look of Windows from version 1.0 to Windows 95, for instance. There's no compelling usability reason for, say, adding color or 3-D buttons, except for the most basic reason of all: "People like them," Mountford says. Word-Perfect's Larsen agrees. "One thing that gives the Mac and Windows such a wide appeal is that they

Conserving Real Estate



ai's Power Tools provides a fun, aesthetically pleasing interface. It hides information not currently needed, which can slow learning but also removes elements that distract experienced users.





otus 1-2-3 release 4.0 for Windows popularized several trends now familiar in today's interfaces, including button bars and tabbed windows.

Lotus 1-2-3 release 4.0

pocket pagers-and dedicated to a more specific set of tasks, their interfaces will continue to diverge. Mountford imagines that do-it-all computers will be phased out in favor of a set of appliances, just as most people today have a phone, a calculator, and a Rolodex (and probably a fax machine and a copier down the hall). The interfaces for each of these devices, Mountford suspects, will be tailored to specific functions.

open up the black hole of the C> prompt to a rich visual experience."

How far can appearances go? Many developers cite the work of Kai Krause, best known for Kai's Power Tools (KPT), a collection of plug-in modules for Photoshop. Krause's interfaces are dimensional, sculptcd, and one-of-a-kind. "There's no reason on Earth [an interface] shouldn't be pleasing to look at," says Phil Clevenger, producmanager for KPT at HSC Software. But some people say Krause's interfaces are beautiful but nonintuitive; a common complaint is that KPT buttons are dimmed out until you place the mouse over them, so users may not know what their options are. "Kai believes it's condescending to have a button obvious when you're not using it," Clevenger explains. Once they've learned to use the tool, "people don't need the constant reinforcement."

Krause designs interfaces with three underlying goals: First, "they need to grab you in the first few seconds," Clevenger says. Then "they need to be learnable in the first 3 minutes." Finally, they should

have "enough wiggle room so a few months later you are still engaged by them." While interface designers may quibble over the details, they agree on these basic goals, and they see plenty of room for making interfaces more engaging.

Over the Horizon

What are the next areas to conquer? Sound, video, and 3-D images—now mostly the province of galactic shoot-'em-up games—hold tremendous potential. But sound works best when heard in a natural context, notes Adobe's Zocher. Using

sounds to represent abstract or strictly visual ideas, such as linking an object or changing colors for a brush, will be ineffective, he believes. "Text processing and art are largely silent activities." But, he adds, sound will be important for real-time manipulation and interactive entertainment.

"3-D might become part of the operating system, but I'm not sure what the benefits are," says Zocher. "I disagree that the 2-D interface is going to go away like the text-based interface." Zocher and others see the 3-D interface being used for manipulation of 3-D elements. Apple, for example, has demonstrated a 3-D interface that uses perspective, shadows, and sound effects to ease manipulation of 3-D objects. So when two objects touch, say, you hear a thump indicating they have indeed made contact.

Agents, one of the most highly touted technologies to emerge in years, may actually become part of the common computing experience. Agents are semi-intelligent software programs that follow your instructions, gathering the information you request or performing actions you specify. General Magic's agent approach looks particularly promising: It's a sophisticated form of scripting that can make decisions based on parameters you set (or that it observes you following) for tasks like buying airline tickets through an online service.

A technology to do this—called Telescript—is a few years away from a desktop near you, but today's technologies already make crude agents feasible for the PC. For example, the combination of scripting programs (ranging from Microsoft's Visual Basic for Applications to Apple's AppleScript),



expert databases, and guidance-oriented help can serve as the basis for capable agents that perform repetitive, rote tasks. IBM has

been developing agent technology for years, but IBM's Firman agrees that in the mean-time Wizards, Coaches, and the like "do about 80 percent of the work that needs to be done" by agents.

Speech and Handwriting: Alternate Input

As any *Doonesbury* reader knows, handwriting recognition, à la the Apple Newton, is still in its infancy. The recognition software isn't sufficiently accurate, and handwriting is nowhere near as fast as keyboarding for data entry, which means it will never be useful for massive data input.

"I see good handwriting recognition happening four years from now," says Andy Hertzfeld, Software Wizard (yes, that's his official title) at General Magic and a designer of the original Macintosh. "Of course, I felt that way four years ago."

Speech recognition is in a similar state of development. Some effective systems are available today, such as the Dragon Systems dictation system used for data entry by people with disabilities. But even these devices must be trained to your voice, and they require the speaker to insert unnatural pauses between words.

Still, "speech is a great way to change contexts," says IBM's Firman. For example, when you draw in a CAD program, having to go to the menu bar to select the zoom tool breaks your concentration; saying "Computer, please zoom" would not. And, says Firman, "the technologies are ready today" in the labs, awaiting systems to make them work. The real bottleneck, he argues, is the computing power needed, which only the recent Pentiums and Power-PCs can deliver. Expect Apple, IBM, and WordPerfect to offer more natural-speech-recognition capabilities in 1995.

As the recognition algorithms improve and desktop processing power increases, IBM's forthcoming PowerPC systems, Microsoft's Windows Sound System and Pen Extensions for Windows, and Apple's

Agents will encapsulate the work style—the procedures

and approaches—of a company or department and help teach employees that style. —Patty Maes, MIT Media Lab

AV Macs will be able to more naturally integrate voice and handwriting into tasks that lend themselves to such input, like signing off on a form or commenting on a proposal. But don't expect *Star Trek* anytime soon: It will be many years before your computer will be able to conduct anything close to an intelligent conversation with you.

Shootout at the OS Corral

IBM's Firman believes that the more radical technologies—sound, gesture, pen, video, speech, and agents—will have a dramatic effect on interfaces. "Put out a new technology, and you'll have some guy in Fargo, North Dakota, put out something fantastic." So should we fear a chaotic future? Relax—changes are in store, but

EXPLORE the INTERNET!





DELPHI is the only major online service to offer you full access to the Internet. And now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use DELPHI's Internet mail gateway to exchange messages with over 20 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. Download programs and files using FTP or connect in real-time to other networks using Telnet. You can also meet people on the Internet. Internet Relay Chat lets you "talk" with people all over the world and Usenet News is the world's largest bulletin board with over 4500 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have access to powerful search utilities such as "Gopher," "Hytelnet" and "WAIS." If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has hundreds of expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 600 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore DELPHI and the Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL!

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter PWV94

Offer applies for new members only. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Other restrictions apply. Complete details are provided during the toll-free registration.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.



Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005. Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

HZ SO

High-Performance That Won't Hurt The Environment.



When you demand the highest level of performance and total control in an environmentally sound monitor—get the AcerView™ 76i with innovative on-screen controls. This EPA Energy Star-compliant monitor delivers unsurpassed image quality, ergonomic features



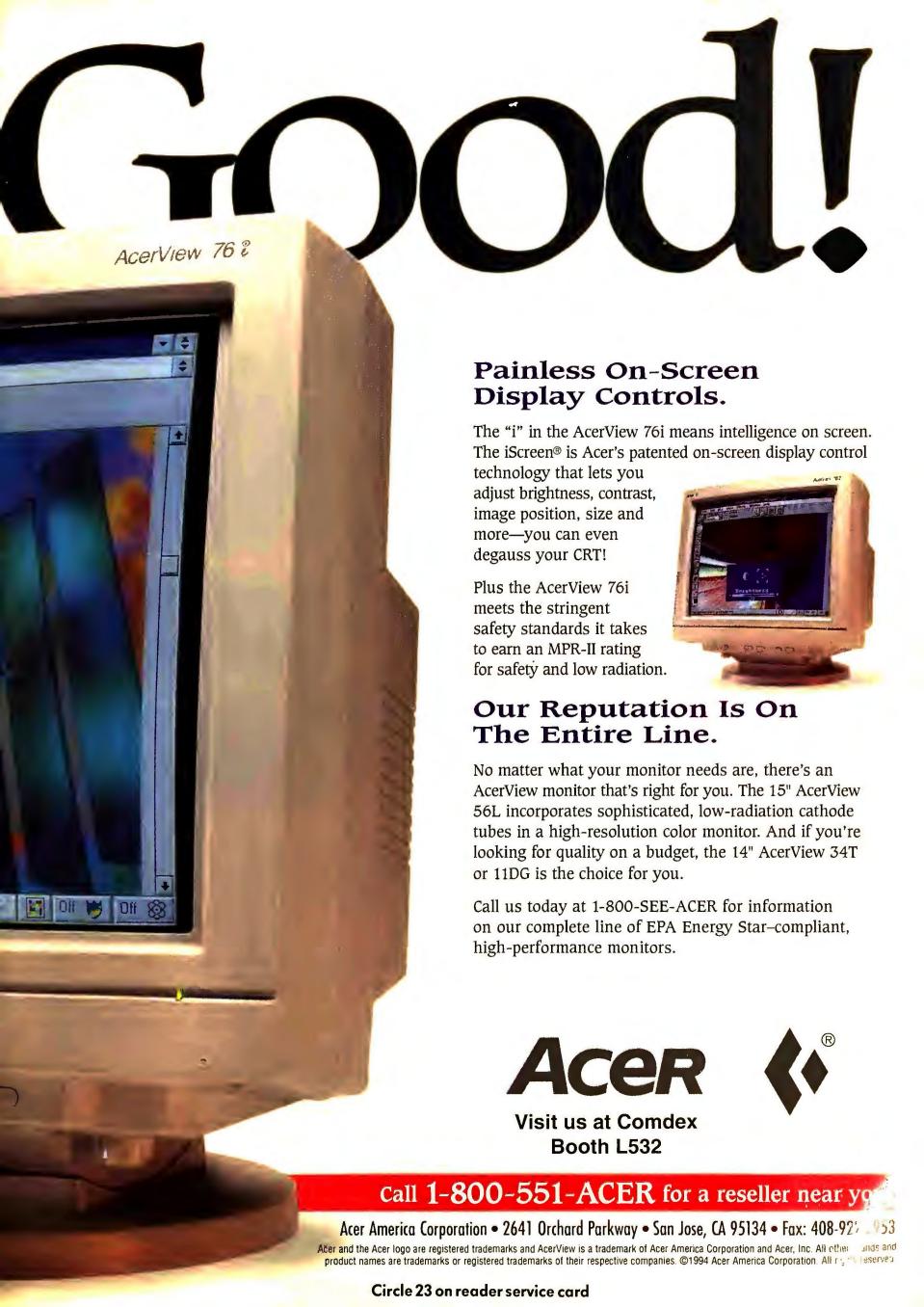
and a rapid refresh rate of 76Hz for all resolutions up to 1024 x 768. In fact, *PC World* declared the AcerView 76i a Best Buy for its affordable price, large viewable screen area, energy saving capabilities and convenient controls.

Ready To Take On Demanding Applications.

The AcerView 76i is PC and Macintosh® compatible and the 17" non-glare, superfine dot pitch and high-contrast flat screen makes it perfect for 3-D modeling, DTP, CAD/CAM/CAE and other graphics-intensive applications. Compatibility with VGA, SVGA, XGA, Ultra VGA and all VESA display modes means you can access today's most advanced applications.







TRENDS INTERFACES

they will be progressive, just as they've been in past interface transitions. The installed base of users is too large for willy-nilly course corrections. Besides, the complexities of application and data compatibility—the millions of dollars spent on software and the countless hours spent collecting, processing, and distributing data—will act as brakes, forcing companies to carefully evaluate changes in operating systems. In

other words, if you use Windows now, expect to use Windows two years from now, though it may be a new version.

That new version, of course, will reflect the times. In the near future, interface styles will increasingly draw inspiration from dominant programs—suites today and perhaps OLE and OpenDoc tool sets tomorrow. Moving forward, those central programs will assert their interfaces more aggressively on other applications. Farther down the road—maybe a decade from now—future technologies and ever-increasing processing power will likely make today's interface technologies seem as quaint as an old DOS command.

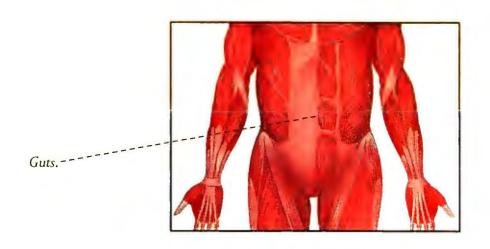
While we're waiting, let's savor the many choices coming our way.

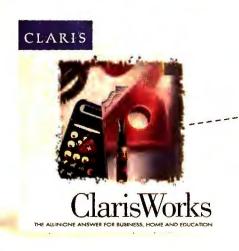
Galen Gruman is a features editor for Macworld and the desktop publishing reviewer for PC and Mac software at InfoWorld.

The Real World

he use of realworld objects is an increasingly popular way to aid new users. For example, Meca's **Managing Your Money** uses a cartoonlike desk to organize the program's features. Apple's eWorld online service organizes its sections according to a "town" metaphor. Edmark's KidDesk uses a similar approach to help children organize their view of the computer, while it provides a separate desktop for the adults in the house. More realistic is Lotus Organizer, which employs a real-world Day-Timer metaphor. Microsoft's forthcoming WinPad interface for personal digital assistants takes a similar tack. The MCS **CDMaster utility mim**ics the interface of a familiar household appliance—the audio CD player-to make it more accessible. But games like Broderbund's Myst take realism a step further, bringing the user inside the computer.







The leanest, meanest, all-in-one software for word processing, spreadsheet, database, charting, drawing, painting, and presentations.

What it takes to run your own business in the 90s.

New ClarisWorks 3.0 for Windows

You've got the stomach for it, now get the software. ClarisWorks® 3.0 software has what it takes to manage your office tasks and succeed in the "gotta have it by yesterday" 90s. No wonder three million* users worldwide have discovered it's all the power you need without useless features that slow you down.

With Claris Works, you can churn out letters, memos, reports, budgets, presentations, proposals, sales flyers, mailing labels, contact lists, newsletters—virtually anything you need to run your business.

Claris Works integrates all the functionality of six software applications into one—with a streamlined feature set

Function	Key Features
Word processing	Multi-columns, text wrap around graphics, spell check and thesaurus
Spreadsheet & Charting	100 functions, 12 chart types, flexible chart formatting
Database	Custom reporting, mail merge, pop-up lists to speed data entry
Graphics	Over 30 drawing and painting tools, gradients (color blends)
Presentations	On-screen presentations, master background, play AVI video

and responsiveness that gets the job done fast. For example, you can easily add graphics, charts or a spreadsheet to your text in a couple of mouse clicks.

Need to get a document out fast? Let Claris Assistants™ step in to do the hard work for you. Assistants guide you through complex tasks like creating tables, and provide expert advice on design for newsletters, presentations and more. You'll also find 150 push-button "Shortcuts" that reduce routine tasks to one mouse click.

Unlike other "Works" and "Office" products, Claris Works has much smaller memory and storage requirements. Its compact design and high performance makes it ideal for notebook computers! And if you want to share Microsoft Word or WordPerfect documents and Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets, no problem—ClarisWorks instantly opens and saves these formats and many more.

You've got the guts, now go for ClarisWorks. What it takes to succeed in the 90s is a fast phone call away.

Free with your order!

Try ClarisWorks 3.0 today with a risk-free 30-day moneyback guarantee and get SofNet's FaxWorks (a \$29 value for faxing directly from your faxmodem) 1 800 293 061

*Based on combined sales of ClarisWorks for Windows and ClarisWorks for Macintosh releases
**System Requirements: PC with 386DX/25Mhz or higher processor, Microsoft Windows 3,1
or later, hard disk drive and 2MB RAM; 3.5° floppy disk drive; VGA or better video; and mous
**Special price available in the U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1995, Call for Macintosh
procing Available in Canada for 599 by calling 800-361.6075, Pricing subject to change. Price
and money-back guarantee available through Claris only Tax and shipping rosts are additional
Reseller price and terms may vary. © 1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and
ClarisWorks are registered trademarks, and Claris Assistants and Simply powerful software are
to ademarks of Claris Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.



absolutely free!

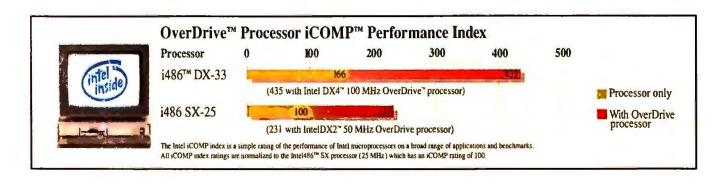








To speed up your 486



Free OverDrive processor demo disk.

To see how much faster your software runs with an OverDrive[™] processor, call 1-800-538-3373, Ext. 178 for your free demo diskette. Or simply complete this card and drop it in the mail. Either way, it's the right path to take.

	Please answer the following questions to help us better serve you. Thank you.	Name
1.	What Intel processor-based system(s) are you currently using? i486™SXi486™DXIntelSX2™/IntelDX2™	Title
	IntelDX4 ^{rs} Pentium ^{rs}	Company
2.	How many OverDrive processors are you or your company interested in purchasing?	Address
	0 1-9 10-49 50+	CityStateZip
3.	When are you interested in purchasing an OverDrive processor(s)?	
	0-60 days 61-120 days 120+ days	Daytime Telephone #

For inquiries outside the U.S., affix proper postage. European residents may also call +44 (0) 793 431155, and ask for infopack IOD10.

ODBRC3 ©1994 Intel Corporation.





BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Mail

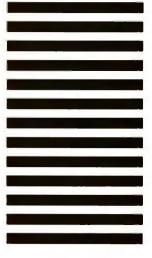
Permit No. 79

Portland, OR

Postage will be paid by addressee



PO Box 10266 Portland OR 97210-9879 NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES





†For European residents, call +44 (0) 793 431155, and ask for infopack IOD10. © 1994 Intel Corporation. *Other brands and names are the property of their respective owners.

follow the upgrade path.





OverDrive[™] processor family of products





Top 20 PCs

As prices contract, values explode.

November's Best Buys: Dell's Dimension XPS P90, Micron's 4100PCI Magnum, and Compaq's LTE Elite and Contura Aero 4/33C Model 170.

The Shrinking Cost of Computing

This Month's Contenders pg. 199 • Power Desktops pg. 200 • Budget Desktops pg. 210 • Mobile PCs pg. 218

ew England has a saying, If you don't like the weather, wait a minute.

The aphorism applies as well to PC prices, except with PCs you can rely on constantly improving conditions. This month brings both record highs and record lows. Start-up FutureTech debuts with its System 4414A desktop, the first DX4-100 system under \$2000. Diamond has dropped the price of its DT586-90 Pentium-90 (reviewed in August) to \$2495, making it the first Pentium-90 to meet our budget price cap.

Twinhead ushers in the era of Pentium notebooks with its Pentium-60 Slimnote 60T. While we don't expect to see many mobiles based on this power-hungry 5-volt processor, we do expect a number of faster, more energy-efficient Pentiums to

show up in notebooks early next year.

A glance at the Top 20 charts shows the effect of the ongoing price slides. DX4-100 and Pentium systems have long dominated

By Bryan Hastings

Testing by Dave Casini, Ulrike Diehlmann, and Susan Silvius; research and support by Mike Salayko the power desktop arena, but those PCs now account for nearly half the Top 20 budget desktops as well. These days DX4-100 desktops are slightly better performers on average than Pentium-60 desktops, and this month's DX4-100 notebook from FutureTech is the fastest mobile we've ever tested.

Although none of this month's PCs scores a number one Best Buy, more than the usual number get on base. Nearly half the 30 desktop and mobile PCs we review here appear on our Top 20s, the biggest influx of new systems on our charts since August.

The most action occurs among the high-end notebooks and subnotes. We are seeing serious desktop-level speed in the current power mobile PCs—most meet or beat the performance of an average DX2-50 desktop, while several even nudge past the typical DX2-

66 desktop. Active-matrix color screens, 340MB and larger hard disks, and 5-hour-plus battery lives are fast becoming the norm.

Other stars of this roundup are Toshiba's Portégé T3600CT subnote, the QP5/90B-2 desktop from Quantex, and Micro Express's MicroFlex-VL/66G desktop. The Portégé T3600CT, an exceptionally lithe and powerful subnotebook, takes the number two spot for power mobiles. While \$4199 is a lot to pay for a DX2-50 subnote, Toshiba did its homework: The T3600's performance equals that of a DX4-75 notebook, plus you get marathon 6.75hour battery life, a beautiful active-matrix color screen, a large 250MB hard disk, and of course, Toshiba's exemplary service and support. Meanwhile, Quantex's QP5/90B-2, a Pentium-90 tower packed with power and peripherals, takes third place for power desktops this month. It includes a roomy 540MB hard drive, a spacious 17-inch monitor, a fast 2MB PCI graphics accelerator, a CD-ROM drive, and a peppy 14.4-kbps fax-modem, all for a reasonable \$3224. Rolling into fifth place for budget desktops, Micro Express's MicroFlex-VL/66G DX2-66 tower is amazingly well appointed for its \$1749 price—above-average DX2-66 performance, a 15-inch monitor with a 2MB 64-bit VLB graphics accelerator, a large 540MB drive with a 1MB VLB caching controller, and loads of room to grow.

Some Top Systems Just Got Cheaper

Our top Best Buys? Steady price drops have kept the Dell Dimension XPS P90 in the premier power desktop spot for five months in a row. This well decked out Pentium-90 system with a 15-inch monitor and a huge 1GB hard disk now sells for \$3228. For power notebooks, the \$5949 Compaq LTE Elite, reviewed last month, holds the peak power mobile spot again. You get the works with the Elite: top performance, a 340MB hard disk, a 9.5-inch active-matrix color screen, and long, long 6.5-hour battery life.

For budget desktops, Micron's 4100PCI Magnum (reviewed in August) becomes the first DX4-100 system to capture a top Best Buy. Noticeably faster than a typical Pentium-60 and loaded with

Buying Smart: Consumer Tips

Call tech support before buying.

Ask for the toll-free support number, then call and ask some technical questions, gauging responsiveness, knowledge, and courtesy.

Buy a bigger monitor for high resolutions.

A 15-incher usually provides easy viewing at 800 by 600 and may be comfortable at 1024 by 768—but try before you buy.

Back up with a tape drive.

Match tape and hard drive capacities. Capacities of optional internal tape drives vary from about 250MB to 850MB. Tape drives sell from \$160 to \$500 on the street.

Use a credit card.

Unless you have credit arrangements with the vendor, use a credit card to order all equipment. The credit card company can help mediate disputes between you and the vendor or give you a refund if you don't receive a product you've been charged for.

a 420MB hard drive, a CD-ROM drive, and a high-end graphics accelerator, this \$2249 PC also nabs a spot on our Power Desktops Top 20. Meanwhile, a \$600 price slash makes Compaq's Contura Aero 4/33C Model 170 (reviewed in July) our first-choice budget mobile. For \$1799, you get a fast subnote that's surprisingly comfortable to use and has a very readable passive color display, a 170MB hard disk, and great 6.3-hour battery life.

The forecast? As we prepared this review, chip-maker giant Intel announced another round of major price cuts on its DX2-66 and Pentium processors. Furthermore, expect the company's Pentium-100 to replace the Pentium-90 as the top-end chip for desktops, and its soon-to-be-released 3-volt 75-MHz Pentium CPU to become the new high-end processor in notebooks, further depressing prices on the current lineup of systems. Add the competition from rival chip makers such as Cyrix and AMD, and PC buyers can look forward to auspicious conditions for shopping.

Bryan Hastings is an associate editor for PC World. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 12 for contact information). PC World staff members Mike Desmond, John Goddard, Anita Hamilton, Caroline Jones, Owen Linderholm, Melissa Riofrio, and Susan Silvius contributed to this article.

Call 900/903-2972 and use the fax reprint numbers to order an instant fax of up to three individual systems' capsule reviews or one capsule plus features table and test reports (\$4.95). To order a month's complete review (\$9.95 each), enter the number for that month: December 1993 3012; January 3001; February 3002; March 3003; April 3004; May 3005; June 3006; July 3007; August 3008; September 3009; October 3010, November 3011. For a list of all systems tested by the PC World Test Center for the Top 20s (\$4.95), enter 7. Touch-tone phone required; charges appear on your telephone bill.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

This Month's Contenders

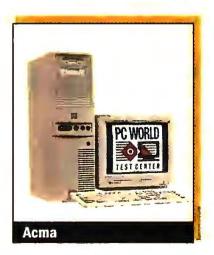
Our look at this month's contenders for the Top 20 Power and Budget Desktops and the Top 20 Mobile PCs. Icons show where systems placed on the Top 20 charts.

Acma P60

PROS: Fast for a Pentium-60, great expandability

CONS: Sparse documentation

If you're scouting for a reasonably priced, speedy system with lots of room to grow, check out Acma's P60. This 60-MHz Pentium PC scored better in our tests than the average system of its CPU class and comes with a decent features set—a 420MB hard drive, 8MB of RAM, and 256K of secondary cache—as well as a 15-inch monitor and a 1MB PCI graphics accelerator. Not bad for \$2597.



Expansion options are many and varied in this massive tower. PCMCIA slots are standard fare on mobile computers, but the P60 is one of the few office systems we've seen that has them (a Type II and a Type III). This feature is convenient for notebook owners who own PCMCIA devices and want to move massive amounts of data quickly between the notebook and the

desktop using a PCMCIA hard disk. The P60 also has five free internal expansion slots (a mix of ISA and PCI connectors) and seven free drive bays, including two externally accessible bays.

Support policies are typical. A year of free on-site service and a 45-day money-back guarantee are nice extras, though the 10-hour-per-day, weekday-only tech support is on the short side. Also, the manuals that come with this PC are limited.

The Acma P60 has strong performance and plenty of room to grow. Had it cost a bit less, it might have earned a spot on our Budget Desktops Top 20. Acma Computers, 800/786-6888, 510/623-1212. Reader service no. 636

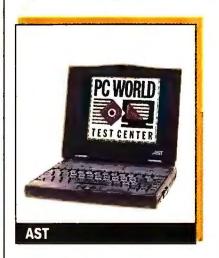
AST Ascentia 800N

PROS: Nice price for a DX2-50, light, lots of software

CONS: Slow for a DX2-50 mobile

Budget-minded mobile users should take a gander at AST's Ascentia 800N. Sure, this \$2649 DX2-50 notebook with 4MB of RAM ran our tests noticeably slower than the typical DX2-50-based notebook did. However, its features cover all the basics and then some. Its 3-plus-hour battery life won't have you constantly fumbling for a fresh pack, its 250MB hard drive is removable, and you can take out the floppy if you'd like to reduce the already-low 6.8-pound traveling weight. The 800N's 9.5-inch dual-scan color screen reads nearly as well as its active-matrix counterpart when you look directly at it, and it's supported by a 1MB local bus graphics controller. We also found the Ascentia easy to warm up to—the keyboard is comfortable, and the trackball (conveniently located below the <Space> bar) glides smoothly. A PCMC1A Type

III slot, which also takes two Type II cards, covers your expansion needs. AST preloads this machine with a raft of software, including Lotus Organizer and ConnectSoft's E-Mail Connection.



AST's support policies meet or exceed our expectations, and the company offers around-the-clock weekday tech support as well as weekend hours.

In short, AST gives a good deal on a lot of notebook. If you don't crave superfast performance, this notebook deserves your attention. Even if you spend \$200 extra for 4MB more of RAM (easily installable at home) to add

more zip to the Ascentia 800N, you still pay a lot less than you would for a typical DX2-50 notebook. *AST Research*, 800/876-4278, 714/727-4141 Reader service no. 637

Blackship BLK DX4/100



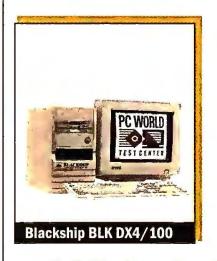
PROS: One of the least expensive DX4-100 PCs available

CONS: Generally minimal components

Not all that long ago, a halfway decent DX2-

66 PC for \$2000 was considered a real bargain. But a DX4-100 computer for \$2045?

Believe it. Blackship serves up a rare deal in its BLK DX4/100. True, this minitower's performance scores lag noticeably behind those of a typical system with a DX4-100 CPU, but it's still much faster than the typical DX2-66 PC. And while this system's configuration is mostly average or low-end—8MB of RAM, 256K of sec-



ondary cache, and a 1MB graphics adapter paired with a small 14-inch monitor—you get a reasonably roomy 420MB hard drive. You also get a lot of room to grow. The BLK DX4/100's combo floppy drive economizes on space, leaving three drive bays free—all externally accessible—and you get five free 16-bit ISA slots. In addition, two SIMM sockets remain free so you can

upgrade RAM without discarding SIMMs. Our chief complaints concern the keyboard and the mouse. The keys were loose and rattly, and some users may find the mouse (also rattly) to be uncomfortably small.

Blackship offers the customary service and support package, including a one-year warranty, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a year of free on-site service, and a swift 2-day turnaround on factory repairs. Phone support is toll-free 10 hours on weekdays, and the company offers BBS and fax support.

The BLK DX4/100 is a good starter system for the frugal buyer, and you can add components as your wallet allows. With such a low price and flexibility for the future, this system earns its place in our Budget Desktops Top 20. *Blackship Computer Systems*, 800/531-7447, 408/432-7500 Reader service no. 638

THE TOP 10 PC WORLD

POWER DESKTOPS



Dell Dimension XPS P90 No. 1 five months running.

New this month

No change from last month

▲ Up from last month

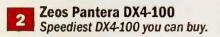
W Down from last month

BEST BUYS	Last month	Months on list	Overall rating	Performance rating	Reliability/ service rating	Price	CPU	RAM (MB)	Hard drive (MB)	Bus slots
Dell Dimension XPS P90	1	5	96	93	72/79	\$3228	Pentium-90	16	1080	ISA, PCI
Zeos Pantera DX4-100	2	2	93	95	68/75	\$2990	DX4-100	16	530	ISA, PCI
3	-	1	92	96	69/77	\$3224	Pentium-90	16	540	ISA, PCI
Zeos Pantera 90	4	4	91	102	68/75	\$3444	Pentium-90	16	530	ISA, PCI
5 Micron P90PCI PowerStation	5 .	4	91	98	69/82	\$3659	Pentium-90	32	540	ISA, PCI
Gateway P5-60	9	2	90	80	69/72	\$2459	Pentium-60	8	540	ISA, PCI
7 Dell OptiPlex XM 590	-	1	90	98	72/79	\$3779	Pentium-90	16	540	ISA, PCI
8 V Austin P5-66	6	3	90	94	68/76	\$3248	Pentium-66	16	520	ISA, PCI
9 W Austin P90	7	2	90	106	68/76	\$4795	Pentium-90	16	1060	ISA, PCI
10 EPS P-90 Explorer	- 0	1	89	102	64/70	\$2995	Pentium-90	16	540	ISA, PCI
11 V ALR Evolution V ST/90	10	2	89	99	73/74	\$3978	Pentium-90	16	540	ISA, PCI
12 Polywell Poly 586-66V1	11	2	89	93	64/70	\$2460	Pentium-66	8	420	ISA, VLB
13 Netis 566P	- 1	1	88	90	64/68	\$2498	Pentium-66	8	540	ISA, PCI
2eos Pantera 66	12	6	88	89	68/75	\$3179	Pentium-66	16	530	ISA, PCI
Polywell 586-90VIP	14	4	88	99	64/70	\$3250	Pentium-90	16	540	ISA, PCI
16 NEC Image 4100es	17	3	88	88	75/72	\$3298	DX4-100	16	540	ISA, VLB
17 Micron 4100PCI Magnum	13	4	88	80	69/82	\$2249	DX4-100	8	420	ISA, VLB
18 IBM PC Company ValuePoint P/60D	18	10	88	80	76/74	\$3320	Pentium-60	16	420	ISA, PCI
19 Gateway P5-90	15	5	87	92	69/72	\$3830	Pentium-90	16	540	ISA, PCI
20 Gateway P5-66	16	6	87	83	69/72	\$3430	Pentium-66	16	540	ISA, PCI
1.0 11.000.0000.0000										

¹ Call 900/903-2972 and use the fax reprint numbers to order fax copies of system reviews. You may order an instant fax of up to three individual systems' capsule reviews or one capsule

plus features table and test reports (\$4.95); a complete month's review (\$9.95 each; January 3001, June 3006, July 3007, August 3008, September 3009, October 3010, November 3011);







Quantex P-90 Pentium Lots of PC for \$3224.



Zeos Pantera 90
Fastest Best Buy yet.



Micron P90PCI PowerStation Peppy PC with 32MB of RAM.

Monitor size/ dot pitch	Vendor contact number	Issue reviewed	Fax reprint number 1	Comments				
15"/.28	800/289-3355	July 94	3113	Top-notch mix of power, features, and price is a five-time no. 1.				
15"/.28	800/554-5220	Oct 94	3140	Top rated DX4-100 is as fast as many Pentium-90s for a lot less money.				
17"/.28	800/288-0566	current	3152	Loaded with multimedia features, this system replaces version reviewed last month.				
15"/.28	800/554-5220	Aug 94	3123	One of the fastest systems we've tested, at a great price.				
15"/.28	800/438-3343	Aug 94	3124	Pentium-90 with gobs of RAM holds on to Best Buy status.				
15"/.28	800/846-2000	Oct 94	3144	Gateway Pentium also on the Budget Top 20. Moves up thanks to improved software bundle.				
14"/.28	800/613-3355	current	3162	Sibling of no. 1 power system but quicker and pricier.				
15"/.28	800/752-1577	Sept 94	3132	Pentium-66 is faster than several 90s and full of features.				
17"/.28	800/752-1577	Oct 94	3142	Fastest system on Power Top 20, with extras like a 17-inch monitor.				
14"/.28	800/447-0921	current	3153	Fast Pentium-90 is also cheapest 90 on Top 20.				
15"/.28	800/444-4257	Oct 94	3145	Speedy Pentium-90 with standard desktop features.				
15"/.28	800/999-1278	Oct 94	3146	Quick, basic. Also on Budget Top 20.				
15"/.28	800/577-7526	current	3154	Basic Pentium-66 at a great price. It's also on the Budget Top 20.				
15"/.28	800/554-5220	June 94	3091	Standard Pentium-66 comes with good service.				
15"/.28	800/999-1278	Aug 94	3126	Quick, with good desktop configuration.				
15"/.28	800/632-4636	Sept 94	3133	Fast DX4-100, expensive despite big price cut that moves it up list.				
14"/.28	800/438-3343	Aug 94	3125	Lowest-cost Power Top 20 system. Also Budget no. 1.				
15"/.28	800/772-2227	Jan 94	3041	IBM quality, service, and reliability meet in basic Pentium-60. On Top 20 for ten months.				
17"/.26	800/846-2000	July 94	3114	Powerful graphics workstation with big 17-inch monitor.				
17"/.26	800/846-2000	June 94	3093	Cheaper but slower version of Pentium-90 just above.				

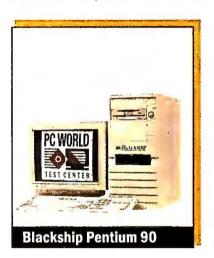
and a list of all systems tested by the PC World Test Center for the Top 20s (\$4.95). Touch-tone phone required. Charges will appear on your telephone bill.

Blackship Pentium 90 VLB/PCI

PROS: Exceptionally cheap for a Pentium-90, VL bus and PCI expansion slots

CONS: Exceptionally slow for a Pentium-90, no free SIMM sockets

Blackship's \$2995 tower PC is one of the least expensive Pentium-90 systems available, and you get a lot with it, including a 540MB hard drive, a 2MB PCI graphics controller, and a 15-inch monitor. Furthermore, the Pentium 90 VLB/PCI unit is quite expandable.



It's one of the few systems we've seen with both VLB and PCI local bus slots. You get two free ISA slots, one free slot for a PCI card, one for VL bus, and another that accepts a PCI or an ISA card. Four drive bays are free.

There are a few catches. Performance is considerably slower than we'd expect from a 90-MHz Pentium PC with 512K of secondary cache and 16MB of

RAM—the Pentium 90 VLB/PCI doesn't even keep up with the average Pentium-66 PC. Also, all SIMM sockets are full. While 16MB is plenty to start with, you must pull existing RAM to add more, which you'd want in order to run high-powered operating systems such as Windows NT and UNIX. Finally, some may find the keyboard action to be a little on the mushy side. Blackship's support policies are mostly par for the course, though free on-site service for the first year is a nice plus. While the Pentium 90 VLB/PCI doesn't make our Top 20, it's still a lot of system for the money. Blackship Computer Systems, 800/531-7447, 408/432-7500 Reader service no. 639

Dell Latitude XP

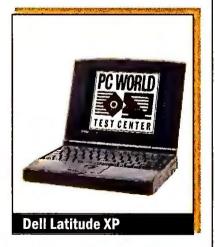
PC WORLD TOP 20 MOBILE PC

PROS: Phenomenal battery life, nice software bundle **CONS:** Slow in our DOS application tests

If it's super-long battery life you crave in a

notebook, Dell's Latitude XP is for you. With nearly 7 hours of computing on a charge, this DX2-50 PC outlasted all the other mobiles we've ever had on the bench. Other features that com-

mend this 7.2-pounder include a 9.5-inch active-matrix color screen with a 1MB local bus video controller and a roomy, removable 390MB hard drive that comes with CommWorks preinstalled. A PCMCIA slot lets you add a Type II or Type III accessory. The keyboard and internal pointing device are both comfortable to use. This system also accommodates an optional port replicator (\$199),



a device that clips onto the back of the notebook, providing ethernet and SCSI connectors and serial and parallel ports. To top it all off, the Latitude XP is backed by Dell's excellent support, which includes a one-year limited warranty and unlimited 24hour-per-day support.

The Latitude XP has much going for it, and at \$4299, it's priced about right. Performance results for the Latitude XP, which is equipped with 8MB of RAM, are mixed. It outscored the typical DX2-50 mobile in all four Windows test applications but fared poorly overall in the DOS application tests. Even so, this great little power machine has enough going for it to qualify for our Mobile Top 20. If you stick to Windows applications and need a high-class system with a battery that keeps going and going and going, check out the Latitude XP. Dell Computer, 800/613-3355, 512/338-4400 Reader service no. 640

Dell OptiPlex XM 590

PC WORLD TOP 20

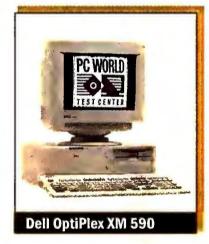
PROS: Good Pentium-90 performance, excellent support **CONS: None**

Dell's latest desktop comes with a powerful lineup of silicon: a 90-MHz Pentium processor, 16MB of RAM, and 256K of secondary cache. Performance results attest to this horsepower—in our test suite, the XM 590 nosed past the typical

Pentium-90 competitor. That's pretty good for a system that costs only \$3779. That price also buys you a hefty 540MB hard drive and a fast 2MB PCI graphics controller. Dell trimmed costs with

the monitor. Although energy efficient, it's small—only 14 inches. An extra \$150 gets you a 15inch model, which can take better advantage of the 1280 by 1024 resolution that the graphics controller offers.

Pop the case off this sturdy compact, and you'll find ample expansion space and a clean layout. Five 16-bit ISA connectors and two PCI connectors are free,



though if both PCI slots are filled, you can add only three ISA cards. The combo floppy disk drive provides both common formats, leaving the system with two drive bays free.

Dell backs this OptiPlex with industry standard policies, highlighted by a three-year warranty and daily 24-hour toll-free tech support. The only thing missing is a firm turnaround policy on factory repairs. Turnaround may vary from three days to over a week, depending on the nature of the problem. Dell's manuals and preinstalled Q&A and Support directory are easy to read and contain a wealth of illustrated problem-solving information.

We have no qualms recommending this powerful PC. The OptiPlex XM 590's high performance, quality components, and solid support place it high on our Power Desktops Top 20. Dell Computer, 800/613-3355, 512/338-4400 Reader service no. 641

EPS P-90 Explorer

PC WORLD TOP 20 PROS: Blazing performance, super cheap for a Pentium-90 CONS: Expandability slightly limited

Serious desktop power has become seriously

affordable. The EPS P-90 Explorer, which packs a 90-MHz Pentium CPU, 16MB of RAM, and a large 512K of secondary cache, delivers some of the best performance we've seen. Attractively

Work quietly

and carry a big network.

Personal NetWare.

The big network
for small business.

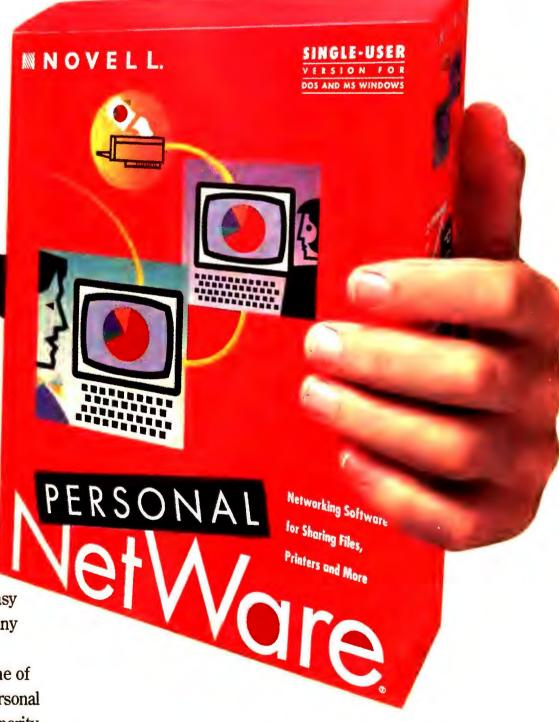
The leader in network computing has just taken the risk out of networking your business.

Personal NetWare packs big features into an affordable, easy-to-use peer-to-peer network, with plenty of power for small businesses and workgroups. For starters, it works perfectly with what you already have. Whether you're using DOS or MS Windows, you can share files, printers, CD-ROMs and other resources with everyone on the network. Plus, an icon-driven, point and click interface makes setting up and using your network a breeze.

And Personal NetWare is a member of the Novell NetWare family—trusted by seven out of ten businesses, with over 40 million users worldwide.

Personal NetWare offers full interconnectivity and an easy growth path to NetWare. Which means as your company grows, Personal NetWare will easily keep pace.

So get the small business network with the big name of Novell, the leader in network computing. Armed with Personal NetWare, you'll lead your company to growth and prosperity.







To get product information by fax, call 1-800-554and request document #700.





Color is color, until

Then you'll choose Phaser[™]Color. For all the colorful things you do in business, graphic arts, science, or engineering—Tektronix offers one-stop shopping. With more solutions than any other printer manufacturer. So there's sure to be a Tektronix Phaser[™]color printer that fits your

requirements to a tee. No matter which Phaser series you choose, each handles your workgroup's toughest demands. All Phaser color printers offer:

- 300 dpi or higher Level 2 Adobe®PostScript[™]
- Letter-size prints or transparencies Support for PCs, Macs, workstations and nets—simultaneously



3











Phaser 300i

Phaser 200e

Phaser 220e



you shop around.

Pantone's color standard
 RISC-speed print processing
 TekColor™controls
 A Tektronix one year warranty
 Top technical support.

That's the baseline. Now select a printer that lays down any color on any paper. And makes prints that look like color photos.

Or choose the world's fastest color printer. All these outstanding color features come from Tektronix, the Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers starts at only \$2,995 and innovation never ends.





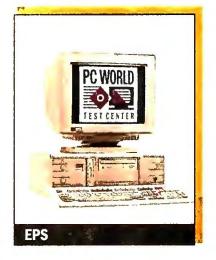


Phaser IISDX

Phaser 440

Phaser 480

Free output sample, call 800/835-6100, Ext.10 &



priced at \$2995, this system will appeal to users who need top power while keeping an eye on the bottom line.

The P-90 Explorer's 102 performance rating puts it among the fastest PCs that we've tested. The 540MB hard drive is not only spacious, its Enhanced-IDE technology may help explain the scorehing Paradox numbers. A CD-ROM drive lets this system

run some of the latest applications and titles, while a 2MB Diamond Stealth 64 controller open the door to stunning graphics.

The good news keeps coming. The keyboard is refreshingly solid and provides good tactile feedback, and the Microsoft Mouse is superior to the low-quality rodents that accompany too many PCs. We also like the well-organized manuals, and EPS service and support policies are better than we usually find from a relatively small and unknown company. You get a three-year parts warranty (one year on labor) and a 60-day money-back guarantee. Tech support is available 12 hours each weekday, 6 hours on Saturdays.

The P-90 Explorer falls short only in a couple of areas. We had hoped for a monitor larger than the supplied 14-incher, and expandability is a bit limited. Still, it's not bad for a compact. One PCI and two ISA slots are open for upgrades, as well as a slot that can take either a PCI or ISA card, along with three free drive bays.

In brief, the P-90 Explorer has redefined the low-cost Pentium-90 system and easily lands on our Power Desktops Top 20. EPS Technologies, 800/447-0921, 605/966-5586 Reader service no. 642

FutureTech FutureMate 7500

PC WORLD TOP 20

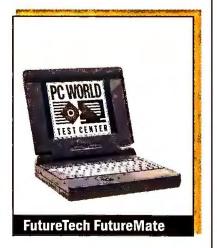
PROS: Fastest notebook yet, affordable, large hard disk, built-in audio capability

MOBILE PC CONS: Heavy, trackball and screen controls difficult to use

Hold on to your briefcase! The FutureMate 7500 notebook, with a DX4-100 processor and 8MB of RAM, blew through our performance tests faster than any other notebook we've seen, and it

comes with a respectable feature set. Even better, this tiny tiger is quite affordable at \$2912. Small wonder this FutureMate placed solidly in the power section of the Mobile PCs Top 20.

The FutureMate 7500 is not without rough edges. This 8.4pound note is a bit portly. We found the screen's brightness and contrast controls difficult to adjust. The trackball's loose ride



hampered navigation, and its buttons may be stiff for some tastes. Still, our experience with the system is generally positive. The keys have a soft click, crisp response, and deep travel, and the 9.5inch dual-scan color screen is bright and evenly lit. For storage, there's a removable 340MB hard drive. A stacked PCMCIA slot can handle one Type II and one Type III card at once, or one larger PCMCIA device, often unofficially called a Type IV card. Battery life isn't bad for such a powerhouse: 3.5 hours. The Future-Mate 7500 also includes built-in audio.

Future Tech's service policies are generally standard, with one highlight: The company claims a one-day turnaround on repairs. Toll-free tech support is available 11 hours on weekdays.

The FutureMate offers unprecedented speed, a low price, and a solid set of features—a combination sure to please the mobile power user, and more than enough to place this system on our Mobile Top 20 chart. Future Tech Systems, 800/275-4414, 201/488-4414 Reader service no. 643

FutureTech System 4414A

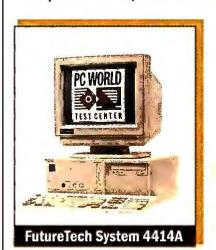
BUDGET

PC WORLD TOP 20 PROS: Great price for a multimedia PC

CONS: Slow for a DX4-100

At \$1999, the System 4414A is the lowest-cost

DX4-100 we've seen, and it comes with multimedia and a faxmodem to boot. While slow for a system of its CPU class—our tests put it halfway between a typical DX2-66 and a typical DX4-



100 PC—the 4414A still offers enough punch for the money to battle its way onto our Budget Desktops Top 20.

Yes, there are compromises. The 14-inch monitor hardly does justice to the system's 2MB VL bus graphics controller. Also, the fax-modem is lowest-end. Although it sends faxes at 9600 bps, it receives them at only 4800 bps and exchanges data at 2400 bps.

But we were surprised at what you do get for the money: Along with the usual 8MB of RAM and 256K of secondary cache, there's a CD-ROM drive, a sound card, speakers, and a spacious 410MB hard drive, plus multimedia and communications programs.

Expandability is fair—three ISA slots and three drive bays are free. The System 4414A also has power management. Future-Tech's support policies include a 15-month warranty with the first year of on-site service available for \$49. Telephone support lines are open 11 hours a day on weekdays, and the company says it averages a one-day turnaround on repairs.

Even with the current cutthroat competition, the System 4414A is an unusual value. If you opt for a larger monitor and a 14.4-kbps fax-modem, you can get a well-rounded multimedia system with fast fax and data comm and still pay a true budget price. Future-Tech Systems, 800/275-4414, 201/488-4414 Reader service no. 644

Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/66G

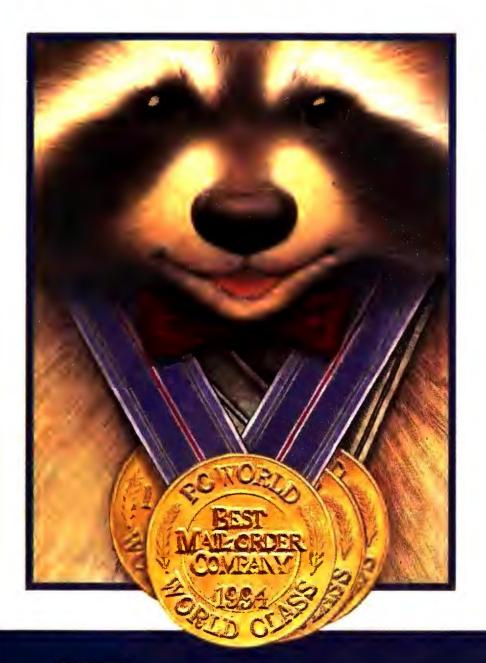




PROS: Fast, well equipped, low cost, good expandability CONS: None

If you think a DX2-66 desktop under

\$2000 has to be slow and bare-bones, let the MicroFlex-VL/66G disabuse you of that notion. This tower, which comes with 8MB of RAM, performed significantly better than the typical DX2-66, it's loaded with quality components, and it sells for only \$1749. The



WORLD CLASS.

In Everything We Do.



The Best Since 1982.



EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT®

The latest take-off time in the industry. Orders placed by 3 a.m. ET ship for next day delivery: Total shipping charge—just \$5!



TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

Our helpful support staff has helped us win numerous customer service awards—and legions of loyal customers. Questions? Just call!



CUSTOMIZED SYSTEMS

Order a system by midnight ET and we'll customize it with selected hardware and software and still deliver it next day. No installation fee.



CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

Corporate and
Government Buyers:
if you buy
computers, software,
networking devices,
or peripherals for
your company...call
800-800-0014
today!



LOW PRICES BEST SERVICE

Consistent low prices in every category—more than 5000 products! And all backed by our award-winning service and support.

PC Connection® 800-800-0003





WE ALSO CARRY COMPUTERS FROM IBM AND NEC.

VIDEO & SOUND 14101 ATI Graphics Xpression \$219.95 7549 C. Labs SoundBlaster AWE32. 289.95 3320 C. Labs Discover 16 Internal.... 329.95 16195 MagInnovision DX15F Monitor .. 409.00 16200 Matrox MGA ULTIMA..... .359.95 13121 VideoLabs Flexcam...... 2592 Videologic 928-1MB. 299 95 3069 Turtle Systems MONTEREY... .369.95 **BUSINESS** 7547 Adobe Type Manager-Win 3.0\$39.95 16536 Ami Pro 3.0 (after \$30 mfr rebate)69.95 14734 Best! Ware M.Y.D.B. Acct. 4.0-Win...54.95 11907 Borland dBASE5 for Windows349.95 16313 Borland Paradox Windows 5.0339.95 6788 Borland Quattro Pro Windows 5.044.95 5785 CheckMark Payroll for Windows......79.95 5257 Claris FileMaker Pro for Windows .. 119.95 5596 Intuit Quicken for Windows42.95 2483 MacToolkit Cork Board 104.95 3446 Meca Managing Your Money-Win....34.95 6172 MS Windows Workgroups Add-on ... 47.95 13987 Nolo WillMaker for Windows...... 36 95 16088 Peachtree Accounting Vers. 3119.95

15847 Powersoft PowerBuilder Desktop ... 229.95

10901 Softkey A.H. Talking Dictionary CD38.95 7766 Timeslips Release Five-Win189.95

15868 WordPerfect Works-Windows74.95

16651 Shapeware Visio-Win v3.0.....

15866 WordPerfect InfoCentral ..

Abracadata Design Home-Arch \$29.95
Adobe Photoshop-Win 3.0569.95
Altamira Composer529.95
Altsys Fontographer-Windows259.95
Andover Adv. Morphology CD19.95
CoreIDRAW 4.0 CD-RDM269.95
CoreIDRAW 5.0 CD-ROM459.95
Fractal Painter 3.0-Windows349.95
Kai's Power Tools-Windows119.95
Macromedia Director-Windows859.95
Micrografx Designer 4.0469.95
Micrografx Win. Draw! Value Pak48.95
North Coast PhotoMorph-Win89.95
Photodisc ClipPix99.95
OuarkXPress-Windows589.95
RayDream addDepth-Windows109.95
T/Maker Incredible ImagePak-Win65.95
RECREATION
Cambrix Everywhere USA CD-ROM \$44.95
Delorme Map 'n Go CD-RDM49.95
שניים שוווחום ואומף וו שט טט יוו אווחום שוווחום
Lucas Arts Rebel Assault CD-ROM 49.95

GRAPHICS

14413 BookMaker ClickBook..............\$44.95 6508 Dataviz Conversions Plus-Win89.95 16946 Qualitas 386Max/SideKick Bundle ...64.95

16783 Warner Aegis Guardian of Fleet 69.95



129.95

TOBASE-T MADE EASY!
Farallon's EtherWave ISA Card and
EtherWave Transceivers let you easily
expand your network. Add, move, or change
nodes in minutes. Or create a mini network of
up to eight daisy-chained PCs without a hub!
It's 100% Ethernet compatible.

ATALOG



PRICES!



ability with Symantec's new Norton Utilities 8.0. You get award-winning data recovery, protection and diagnostics along with new Windows-specific toubleshooting tools and support for compressed drives. New version 8.0 now includes file repair for many popular apps and continuous automatic drive optimization under Windows!

INPUT/OUTPUT

16574	Canon Color Bubble Jet 4000.	\$529.95
16084	Epson Color Stylus	599.95
16890	HP DeskJet 320	319.95
16608	Inset HiJaak Graphics Suite	99.95
7114	Inset OOGler	19.95
6882	LaserTools PrintCache	47.95
11014	MDS 10T/8NC EtherNet Card	49.95
16443	Okidata OL410E/PS	999.95

STORAGE

16852	lomega 230M8 Cartridge	\$99.95
16851	lomega 230MB Cartridge (5-Pack)	.479.95
14405	MDS Chinon 535 CD-ROM Drive	339.95
16215	MDS 270M8 Hard Drive	249.95
12534	MDS 270MB SyQuest Drive	.499.95
3298	Sony 31/2" HD (10-pack)	10.95
13369	Sony OD2120 (3-pack)	41.95
11856	Sony OD2120QIC80 (2-pack)	31.95

ACCESSORIES

16558	APC Back-UPS 200	.\$99.95
16559	APC 8ack-UPS 280	109.95
14018	Kensington Note8ook Traveler	Tote35.95
11207	Targus Leather Notebook Case	95.00

NETWORKING

16920/	Allied Telesis AT-1500T+ E-net\$79.95
16724	Artisoft CorStream (5-User) 629.95
4436	Artisoft LANtastic 6 (1-User)82.00
	Artisoft Simply LANTastic Starter169.00
11368	Asanté Hub1012 w/SNMP Option999.00
	Coactive Connector Starter Kit199.00
16947	Eagle EH1200 12 Port Hub219.95
11476	Farallon EtherWave AUI Trans 109.00
12527	Farallon EtherWave PCMCIA Adpt285.00
12058	Novell NetWare 4.0 (10-User)1,999.00
14837	Shiva NetModem/E1,479.00
2519	Xircom PCMCIA 108-T Adapter239.00



LOW-COST HIGH POWER CAD!

Perfect for architects, engineers, designers, and contractors who need big-time CAD at a lowbudget price. Autodesk's AutoCAD LT feature extensive 2D and 3D drawing/editing tools and seamless file exchange with AutoCAD Great for training and notebook use!

WE CUSTOMIZE TL MIDNIGHT!

i buy popular programs and with your new laptop or the d them for FREE! And if midnight we'll still ship via I xprew for next-day delivery. un burst rualog for details!





PRINTING THAT REALLY MAKES YOUR BUDGET LOOK GOOD!



Who says you can't afford professional-quality printing?

The new HP DeskJet 540 delivers laser-like 600 x 300 dpi printing for less than half the price of a laser printer. Plus it puts color in the reach of any budget with a low-cost color option-just switch cartridges!

- Prints at 3 pages per minute
- 600 x 300 dpi resolution
- Prints on plain paper
- · 3-Year Warranty
- Low-cost color option

Connect

OR FAX YOUR ORDER 603-446-7791

ORDERS BY 3 A.M. ET SHIP FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY. TOTAL SHIPPING CHARGE

FTERNAL!

10 Internal IDE Hard the ty of room iccess time. UMB/sec, 250,000 power saving he for 51" bays



16413 Lotus 1•2•3 -Windows 5.0 **\$99**95 (Version) 13743 Microsoft Excel 5.0-Windows (Version) 7986 Microsoft Office Pro 4.3-Win. (Competitive and Version)

5532 Microsoft Access 2.0-Win. (Competitive and Version)

9759 Harvard Graphics-Windows (Competitive and Version)

1169 Symantec Act!-Windows (Version)

OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- International orders: Add 2% surcharge and \$2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax for information.
- CDD maximum \$1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional \$4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

Continental U.S.: Total shipping charge on any order is \$5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (non-CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will our control, all credit card orders (non-CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's same day delivery ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's same day delivery orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m.! (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request actional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery.

Some areas require an extra day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. Please call for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-0003 or FAX 603-446-7711 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET.

HOURS 8 a.m. Monday continuous thru 5 p.m. Sunday ET. 1194PCW

THE TOP 20 PCWORLD

BUDGET DESKTOPS



Micron 4100PCI Magnum First no. 1 DX4-100 PC.

	New	this	month
--	-----	------	-------

No change from last month

▲ Up from last month

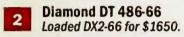
W Down from last month

EST	BUY	rs	Last month	Months on list	Overall rating	Performance rating	Reliability/ service rating	Price	СРИ	RAM (MB)	Hard drive (MB)	Bus slots
1	A	Micron 4100PCI Magnum	2	2	87	80	69/82	\$2249	DX4-100	8	420	ISA, VLE
2	M	Dlamond DT 486-66	1 1	3	87	64	65/66	\$1650	486DX2-66	8	270	ISA, VLE
3	A	Gateway P4D-66	10	6	87	60	69/72	\$2199	486DX2-66	8	730	ISA, PC
4	A	Gateway P5-60	3	2	86	80	69/72	\$2459	Pentlum-60	8	540	ISA, PC
5	>	Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/66G	-	1	86	62 "	66/66	\$1749	486DX2-66	8	540	ISA, VLI
6	A	CompuAdd C466D	5	7	86	56	70/72	\$2000	486DX2-66	8	430	ISA, VLI
7	M	MIS M466T	4	10	85	59	78/84	\$1920	486DX2-66	8	240	ISA, VLI
3	A	Polywell Poly 486-40DX	6	6	85	51	64/70	\$1598	AMD 486DX-40	8	420	ISA, VL
	A	MIS M466 PCI	12	5	85	46 ;	78/84	\$1995	486DX2-66	8	240	ISA, PO
0	A	Austin Power System 60	7	4	84	64	68/76	\$2248	Pentlum-60	8	420	ISA, P
1	A	AST Bravo MT 466d	8	10	84	53	74/72	\$1639	486DX2-66	8	170	ISA
2	>	USA Flex Pentlum 60MHz System	-	1	84	77	68/71	\$2399	Pentlum-60	8	430	ISA, P
3	\triangleleft	Quantex Q486DX2/66MM-4	16	6	84	55	69/77	\$2084	486DX2-66	8	540	ISA, VL
4	A	Polywell Poly 586-66V1	11	2	84	93	64/70	\$2460	Pentlum-66	8	420	ISA, VL
5	>	Blackship BLK DX4/100	-	1	84	69	69/67	\$2045	DX4-100	8	420	ISA, VL
6	>	FutureTech System 4414A	- 3	1	84	61	64/68	\$1999	DX4-100	8	410	ISA, VL
7	A	Dell Dimension 450SV	53	4	84	41	72/79	\$1499	486SX2-50	8	340	ISA, VI
8	A	NEC PowerMate 4100M	9	2	84	75	75/72	\$2415	DX4-100	8	420	ISA, VL
9	>	Netls 566P	-0	1	84	90	64/68	\$2498	Pentlum-66	8	540	ISA, PO
0	A	Ares PCI/VESA	21	1	84	52	70/69	\$2195	486DX2-66	8	420	ISA, PC

 $^{^1}$ Call 900/903-2972 and use the fax reprint numbers to order fax copies of system reviews. You may order an instant fax of up to three individual systems' capsule reviews or one capsule

plus features table and test reports (\$4.95); a complete month's review (\$9.95 each; December 3012, February 3002, March 3003, May 3005, June 3006, July 3007, August 3008, September







Gateway P4D-66 Low cost, big hard disk.



Gateway P5-60
Great budget Pentium-60.



Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/66G High-value DX2-66.

Monitor size/ dot pitch	Vendor contact number	Issue reviewed	Fax reprint number 1	Comments			
14"/.28	800/438-3343	Aug 94	3125	Fastest budget Best Buy is the first DX4-100 to capture the no. 1 spot.			
14"/.28	800/989-7253	Sept 94	3138	Very slight service drop takes fast DX2-66 down to no. 2 position.			
15"/.28	800/846-2000	June 94	3096	Huge increase in hard drive size along with a price cut moves Gateway DX2-66 back to Best Buy ranks.			
15"/.28	800/846-2000	Oct 94	3144	Highest-rated budget Pentium also just misses power Best Buy.			
15"/.28	800/989-9900	current	3155	Low-cost DX2-66 with large hard drive squeaks into Best Buy slot.			
15"/.28	800/627-1961	May 95	3103	Price cut not quite enough for this well-rounded DX2-66 to hold on to Best Buy spot.			
14"/.28	800/733-9188	Dec 93	3052	Good service helps out this 486DX2-66 with a smallish hard drive.			
14"/.29	800/999-1278	June 94	3104	Low-priced AMD 486DX-40 manages respectable performance.			
14"/.28	800/733-9188	July 94	3149	Price cut moves this sluggish system with good service up the Top 20.			
15"/.28	800/752-1577	Mar 94	3062	Cheapest Pentium system in the review, but slow for its CPU class.			
15"/.28	800/876-4278	Feb 94	3110	Low price helps out an otherwise ordinary and rather lightweight system.			
15"/.28	800/872-3539	current	3156	PCI-based Pentium-60 with a standard range of features.			
15"/.28	800/288-0566	June 94	3107	Loaded multimedia DX2-66 has good service record.			
15"/.28	800/999-1278	Oct 94	3146	Fastest budget system is also first Pentlum-66 to make the list.			
14"/.28	800/531-7447	current	3157	Basic DX4-100 with good speed.			
14"/.28	800/275-4414	current	3158	Cheap multimedia DX4-100 with modem has ordinary performance, reliability, and service.			
14"/.28	800/289-3355	Aug 94	3159	Big price cut moves this cheapest and slowest Budget Top 20 system onto list.			
15"/.28	800/632-4636	Oct 94	3148	Good desktop with quality NEC components.			
15"/.28	800/577-7526	current	3160	Fast Pentlum-66-based system hurt by ordinary reliability and service. No. 13 on Power list.			
15"/.28	800/322-3200	0ct 94	3161	Standard, slightly expensive DX2-66 edges onto Top 20.			

3009, October 3010, November 3011); and a list of all systems tested by the PC World Test Center for the Top 20s (\$4.95). Touch-tone phone required. Charges will appear on your telephone bill.



Fortunately, there's Envoy.

Envoy[™]clears the way through the jungle of electronic publishing.

Sharing documents electronically is faster and more productive than using paper. But there are a lot of obstacles, too. What starts out as a clear path to electronic collaboration can turn into a jungle of incompatible platforms, missing applications and font conflicts—making your document easy prey.

WordPerfect Envoy Viewer - NEWSLETT.EVI

JUNGLE TOURS
GEXPLORATIONS

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR TOUR GUID S

For the past fifty-five years, Livingston's has been providing schmists, explorers, and other advenuers with guided tours into some of the world's most isolated jungles. Our reputation for professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety has made us the most professionalism. Expertise and safety

Envoy preserves typefaces and line breaks, even on systems with different fonts.

Cut through these obstacles with Envoy, an exciting new product that lets you view, annotate, manipulate and distribute documents in an application-independent environment.

Send your document to others, even if they don't have the same applications you have.

Use any of your current Windows or Macintosh applications to create a document. Include fonts, graphics,

colors and other features as you wish. Then put your document into the Envoy format—which is as easy as printing. Now you can send the document to anyone, even if they don't have Envoy, and they can view it just as you created it.

Better workgroup collaboration.

Not only can others view your Envoy document, but they can give elec-

tronic feedback as well. Envoy offers the most complete set of annotation tools of any product in its class. Electronic sticky notes and highlighter pens make adding comments easy and familiar. You can even import annotations from other Envoy documents, as well as sound and video.

Envoy makes any document an easy read.

Whether your document is simple or complex, Envoy allows anyone to find what they need without a lot of

effort. Hypertext links and bookmarks make it easy for users to jump



Look for the Envoy logo on products incorporating Envoy technology. to important pages of a document. Best of all, Envoy files are compact—often half the size of those created with other technologies. That means you won't have to worry

about taking up valuable space on LAN servers, CD-ROMs and floppy disks. You'll cut transmission time and costs, too.

Discover the perfect way to view any document and collaborate electronically.

Envoy lets any individual or organization save time and money sending electronic documents that otherwise would have to be printed on paper. And because Envoy is integrated with all other products in the PerfectOffice

Free Envoy demonstration disk (800) 526-5022

suite, the possibilities for workgroup productivity are

endless. For a free Windows or Macintosh demonstration disk, complete with an electronic brochure, call (800) 526-5022. You'll be amazed at how leading-edge technology like this can help you get through the jungle of sharing documents electronically.

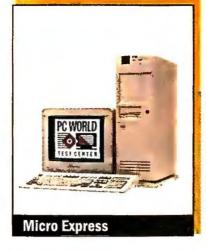




PART OF THE PERFECT OFFICE SUITE

result? This MicroFlex soared to the fifth rung in our budget desktop category.

What enabled the MicroFlex-VL/66G to farc so well? While its 256K of secondary cache is nothing unusual, the 2MB 64-bit VLB graphics accelerator is a speedster and drives a 15-inch monitor, furnishing crisp 1024 by 768 images. The capacious 540MB drive comes with a 1MB VL bus



caching controller, which may help explain this system's exceptional performance in the disk-intensive Paradox tests.

Tower usually means lots of expandability, and the MicroFlex-VL/66G is no exception. You get four free externally accessible drive bays and two free internals. The interior gives you plenty of space to add peripherals in four free ISA slots and one free VL bus slot. (One of the unoccupied ISA slots is 8-bit only.) The MicroFlex-VL/66G has an interesting mix of 30- and 72-bit SIMM sockets; if you need to upgrade memory, just snap a 4MB, 8MB, or 16MB module into the one free 72-pin socket. The unit's power-saving features, located in system setup, put the hard disk and monitor to sleep after a user-specified period of inactivity.

Micro Express support policies don't match those of the top-tier vendors, but they are quite good. You get round-the-clock phone support that's toll free during business hours. At night and on weekends, you leave a message on a toll number, and a technician returns your call. Micro Express's two-year warranty comes with on-site service for \$50 per year.

The MicroFlex-VL/66G stands out for its terrific combination of low price, strong performance, and impressive expandability, and it richly deserves its Best Buy rating. *Micro Express*, 800/989-9900, 714/852-1400 Reader service no. 645

MIS M54PI System

PROS: Inexpensive for a Pentium-90, excellent expandability

CONS: Very slow for its CPU class

When MIS's Pentium-90 PC came through our door with a \$3150 price, a roomy tower chassis, and big 540MB hard disk, we were



intrigued. Alas, MIS M54PI performance failed to meet our expectations—with 8MB of RAM and 256K of secondary cache, the system barely bested a typical 60-MHz Pentium. However, its free drive bays are plentiful, and prospects for adding cards are good, with four free ISA slots and a single shared space for either a PCI or an ISA card. The M54PI's keyboard and mouse are of

excellent quality, and its 15-inch monitor is a pleasant surprise on a budget system. However, the 64-bit graphics board, which requires 2MB of RAM for optimum performance, comes with just 1MB. Support policies are typical, though the 45-day money-back

guarantee is longer than most. Tech support is available 10 hours a day on weekdays.

The upshot? This affordable Pentium-90 has great expandability, but for the price you can get a similar configuration and better performance. *MIS Computer*, 800/733-9188, 510/226-9188 Reader service no. 646

NEC Versa S/50



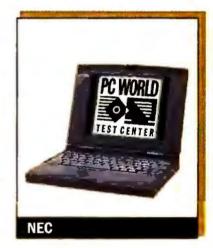
PROS: Strong performance, very long battery life, excellent service and support

CONS: Keys feel insubstantial

We don't know whether to call it a full-bodied subnote or a slender notebook, but we do know that NEC fielded a sharp-looking Mobile Top 20 PC this month. This system's \$3899 price is about what you'd expect to pay for a high-end DX2-50 mobile, but look at what you get: The Versa S/50, with a hefty 12MB of RAM, performed nearly as well as a typical DX4-75 notebook in our tests yet ran for 5.5 hours on a single battery charge. This is astounding battery life for such a speedy mobile with a 9.5-inch active-matrix

color screen. You also receive a removable 260MB hard drive, 1MB local bus video, and a PCM-CIA Type III slot. This Versa has no internal floppy drive, but even with its external floppy and AC adapter, the system weighs less than 7 pounds.

Some folks may not warm up to the Versa's keyboard—the keys feel a bit flimsy; they are, however, sensibly laid out. The pointing



device, similar to the IBM ThinkPoint, looks like an eraser head nestled between the G, H, and B keys. You have to press it firmly to move the pointer quickly across the screen, but maneuvering the pointer is easy once you get the hang of it.

NEC's support package includes a three-year warranty with a year of one-day turnaround on factory repairs. Toll-free tech support is available 24 hours a day for the first year (11.5 hours a day thereafter), but you will quickly find answers to many of your questions in NEC's excellent manual and online documentation.

Overall, the Versa S/50 is such a great value that it earns a spot in the power section of our Mobile Top 20. This unit has all you need to travel in style, and the price is nice. *NEC Technologies*, 800/284-4484, 508/264-8000 Reader service no. 647

Netis N566P



PROS: Great performance for the price, big hard disk **CONS:** None

19 BUDGET DESKTOP

Netis has a knack for combining uncommon speed, low price, and a well-rounded feature set in an office computer. Its latest PC, the

\$2498 N566P, posted about the fastest scores we've seen for a budget system, second only to the Polywell 586-66V1 reviewed last month. The N566P is a tad quicker than the typical Pentium-66, surprisingly agile for a system with only 8MB of RAM (the

Success, Power and Creativity. It's Your Image.



Make it a reality with a ViewSonic monitor. And, since 17" monitors (15.5" to 15.7" diagonal viewable areas) are the size of choice by most professionals, we offer one for every budget and application. Take pride in knowing the image on your screen is bright, crisp and picture-perfect. Don't settle for less.

In addition to edge-to-edge focus, compatible with resolutions up to 1600 x 1280, and vertical refresh rates as high as 160Hz, our **NEW** ViewSonic 17 and 17G monitors feature OnView™. This control system allows you to adjust the image via the on-screen menu, including color matching. Compare specs, price and performance — you'll See The Difference!

During the past year, our monitors have received 16 awards from major computer publications. Plus, ViewSonic was named in *Inc.* magazine's 1992 and 1993 top 500 fastest growing companies. In keeping with our commitment for environmental and energy conservation, these monitors surpass the strict Swedish MPR-II standards for low radiation and support the EPA's Energy Star program.

ViewSonic monitors . . . designed with your image in mind.

PC and MAC compatible.



Screen Size	ViewSonic 17	WewSonic 17G	ViewSonic 17E
Dot Pitch	0.27mm	0.28mm	0.28mm
Max: Resolution	1600 x 1280	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024
Max. Refresh	160Hz	160Hz	90Hz
Horiz, Frequency	30-82KHz	30-64KHz	30-64KHz
ViewMatch™ Color Control	Yes	Yes	Yes*
OnView [™] Controls	Yes	Yes	No
Flat Square Screen	Yes	Yes	Yes

^{*} Color temperature switching from 6550°K to 9300°K



ViewSonic® See The Difference!™

Tel: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 Call FaxSonic at (909) 869-7318 (fax-on-demand)

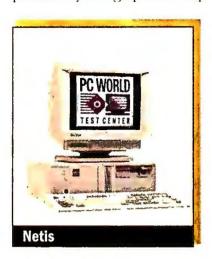
Request Doc. 147 (17E), 148 (17G), 152 (17) Applelink: VIEWSONIC Compuserve: 73374, 514

All products and trademarks are brand names of their respective companies. CAD image courtesy of Engineering Design Automation 3D image courtesy of Spatial Technology Inc.



SYSTEMS TOP 20

typical Pentium-66 comes with twice that amount of memory). The N566P's 256K of secondary cache and hefty 540MB SCSI hard drive probably didn't hurt performance any. We were also pleased by the graphics setup: The 15-inch monitor has a control



panel for precision image tuning, and the 2MB 64-bit PCI graphics accelerator delivers flicker-free displays up to 1280 by 1024 resolution. A handy extra is the ATI Graphics Expression utility, which lets you hot-key to the optimum combination of resolution and color depth for the application you're working in rather than having to restart Windows. And monitor sleep modes

allow you to do your bit for the environment while saving a little of your own green on electricity bills.

Expandability? This compact supplies four free drive bays, in addition to three free ISA expansion slots and an extra slot for either a PCI or an ISA card. Netis's support package backs up its system with the basics, including a two-day turnaround policy for factory repairs. Tech support is available 10 hours a day on weekdays, 6 hours on Saturdays.

In short, Netis packs a great deal into its compact—searing performance for a system this inexpensive, and lots of high-end components—achieving a place on both our Budget and Power Desktops Top 20 charts. Netis Technology, 800/577-7526, 408/263-0368. Reader service no. 648

Quantex QP5/90B-2



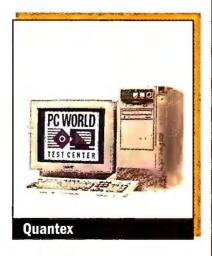


PROS: Low price, scorching performance, large monitor, lots of drive bays

CONS: Cumbersome documentation

If you haven't heard of Quantex, listen up: The company's latest offering is among the most impressive systems we've ever seen for the price. Not only is the \$3224 QP5/90B-2 exceptionally inexpensive for a Pentium-90, it's packed with high-end peripherals and shoots to a Best Buy spot in our Power Desktops Top 20.

This PC is fast, keeping up with the typical Pentium-90 in overall performance on our application tests. The 16MB of RAM and 256K of secondary cache certainly don't hurt. In addition, graphics performance gets help from the fast 2MB PCI graphics accelerator. The rest of the features are similarly topflight. A 540MB hard drive and a wide 17inch monitor offer plenty of file



storage and viewing space, and you get a CD-ROM drive to boot. The QP5/90B-2 even comes with a fast 14.4-kbps fax-modem with WinFax Lite. The only popular device this deluxe PC lacks is a sound board, something many business users won't miss.

Despite the wealth of devices, this tower's got room for more.

Many of the expansion slots are occupied, but you still have at your disposal one dedicated PCI slot, two ISA slots, and one shared slot for either a PCI or an ISA board. As you'd expect in a large system, drive bay expandability is excellent, with seven bays free.

The QP5/90B-2's only real drawback is its scattered documentation—five manuals for the system proper, plus several others for components. However, you've got solid support to fall back on. All policies are adequate or better, including free on-site service for the first year, and the company claims to turn factory repairs around in a single day.

The Quantex QP5/90B-2 is a great deal, plain and simple. For the money, you get cutting-edge performance and a raft of valuable peripherals. No wonder this spacious tower is one of our top choices in a power desktop. Quantex Microsystems, 800/288-0566, 908/563-4166 Reader service no. 649

SolMicro Intrepid 466

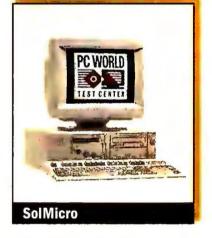
PROS: Super-low cost for a multimedia DX2-66, fast modem included

CONS: Motherboard flex, short tech-support hours, tech support not toll free

DX2-66 systems have dominated the budget desktop scene for months, but SolMicro's Intrepid 466 caught our attention. Getting

a reasonably speedy DX2-66 for \$1699 is surprising; that it's decked out for multimedia and fax communications really made us sit up and take notice. This PC's CPU comes from AMD, but the Intrepid 466, which comes with 8MB of RAM and 256K of secondary cache, performs as well as its typical Intel DX2-66 peer.

And you get a 340MB hard drive and a 14-inch monitor with



a 1MB VL bus video controller. On top of that, you'll find a CD-ROM drive, a sound card, speakers, and a 9600/14,400-bps faxmodem with fax and data comm software, plus several CD-ROM titles. If you want to add components, two free drive bays and four free expansion slots are at the ready.

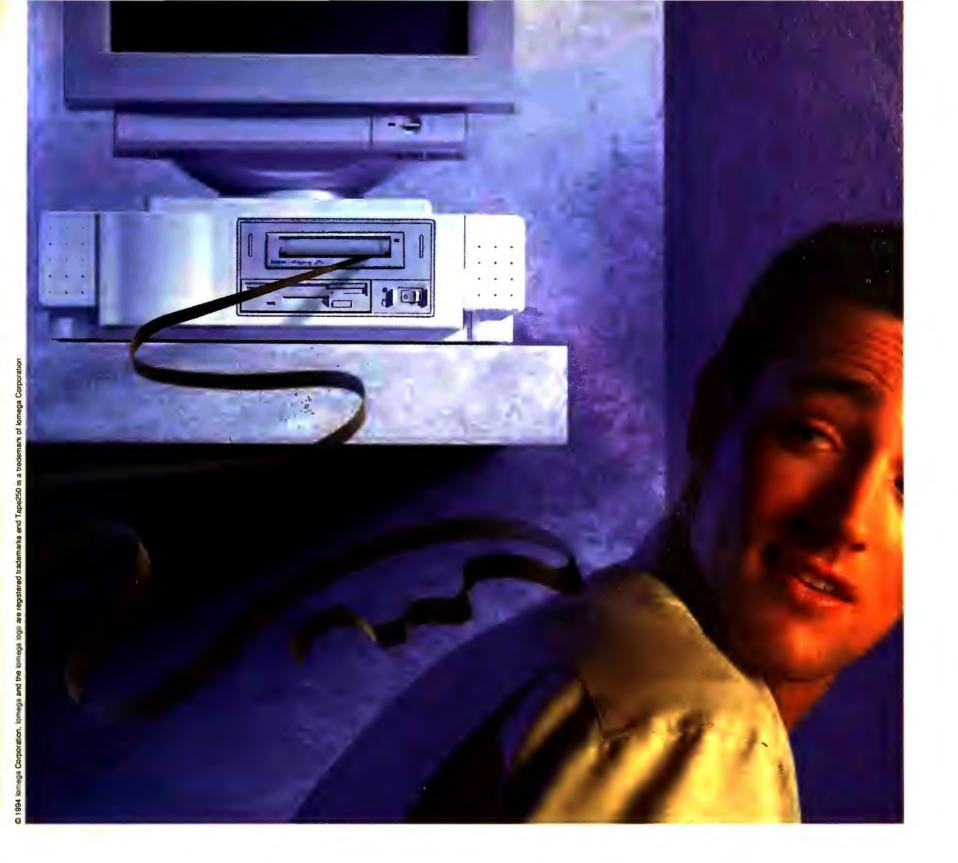
No system is perfect. The corner of the motherboard where the CPU sits flexes under pressure, which means you could crack the motherboard while upgrading the processor. Also, while Sol-Micro's support policies cover the basics, tech reps are available only 9.5 hours per day, and you pay for the call. On balance, however, the \$1699 SolMicro Intrepid 466 is a terrific amount of PC for the money. SolMicro, 510/656-5440 Reader service no. 650

Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000M

PC WORLD TOP 20 MOBILE PC **PROS:** Terrific performance, lots of bundled software **CONS:** None

Texas Instruments' TravelMate 4000M is one impressive notebook, letting you work first-class even if your seat

is in coach. Performance is stunning—the 4000M zoomed ahead of the other DX4-75 notebooks we've seen and even kept pace



EXCUSE US. BUT OUR TAPE DRIVES ARE BACKED UP WITH A 5-YEAR WARRANTY.

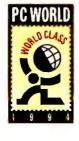
Your hard drive's nearly full, and you still have files to back up. This time, forget the hassles of difficult backup storage. And try an lomega tape drive.

A simple choice, considering you can install the drive in four quick steps. There's no extra hardware or software to buy. And operation is so easy, backing up a single file or your entire hard disk is a breeze.

It's the only drive that will read QIC or Irwin tapes. It lets you work in DOS, Windows or OS/2. And performance? It's up to 60% quieter and uses 25% less power than other drives. And it's backed up by the only 5-year warranty in the business.

Iomega tape drives. They'll bring an easier personal storage solution to your attention. Call Iomega today at 1-800-289-4033 for the computer dealer nearest you. And please, pardon the interruption.







TITE TO POPULATION OF THE PERSON OF THE PERS



Compaq LTE Elite
Pricey, but excels in all respects.

New	this	month	

No change from last month

▲ Up from last month

V Down from last month

WER SYSTEMS	Last month	Months on list	Overall rating	Performance rating	Reliability/ service rating	Price	CPU	RAM (MB)	Hard driv (MB)
Compaq LTE Elite	1	2	105	48	83/89	\$5949	DX4-75	8	340
Toshiba Portégé T3600CT	-	1	104	41	80/80	\$4199	486DX2-50	8	250
TI TravelMate 4000M	-1	1	102	54	69/79	\$4250	DX4-75	8	340
AST Ascentia 900N	2	2	100	45	66/72	\$5949	DX4-75	8	510
NEC Versa S/50	-	1	98	40	62/74	\$3899	486DX2-50	12	260
6 XT&T Globalyst 200 (486DX2-50)	3	3	98	41	74/83	\$3995	486DX2-50	8	250
FutureTech FutureMate 7500	- 1	1	97	58	62/71	\$2912	DX4-100	8	340
Dell Latitude XP	- 1	1	97	29	69/79	\$4299	486DX2-50	8	390
Gateway ColorBook DX4-75	5	4	96	41	62/85	\$3699	DX4-75	8	250
Twinhead Slimnote 550S	-	1	96	36	62/69	\$2749	486DX2-50	8	340
DGET SYSTEMS									
Compaq Contura Aero 4/33C Model 170	3	5	100	28	83/89	\$1799	486SX-33	8	170
Toshiba Portégé T3400	4	6	100	29	80/78	\$1299	486SX-33	8 .	120
IBM ThinkPad 500	1	3	99	26	75/83	\$1699	Cx486SLC2-50	4	170
IBM ThinkPad 355	2	4	98	29	75/83	\$1999	486SX-33	4	170
Gateway Handbook DX2-40	9	4	96	27	62/85	\$1499	486DX2-40	8	130
Twinhead Silmnote 550S	-	1	92	36	62/69	\$2749	486DX2-50	8	340
Toshiba Satellite T1960CS	7	2	90	31	80/80	\$2599	486DX2-50	4	200
Toshiba Portégé T3400CT	22	1	90	23	80/78	\$2499	486SX-33	4	120
▼ AT&T Globalyst 200 (486SX-33)	5	3	89	23	74/83	\$2451	486SX-33	4	170
Gateway ColorBook DX2-40	6	3	89	27	62/85	\$2699	486DX2-40	8	250

Best Buy

¹ CA = color active, CD = color dual-scan, CP = color passive, MP = mono passive.

 $^{^1}$ Call 900/903-2972 and use the fax reprint numbers to order fax copies of system reviews. You may order an Instant fax of up to three Individual systems' capsule reviews or one capsule plus features table and test reports (\$4.95); a complete



Toshiba Portégé T3600CT All-around great subnote.



Compaq Contura Aero 4/33C Lots of subnote for \$1799.



Toshiba Portégé T3400 Super price for peppy subnote.

Weight (pounds)	Battery life (hours)	Screen type/size ¹	Vendor contact number	Issue reviewed	Fax reprint number a	Comments
7.2	6:32	CA/9.5"	800/345-1518	Oct 94	3650	No. 1 two months straight: Fast, good battery life, reasonable weight, great features—it has it all.
6.2	6:48	CA/8.4"	800/334-3445	current	3653	Top-ranked subnote has superb battery life and a great though smallish screen.
7.5	3:35	CA/8.5"	800/848-3927	current	3654	Multimedia-ready notebook with video playback and high-quality sound built in.
8.2	6:44	CA/10.4"	800/876-4278	0ct 94	3651	Great performance, nice screen. Mammoth hard drive and a hefty price tag, too.
6.8	5:34	CA/9.5"	800/284-4484	current	3655	Oodles of RAM in this nicely designed modular unit.
7.4	3:33	CA/9.5"	800/637-2600	Sept 94	3647	Fast, reliable, and powerful. A good traveling companion.
8.4	3:34	CD/9.5"	800/275-4414	current	3656	Fastest notebook we've tested and at a remarkably low price.
7.2	6:57	CA/9.5"	800/613-3355	current	3657	Superb battery life, the best we've seen, but also the slowest notebook on the Power list.
7.2	4:28	CD/10.3"	800/846-2000	Aug 94	3641	Decent power package with large, good screen.
7.4	5:21	CD/9.5"	800/995-8946	current	3658	Cheapest system on Power list, also Budget no. 6.
		4.0000,40				
5	6:18	CP/7.8"	800/345-1516	July 94	3637	Color subnote jumps back to no. 1 spot after steep \$600 price slash.
5.8	6:31	MP/8.5"	800/334-3445	June 94	3627	Mono subnote with great battery life regains Best Buy with huge \$700 price drop.
6.0	F:40	MD /7 FK	000 (420 7725	Co-+ 0.4	2040	Desired Wide Book Boundaries to an adult and the
6.2	5:40	MP/7.5"	800/426-7735	Sept 94	3648	Previous multiple Best Buy subnote is a good all-around buy.
6.6	5:40	MP/9.5"	800/426-7735	Aug 94	3645	Basic workhorse mono notebook was previous Best Buy.
5	5:06	MP/7.8"	800/846-2000	Aug 94	3646	Basic mono subnote could use a larger hard drive.
7.4	5:21	CD/9.5"	800/995-8946	current	3659	Fast budget system, but also the priciest. Highest-ranked full notebook with color.
8.4	3:31	CD/9.5"	800/334-3445	Oct 94	3652	Good all-around color notebook could have better battery life.
6	5:30	CA/7.4"	800/334-3445	Apr 94	3606	Color subnote eligible for Budget list after big price cut. Needs larger hard drive.
7.4	4:11	CP/9.5"	800/637-2600	Sept 94	3649	Nice design, but slowest budget notebook on Top 20.
7.2	4:50	CD/9.5"	800/846-2000	July 94	3638	Good basic color notebook with slightly high price.

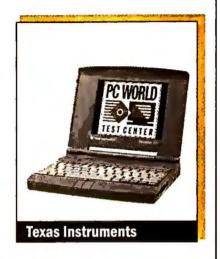
month's review (\$9.95 each; April 3004, June 3006, July 3007, August 3008, September 3009, October 3010, November 3011); and a list of all systems tested by the PC World Test Center for the Top 20s (\$4.95). Touch-tone phone required. Charges will appear on your telephone bill.

with a typical DX2-66 *desktop* PC. Other features that remind you of a deskbound PC include 8MB of RAM, a 340MB hard drive, and 1MB of video memory.

Yet the 4000M is well tailored for the road. The notebook weighs just 7.5 pounds, including its AC adapter; battery life is a respectable 3.5 hours; and the 8.5-inch active-matrix color screen looks great even in variable light. The keys are flat but respond quickly and quietly. The eraser-head pointing device, located just below the <Space> bar, is also comfortable to use.

The 4000M has lots of connectivity features, including a PCM-CIA Type III slot (which alternatively holds two Type II cards); a SCSI II port; a MIDI sound port; audio-in, audio-out microphone

jacks; and a built-in speaker and microphone. Extras include disks for playing full-motion video clips, a suite of productivity utilities, and Adaptec's EZ-SCSI software, designed to let you hook up SCSI devices easily. The first SCSI device you may decide to attach is the optional portable CD-ROM with built-in speakers. TI also offers an optional expansion station.



TI's support policies are run-of-the-mill, including a one-year warranty and on-site service for \$120 per year. Toll-free support lines are open 12 hours each weekday.

In short, for its \$4250 price, the TravelMate 4000M offers so much, it almost earns a Best Buy on our Mobile Top 20 chart. Texas Instruments, 800/848-3927, 512/974-5970 Reader service no. 651

Toshiba Portégé T3600CT





PROS: Much faster than the typical DX2-50 notebook, astounding battery life, three-year warranty **CONS:** None

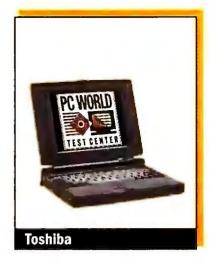
Toshiba's Portégé T3600CT is proof that the line between subnotes and full-size notebooks grows fuzzier every day. While this slim 6.2-pound unit with an external floppy is compact, it checked in with big performance and a tremendous 6.75-hour battery life. At \$4199, this DX2-50 mobile may be priced like a DX4-75, but equipped with 8MB of RAM, it keeps right up with its 75-MHz siblings.

This mobile covers the bases so well, it earns our second-place power mobile Best Buy. Enclosed in the sturdy gray case, the Portégé 8.4-inch active-matrix color screen looks great, and it's supported by a 1MB local bus video controller. The system is easy to use. Its keys are small but comfortable to type on. The pointing device is an eraser-head-like nub in the middle of the keyboard. Although moving the pointer across the screen requires more force than using a typical trackball, we quickly grew accustomed to this device. The Portégé comes with a 250MB hard drive—roomy for a notebook. Windows for Workgroups and CommWorks for Windows communications software are preinstalled.

No docking station is available, but you can buy a variety of cards for the unit's single PCMCIA Type II slot, and a port replicator makes it easy to attach peripherals. Toshiba's support policies

are excellent, including a threeyear warranty (unusually long for a notebook) and nonstop tech support. Readers responding to our Reliability and Service survey report a high level of satisfaction with their Toshiba notebooks.

In sum, the Portégé T3600CT subnote has everything going for it, including one of the longest battery lives we've seen and by far the best performance available



in a system this small. It heartily earns its Best Buy ranking in our Mobile Top 20. *Toshiba America Information Systems*, 800/334-3445, 714/583-3000 Reader service no. 652

Twinhead Slimnote 550S

PC WORLD TOP 20

BUDGET
MOBILE PC

PROS: Fast, excellent battery life, highly modular **CONS:** None

10 POWER MOBILE PC

Looking for speed and long battery life at the right price? Twinhead's \$2749 Slimnote 550S with a 486DX2-50 processor and 8MB of

RAM is about the fastest budget notebook you can buy. In fact, this notebook performs much like a 486DX2-66 mobile. Plus, its 5.33-hour battery life is excellent.

Not only does this Slimnote come nicely stocked with components—such as its 9.5-inch dual-scan color screen and 340MB hard disk—its modularity makes it very upgradable. Two sockets allow for RAM upgrades without removing the original module. You can replace the floppy drive with a second battery pack, a SCSI adapter, or a TV tuner; you can upgrade the screen to active-matrix color; and the trackball can be swapped for a pointing pad. And, yes, even the processor is upgradable, to a DX4-100. The system also has built-in audio, including internal stereo speakers, a

microphone, a headphone, and line-out jacks. Of course, there's the usual PCMCIA slot, which takes two Type II cards or one Type III card. The Slimnote's power management settings can be altered on the fly. You can also swap battery packs without shutting off the computer.

The sturdy 7.4-pound unit is reasonably comfortable to use. Some may not cotton to the keys'

PC WORLD
TEST CENTER

Twinhead

short travel and loud click, but the built-in trackball, centered on the wrist panel with encircling buttons, works easily, with just a little stiffness to the buttons.

Twinhead's support policies are standard—neither more nor less than you'd expect. Toll-free tech support is available 12 hours a day on weekdays. But support is all that's typical about the Slimnote 550S. Its potent combination of speed, features, and price makes this little traveler a member of both the power and budget sections of our Mobile PCs Top 20. *Twinhead*, 800/995-8946, 408/945-0808 Reader service no. 653



Comdex is coming, and so is the hottest event of the year. It's the 6th Annual Micrografx Chili For Children Cook-Off.

6 pm, Tuesday, Nov. 15th at the Thomas & Mack

Center in Las Vegas (U.N.L.V.).

Sample the best chili recipes

this side of the Rio

Grande, prepared

by some of the biggest names in the computer industry. Then as a special treat, catch WILLIE NELSON performing live in concert.



A RECIPE FOR HOPE

Attend The

And the evening wouldn't be complete without the amazing you've-got-to-see-'em-to-believe-'em armadillo races.

You'll also be helping out Great Reasons a great cause-the

National Center For Missing &

Exploited Children. Which is the

best reason of all to attend. Get your

Micrografx Chili For Children \$50 tickets in the lobby of the

Cook-Off.

Sixth Annual

Convention Center or the Sands Expo.



OR CALL 1-800-357-7255

OG

















Three











FEATURES COMPARISON: THIS MONTH'S CONTENDERS-DESKTOPS

Pentium PCs: Plentiful, and Getting Cheaper

● Yes ○ No	p60	Blackship Blackship	Blackship Pentium Pentium Pon VLB/PCI	Dell Optiplex	EPS Explorer	BEST VE Future Tech System 4414A	Micro Express	MISAPI System	
/a = not applicable		A) too	PCI		plorer	aa1ab	xpress xpress	System	
andard features	\						\		
Selling price as of 8/5/94 ¹	\$2597	\$2045	\$2995	\$3779	\$2995	\$1999	\$1749	\$3150	
CPU	Pentium-60	DX4-100	Pentium-90	Pentium-90	Pentium-90	DX4-100	486DX2-66	Pentium-90	
CPU or upgrade socket	273-pin ZIF	238-pin ZIF	296-pin ZIF	296-pin ZIF	296-pin	236-pin ZIF	238-pin ZIF	296-pin ZIF	
BIOS	AMI 1.00.05	Award 34393	AMI Plug and Play 5/2/94	Phoenix 1.10 x13	Award 6/24/94	Award 34450	AMI 34189	Phoenix 6/7/94 4.03	
Installed/maximum RAM (MB)	8/128	8/64	16/128	16/128	16/192	8/64	8/128	8/192	
30-pin or 72-pin SIMMs	72-pin	72-pin	72-pin	72-pin	72-pin	72-pin	30- and 72-pin	72-pin	
SIMM sockets/number free	4/2	4/2	4/0	4/2	6/4	4/3	4/4 and 2/1	6/4	
Secondary RAM cache installed/ maximum (K)	256/256	256/1024	512/512	256/256	512/512	256/1024	256/512	256/512	
Case style	tower	minitower	tower	compact	desktop	compact	tower	tower	
Free externally accessible 31/2/ 51/4-inch drive bays	0/2	2/1	0/3	0/2	1/1	1/2	1/3	0/3	
Free internal 3½/5¼-inch drive bays	1/4	0/0	0/1	0/0	0/1	0/0	1/1	2/2	
Free 32-bit EISA/16-bit ISA/8-bit ISA expansion slots	0/4/03	0/5/0	0/3/03	0/5/04	0/2/03	0/3/0	0/3/1	0/5/03	
PCI or VL bus slots/number free ²	3 PCI/2 3	2 VLB/0	4 PCI/2 ³ 2 VLB/1	2 PCI/2 ⁴	4 PCI/2 ³	2 VLB/0	3 VLB/1	3 PCI/1 ³	
Hard disk	Conner CFS420A	Conner CFS420A	Quantum LPS 540S	Quantum LPS 540S	Quantum LPS 540S	Conner CF 5420A	Conner CFA540A	Quantum LPS 540S	
Size (MB)	420	420	540	540	540	410	540	540	
Adapter	integrated	UMC 871	Qlogic FastSCSI IQ PCI	integrated	OEM	OEM	Promise DC4030VL-2	Nexstor NXT-93	
Floppy drives (MB)	1.44	combo	combo	combo	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	
Graphics adapter	Diamond Stealth 32	OEM Cirrus Logic CL5442X VGA	Orchid Kelvin 64	integrated	Diamond Stealth 64	Diamond Stealth 32	ATI Windturbo	STB Nitro PCI	
Installed VRAM/DRAM (MB)	0/1	0/1	0/2	0/2	2/0	0/2	2/0	0/1	
Monitor	Impression	Standard Tech	MGC XGA Color	Dell 14ES	ADI 5M515-GP	FutureTech	MicroExpress	CTX	
	5-5528NG	STA-428C	Monitor 1506E			214AH	FM 590	CMS-1561/LR	
Screen diagonal (inches)/ dot pitch (mm)	15/.28	14/.28	15/.28	14/.28	14/.28	14/.28	15/.28	15/.28	
Modem speed for fax/data (kbps)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	9.6/2.4	n/a	n/a	
Sound board	0	0	0	0	0	Creative Labs SoundBlaster 16		0	
CD-ROM drive	0	0	0	0	Mitsumi FX001D	Matsushita CR-562-B	0	0	
Data transfer rate (K/sec)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	350	300	n/a	n/a	_
Parallel/serial/mouse/SCSI ports	1/2/0/0	1/2/0/0	1/2/0/0	1/2/1/0	1/2/0/0	1/2/0/0	2/2/0/0	1/2/0/0	
ervice and support									
Warranty (years)	1	1	1	3	3/15	1.25	2	1	
30-day money-back guarantee	• 7	•	•	•	●8	•	•	●7	
On-site service first-year price	free	free	free	free	free	\$49	\$50	\$25	
	3	2	2	0 .	2	1	2	2	
Service center turnaround (days)			40	24	12	11	24 ⁹	10	
Service center turnaround (days) Daily toll-free phone support (hours)	10	10	10	24	12	11	24	10	
	10	10	10	•	● ¹¹		•		
Daily toll-free phone support (hours)						0		0	

¹All systems priced as configured with DOS 6.0 or later, Windows 3.1, VGA and color monitor, keyboard, and mouse or other pointing device. Selling price is direct or based on vendor estimate.

 $^{^{\}rm 2}$ VL bus slots also accepts 8- and 16-bit ISA cards.

³ One less 16-bit slot available when all PCI slots are filled; one less PCI slot available when all 16 bit slots are filled.

⁴ Two less 16-bit slots available when all PCI slots are filled; two less PCI slots available when all 16 bit slots are filled.

⁵ Three years parts, one year labor.

\$2498 \$3224 \$1699 \$2399 \$2445 AMD 486DX2-66 Pentium-66 Pentium-90 Pentium-60 Pentium-66 273-pin ZIF 296-pin ZIF 238-pin ZIF 273-pin ZIF 273-pin ZIF Award AMI Award AMI AMI 34534 1.00.05axi 4.50 2/28/94 34439 8/8/93 8/192 16/128 8/64 8/128 8/128 72-pin 72-pin 72-pin 72-pin 72-pin 6/4 4/2 4/2 4/2 4/2 256/256 256/256 256/256 256/256 512/512 minitower compact tower compact towe 1/2 0/3 0/2 0/5 1/2 3/0 0/0 4/0 2/0 0/0 $0/4/0^3$ $0/3/0^3$ $0/4/0^3$ 0/3/0 0/3/0 3 PCI/13 3 PCI/23 3 PCI/23 3 VLB/1 0/0 Quantum WD WD WD Conner LPS 540A Caviar 2540 Caviar 2340 Caviar 2420 **CFS 420A** 540 420 540 340 430 **Future Domain** integrated 0EM integrated **Promise** TMC-3260 DC-4030VL 1.44 1.44 1.44 combo 1.44 **OEM Cirrus** 0EM Alaris Cardex Hercules Stingray 5801 Logic Tomahawk W32 CL-GD 543x 2/0 0/2 0/1 0/1 0/1 ViewSonic ViewMagic SuperView CTX Socos 6E 1449 1562GM DCM-1568 1280 15/.28 17/.28 14/.28 15/.28 15/.28 14.4/14.4 9.6/14.4 14.4/14.4 n/a n/a 0 0 **Creative Tech** 0 0 **SB 16** 0 Sony CDU33A Matsushita 0 0 CR 562-13 n/a 300 300 n/a n/a 1/2/0/1 1/2/0/0 1/2/0/0 1/2/0/0 1/2/0/0 \$75 free \$79 \$49 \$95 2 2 1 2 5 9.510 10 11 24 8 •11 ●¹¹ 0 0 . . 0

USA Flex Pentium 60MHz System

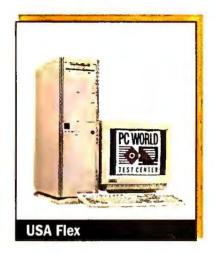
PC WORLD TOP 20
12 BUDGET
DESKTOP

PROS: Good performance, lots of expansion options, 14.4-kbps fax-modem **CONS:** None

USA Flex's latest is simply called the Pentium

60MHz System, but don't let its humble name fool you. This \$2399 tower is one of the fastest budget systems you can buy, and it's well decked out with peripherals. With 8MB of RAM, this PC

achieved surprising test scores, halfway between those of typical 60-MHz and 66-MHz Pentium systems. We were pleased to find a large 430MB hard drive, a 15-inch monitor coupled with a 1MB PCI graphics accelerator, and a fast 14.4-kbps fax-modem. USA Flex throws in Windows for Workgroups and a handful of other useful preinstalled software.



You might expect great expan-

sion possibilities with this jumbo tower, and you'd be right. It has eight free drive bays and five free slots, two of which accept PCI cards. And USA Flex provides very good support policies, including a three-year warranty and 24-hour toll-free technical support.

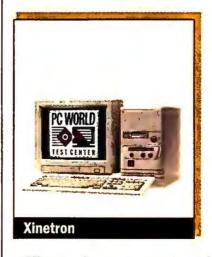
The Flex Pentium 60MHz System has a lot to attract the budget conscious. Strong performance, generous expandability, solid components, and dynamite price place it well within our Budget Desktops Top 20. *USA Flex*, 800/872-3539, 708/351-9700 Reader service no. 654

Xinetron X/Lan XP66

PROS: Great price for a Pentium-66

CONS: Sluggish for a Pentium-66, short tech-support hours

Three things in life are certain: death, taxes, and falling PC prices. Even so, it's almost unheard of to find a Pentium-66 system at a budget price, but Xinetron's latest is one of them.



The \$2445 X/Lan XP66 performed slightly slower than a typical Pentium-66, despite 512K of secondary cache, a 1MB VL bus caching disk controller, and a 420MB hard drive. Nonetheless, it's among the fastest of budget PCs, and it comes with a 15-inch monitor. Expandability is respectable for a minitower. Four slots are free, including a VL bus slot, as are three drive bays.

Xinetron's support package is good; however, toll-free tech support is available just 8 hours a day, weekdays only. That said, the X/Lan XP66 is an astonishing amount of PC for the money, featuring a large hard disk, ample room to upgrade, and performance close to that of a typical Pentium-66. Even if you throw in an extra \$400 to boost RAM to 16MB, you're still paying a bargain price for a system of this CPU class. *Xinetron*, 800/345-4415, 408/727-5509

Reader service no. 655

⁶ Three years for motherboard.

^{7 45-}day money-back guarantee.

⁸ 60-day money-back guarantee.

⁹ Toll-free weekdays only.

¹⁰ Not toll free.

¹¹ Saturdays only.

FEATURES COMPARISON: THIS MONTH'S CONTENDERS-MOBILE PCS

More Power, More Color, Bigger Hard Disks

			,		BEST BUY		,	
	AST ASCENTIA 800N	Dell L	Future Mate	NEC S/50	Trail	136	Twinnead 550S	
• Yes	enti	E S	o well well	585	Tell as IT	Ooca	mother	
O No n/a = not applicable	280	itud	late ech	50	ate	7 804	65.4	
11/4 - Hot applicable	2	Dell Latitude XP			400 men	Toshiba Portégé T3600CT	8	
Standard features					Texas Instruments Texas Instruments			
Selling price as of 8/5/94 ¹	\$2649	\$4299	\$2912	\$3899	\$4250	\$4199	\$2749	
CPU	486DX2-50	486DX2-50	DX4-100	486DX2-50	DX4-75	486DX2-50	486DX2-50	
Traveling weight (pounds) ²	6.8	7.2	8.4	6.8 ³	7.5	6.2	7.4	
Width x depth x height (inches)	10.4 x 8.6 x 1.9	11 x 8.8 x 2	11.1 x 9.5 x 2.3	10.8 x 8.3 x 1.8	11 x 8.6 x 2.1	9.9 x 8 x 1.8	11.5 x 8.9 x 2	
Installed/maximum RAM (MB)	4/20	8/36	8/20	12/12	8/20	8/24	8/32	
Secondary RAM cache installed/maximum (K)	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	
Installed/maximum hard disk (MB)	250/340	390/520	340/520	260/260	340/340	250/250	340/340	
Removable hard disk	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	
Display type	color dual-scan	color active	color dual-scan	color active	color active	color active	color dual-scan	
Screen diagonal (inches)	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	8.5	8.4	9.5	
Maximum colors or gray shades of LCD	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	
Simultaneous LCD and external monitor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Highest resolution of external monitor	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	
Mouse/keyboard ports	0/14	0/14	1/0	0/14	0/14	0/0	0/14	
Cursor keys in inverted T	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Dedicated page-control keys	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	
All 12 function keys dedicated	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Standard <ctrl> and <alt> layout</alt></ctrl>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Built-in pointing device	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Modem speed for fax/data (kilobits per second)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Docking station available	0	•	•	0	•	0	•	
PCMCIA slot Type II/III	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	1/0	0/15	
Power management								
Supports APM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Type of battery	NiMH	lithium ion	NiCd	NIMH	NiMH	lithium ion	NiMH	
Suspend button	● 6	●6	•	●6	0	•	•	
Suspends when case closed	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Service and support				1,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
Warranty (years)	3	1	1	3	1	3	1	
30-day money-back guarantee	0		-	•	7	0	•	
On-site/replacement service price for first year	0	\$199	0	0	\$120	\$50	0	
Turnaround policy (days at service center)	2	0	1	18	2	2	2	
Daily toll-free phone support (hours)	24	24	11	24 ⁹	12	24	12	
Weekend support	•	•	0	0	0	_	12	
BBS *		•	•	•	•		•	
Fax	•	•	0	. •	•	0		
TGA						0		

¹ All notebooks priced as configured with DOS 6.0 or later version, Windows 3.1, VGA monochrome or better display, and mouse or other pointing device. Selling price is direct or based on vendor estimate.

² Includes computer, adapter, power cord, and external floppy drive if mobile has one.

³ 6.4 pounds without external floppy drive.

⁴ Mouse port doubles as keyboard port.

⁵Type III slot alternatively holds two Type II devices.

⁶ Suspends with key combination.

⁷Available only through TI Express.

⁸ Five-day turnaround after one year.

⁹ 11.5 hours a day after one year.

¹⁰ Saturdays only.



Five Bucks Says You'll Never Use Photoshop Again.



GIVE US \$5 AND 30 DAYS AND WE'LL BLOW YOU AWAY WITH OUR NEW PICTURE PUBLISHER 5.0.

Publisher® 5.0, and you just may want to chuck your old program for good. Because even though you might swear by Photoshop now, chances are you swear at it, too. But with Picture Publisher, you can do the undoable. With features like Infinite Undo you have the creative freedom to experiment to your heart's content, and save time to boot. You're not going to find a faster, easier or more powerful image editor anywhere. For upgrade information or to receive your Free Trial Copy call 1 800-360-7562. Go ahead. Make your day.

MICROGRAFX®

1 800-360-7562

System Snapshots

These systems present unique and valuable solutions to end-user needs, but they rate lower as business PCs than the preceding group.

ATronics ATI-Pantera-66

PROS: Good performance for the price

CONS: Mostly minimal components, short service and support hours

Desktop computer prices keep falling, but it still surprises us to see a Pentium-66 system that costs as little as the \$2663 ATI-Pantera-66. And this PC with 8MB of RAM performed well, clocking in slightly behind the average PC of its CPU group in our tests. Its components, however—such as the 340MB hard drive and 14-inch monitor—tend toward the low end.

Expansion options are respectable on this desktop: five free slots, including one for a PCI card, and two free drive bays. Support policies are standard, except for a meager 9 hours of toll-free support, weekdays only.

The ATI-Pantera-66 misses our Top 20 charts, but it's an attractively priced power-house. If you don't need great video, you could go for the 1MB graphics card option instead of the supplied 2MB PCI controller, creating a budget PC with power to spare. ATronics Int'l, 800/488-7776 Reader service no. 656

AT&T Globalyst 510

PROS: Two PCMCIA slots, good service and support CONS: Slow, lacks expandability, small hard disk Are you looking for an office PC? Do you already own lots of PCMCIA devices? AT&T's Globalyst 510, which comes with two PCMCIA Type II slots, could save you money on peripherals. Unfortunately, that's all the expandability this compact has, since it lacks free drive bays and expansion slots. Also, its SX2-50 CPU (essentially a DX2-50 CPU without the internal math coprocessor), along with 8MB of RAM, provides performance below that of a DX2-50. Finally, this PC's 270MB hard drive, 1MB VL bus accelerator, and 14inch monitor are minimal components these days.

AT&T support is excellent, including a three-year warranty, one year of free on-

site service, and 24-hour toll-free support. Even so, the Globalyst 510 falls far short of our Top 20s, since \$2282 can buy fuller-featured, faster, and more expandable PCs. AT&T Global Information Solutions, 800/225-5627 Reader service no. 657

AT&T Globalyst 590

PROS: Fast, good service and support **CONS:** Pricey, all SIMM sockets filled

The Globalyst 590 has an impressive array of components—16MB of RAM, a 2MB PCI graphics controller, and a 540MB Enhanced-IDE hard disk—so it's no surprise it matched the typical Pentium-66 PC in our tests. Also, three free drive bays and five free slots (a mix of PCI and ISA) invite lots of add-ons. You also get an NEC CD-ROM drive. Finally, buyers will appreciate AT&T's three-year warranty, year of free on-site service, and nonstop tech support. The company also provides top-notch documentation for this PC.

Several factors, however, hinder this Pentium-66 system.

The SIMM sockets are full, so adding RAM means you have to toss out SIMMs. Also, the 14-inch monitor is the minimum size for an office PC.

But the biggest drawback is the high \$4216 price. With even better appointed 90-MHz Pentium PCs selling for well under \$4000, the Globalyst 590 misses our Top 20 charts. AT&T Global Information Solutions, 800/225-5627 Reader service no. 658

Blackship 486DX2-66 Minitower

PROS: Very low price

CONS: Sluggish for a DX2-66, lower-end components Blackship redefines the budget end of business computing with its \$1495 486DX2-66 Minitower. How did Blackship beat the price down? For starters, by including only 4MB of RAM and an older 1MB VL bus graphics accelerator. This setup may explain why the system behaved more like a DX2-50 PC in our tests. Its 256K of secondary cache and 425MB hard drive are ample for Windows, but the 14-inch monitor is the minimum acceptable size these days. Expandability is so-so.

The PC has three free drive bays, but the five available slots are ISA only (including an 8-bit-only slot). Support policies are generally basic.

The Blackship 486DX2-66 Minitower is modestly configured, and slow for a DX2-66, so it does not qualify for our Top 20 charts. However, it has some room to grow, and with its budget price, you'd probably have money left in your budget to grow it. Blackship Computer Systems, 800/531-7447

Reader service no. 659

Compaq ProLinea 4/66 Model 525/w

PROS: Fast for a DX2-66, excellent online and hard-copy documentation, very good support

CONS: Expensive for a DX2-66, very little room to add new peripherals.

The 4/66 Model 525/w is the latest in a parade of ProLinea desktops we've reviewed in the last few issues, and it's peppy. Even though its 8MB of RAM and

Desktop computer prices keep falling, but it still surprises us to see a Pentium-66 system that sells for as little as ATronics's \$2663 ATI-Pantera-66.

128K of secondary cache are standard fare, this PC sped past its typical peer in our tests, and it has a big 525MB hard disk.

Still, \$2708 is pricey, especially considering the basic 14-inch monitor, 1MB local bus video controller, and limited expandability. You get only three free slots—none of them high-speed—and one free drive bay. Compaq offers great support, however. For example, Compaq preinstalls extensive online documentation, as well as Tabworks, a Windows desktop substitute that makes system navigation a breeze. In addition, the system comes with detailed hard-copy manuals, and it's backed by a three-year warranty and technical support that never sleeps.

High price and little room to grow keep the 4/66 Model 525/w off our Top 20s, but this latest ProLinea reaffirms Compaq's mission to sell quality PCs and back them with terrific support. Compaq Computer, 800/345-1518 Reader service no. 660



Any computer information service that has a place for everyone from a skateboarder in Wichita to a bond trader in Hong Kong certainly has a place for you.



On CompuServe, there's room for everybody. Over two million members, in

fact, all around the world. People who range from 12year-old grunge rock aficionados to members in good standing of the Hong Kong stock exchange, all of them

taking advantage of more than 2,000 fascinating and rewarding things to do.



Like talking to each other, for

they can swap information with a group, update their best friends, fax business reports, flirt, answer

questions, argue about politics, and, in general, just plain communicate far faster and easier with far more people than they ever could before.

They learn things, too. They look up facts and figures for everything from homework to professional

PCW 11/94



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE

UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS. OH

FIRST CLASS MAIL FERWIT NO. 407 COLU

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUSERVE
NEW MEMBER DEPARTMENT
5000 ARLINGTON CENTRE BLVD
PO BOX 20961
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9910





reasons. They do business background checks and keep current on the Dow Jones while

they're at work. They figure out which airline rate is the most economical, and find out the best hotel



You'll find everything from software to hardware right here.

They ask around to find out which printer is best



PCW 11/94

for their computer.

In fact, when it comes to computer hardware and software, the advice and direction they get can be very helpful indeed. CompuServe is widely known for its downloadable freeware and shareware, and

than 70 basic services. News, stock quotes, travel arrangements, movie and restaurant reviews,

technical support representatives are online, too, along

with "regular" people who have been using just about

every kind of equipment there is. There are answers on

crowd. CompuServe

is just \$8.95 a month

for unlimited connect

time — day or

night — to a full

package with more

CompuServe to most anybody's technical questions.

and 60 e-mail messages a month are just some of what's available. Along with many other services for nominal

additional charges.

For more information or to order, just see your computer dealer, call 1 800 848-8199

For more information, just mail this card.

(From wherever in the world you are.)

Get a real global perspective on things from CompuServe, the world's largest and most comprehensive computer information network. Almost two million people, from all over the world, will have plenty to say to you about any topic you can think of.

So for more information, just mail this card or call 1 800 848-8199.

Name	Company Name
Address	
City, State	Zip
() Day Phone	
() Evening Phone	CompuServe

(614 529-1349 for international inquiries), or fax us at 1 614 457-0504. You'll find out how easy it is to get in touch with more than two million friends that you don't know yet.



The information service you won't outgrow.

You Can Trust!



Standard Cobra RS Features:

Intel® CPU With Cooling Fan
256K Burst Cache RAM Exp. To 1 Meg
4 Meg RAM Exp. To 128 Meg
Epson 1.44 & 1.2 Meg Combo Drive
Conner 420M Hard Drive
DTC 20 Bit VECA LB HD S 1/0 Cond

DTC 32-Bit VESA LB HD & I/O Card

Genoa Hornet 32-Bit (Pentium

W/Phantom 64PCl 2 Meg) Windows®

Accelerated SVGA Video Card

Cobra 14" .28 Monitor

Honeywell Enhanced Keyboard

DOS 6.22 • Surge Suppressor

Windows For Workgroups 3.11

Mouse and Mouse pad

200+ Meg Shareware

Desktop Or Mini Tower Case (Mid Tower `Or Full Tower For Pentium Machines)



Quality Systems & Support For Over 8 Years

With our Toll-Free technical support and immediate response (usually just a few minutes), you can be assured that if you ever need help we will be there.

Two Year Warranty With Five Year Option

With our standard 2 year warranty and optional 5 year warranty you can save plenty of \$\$\$ by not having to pay for expensive repair bills down the road.

Less Than 1% System Failure Rate

We have practically eliminated failures from our RS series so you can get more work done with less hassles.

Green PC Energy Efficient

Being Energy Star compliant can save you hundreds of dollars each year in electric bills depending on your usage.

Brand Name Components

Our Cobra RS series computers feature only name brand components to insure Quality, Reliability and Compatibility.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

If for any reason you are dissatisfied with our system, we will refund the original system price.





Call For More Details And Additional Pricing

Toll Free (800) 255-2215 • Fax (801) 565-0680

All Trademarks And Registered Trademarks Are The Property Of Their Respective Companion Copyright 1994 • Cobra RT & RS Are Registered Trademarks Of Robotech Inc.

DTK Quin-32

PROS: Inexpensive for a Pentium-60, Enhanced-IDE

hard drive

CONS: Interlaced monitor

With a street price of \$2500, the DTK Quin-32 Pentium-60 joins the still-elite group of budget Pentiums. And this contender, with 8MB of RAM and 256K of secondary cache, finished the tests with typical scores for PCs of its CPU class overall, and it did well in the disk-intensive application tests, especially running Paradox for DOS. Still, this computer's components are far from lavish: a 360MB hard drive, a 1MB VL bus video controller, and a small 14-inch monitor incapable of non-interlaced resolutions. Expandability is good, with four drive bays and five ISA slots (one 8-bit ISA only) free.

Other than a standout 24-month warranty, DTK's service and support doesn't stray from the beaten path. However, instead of a money-back guarantee, the company offers system replacement.

Even though the DTK Quin-32 is too sparsely appointed to reach our Top 20

BATTERY LIFE TEST REPORT

Dell's Latitude Has the **Longest Battery Life Yet Dell Latitude XP** 6:57 Toshiba Portégé T3600CT 6:48 NEC Versa S/50 5:34 **Twinhead Slimnote 550S** 5:21 Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000M 3:35 FutureTech FutureMate 7500 3:34 **AST Ascentia 800N** 3:07

Methodology

Best Buy in red

Time in hours:minutes.

We drain and fully recharge the battery and set power-saving options to match a consistent profile where possible. Office workers type at regular intervals in Word for Windows, saving periodically. Notebooks are rotated among workers to even the workloads. We report the time elapsed until the notebook shuts itself off.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

lists, it delivers Pentium power at a budget price. DTK Computer, 800/289-2385, 818/810-0098 Reader service no. 661

Hertz 486/D66X2e

PROS: Fabulous price for a DX2-66 PC

CONS: Below-average performance for a DX2-66,

limited expandability, no mouse

Hertz Computer's 486/D66X2e costs just \$1595 direct, making it one of the least expensive DX2-66 systems you can buy. But while the machine comes with 8MB of RAM, performance was slow for a DX2-66, and this PC's 260MB hard drive, 14-inch monitor, and 1MB VL bus graphics controller are strictly entry-level. Expandability is so-so. The 486/D66X2e has five free ISA slots and a pair of free drive bays, but you have to pull RAM to add RAM. Also, the 486/D66X2e is strictly BYOM (bring your own mouse).

Service and support is mostly unexceptional, but tech support involves a toll call. While the 486/D66X2e doesn't come within range of our Top 20 charts, budget-minded buyers, especially those who live within local calling distance of this New York City company, may want to check this system out for basic computing needs. Hertz Computer, 800/232-8737, 212/684-4141 Reader service no. 662

Panasonic CF-V21P

PROS: CD-ROM and TV video option, large 10.4-inch active-matrix color screen

CONS: Steep \$5799 price, slow for DX4-75, very short 1-hour battery life

Panasonic's CF-V21P has several strong features. For one, it's unique among totables with its *multimedia pocket*, an externally accessible bay that accepts either a nonstandard CD-ROM drive or a module that lets you view TV on the PC's screen. It has a luxurious 10.4-inch active-matrix color screen. We were also impressed by the exceptionally large 450MB hard disk. Panasonic's support polices offer no surprises.

Unfortunately, the CF-V21P stumbles in several key areas. One is poky performance for a DX4-75, likely due to the scant 4MB of RAM. Another is the very short 1-hour battery life. Most serious is the stiff \$5799 sticker, making this one of the priciest notebook computers around. This PC falls far short of our Top 20 lists,

but it's an option for those who need its special CD-ROM and video abilities. *Panasonic Personal Computer*, 800/527-8675

Reader service no. 663

Tandy 3200

PROS: Bargain-basement price

CONS: Very slow, poor monitor, limited expandability, tech support not toll free

Tandy's \$1195 486SX-33 desktop caters to nonpower users. Given the 3200's 4MB of RAM, we knew it wouldn't burn up the test track, but it doesn't fall way behind the typical SX-33 either. The 14-inch monitor has a coarse .39-inch dot pitch that can make graphics and small fonts hard to view. The VL bus graphics controller comes with 512K of DRAM-too little for some graphics programs and multimedia titles—and the 210MB hard disk is the minimum for many Windows users. Expandability is limited to three ISA boards and a pair of drives. Radio Shack stores provide on-site service for a fee, but technical support requires a toll call and is available just 8 hours a day, weekdays only.

The 3200 does not come close to our Top 20 charts, but it's an option for the cost conscious with basic computing needs. Tandy, 817/390-3011 Reader service no. 664

Twinhead Slimnote 60T

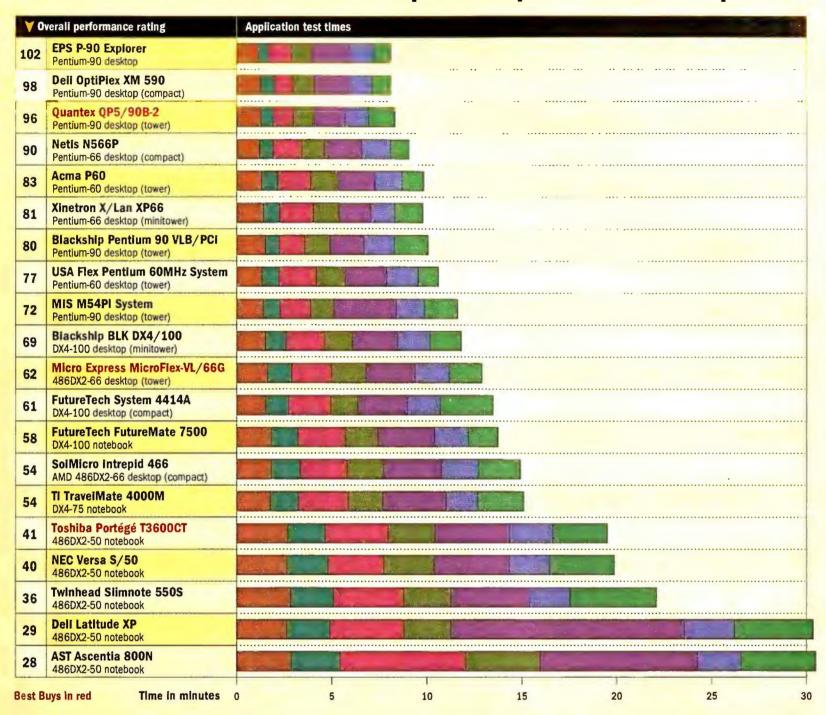
PROS: Searing performance, vivid display

CONS: High price, short battery life, heavy, no built-in trackball

Twinhead's Slimnote 60T is the first note-book on our test bench to boast a Pentium-60 processor. Stoked with 8MB of RAM, it galloped through our test suite, posting some of the fastest times we've seen from a mobile PC. The Slimnote 60T comes with a beautiful 9.5-inch active-matrix color display and an ample 340MB hard drive.

This notebook might have been in our Top 20 were it not for a few significant drawbacks. Road warriors expect much more than this PC's 2 hours of battery life, and its 8.4 pounds is on the heavy side. The Slimnote 60T has a comfortable keyboard but lacks a built-in pointing device. Twinhead support is solid if unremarkable. All in all, considering the Slimnote 60T's steep \$4995 price, we expected to find fewer handicaps. Twinhead, 800/995-8946, 408/945-0808 Reader service no. 665

Pentium-90s, Pentium-66s Monopolize Top Performance Spots



Systems are arranged in order of overall performance from best to worst, based on the normalized, weighted scores from seven tests. A system may have a better overall performance rating than another system that took less time to complete our test suite.

Methodology

We tested each system as supplied by the manufacturer, using the version of DOS supplied. If we installed Windows, we used the default installation. We configured Windows with an HP LaserJet III as the default printer, disabled Print Manager, and attached a null printer to LPT1. We set video resolution to 800 by 600 pixels in 256 colors using the supplied video driver where possible. We loaded the test applications and files and test automation software and scripts.

Word 2.0 for Windows

We worked with 1-, 9-, and 28-page business documents. Operations included creating, saving,

opening, scrolling, editing, checking spelling, formatting, previewing, and printing.

Excel 4.0

We opened a file and performed several data extracts, entered new data, altered calculations, formatted, scrolled, moved blocks, previewed, printed, and saved.

Paradox 1.0 for Windows

We used a custom form to add a moderate number of records to an existing table, performed several queries, and generated a report.

Freelance 1.0 for Windows

We built a six-page presentation using a standard template, clip art, text, and charts; applied several views to the presentation; and previewed and saved it.

WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS

We performed a variety of editing, formatting,

previewing, and printing tasks on documents ranging from a single-page memo to a long report. Due to memory requirements, the amount of free memory for DOS in the first 640K dramatically affects this test.

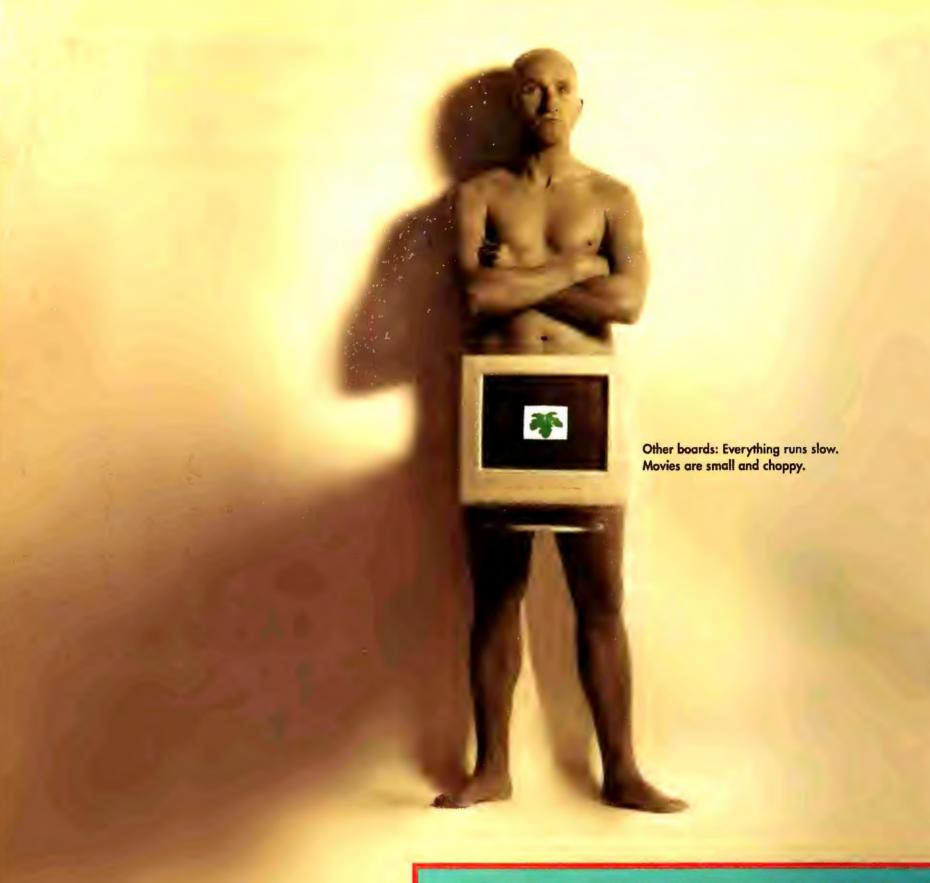
1-2-3 release 3.4 for DOS

Using the graphical Wysiwyg add-in and working in three different files, we created and altered formulas, built graphs, saved, and printed.

Paradox 3.5 for DOS

We tested Paradox 3.5 running under Windows in a DOS window. We entered data, searched records, updated, and generated reports from a simple customer list.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.



FULL-MOTION VIDEO ACCELERATORS, YET

Introducing 928Movie™. Full screen and full motion video from just one affordable board.

Wonderful things happen when a super, high performance video graphics accelerator chip gets together with our proprietary video playback chip. "Not only is **928Movie** among the fastest 928-based accelerators we've seen", said PC Magazine (6/28/94) "it also scales up .AVI clips as small a 160 x 120 pixels, and as fast as 30 fps, to full screen without losing frames."



928Movie.
Full motion/full screen video and Windows accelerator in one affordable board.



ANOTHER INSTANCE WHERE SIZE IS EVERYTHING.

In short, "928Movie...sets a new standard for playback of video clips." (Multimedia World, 8/94). The board "is easy to set up" (PC Week, 5/31/94), and will support any industry standard VM Channel add-on. See the amazing 928Movie demonstration at Best Buy, CompUSA, Good Guys, Computer City and Lechmere, or call 1-800-494-4901 to find

**** out more information on how 928Movie will truly MULTIMEDIA WORLD complete your multimedia system.

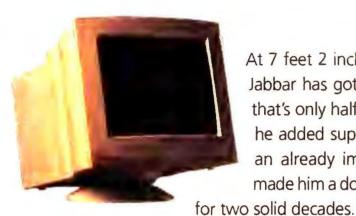
WHAT HAPPENS

WHEN YOU ADD SIZE

TO AN ALREADY

EXTRAORDINARY PACKAGE?

WHAT DO YOU THINK?



At 7 feet 2 inches tall, Kareem Abdul-Jabbar has got some serious size. But that's only half the story. The fact that he added superior basketball skills to an already imposing frame is what made him a dominant force in the NBA

The new ergonomically and aesthetically designed Elite series of monitors from MAG Innovision have features that other monitors just can't touch. And the fact that they only come in the larger 15-inch, 17-inch and 21-inch sizes with the most advanced CRT technologies makes them truly fantastic. Advance Display Calibration, Green Energy and LCD displays combined with ultra high resolutions up to 1600 x 1280, lightening-quick refresh rates and crystal clear dot pitches make them impossible to beat. And since they're so reliable, we'll even throw in a 32 year limited warranty.

So pick one up at a MAG InnoVision dealer near you. Their larger size and imposing features are liable to dominate the market for years to come and they cost a lot less than, say, an NBA draft pick these days.



See Kareem at COMDEX/Fall '94, Booth #L290. th Yale Street • Santa Ana, California 92704 • 800-827-3998 • 714-751-2008



MORE INFORMATION VIA INSTANT FAX Circle 151 on reader service card

1-800-234-0455 ext. 301

Top 10 Windows Accelerators: Two Newcomers Excel

Top 10 boards' average value score

has soared 16 points in 3 months.

ow tight is the competition between graphics board vendors? A look at our Top 10 list says it all. The difference between first and tenth place on the chart is 3 points on our overall value scale. At the same time, the average overall value score of Top 10 boards has soared some 16 points in three months, from about 85 in August to about 91 this month. Though performance gains have been incremental—the average overall WITS score for Top 10

boards has risen about 3 points since August-prices continue to fall. The average street price of Top 10 graphics boards has dropped from around \$295 in August to about \$243. Vendors are enhancing value even further by offering

higher refresh rates and more comprehensive driver sets.

The two new boards tested this month—the Hercules Dynamite Power PCI and STB Powergraph Pro PCI—are cases in point. The \$215 Dynamite Power PCI board moved into fifth place with an astounding 75.5 overall WITS score—the best ever from a DRAM board and well ahead of its VL twin, the Dynamite Power VL, which posted a 70.9 overall WITS score in September. The Dynamite Power PCI also posted the best graphics-oriented performance (CorelDraw, QuarkXPress, PhotoStyler) of any board we've tested, beating VRAM heavyweights such as the Number Nine #9GXE64 Pro, though it fell in the middle of the Top 10 in business-oriented apps such as WinWord, Excel, and Freelance. Hercules has also updated its software, delivering higher refresh rates at 640 by 480 and 800 by 600 resolutions, and adding more non-Windows drivers.

The \$269 STB Powergraph Pro PCI, meanwhile, proves that a balance of price, performance, and features really pays off. The

Powergraph Pro distinguished itself

with the third-fastest performance ever turned in by a DRAM board, earning an overall WITS score of 73.4—behind only the ATI Graphics Xpression and Hercules Dyna-

mite Power PCI among DRAM competition. In addition to a simple installation routine and comprehensive driver set, the Powergraph Pro also gets a big boost from STB's impressive support. A lifetime warranty, plus toll-free technical support, helped propel the Powergraph Pro PCI into fourth place on our Top 10 chart.

WITS was developed by Jon Peddie Associates, a consulting firm specializing in PC graphics technology. Jon Peddie and Fred Dunn are the principal officers of Jon Peddie Associates.

IND 10	Over	E.	46	Vindows la		Test Suite	scores		Bus	程	drive CHI	Rea
New this month Up from last month No change from last month Own from last month	Overall value	imated for wi	Word 2.0	Sicel 4.0 Excel 4.0	Corelbran	3.11 PhotoStylet	Grap Quarkypress	Freelance	Overall WIT'S	RAM IMB/Spelt	p) p) p)	der service
ATI Graphics Xpression 905/882-2600	93	\$250	13.4	16.6	13.2	11.6	15.6	4.8	75.1	2 / D PCI	88000CX 4/11/94	66
2 A STB LightSpeed 800/234-4334	92	\$199	12.5	14.5	12.6	11.4	14.7	5.9	71.5	2 / D VL	ET4000/W32p 4/10/94	66
3 Diamond Stealth 32 ² 800/380-0030	91	\$249	13.6	15.5	13.3	11.5	12.2	6.0	72.2	2/D PCI	ET4000/W32p 12/29/93	66
STB Powergraph Pro PCI 800/234-4334	91	\$269	12.8	15.6	12.2	11.7	14.6	6.6	73.4	2/D PCI	Vision864 5/9/94	66
Hercules Dynamite Power PCI 800/532-0600	91	\$215	13.2	15.2	13.3	12.8	15.3	5.7	75.5	2/D PCI	ET4000/W32p 5/11/94	67
6 V Diamond Stealth 64 2 800/380-0030	90	\$315	13.5	17.9	13.1	11.2	12.9	8.5	77.1	2 / V VL	Vision964 4/4/94	67
7 Number Nine #9GXE64 800/438-6463	90	\$249	12.8	14.7	10.3	11.5	14.3	6.5	70.1	2 / D PCI	Vision864 4/26/94	67
8 W Number Nine #9GXE64 Pro 800/438-6463	90	\$356	13.7	16.8	12.9	11.9	15.6	8.0	78.8	2 / V PCI	Vision964 4/26/94	67
9 Boca Voyager 407/997-6227	90	\$145	12.6	13.8	12.8	11.6	14.1	4.6	69.4	1 / D	F64300 3/22/94	67
10 STB Nitro 800/234-4334	90	\$189	12.2	13.4	13.1	12.6	14.7	4.1	70.2	2 / D PCI	GD5434 2/18/94	67

Methodology Boards were tested at 1024 by 768 resolution at 256 colors and a minimum 70-Hz refresh rate on a 486DX2-66 with 16MB of RAM and 256K of secondary cache. Application scores are the factor by which a board exceeds our baseline system, an unaccelerated ET4000-based VGA adapter on a 386DX-25 with 16MB of RAM. The overall value score balances performance, estimated street price, and features. The overall WITS score is the aggregate of the application scores. For all scores, higher is better

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 901.

¹ D = DRAM, V = VRAM,

² Comparable value offered by other bus versions tested

Look for us on all the major networks

Word about PCs from Hewlett-Packard is getting around, and ratings are soaring. According to a recent CRN/Gallup survey, "Use of HP desktops in Fortune 1000 companies has doubled in the last year."

And with good reason. Our broad range of PCs not only meets users' expectations for power and ease of use, it also answers the needs of a network manager. With built-in features like on-board networking, advanced security and asset tracking, HP PCs have what it takes to be top performers on virtually any network. And soon our expertise in network management will reach all the way to the desktop, as we continue to pioneer the development of DMI (Desktop Management Interface).

For more information or the name of your nearest HP dealer, call us today at 1-800-322-HPPC, Ext. 8567. And tune in to the network superstars.



Give your other PCs something to look up to

If you're connecting PCs to a network, scan this chart and you'll see it's time to hook up with HP.

STANDARD NETWORKING FEATURES	HP VECTRA XM2 PC	HP VECTRA M2 PC	COMPAQ DESKPRO/XE	DELL NETPLE
Advanced Bus Architecture	PCI	VL		
Integrated Networking Interface	32-bit	16-bit		
Integrated, multiprotocol Boot-ROM	×	×		
ISA Plug-n-Play Compliant	X	x	×	
Multilevel Security Features	×	×	×	X
Asset tracking	X	х	x	
PC tattooing	×	×	x	
Optional Desktop Management Software	×	×		
Bi-directional parallel port	x	×	×	X
Desktop Management Interface (DMI) ³	x	х		

HP quality in value-priced PCs.

Intel 33-MHz 486SX, 50- and 66-MHz 486DX2, 100-MHz DX4, upgradable to Pentium Overdrive; Intel 60-MHz Pentium

Chip upgrades to higher performance

On-board accelerated local-bus video

210-MB hard drive

4-MB RAM, expandable to 64-MB

512 KB or 1 MB of Video RAM standard

ISA Plug-n-Play compliant

High-performance network-ready PCs in a slimline package.

- Intel 33-MHz 486SX,
 50- and 66-MHz 486DX2,
 upgradable to Pentium
 Overdrive
- Optional 128- or 256-KB second level cache
- 210-MB, 14-ms Fast-IDE hard drive
- 32-bit Fast-IDE local-bus hard disk interface
- 8-MB RAM, expandable to 96-MB
- Ultra VGA2 local-bus accelerated video supporting up to 1280 x 1024 resolution

High-performance PCs for the connected office.

- Intcl 33-MHz 486SX; 50- and 66-MHz 486DX2, 100-MHz DX4, upgradable to Pentium Overdrive
- Optional 128- or 256-KB second level cache
- Four mass storage shelves; four expansion slots
- One available 32-bit VL-bus slot
- 210-MB, 14-ms Fast-IDE hard drive¹
- 32-bit Fast-IDE local-bus hard disk interface
- 8-MBRAM, expandable to 96-MB

Exceptional 486
performance for advanced
business use.

- Intel 50- and 66-MHz 486DX2, 100-MHz DX4, upgradable to Pentium Overdrive
- PCI architecture
- Standard 256-KB second level write-back cache
- Four mass storage shelves; four expansion slots
- Two available 32-bit PCI expansion slots
- 210-MB, 14-ms Fast-IDE hard drive
- 32-bit PCI IDE hard disk interface

The ultimate PC for advanced business and technical applications.

- Intel 90-MHz Pentium Processor
- Second processor socket for MP Spec 1.1 multiprocessing
- Standard 256-KB second level asynchronous or burst asynchronous write-back cache
- PCI architecture
- Four mass storage shelves (three front accessible); five expansion slots
- Two available 32-bit PCI expansion slots
- 270-MB, 12-ms Fast SCSI-2 hard drive



HP Vectra VL2

- Desktop Power Management
- · EPA Energy Star certified
- Local bus Fast-IDE hard disk interface*
- 1280 x 1024 video resolution*
- Optional 128- or 256-KB cache memory*
- Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor²



HP Vectra N2

- 1 MB of video RAM standard, expandable to 2 MB
- Slimline package with two mass storage shelves and three ISA slots
- Optional integrated 10Base-T networking
- Multilevel security
- EPA Energy Star certified
- ISA Autoconfiguration utility (Plug-n-Play)
- Integrated Desktop Management Interface (DMI)³
- Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor²

HP Vectra M2

- Ultra VGA2 local-bus accelerated video supporting up to 1280 x 1024 resolution
- Optional integrated 10Base-T networking
- Systems Diagnostics Utility
- EPA Energy Star certified
- ISA Autoconfiguration utility (Plug-n-Play)
- Integrated Desktop Management Interface (DMI)³
- Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor²



HP Vectra XM2

- 8-MB RAM, expandable to 96-MB
- PCI Integrated 64-bit S3 Vision-864 graphics accelerator supporting up to 1280 x 1024 resolution
- Optional PCI Integrated 32-bit 10Base-T networking
- Integrated Desktop Management Interface (DMI)³
- EPA Energy Star certified
- Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor²



HP Vectra XU

- Integrated 32-bit PCI SCSI-2 interface
- PCI integrated 64-bit S3
 Vision-864 graphics with
 1280 x 1024 resolution or
 PCI MGA Ultima Plus
 graphics with up to
 1600 x 1200 resolution
- 32-bit PCI IDE hard disk interface
- 8 or 16 MB of RAM, expandable to 256 MB
- PCI Integrated 32-bit 10Base-T networking
- Integrated Desktop Management Interface (DMI)³
- Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor²

\$1,049[†]

\$1,429^t

\$1,509

\$2,069

\$3,749







Sound Blaster Value Edition SRP, \$69.95

The sound decision.

With hundreds of today's hottest titles written for Sound Blaster™ cards, there are so many tough decisions. Like which game to buy? Will it be the thunderous explosions in Rebel Assault, or the eerie howling of 7th Guest? Either way, you'll hear new sounds that were in your programs all along. The Sound Blaster Value Edition card is the most economical way to introduce yourself to the fun and games of sound. It's an 8-bit sound board that adds impact to thousands of applications and comes with several Windows-based sound utilities.



Sound Blaster Pro Value Edition SRP, \$105.95

The smart decision.

Games are not the only software designed for Sound Blaster cards. Imagine a math program with a vast array of sound effects. Or picture 15th century England where you venture into a whole world that looks, feels and sounds authentic. It's mesmerizing. It's hypnotic. Especially if you have the Sound Blaster Pro Value Edition, the 8-bit sound card with stereo sound. It's compatible with Creative Labs CD-ROM drives, and comes with innovative sound utilities and recording software.

Tough d Choose one S or buy 5 mor



Sound Blaster 16 Value Edition SRP, \$139.95

The 16-bit decision.

Stepping up to 16-bit sound means exploring a world of realistic sound. The Sound Blaster 16 Value Edition is the best-selling sound card ever. It's the affordable way to add true 16-bit CD-quality audio to business, multimedia and home applications that meet MPC2 standards. It includes a built-in CD-ROM interface for Creative Labs CD-ROM drives and a free library of utilities. And after experiencing a 16-bit game on Sound Blaster, you'll bolt to a nearby window, stick your reverberating head outside, and start screaming like a banshee, "I WANT 16-BIT SOUND!"



Of course, all Sound Blaster cards are easy to install and give you 100% compatibility with all software written for the Sound Blaster audio



Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD SRP, \$199.95

with Advanced Signal Processor SRP, \$249.95

The freedom decision.

How do you single out a great sound card without cramping your freedom of choice? Get a Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD™ and you can connect a CD-ROM drive from manufacturers such as Sony, Mitsumi, and of course, Creative Labs. This 16-bit card leaves you the option of upgrading to Wave Blaster or Advanced Signal Processor, the advanced technologies for MIDI music and more demanding sound-enhanced programs. And with VoiceAssist software, you can command programs with your voice.

cision. und Blaster computers?



Sound Blaster AWE32 SRP, \$399.95

The next wave decision.

The next generation of games will come at you with sound so real, you'll have to hang on to your headphones. Only Sound Blaster AWE32[™] can deliver the ultimate CD-quality sound experience! Real instrument sounds, real life sound samples, real sound effects. It's a 16-bit card with Advanced Signal Processor and Advanced WavEffects, which replaces synthesized sounds with real sound samples. And other cool stuff. Like QSound, a state-of-the-art technology that surrounds your ears with a 180° soundscape of intense virtual audio. Get a Sound Blaster AWE32 and get it all.

rm. Make your decision and visit your nearest Creative Labs dealer. Or call 1-800-998-5227 Ext. 111



Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 SRP, \$249.95

with Advanced Signal Processor SRP, \$299.95

The power decision.

Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2[™] gives you the best of everything and compromises nothing. It's 16-bit CD-quality stereo sound with an optional Advanced Signal Processor and a collection of sound utilities. You can connect your sound card and up to six SCSI devices to a single port. Hook up your CD-ROM drive, hard drives, tape drive, and Syquest. This high-performance card is a must for the hardcore sound aficionado.



Seventy entered. Three won.

And fortunately you can afford one of the winners—
the WinBook xp.

WinBook **XP**

Highest quality, best features, lowest price!

Speed and Power

INTEL DX4-75MHz WITH LOCAL BUS VIDEO ACCELERAT-ED GRAPHICS, UP TO 32MB RAM AND HARD DRIVE CAPACITIES TO 520MB

Your Choice...

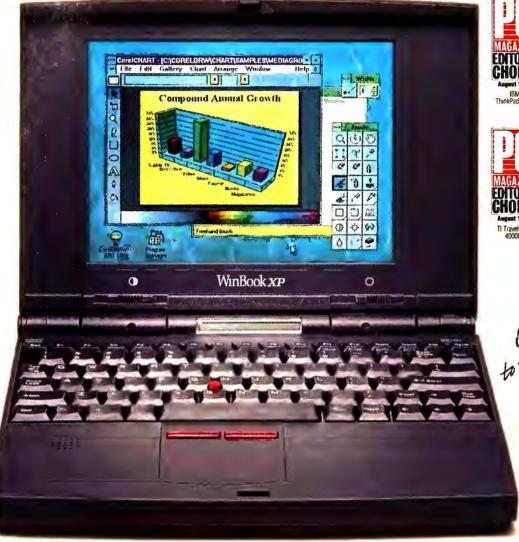
CHOOSE THE STANDARD DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK OR THE OPTION OF AN ADDITIONAL DUAL-BUTTON TRACKBALL



Great Ergonomics

SUPERB ERGONOMICS AND KEYS, SLOPING WRIST REST PLUS YOUR CHOICE OF POINTING DEVICES





WinBook XP DX2/50 4/260 Monochrome

Congratulations

Congratulations

winners

to the other of TI

BM® & TI

Be in

your company

your -



How much notebook can you buy for \$3999?*



100% of a Notebook 62% of a Notebook 56% of a Notebook WinBook XP

Active Matrix Color

TI 4000M IBM 755C Active Matrix Color Active Matrix Color

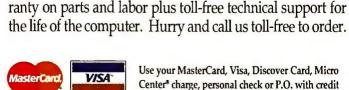
540MB Hard Drive

Total Cost: \$3999* Total Cost: \$6477* Total Cost: \$7193

*Prices quoted over 1-800 lines as of 8/26/94 from WinBook Computer Corp., 18M PCDirect, and Texas Instruments







docking station.

Use your MasterCard, Visa, Discover Card, Micro Center® charge, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. US sales only.

After PC Magazine tested 70 notebooks from Compaq®, IBM®, Toshiba®, Gateway®, and other leading

manufacturers, only three notebooks earned PC Magazine's prestigious Editor's Choice Award—the

WinBook XP, IBM ThinkPad 750C and TI TravelMate 4000M. And fortunately the WinBook XP is affordably priced. In fact, the WinBook XP surpasses other notebook with superior ergonomics, extra power, longer battery life plus your choice of pointing devices—the standard dual-button pointing stick or an additional 19mm dual-button trackball located in the wrist rest. With an upgradable screen, a removable hard drive with capacities to 520MB, upgradable RAM to 32MB and PCMCIA capabilities built in, the WinBook



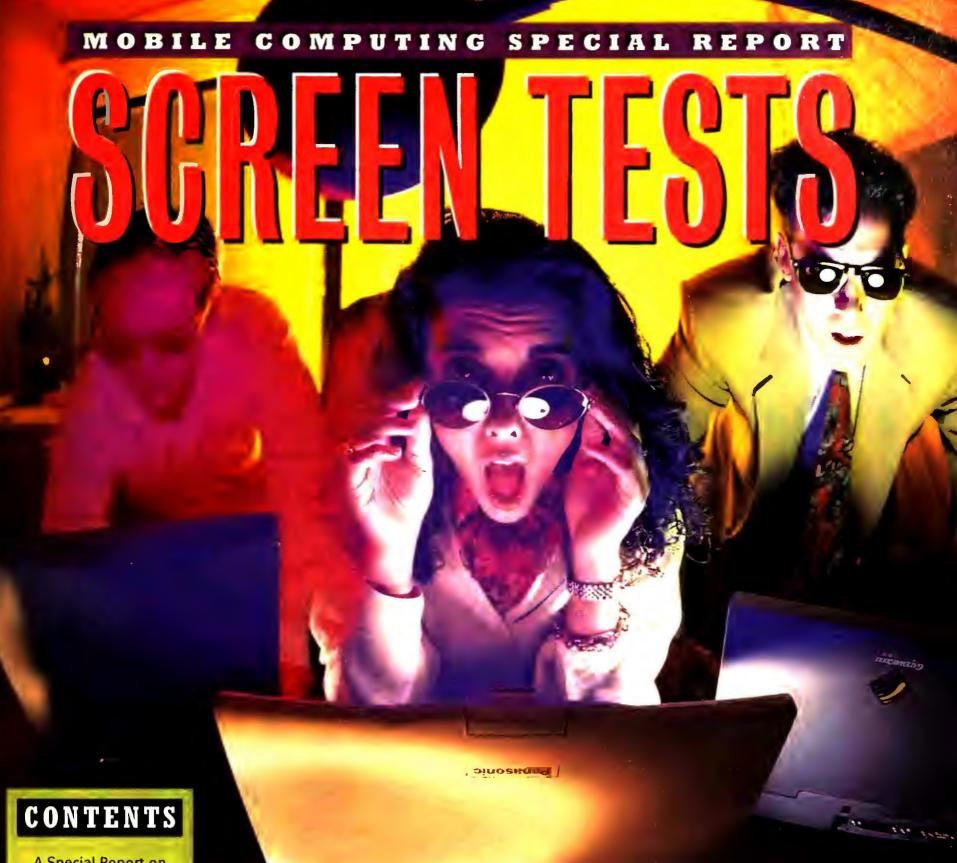


Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your se from us, we will be glad to give you your money back.



CALL NOW TOLL FREE 1-800-725-34

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm 1160 Steelwood Rd. Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308



A Special Report on Mobile Computing

Screen resolution: What's best for your eyes

Page 241

Test results: Seeing is believing

Page 242

A look at the future of screen technology

Page 250

Pointing devices: The best alternatives for your notebook

Page 252

We put the most popular types of notebook screens in front of 47 typical users to find out which they liked best. Their answers surprised us. By Dean Andrews

hose top-of-the-line active-matrix color displays send the price of notebook computers soaring. But they sure look great. Active-matrix screens burn up more power, quickly bleeding precious battery life. But they sure look great, right?

Think again. Appearances *can* be deceiving. According to a series of usability tests conducted by the PC World Test Center, active-matrix displays are not always the best choice. For some tasks, users in our study actually selected passive displays because they caused less eyestrain.

Selecting the right type of sereen is probably the most important decision a notebook computer buyer needs to make. But determining which screen is right for your machine can be difficult given the dizzying array of models, styles, sizes, and prices—and the seemingly varying quality—of notebook displays.

The Eye of the Beholder

People who use a notebook computer as their desktop-on-the-road obviously have different screen quality needs from the legion of sales and marketing personnel who use notebooks for presentations. Notebook presenters—who often must deal with people erowded around conference tables, all angling for position—are concerned with their screen's brightness, color quality, and readability at a variety of distances and angles. For people who travel with a notebook, using one can mean squinting at a screen in dimly lit airports and under low-wattage light bulbs in hotel rooms. Business travelers need to work for hours at a time under different lighting conditions without eyestrain; for them, the ability to see the screen from a variety of angles can actually be a detriment—if you're flying, you don't want the person seated next to you to see confidential documents on your notebook screen.

While these two groups of people need different things from their screens, they both, of course, want quality for their money.

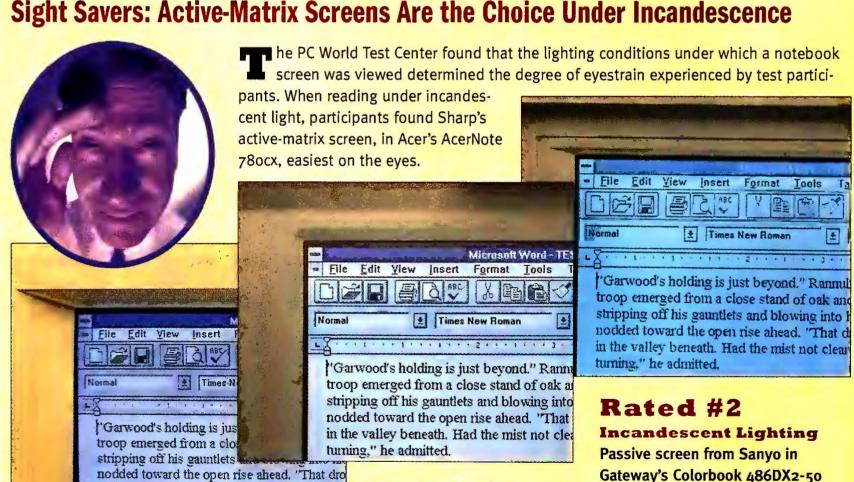
The PC World Test Center staff designed experiments to answer some basic questions about notebook displays. We wanted to know whether the choice of display technology—active matrix or passive—made a difference in users' ability to work productively for long hours without straining their eyes. (For a description of display technologies, see "What's Going On Behind the Sereens.") We also wanted to determine whether the screens within each technology type were all roughly equivalent, regardless of manufacturer. In addition, we wanted to find out whether people were more impressed by presentations shown on active-matrix screens than on passive models.

To help us evaluate a range of notebook screens from our past PC World Top 20 lists, we brought in 47 people with diverse backgrounds, from eollege professors to graphic artists. With a nod to theatrical stage design, we converted our usability lab into two faux settings: one resembling an office and the other a hotel room. To test the screens under the different lighting conditions of each setting, we put roughly half the participants under the fluoreseent lighting found in most offices, and the other half under the ineandescent lighting of the average hotel room.

In a separate test gauging the effectiveness of screen quality in group presentations, we compared the viewers' responses to both an active-matrix display and a passive display.

Test Results

Sight Savers: Active-Matrix Screens Are the Choice Under Incandescence



Compare this benchmark desktop display to the notebook displays on the right.

turning." he admitted.

in the valley beneath. Had the mist not cleared

Rated #1

Incandescent Lighting Active-matrix Sharp screen

in Acer's AcerNote 78ocx

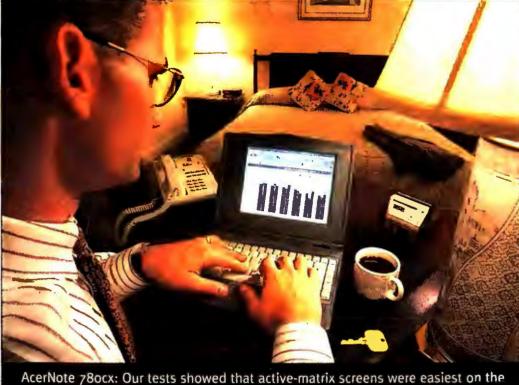
Taster's Choice

We tested dozens of notebooks to choose the final four screens for our readability and eye-fatigue tests. Each user ranked the screens after viewing two screen images. Without knowing the notebook's screen type or vendor, our users ranked all the activematrix screens higher than the passive models.

From this sampling, we then chose the highest ranked active-matrix screen, made by Matsushita (on the Panasonic CF-V21P notebook); the highestranked passive screen, by NEC (on Aspen's Aspenta 3600); a middle-ranked active-matrix screen, by Sharp (on Acer's AcerNote 780cx); and a middleranked passive screen, by Sanyo (on the Gateway Colorbook 486DX2-50).

At a glance, the active-matrix screens do look more impressive and seem to offer a higher-quality dis-

play—better, crisper resolution and higher luminescence. Our readability/eye-fatigue tests were based in part on experiments done by James Sheedy, an optometrist at the University of California at Berkeley's School of Optometry. We tested 16 people and found their visual acuity to be at least 14/28, which is good vision at a reading distance. We weren't concerned with whether they used contact

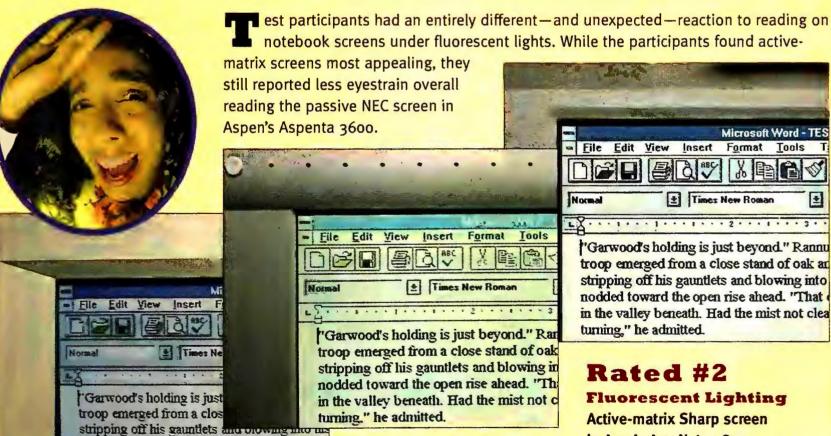


eyes under incandescent lights, as in this hotel room at San Francisco's Ritz-Carlton.

lenses, glasses, or bifocals—just so they could see clearly.

Each person read for five 20-minute periods separated by halfhour rest periods. Since we didn't want the participants to lose interest in what they were reading, we selected a wacky fantasyadventure novel, Winter Knight by Deborah DeFrank, which we downloaded into Microsoft Word for Windows.

Seeing the Light: Passive Screens Are Best Under Fluorescence



Compare this benchmark desktop display to the notebook displays on the right.

turning," he admitted.

nodded toward the open rise ahead. "That dro

in the valley beneath. Had the mist not cleared

Rated #1 Fluorescent Lighting **Passive NEC screen** in Aspen's Aspenta 3600

in Acer's AcerNote 78ocx

YOU'RE LOOKING AT THE PRICE, PERFORMANCE,



Compaq ProLinea™MT4/33S

\$1,529

Or \$54 per month*

Minitower case with EasyAccess™ side panel has five expansion slots and five drive bays for superior expandability. It's easy to add options like a data+fax modem, a tape backup drive, or CD-ROM drive. And it's upgradable to Pentium™ technology.

ProLinea MT Features:

33MHz 486SX Processor (other processors available)

4MB RAM (upgradable to 64MB)

420MB Hard Drive

3.5" Diskette Drive

Local Bus Graphics with 1MB

14" SVGA Color Monitor (1024 x 768)

Preinstalled MS-DOS® 6, MS-Windows™ 3.1, and TabWorks®

Preinstalled Multimedia Solution Paq available.



Compag ProLinea 4/33S

\$1,349

Or \$48 per month*

Multimedia Solution Paq™

With SoundBlaster 16-bit sound board, internal dual-speed CD-ROM drive, external stereo speakers, microphone & multimedia software. Starts at \$449.

ProLinea 4/33S Features:

33MHz 486SX Processor (upgradable to Pentium technology)

4MB RAM (upgradable to 100MB)

270MB Hard Drive

3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive

Local Bus Graphics with 1MB

14" SVGA Color Monitor (1024 x 768)

Preinstalled MS-DOS 6, MS-Windows 3.1, and TabWorks

Preinstalled Multimedia Solution Paq available.



Compaq Deskpro*XE 4/66

\$2,249

Or \$80 per month*

You couldn't ask for more in a business PC. From powerful processors to QVision™ Local Bus Graphics and enhanced audio, it offers some of today's latest technology.

Deskpro XE Features:

66MHz 486DX2 Processor (others available, including Pentium)

8MB RAM (upgradable to 32MB)

270MB Hard Drive

3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive

QVision Local Bus Graphics with 1MB VRAM

14" SVGA Color Monitor (1024 x 768)

Enhanced audio capabilities and Microphone

Preinstalled MS-DOS 6, MS-Windows 3.1, MS-Windows Sound System software, and TabWorks



*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Services for a term of 36 months and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. †Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a One-Year Warranty. Compaq Contura Aero and Concerto are covered by a 3-Year Pick-Up Warranty. ©1994 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq and the Compaq Logo Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and Deskpro are registered trademarks; DirectPlus is a registered service mark; ProLinea, Aero, QVision, EasyPoint and EasyAccess are trademarks; and Solution Paq is a service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TabWorks is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Offer available in the U.S. only.



DELICATE BALANCE OF SELECTION AND VALUE.



Compaq Contura® Aero™

\$1,199

Weighing in at a mere 3.5 lbs., the Contura Aero makes the perfect traveling companion. Though lightweight, it's packed with features you'd never expect in a PC this small, including a 486 processor, a PCMCIA Type II slot, and an integrated trackball.

Aero Features:

Only 3.5 lbs. and 10.25" x 7.5" x 1.5"

25MHz 486SX Processor 4MB RAM (upgradable to 12MB)

170MB Hard Drive

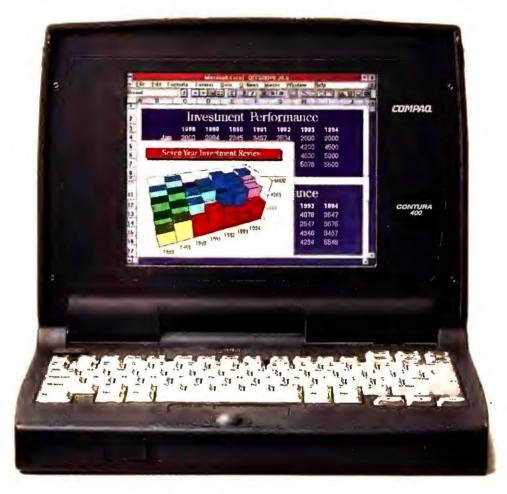
8" Monochrome Backlit VGA Display

Integrated Compaq EasyPoint™ Trackball

PCMCIA Type II slot

NiMH Battery & AC Adapter

Preinstalled MS-DOS 6, MS-Windows 3.1, and TabWorks



Compaq Contura 400C

Contura 400C Features:

486DX2/40MHz Processor

4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)

250MB Hard Drive

Two PCMCIA Type II slots (or one Type III)

3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive

9.5" Color Dual Scan Display

Integrated Trackball and Tilting, Full-Function Keyboard

Wall-mount AC Adapter

Preinstalled MS-DOS 6, MS-Windows 3.1, TabWorks and Lotus Organizer The new Compaq

\$2,599

Contura

Or \$92 per month*

400 is an affordable, light-weight color notebook that's packed with such practical features as an integrated centered trackball, convenient wall-mount AC adapter, comfortable, tilting full-function keyboard, PCMCIA slots, even a clip-on carrying handle.





1-800-888-5905

Weekdays 7-7, Sat. 10-4 CST

Ask for our new free catalog.

We asked each person to start reading from an NEC MultiSync 4FGe desktop monitor as a baseline test, and then immediately follow with the four notebooks (each of which was disguised to hide any identifying marks). We attached an external keyboard so participants would not have to look away to find the <Page Down> key, and we rotated the order of the notebooks to prevent users from expecting the monitors in a certain order.

After completing each session, our well-read participants filled out questionnaires concerning eye-fatigue symptoms. We periodically (and unobtrusively) measured the distance from each person's eyes to the notebook screen to see if users adjusted the distance in relation to the strain on their eyes.

Our results were surprising. Although we did find differences among products, they didn't break down along the expected technological lines: Active-matrix screens did not always outperform the passive units. Under fluorescent light, our readers found that using the passive NEC screen resulted in the least eye fatigue; the next most readable screen was the active-matrix Sharp. Under incandescent light, our users experienced the least eye fatigue with the active-matrix Sharp, followed by the passive Sanyo screen.

What's the conclusion? The rankings from the taste test and the results of our readability/eye-fatigue test point to a conundrum: Active-matrix displays *look* impressive, but they may not always be easiest on the eyes for screen-intensive work. Much depends on the lighting situation.

The Eyes Have It

For making presentations to a group, note-book screens are judged by a different set of preferences. In our presentation test, we assembled four sets of four users and asked them to evaluate both the effectiveness of a *PC World* marketing presentation created in Lotus Freelance Graphics *and* the screen on which we presented it.

Our participants viewed the presentation alternately on an NEC active-matrix screen and an NEC dual-scan passive display. Each group of viewers was positioned around the end of a conference table so that two were facing the notebook and the other two were on the sides at approximately a 60-degree angle. At the end of the presentation, the participants filled out questionnaires, which asked about the content of the presentation and posed subjective questions regarding the screen itself: brightness, color, screen size, and overall quality. We also asked the participants whether they

would recommend each notebook for presentations.

The viewers' comprehension and retention of our presentation was the same whether they saw it on the active-matrix or passive screen, but most people said they preferred the active-matrix model. However, all users who sat at the sides of the table complained about the lack of brightness, resolution, and clarity regardless of which type of screen they viewed.

Finding the Right Screen

With a range of prices and technologies available—and more on the way—how do you find the right screen for your notebook? If price is your main concern, go with a dual-scan passive screen: Our tests

What's Going On Behind the Screens

notebook screens so appealing are based on liquid crystals, a technology that has recently seen major innovations.

The first notebook liquid crystal displays (LCDs) were reflective monochrome, which used ambient light to illuminate the silverlike screen. In a poorly lit area, you almost needed a flashlight to read the screen.

Today's color screens are composed of color filters—a thin film of red, green, and blue blocks—sandwiched between the backlighting and the LCD panel. These filters are added to both active-matrix and passive color screens.

Crystal Clear

Active-matrix generally have the highest-quality brightness, color depth, clarity, and responsiveness. Here, a thin film containing almost a million transistors is embedded in the LCD. Each color of each pixel has its own transistor, which holds the voltage at the required level. A fast-response liquid crystal material is used, allowing for the high responsiveness needed for real-time video images.

The drawbacks of this technology lie in its labor-intensive manufacturing process, which keeps supplies low and prices high. This dearth may change as new suppliers from Taiwan, South Korea, and the U.S. enter the market later this year.

Single-scan passive screen technology is the least expensive, but it has some pitfalls in quality. Instead of driving each color of each pixel separately, passive screens use a grid system, similar to strings of consecutively flashing Christmas tree lights. A multiplexer sends voltage through rows and columns to illuminate pixels at points of intersection.

Problems can occur because the rows are activated one at a time in a cycle, and the liquid crystals of a particular pixel can "relax" before that row comes up again.

Ghost in the Machine

The resulting blur of detail is called *ghosting*. Slower-response liquid crystal material is used to counteract the ghosting, but that means it's impossible to quickly refresh image data, so images such as real-time video lack clarity. While passive technology requires less power than active-matrix does, it often suffers in overall contrast and brightness and in visibility from the sides.

Urged by consumer needs, display manufacturers developed dual-scan passive technology, which divides the screen horizontally into two parts and adds a multiplexer; the single-scan process occurs on each half of the screen simultaneously. This dramatically improves the contrast ratio and color saturation of the passive screens. And because they cost 40 to 50 percent less than active-matrix screens while still offering decent image quality, dual-scan models have become a good alternative to the more expensive technology.

Since dual-scan passive displays are a resounding hit with consumers and aren't much more difficult or expensive to make than single-scan screens, most computer vendors are phasing out the latter. Nevertheless, dual-scan technology is not yet at the point where video—an essential component of multimedia—can be realistically shown.

show that the teehnology holds up, and the longer battery life of the passive models is a big plus, too. In faet, if you work mostly under the glare of fluoreseent light, you may be doing your eyes a favor by choosing a passive display. And because these screens are difficult to read from side angles, they do provide an inadvertent form of security from roaming eyes.

If you don't need to compromise on price, you should focus on where and how you'll use the notebook. If you plan to use it for presentations, our tests suggest that an active-matrix display will be more impressive to an audience (and in presentations, impressions can be *everything*). Don't assume, however, that buying an active-matrix model means you can crowd people around the

screen: In reality, the wider viewing angle it offers doesn't seem to make much difference to the people viewing a presentation, particularly those on the sides.

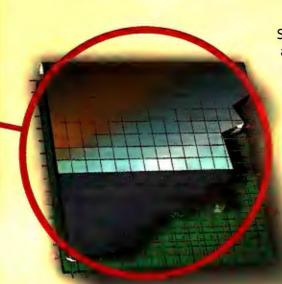
If you'll be working for hours at a time on your notebook, a change in lighting conditions may be the most effective way to reduce cyestrain. But if you can't change your lighting, then going with a passive screen may help your eyes—and save you money at the same time.

Finally, choosing a notebook screen is not just a matter of comparing one technology with the other: All active-matrix screens are not the same, and neither are all passive displays. LCD screens are formed by sandwiching layers of components. Wedged in between

Single-Scan Passive



All LCDs are built basically the same way, but the method for illuminating their pixels varies. With passive screens, pixels fade before they're refreshed. Active-matrix pixels glow continuously.



Single-scan display pixels are activated by an electronic signal from a multiplexer, a switchboard-like device that activates (refreshes) one row of pixels at a time, cycling sequentially from the top row to the bottom. Because the pixels fade between refreshes, cycle time must be fast enough to maintain acceptable image quality.

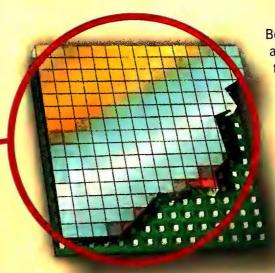
Dual-Scan Passive



Essentially, dual-scan screens work the same as single-scan ones, except the screen is split into top and bottom halves, each with its own multiplexer. Since each area has half as many rows to cycle through as a single-scan screen, the refresh cycle is twice as fast, and image quality is better.

Active Matrix





Behind each color of each active-matrix pixel is a transistor and a capacitor, which hold voltage at the required level. Pixels are refreshed before they fade, so the screen stays bright. Also, because the voltage controlling each pixel is more isolated from neighboring pixels than with multiplexing single-and dual-scan screens, contrast and image quality are higher.

He Grew Up With MTV. He And, Unfortunately, He'll B



Gets 300 Cable Channels. e In Your Audience Today.

Introducing Z·NOTEFLEX, The Ultimate Multimedia Presenter.

Audience attention spans are short. And if they snooze, you lose.

So what you need is a way to make your presentations really worth watching. A way like the Z-NOTEFLEX system, from Zenith Data Systems.

With the Z-NOTEFLEX system, you get the capabilities of a multimedia workstation built around a powerful notebook computer that you can carry in your hand.

Inside, its high-speed Intel 486 processor and fast local bus deliver sharp, colorful images and full-motion video certain to get attention. Particularly when the LCD display is detached and positioned in your viewers' direction.

Of course, no multimediaready system would be complete without a CD-ROM drive.** And the built-in, 16-bit audio, microphone and stereo speakers make the Z-NOTEFLEX system truly a sound investment.

The Z-NOTEFLEX is modular, too. Its processor, memory, drives and display are all user-upgradable. Optional FLEX modules and PCMCIA slots support a wide range of system enhancements, multimedia capabilities and peripheral solutions.

You simply order the features you want today, then add others later as the need arises.

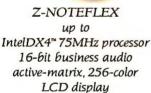
No other notebook makes it so easy to connect—with co-workers, with customers, in the office, or out in the field. But that's what people are learning to expect from ZDS.





To see what you can expect from the Z-NOTEFLEX, call us. Your audience will thank you.

1-800-374-4890, Ext. 5120



FLEXSITE LCD display stand

FLEXBAY battery charging bay floppy drive bay

FLEXDOCK enhanced port replicator two type-III PCMCIA slots networking module

FLEXSHOW[†]
double-speed CD-ROM drive
amplified stereo speakers
two type-III PCMCIA slots
integrated power supply



Make The Connection[™]

the glass and the backing is the liquid crystal material, the multiplexer that activates the material, the color filter, and the backlighting. Each of these parts is manufactured separately and then assembled together later. No single component can be easily singled out as having the most impact on the quality of a screen—just as a deli sandwich is only as good as the sum of its ingredients.

Because notebook vendors continually change their flat-screen suppliers, there is no sure way to determine which vendor is using a particular manufacturer's screen. In fact, most notebook vendors shuffle the sources of their screens from one product line to the next, and from one year to the next.

In addition, the video subsystem of the notebooks can make a difference in viewing quality. Even the color and texture of a note-

book's casing can affect how you perceive the quality of the screen it surrounds. But don't go just by first impressions. As our tests suggest, what uniformly seems better-looking at first glance isn't always best on the eyes.

Accordingly, you should audition each screen whenever possible by running your most frequently used applications on it. If you are purchasing by mail order, be prepared to return any unit that does not feel comfortable.

Above all, let your eyes be the final judge.

Dean Andrews is manager of usability testing in the PC World Test Center. Kathleen Corrigan, Rose Cowden, Amanda Lewis, and Susan Silvius assisted in the usability testing.

The Aggressive Passive Upstarts

hen the Pentagon discovered that the United States was almost totally dependent on Japan for flat-panel screens, the feds took steps to make the U.S. more self-sufficient with display technology and parts. The strategic command center for

the federal effort to expand the flat-panel industry in this country is the U.S. Display Consortium (USDC), based in San Jose, California. This industryled, public-private joint venture aims to provide the necessary direction and infrastructure.

While the feds view flat-panel displays as strategic defense tools, the private partners see the growing market and potential profits as a ripe business opportunity. How quickly will this move affect the consumer market-place? Not very, say industry analysts. "The wrinkle is that [the

Department of Defense] will spend money only on research and development because GATT rules don't allow investment in manufacturing," says Jon Englund of the American Electronics Association. So any technology developed with government investments is not expected to reach consumers for several years. "It's not going to translate to cheaper notebooks next year," says Englund.

A better hope for the U.S. consumer may be Motif, based in Wilsonville, Oregon. One of the upstarts in the U.S. display game, Motif is a joint venture of Motorola and In Focus Systems. While keeping an eye on the USDC, Motif is proceeding without government funding in its pursuit of a new screen display technology called active addressing.

Using an ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit) chip, active addressing runs



Keep it Clean: The process of making just one flat panel screen takes many quality control steps at Motif's clean room lab.

image data through an algorithm that applies voltages to many rows of pixels simultaneously, instead of the one-row-at-a-time method of standard passive technology. This allows a much faster liquid crystal to be used, vastly increasing the screen refresh rate. It's still unknown how active addressing will affect battery life, but screens using this technology should use less power than active-matrix ones.

In terms of response time, contrast ratio, and price, screens with active addressing

should fall between active-matrix and passive screens. Notebooks with Motif active-addressed screens will probably hit the market in early 1995, according to Paul Gulick, Motif's CEO and chief technology officer.

France's Pixel International is also aggressively leading an R&D effort that could have a great impact on the notebook market. Pixel is working on a screen design, called *field*

emission display (FED), that puts a tiny color cathode-ray tube, similar to a TV tube, behind each pixel. FED screens should be brighter than LCD units, but they won't be available for a year or two.

Not all screen improvements come from new display technologies: Components such as backlighting and color filters are constantly redesigned and updated. Backlit screens, for example, are being engineered to produce brighter light with less power, and color filters have been developed that let more light through, making the screen brighter.

In addition, most display manufacturers are raising the standard for notebook screen resolution to match desktop resolutions of 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768. With more and more companies going into display manufacturing, expect rapid innovation and a greater variety of products in the near future. Meanwhile, researchers and engineers, including those at Xerox PARC in Palo Alto, California, are already playing with prototypes of the *Dick Tracy*—style TV watch and *Star Trek*—like minidisplay badges.

Remote Control Software. Rated #1. Over and Over and Over...

















1201 19th Place • Vero Beach, FL 32960 U.S.A. Phone (407) 770-4777 • Fax (407) 770-4779



The 45-page review for *Software Digest* covered all the bases. It was the most extensive review ever done on remote control software. In the end, the experts called ReachOut Remote Control simply "the best program in the…evaluation." It outscored the competition in not one, not two or three, but in seven categories. In its report for *Software Digest's* June '94 issue, National Software Testing Laboratories wrote:

NSTL recommends ReachOut Remote Control for its excellence in almost every category. No other program matches its number of features or ease of use, and it is the unanimous choice for best program in the testers' general usability evaluation.

The recommendation confirms the findings of exhaustive corporate evaluations. And it parallels assessments by such leading publications as Byte, LAN Magazine, PC User, Network Computing, Government Computer News and InfoWorld.

But why not judge for yourself? We will be happy to send you more information on the NSTL report. Better yet, take advantage of our 60-

day money-back guarantee and order your copy of ReachOut today. Call 1-800-677-6232 for your nearest dealer location.

Before you know it, you'll be using ReachOut. Over and over...

		HENSIVE REVIEW ROL SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE DIGEST RATING	OVERALL EVALUATION	PROGRAM
***	8.5	Reachout Remote Control
***	7.5	Close-Up
***	7.3	Norton pcANYWHERE 1.0 for Windows
***	7.3	Carbon Copy for Windows

POINTERS in the

Feel like a contortionist when using quirky trackballs and other built-in pointing devices? You're not alone. Here's a guide to portable gizmos that work. By Gene Smarte

f the pointing device on your notebook computer makes you feel as if you're all thumbs, take comfort: You're in good company. Most of these devices are a pain to use no matter what type they are—from ball to stick—or where they are located on the computer.

Notebook vendors know this only too well. Each year they receive a sizable number of complaints and requests from users who want better-working built-in pointing devices. In fact, the number one service problem reported to many notebook vendors is trackballs that break down during normal use. Meanwhile, users are concluding that the best solution is to find an alternative to the integrated pointing device.

Designed to Travel Your first inclination may be to take your desktop mouse with you on your next business trip. But toting a desktop pointing device adds yet another piece of hardware to your mobile arsenal. While you can certainly attach any desktop pointing device—be it mouse, trackball, or joystick—to your notebook, these products carry the weight and bulk of items designed to traverse the vast steppes of your desktop. What you need is a pointer with the familiarity and ease of setup of a point-and-click unit, but compact and lightweight enough to go unnoticed with you on your travels.

That's where we come in. We've assembled a list of 15 pointing devices designed for mobility. On the chart, note the customization capabilities you want in a pointer. While one or

two buttons will be adequate for most software functions, some devices have additional buttons that you can program to perform often-repeated functions. Most portable mice and trackballs have base resolutions in the 200-to-400-dots-per-inch range—similar to those of desktop devices. But like desktop pointers, many of the

Mobile PC Pointing Devices

MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT	PRODUCT TYPE
APT APPOINT, INC. 800/448-1184	Gulliver Thumbelina	mouse trackball
AXELEN (U.S.A.), INC. 206/643-2781	miniTrak	trackball
CIRQUE CORP. 800/454-3375	GlidePoint	touch surface
DYNAPOINT, INC. 818/854-9355	DynaTrak	trackball
INFO PRODUCTS 800/775-7576	Info Track	trackball
INTERLINK ELECTRONICS 805/484-1331	ProPoint ³	sensor button
KRAFT SYSTEMS, INC. 619/724-7146	uTrak	trackball
KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP. 800/456-7593	HiPoint	trackball
LOGITECH, INC. 800/231-7717	TrackMan Voyager TrackMan Portable	trackball trackball
MICROSOFT CORP. 800/426-9400	BallPoint Mouse	trackball
MICROSPEED, INC. 800/232-7888	MicroTrac	trackball
SIIG, INC. 510/657-8688	Mouse Trax	mouse/trackball combination
XTEND MICRO PRODUCTS 800/232-9836	SuperMouse 3-in-1	sensor button
,		

n/a = not applicable ¹ Limited lifetime. ² Unlimited replacement.

Microsoft's

BallPoint

Mouse

Logitech's

TrackMan

Voyager

Right Direction

portable devices offer additional, higher resolutions.

All the pointers here connect through your computer's serial or mouse port. If you don't have a mouse port and your serial port is occupied, you can use a serial port add-on via any PCMCIA slot. Socket Communications (510/670-0300) offers Socket Serial I/O, a \$199 RS-232 adapter card that gives your note a second serial port.

Cordless mice or trackballs seem like a logical solution for mobile computing. But consider this: You have to carry the pointer and its receiver—and batteries to power the receiver. Fortunately, some subnotebook vendors are working to integrate an infrared receiver into their units and to offer cordless portable pointers as options.

If possible, try out any potential candidate on your notebook, testing the product for ease of use, ease of mounting, and clicking ergonomics. Practice using the pointer before you take that big presentation on the road. Try the simulated airplane flight test: Sit in a small, awkward chair, place your notebook on a TV-dinner table, and play with the pointer. Does it feel comfortable? If it does, you're pointed in the right direction.

Best Bets Three favorite pointers among *PC World*'s editors are Logitech's TrackMan Voyager, Microsoft's BallPoint Mouse, and Cirque's GlidePoint. The Logitech and Microsoft devices are trackballs; Cirque's is a touch-surface pointer that lets you click and drag by tapping the surface of its pad.

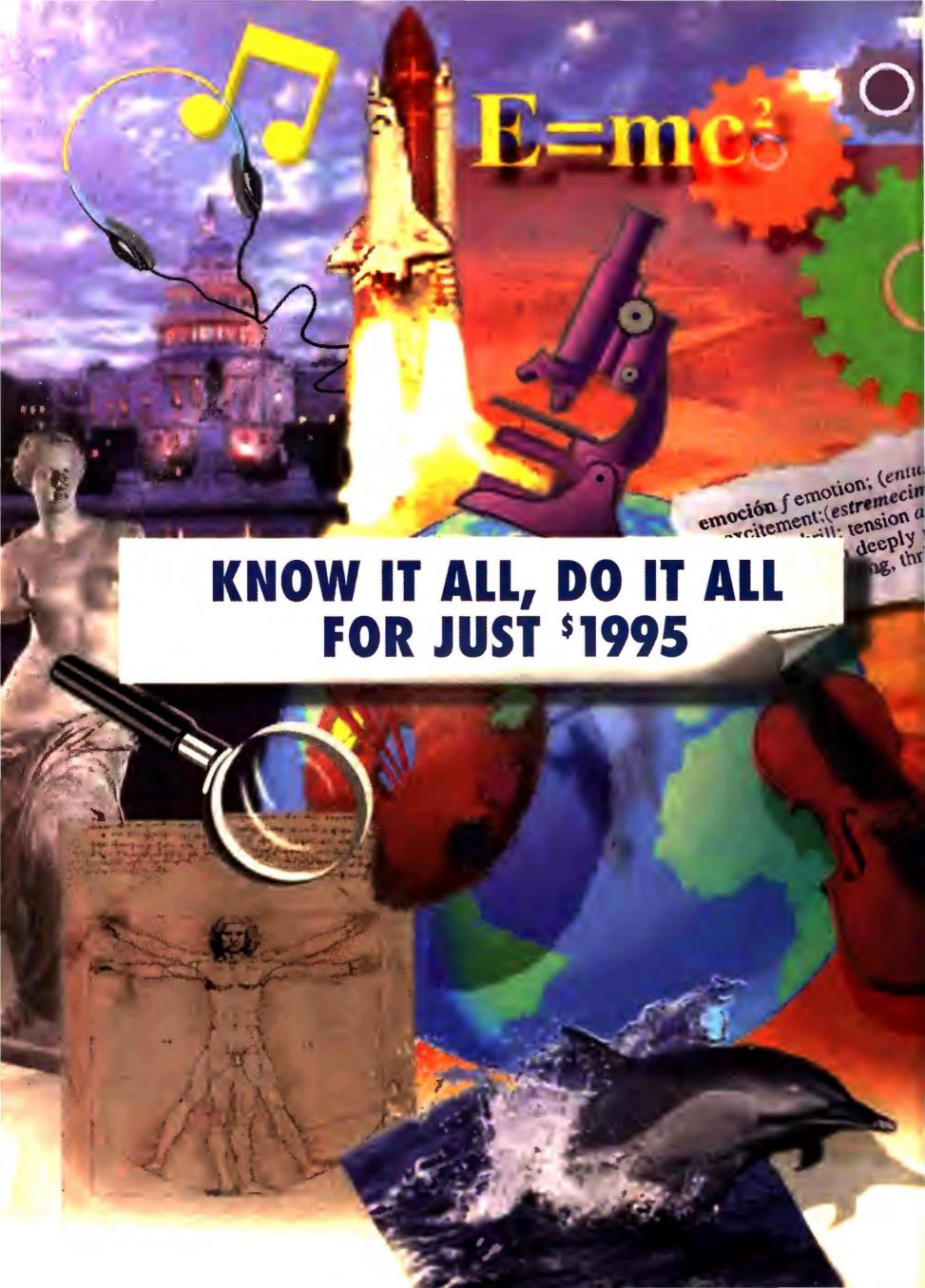
Gene Smarte is the editor of PC Graphics & Video.

PRICE	ERGONOMIC FEATURES	Number of	BALL/BUTTON DIAMETER (INCHES)	BASE RESOLUTION (DPI)	DYNAMIC ACCELERATION	Warranty (YEARS)	READER SERVICE NO.
\$69 \$69	minisize drag-lock button	2 2	n/a ∙375	250 150	yes n/a	1 ¹ 1 ¹	601 601
\$89	ambidextrous, clip-on mount	4	.875	200	n/a	1	602
\$99	click and drag by tapping surface	2	n/a	speed dependent	adjustable	21	603
\$69	ambidextrous, clip-on mount	2	1	400	n/a	12	604
\$49	ambidextrous, hand-held	3	1.25	200	n/a	5 ²	605
\$129	hand-held	2	1	pressure dependent	pressure dependent	1	606
\$89.95	ambidextrous, clip-on mount	2	1.18	80	yes	1	607
\$69.95	ambidextrous, clip-on mount	2	1	400	yes	lifetime ²	608
\$89.95 \$69.95	ambidextrous, clip-on mount	3 2	·75	250 200	yes yes	3¹ 3¹	609 609
\$85	ambidextrous, clip-on mount	3	1.1	400	yes	11	610
\$89.95	2- and 3-button versions, mounting bracket	3	·75	400	yes	1	611
\$69	flip over to change from mouse to trackball	2 or 3	.875	300	yes	11	612
\$79.95	ambidextrous, desk mount	2	1	pressure dependent	pressure dependent	1	613

³ Comes with 6-foot cord plus 6-foot extension cord.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 901.

Cirque's GlidePoint



ENRICH AND ENTERTAIN THE WHOLE FAMILY

he 486 Family Edition System from USA Flex offers your family the experience of visiting exotic, far off lands, the heart-pounding excitement of flying your own jet, the convenience of having volumes of knowledge at your fingertips or the peace of mind and security that comes with controlling your family's finances and planning their future. This powerful multimedia system from USA Flex is packed with all the hardware and software your family will need, and best of all, it can all be yours for only... \$1995

Intel 486DX2-66 CPU

- 8MB RAM (Easily Upgradable to 64MB RAM)
- 256K L2 Cache 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive • 420MB IDE Hard Drive w/128K Cache • Hercules
- Stingray VLB Graphics Accelerator Card w/1MB
- · Sony Int. 320ms Double-Spin CD-ROM Drive · Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 bit Sound Card with
- CD Quality 20 Voice Stereo Sound and Game Port • 15" .28dp Energy Star compliant Color Monitor, up to 1280x1024i SVGA resolution • VLB I/O IDE
- 14.4/14.4 Data/Fax Modem w/Win. & DOS S/W
- Microsoft Mouse 101 Key Keyboard 2-Button Joystick • Stereo Headphones • Stereo Speakers
- MS-DOS 6.22 MS Window for Workgroups 3.11

PLUS! DELUXE COLLECTION OF EDUCATIONAL, GAME, & **BUSINESS/HOME CD TITLES**

Including: Compton's New Century Encyclopedia

- Interactive World Atlas CIA World Fact Book
- Consumer Information Catalog RoboCop 3D
- ChessMaster 2100 Might & Magic 2 EPIC
- Contraption ZAK Paper Boy 2 F29 Retaliator • Push-Over • D/Generation • Virtual Work Space
- · MS Works for Windows (WP, Data Base &
- Spreadsheet) . MS SoundBytes . MS Money
- MS Best of Entertainment Pack (13 games)
- Corel CD PowerPakTM (includes 2 CD's with 100 photo images plus 150 sound and music clips)



The Flex Family Edition System features... Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor Hercules Stingray VLB video

Sony double-spin CD-ROM

Sound Blaster by Creative Labs

Corel CD PowerPack

Microsoft Best of Entertainment Pack

Microsoft Money

Microsoft Sound Bytes



For The Total Experience, upgrade your Family Edition System with one of these quality printers...



Add fast, vivid color to schoolwork, personal projects or

microMarc™

Total price (includes system bundle, printer and FREE printer cable \$2369



Total price (includes system bundle, printer and FREE printer cable \$2389

STYLUS Color Printer ...the World's only 720x720 COLOR ink

jet printer!

Total price (includes system bundle, printer and FREE printer cable \$2549



Panasonic KX-SP100

...everything you need - plain and simple. Laser printer, fax, personal copier all-in-one!

Total price (includes system bundle, printer and FREE printer cable \$2789

-800-374-99

Brighton Dr., Bloomingdale, IL 60108









Federal Express Delivery

708-582-6206 • FAX 708-351-7204 24 Hours Monday - Friday 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Saturday & Sunday

Ask for your copy of our Flex Catalog with money-saving prices on over 8,000 Brand Name computer products.



Code # WD1104

75MHZ.



INTRODUCING THE T4800CT. Fasten your seatbelt and enjoy portable multimedia computing in high gear. Race through your number-crunching and graphics-intensive applications on the scorching 75MHz IntelDX4 processor. Load all you want into the massive 500MB hard drive. Enjoy the thrust of an integrated

T4800CT FEATURES:

- 9.5" dia. color SVGA TFT-LCD active matrix display
- 500MB HDD
- 8MB RAM expandable to 24MB
- Two PCMCIA slots (16mm and 5mm)
- VL Local-Bus video
- Integrated graphics accelerator
- .WAV Audio
- Audio jacks: Headphone/Speaker and Microphone
- 6.9 lbs.

- NiMH battery for extended life
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Ballpoint™ Mouse with QuickPort™
- Pre-installed software: DOS, Windows for Workgroups[®], Windows Sound System[™], Run Time and Video for Windows, and Indeo[™] video





OPEN ER UP.



graphics accelerator, VL Local-Bus video, Indeo video, and full audio capabilities. Give the most dazzling presentations wherever your work takes you. With all this power, plus PCMCIA flexibility, you'll be ready for wherever the future takes computing. See how it feels. Call 1-800-457-7777 for the dealer nearest you.

In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA

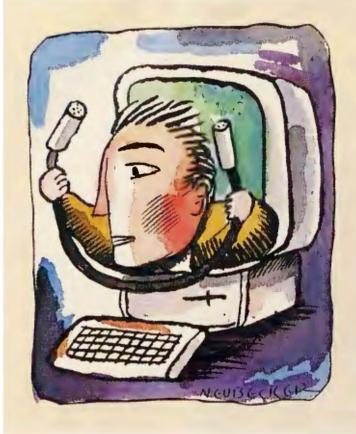
© 1994 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies.

The Intel Inside and Indeo video logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Here's How

Contents: Spreadsheets 267 | Word Processing 270 | Windows 276

HELP LINE Q & A



Tip of the Month

MAKING THE CONNECTION: MS-DOS 6.x's InterInk utility links two PCs so that one computer (the client) can access the programs, data, and printers on the other (the server). The PCs must be connected between their parallel ports with a male-to-male cable, or between their serial ports with a female-to-female cable. The server must have the program INTERSVR.EXE and the client must have INTERLNK.EXE.

On the client, add the line DEVICE=C:\DOS\INTERLNK.EXE to the CONFIG.SYS file, making sure its LASTDRIVE statement includes enough drive letters to accommodate the drives on the server, and reboot the system. On the server, enter the command INTERSVR. On the client, enter the command INTERLNK. When connected, the server's drives appear as additional drives on the client. Note that the server is unable to do any other work while you access its resources.

InterInk is not very smart; by default, it loads all its code into memory. So if you're not planning to use the server's printer, you can save some memory by adding the /NOPRINTER switch. InterInk has other switches that you can check out by typing HELP INTERLNK.EXE at the DOS prompt.

Steve Bass, Contributing Editor

Difficult Defrag

I have three questions about DOS's Defrag utility. Sometimes when I run it, I notice that the "unmoveable" files (shown on the screen map of my hard disk as X's) have moved around since the previous run. Is this okay? Also, after I run Defrag, the display usually shows that my disk is only 97 percent unfragmented. Why can't I get it up to 100 percent? And finally, when I switched to DOS 6.2, the upgrade program created a directory that it named OLDDOS.1 and moved many of the old version's files into it. I deleted that directory and ran Defrag. Even though my disk wasn't badly fragmented, the utility took a long time to run. Why? Jean-Maurice Fortier,

Ile-des-Soeurs, Quebec, Canada

When Defrag runs, it avoids moving files with special attributes such as hidden, system, and read-only. This precaution prevents Defrag from mucking up copy-protection schemes, which often depend on the physical location of a file on the disk. However, other programs can move these files (since they

know it's okay to do so); hence the wandering X's. If you know you're not using copy-protected software, you may want to run Defrag with the /H option, which lets it move hidden files.

Don't sweat it if you can't get the disk 100 percent defragged. Usually, it's the files represented by those X's (or other files in the vicinity) that are fragmented. There's not much Defrag can do about this situation, but performance won't suffer significantly.

Regarding your final question, it's not uncommon for Defrag to take a long time to reorganize a hard disk even though its files are not very fragmented. Let's assume that just one file is in pieces scattered all over the disk, and all the others are contiguous. Defrag can gather the pieces of that one file very quickly, but it must work for quite a while to reposition the rest so no blank areas remain between the files. If you want to save time, you can make Defrag run faster by adding the /U option to the end of the command line. With this option, Defrag makes files contiguous but doesn't remove the space between them. (Note, however,

that the next new files you save will be fragmented to fill in those empty spaces before they're put in the free space at the end of the disk.)

By the way, Defrag is a stripped-down version of the Norton Utilities' SpeedDisk (published by Symantec). Since the Norton program is faster and offers some optimization methods that Defrag doesn't, you may want to buy it.

Blasting Beeps

How can I control the volume of the beeps that come from my PC's speaker? I believe you've addressed this within the past year.

Michael G. McCormick, Glen Oaks, New York

A In the November 1993 Help Line, we described a command that lets you control the volume on a modem's speaker. However, the hardware and software that produce the warning beeps you hear on an ordinary PC are very primitive. There's no true volume control, and the sound level depends on the motherboard, the type of speaker used, and the design of the PC's case.

Data Management 280 | Publishing & Presentations 284 | Communications 286 | Hardware 288 | Star-Dot-Star 291

If you'd like to control the volume of the beeps coming from your computer, you do have a few choices. If you're running Windows, you can use the PC Speaker Driver (see Star-Dot-Star, December 1993) to make your PC's speaker produce other, possibly quieter, sounds instead of beeps. And some PC sound cards allow you to route the signal destined for the PC's speaker into the sound card's audio system instead in which case you should be able to use the card's mixer controls to adjust the volume. Another option, of course, is to insert a volume control rheostat into the speaker line and mount its knob on the outside of your PC.

Pincushion Problem

The picture on my monitor is bowed on the sides. Is there a way to correct this by adjusting the monitor? The problem is most obvious when I'm in Windows.

Dale E. Miller, Pittsburgh

A The problem you're seeing is sometimes called pincushioning, because it makes the normally rectangular image on your monitor look more like a pillow or pincushion. Usually, it's due to a misadjusted monitor, a failing monitor power supply, or a video card pumping out a signal with too much resolution for the monitor to handle.

To determine what you should do, try running your display at a lower resolution in Windows (say, 640 by 480 instead of 800 by 600). Also, try slowing down the refresh rate on your video card (you can usually set this using jumpers or software). If the problem goes away, your video card was sending the monitor a signal that required its electron beam to scan faster than it really could. In this case, unless you replace the monitor you'll have to live with a lower refresh rate or resolution.

If the picture is distorted at all resolutions and refresh rates, the monitor requires internal adjustments or a new power supply. Don't go poking around inside the monitor yourself; charges of 35,000 volts or more may be present on internal components, even when the unit is turned off or unplugged. Have a competent technician check the monitor to see if it can be fixed.

A Proper Turn-On

I turn on my PC as recommended by the manufacturer—first the monitor, then the computer—and reverse the process to turn it off. I recently purchased an uninterruptable power supply (UPS). Do I still need to follow these steps, or can I plug the monitor and computer into the UPS and turn on everything with one flick of the switch? Rolando Monserrat,

Bergenfield, New Jersey

A System vendors advise users to turn on the monitor before the computer to avoid a problem that occurs with some video cards: Unless the monitor is already on, the card may "think" the display is monochrome rather than color. Test your system to see if this is the case: If it boots to DOS in color when you turn everything on at once, you can use the main switch on the UPS to control the whole system.

A Proper Turn-Off

Our office has several PCs running Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 under DOS 5.0. One by one, they are running out of disk space. Apparently, swap files with names like ABAADDGCC are accumulating in the 123R3 directory. Since each file takes up half a megabyte, we'll soon run out of room altogether.

Our corporate software guru could not explain why this was happening, and it doesn't happen on all our systems. Can you explain it?

Gary Wojda, Batavia, Illinois

A From the sound of it, your problems have more to do with the habits of your users than hardware or software. If you turn off a machine without exiting the application you are running and then exiting DOSSHELL, either the application or DOSSHELL (or both)

USER GROUP OF THE MONTH

North Texas PC Users Group

November's user group tips are supplied by the North Texas PC Users Group, which holds its all-day meeting on the third Saturday of each month at the Dallas Infomart. The organization hosts more than 60 special interest groups, including ones for Visual Basic, programming, spreadsheets, the Internet, hardware, and MS-DOS. The group's newsletter provides SIG reports, the Disk of the Month (among other shareware offers), the User-to-User listing of resource volunteers, and software reviews. The group maintains a 1GB library of shareware, public domain software, and freeware, available at the meetings.

For more information, contact Andy Oliver, president, at P.O. Box 780066, Dallas, TX 75378-0066, or call 214/746-4699 for a recording. The group's BBS number is 214/387-2751. Membership costs \$24 a year (\$16 for students) and includes the monthly newsletter and access to the SIGs and BBS.

Reader service no. 625

COMPUSERVE'S INTERNET GATEWAY: CompuServe users can send E-mail to users on other online services. To send a message to a Prodigy user, for example, type the address in the format >INTERNET:/D@PRODIGY.COM, inserting the recipient's Prodigy ID after the colon. To send mail to America Online recipients, type >INTERNET:AOL Name@AOL.COM. To send mail to someone on the Internet, type >INTERNET: followed by the person's address.

Andy Oliver North Texas PC Users Group



- J# 4.	Properties	for PRIVATE	
<u>D</u> irectory Name: <u>P</u> ath: Last Change:	PRIVATE C:\ 7/29/94 4:11:44PM		OK Cancel
Attributes Read Only Archive	⊠ H <u>i</u> dden □ <u>S</u> ystem		

FIGURE 1: YOU CAN HIDE A DIRECTORY in Windows by checking Hidden in the directory's Properties dialog box in File Manager.

may leave temporary files on your hard disk. When you power down in midsession, the software has no opportunity to clean up after itself, so useless temporary files stay on your disk. (Go ahead and delete those files from your disks.)

Train your personnel to shut down properly—that is, by exiting the application and then exiting DOSSHELL to return to the DOS prompt. Then, for extra safety, have them press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete> and wait for the beep before turning off the power. If everyone follows this procedure, the mysterious files will no longer appear.

Hide and Seek

I know that DOS lets you hide a file, but can you hide a whole directory? If so, how? I also use Windows; can I hide a directory there as well? IM 4X4 Bob, America Online

Yes, you can hide a whole directory A (that is, prevent its name from appearing when the parent directory is listed) in either DOS or Windows. In DOS, use the ATTRIB command with the +H option to hide the directory, and the same command with the -H option to unhide it. To hide a directory called \PRIVATE, for example, you would enter the command ATTRIB +H \PRIVATE at the DOS prompt. One word of caution: Don't be fooled into thinking that a hidden directory is secure. The DOS command DIR \/A:H/S will reveal the names and locations of every hidden file on your disk.

In Windows, you can hide and unhide directories in File Mangler (oops, I mean File Manager) as follows.

Select the name of the directory (not the files in it, but the directory itself) in any File Manager view. Then select File• Properties from the main menu or press <Alt>-<Enter> to bring up the dialog box that controls file attributes (see FIGURE 1). Check the *Hidden* check box to hide the directory.

If the directory name doesn't disappear, you need to tell File Manager to stop revealing hidden files: Select View • By File Type and uncheck Show System/Hidden Files. Remember, anyone can check this box to reveal hidden files and directories; and anyone who knows the name of the directory can use File Search to find it, hidden or not.

Is SCSI Scuzzier Than IDE?

I'm buying a new 90-MHz Pentium PC. I wanted to buy a 1GB SCSI drive, but the salesperson insisted the new 1GB "Enhanced IDE" drives were better. He said they run faster because they have a 32-bit data path. What's the true story?

Waynewendy, America Online

While IDE drives have made big A strides in performance, they are still no faster than good SCSI drives. The SCSI interface can handle more data per second than any hard drive can transfer, so the limiting factor is not the interface but the drive itself. SCSI also has some real advantages in areas other than speed. Because SCSI is a bus that can handle up to seven devices besides the host computer, the SCSI adapter can also run a CD-ROM drive, a tape backup unit, a scanner, and other peripherals. This saves motherboard slots and makes configuration much easier, especially on a multimedia system—no more fussing with conflicts between boards for interrupt request lines, DMA channels, and other system resources. And because SCSI works with any computer, SCSI devices have a broader market and a higher resale value.

Failing Formats

My PC runs DOS 6.2 and Windows 3.11. The hard drive is compressed with Stacker 3.1 for Windows and DOS, and I am using QEMM 7 and PC-Kwik. When I attempt to format a floppy disk using File Manager, the formatting process runs almost to the end but then stops, and I get an error message saying the disk is write protected. But the disks are not write protected. What's the deal? Does this error message reflect an incompatibility between Stacker and Windows 3.11?

Sam Hoyle, Mount Pleasant, Michigan

Since Stacker doesn't compress In freshly formatted floppy disks by default, it won't cause problems during formatting. However, another program you're using—PC-Kwik—can cause formatting problems if it is set to cache the floppy drive. On fast machines, some versions of PC-Kwik try to ask the floppy whether it is write protected but then don't wait long enough for the hardware to respond. (This is what computer engineers call a race condition.) As a result, the software reports that the floppy is write protected when it really isn't. To get around this problem, enter PC-Kwik's configuration program and select Standard support instead of 'Advanced support' for the floppy drive.

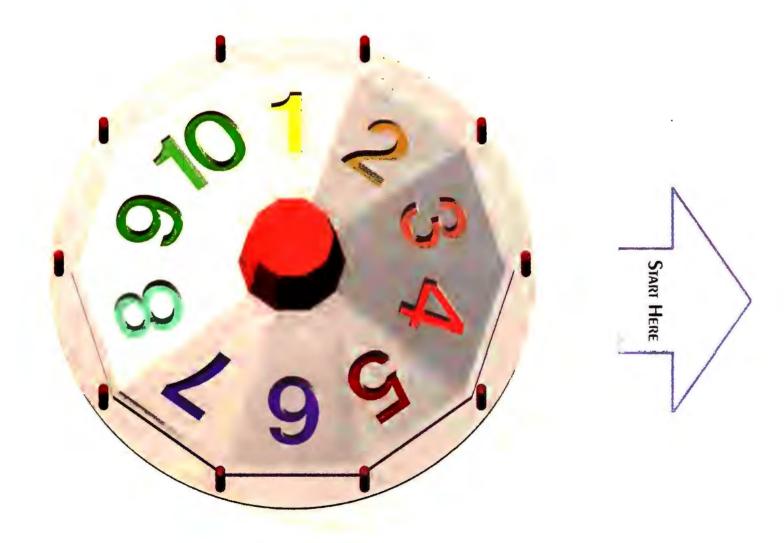
PC-Kwik isn't the only program that sometimes causes problems with floppy formatting. The "cloaked" cache in Helix's NetRoom and Multimedia Cloaking packages often refuses to write to the boot sector of a disk during formatting. To get around this feature, which appears to have been designed to prevent viruses from infecting floppy disks, you must turn off floppy disk caching. Some BIOSes also have an antiviral setting, which warns of writes to the boot sectors of floppies, but you may not be able to format a disk under Windows with this feature turned on.

By Brett Glass

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World. Help Line welcomes your questions (refer to page 12 for contact information).

Are You Game?

Playing to Win With Quantex





New Ways to Win:

- **★ NEW MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE BUNDLES**
- ★ A 60MHZ PENTIUM™ MULTIMEDIA PC FOR \$1999
- * 4-YEAR-ON-SITE SERVICE OPTION CALL FOR DETAILS



"The Quantex is unquestionably a front-runner" (8/94).

Ahead 2 spaces



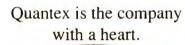
You win a "Best Value multimedia system" packed with more value, features, and 'Gobs of software' (6/94).

Ahead 3 spaces

You get hoodwinked by a fly-by-night computer company.

Back 2 spaces







You get stuck with a unresponsive company.

Back 2 spaces

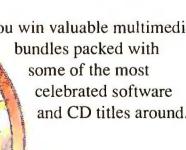


You are drawn in by an overrated, blowhard brand and paid more for less. Back 3 spaces

WordPerfect

Ahead 2 spaces

You win valuable multimedia bundles packed with some of the most celebrated software and CD titles around.





Ahead 1 SPACE

variety of systems to meet your computing needs.

provides a



Dedication has Quantex banging elbows with the top industry contenders.



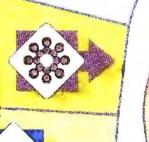
START







Ahead 2 spaces



(4)



Aliead 3 spaces

You get awesome performance at maximum value.





"★★★★" (7/94).

"Excellent bet for highend systems."

Ahead 4 spaces.



WINNING PACKAGES!

Multimedia Systems

Multimedia Systems WordPerfect



0486DX2/66PM

\$1649

- IntelDX2[™] 66 Processor
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 8MB RAM, 128KB* Fast Cache
- 420MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB
- PCI Local Bus IDE Controller
- 15" Digital .28mm Flat Color Monitor
- 11-Bay Mid-Tower Case
- 101-Key enhanced keyboard & Mouse
- 14,400 Baud Fax/Modem w/software
- Double-spin Multisession CD-ROM Drive
- 16-Bit Stereo Sound Card w/Speakers
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- WordPerfect® MainStreet on CD
- CD Discs: Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia, Megarace, and Quicken® Financial Manager

QP5/60	PM\$1949	
QP5/66	PM\$2049	
025/90	PM \$2199	

OP5/60 PM-1

\$1999

- Intel Pentium[™] Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256KB* Fast Cache
- 540MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 64-Bit PCI Bus Graphics Engine w/ 1MB
- PCI Local Bus IDE Controller
- 15" Digital .28mm Flat Color Monitor
- 11-Bay Mid-Tower Case
- 101-Key enhanced keyboard & Mouse
- 14,400 Baud Fax/Modem w/software
- Double-spin Multisession CD-ROM Drive
- 16-Bit Stereo Sound Card w/Speakers
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- WordPerfect MainStreet on CD
- CD Discs: Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia, AAA Trip Planner, Doctor's Book of Home Remedies, Megarace, and Quicken Financial Manager

Q486DX2/66	PM-1	\$1749
QP5/66 PM-	I	\$2119
QP5/90 PM-	I	\$2269

OP5/60 PM-2

\$2099

- Intel Pentium[™] Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256KB* Fast Cache
- 540MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 64-Bit PCI Bus Graphics Engine w/ 2MB
- PCI Local Bus IDE Controller
- 15" Digital .28mm Flat Color Monitor
- 11-Bay Mid-Tower Case
- 101-Key enhanced keyboard & Mouse
- 14,400 Baud Fax/Modem w/software
- Double-spir Multisession CD-ROM Drive
- 16-Bit Stereo Sound Card w/Speakers ■ MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- WordPerfect PerfectOffice suite on CD
- CD Discs: Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia, Megarace, and Quicken Financial Manager

Q486DX2/66 PM-2	\$1799
QP5/66 PM-2	\$2199
0P5/90 PM-2	\$2349

OP5/90 PM-3

- Intel Pentium[™] Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB* Fast Cache
- 730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 64-Bit PCI Bus Graphics Engine w/ 2MB
- PCI Local-Bus IDE Controller
- 15" Digital .28mm Flat Color Monitor
- 11-Bay Mid-Tower Case
- 101-Key enhanced keyboard & Mouse
- 14,400 Baud Fax/Modem w/software
- Double-spin Multisession CD-ROM Drive 16-Bit Stereo Sound Card w/Speakers
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- WordPerfect PerfectOffice suite on CD
- CD Discs: Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia, Megarace, and Quicken Financial Manager

Q486DX2/66 PM-3	\$2149
QP5/60 PM-3	\$2429
QP5/66 PM-3	\$2529

OP5/60 W-1

\$1749

- Intel Pentium™ Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256KB* Fast Cache
- 540MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 64-Bit PCI Bus Graphics Engine w/ 1MB
- PCI Local Bus IDE Controller
- 15" Digital .28mm Flat Color Monitor
- 11-Bay Mid-Tower Case ■ 101-Key enhanced keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups 3.11

Q486DX2/66 W-1	\$1499
QP5/66 W-1	\$1849
QP5/90 W-1	\$1999

OP5/90 W-2

\$2549

- Intel Pentium[™] Processor
- 730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- 16MB RAM, 256KB* Fast Cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Double-spin Multisession CD-ROM Drive
- 64-Bit PCI Bus Graphics Engine w/ 2MB
- PCI Local Bus IDE Controller
- 14,400 Baud Fax/Modem w/software
- 15" Digital .28mm Flat Color Monitor
- 11-Bay Mid-Tower Case
- 101-Key enhanced keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups 3.11

U486DX	2/66 W-2	21999
QP5/60	W-2	\$2299
QP5/66	W-2	\$2399

OP5/90 W-3

Same as QP5/90 W-2 but with following upgrades:

- 1080MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- 17" Digital Color Monitor
- Super Fast Double-spin Enhanced IDE CD-ROM w/ 250ms Access & 256KB







Two Tower Center Blvd., East Brunswick, NJ 08816 Tel: (908) 563-4166, Fax: (908) 563-0407

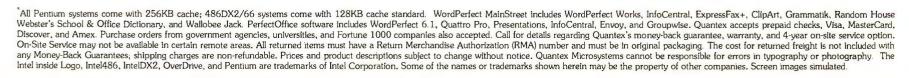
1-800-896-4898











RELIABILITY AND SERVICE MONITOR



Win a Zeos Pantera DX4-100



Have you ever contacted your PC maker for service and support? Or has your PC been trouble-free? Tell us about it! Fill out and fax in the questionnaire beloweven if you have no problems to report, and even if you have responded to this survey before—and we'll enter you in a drawing to win a Zeos Pantera DX4-100, a Best Buy featured in this month's PC World Top 20.

HOW TO ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire to *PC World* at 415/974-7367. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, Box 11-SS, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107-1496. Send your survey in no later than November 30.

HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM: Clearly print your name (use block capital letters) and your fax number at right; fill the appropriate circle for each digit of your daytime phone number. Then fill out the rest of the questionnaire. WHEN FILLING

	OID GOING OUT	SIDE THE LINES! On	•	
	•	16658	378	
ABOUT YOU			•	
Acer Acma ALR Ambra Apple Ares (MI) AST AT&T (NCR) Blackship Canon	Compaq CompuAdd Compudyne Comtrade Cornell DEC Dell Diamond DTK Eltech EPS	Epson Everex Future Tech Gateway 2000 Hewlett-Packard Hyundai IBM Insight Leading Edge Micron	MIS Mitac NEC Packard Bell Panasonic Pionex Polywell Quantex Samsung Sharp Swan	 ☐ Tandy ☐ Tangent ☐ Texas Instruments ☐ Toshiba ☐ Tri-Star ☐ Twinhead ☐ USA Flex ☐ VTech (Expotech, Laser) ☐ Zenith (ZDS) ☐ Zeos ☐ Other
Is this PC a? Desktop Notebook/lapto Hand-held Is the CPU a? PowerPC Pentium 80486 80386 Other		e dld you buy this PC? Local dealer Mail/phone order Direct from field sales fo Membership discount sto Computer superstore Home electronics store Retail store JAR Other	it tak L rce 1 ore 3 Who D S	ordering, how long did te to get your PC? tess than 1 week the electric ele
WHEN YOU When did you buy	this PC? (Specify r	month and year.)		
Jan Mar Feb Apr	O May O July O June O Aug	Oct O Dec		O 91 O 93 O 92 O 94
O Yes O 1	No O Don't		on arrival" (DUA	y;
If so, which compo	○ Graphics/vide○ Hard drive○ Keyboard○ Memory	o board	/screen O	Power supply Sound board Other
Did your problem o your own hardware		ding	How many tim with this PC?	es have you had a problem
Would you buy this	s brand of PC agal	o't know n ? : sure	No probleOneTwo	m ever

If you have had a problem that you have not reported in a previous survey, please fill out the

section at right. If you are reporting a DOA for the first time, sklp to the service section.

LAST, FIRST NAME											
FAX NUMBER			-[-				
						ZIP COOE					
Please	fill in	your day	time ph	one	numbe	r below					
1 () 2 () 3 () 4 () 5 () 6 () 7 () 8 () 9 ()	0000000000	0000000000	(0000000000	0000000000	0000000000		0000000000	00000000000	0000000000	0000000000
EW PROB ease answer for				em—	other	than DC	A—not	report	ed in a	previo	us sur

30 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000
NEW PROBLEM REPORT	
Please answer for the most recent problem—other than DOA—not reported in a pre When did this problem occur? (Specify month and year.)	rious surv
☐ Jan ☐ Mar ☐ May ☐ July ☐ Sept ☐ Nov ☐ 89 ☐ 91 ☐	93
○ Feb ○ Apr ○ June ○ Aug ○ Oct ○ Dec ○ 90 ○ 92 ○	94
How long was this after you purchased your PC? Less than 1 month 4-6 months More than 12 months	
○ 1-3 months ○ 7-12 months ○ Not sure	
Did the problem occur as a result of Did the problem occur under adding new hardware or software? warranty?	
○ Yes ○ No ○ Don't know ○ Yes ○ No ○ Don't know	
What was the problem finally Identified as? (Mark all that apply.) ○ Faulty component ○ Wrong configuration ○ Device conflicts ○	Other
○ Incorrectly installed software ○ Faulty peripheral ○ OS problem ○	Don't knov
If a component failed, which one was it? (Mark all that apply.)	
O Battery O Graphics/video board O Modem/fax board O Power s ○ CD-ROM O Hard drive O Monitor/screen O Sound	
○ CD-ROM ○ Hard drive ○ Monitor/screen ○ Sound ○ CPU ○ Keyboard ○ Motherboard ○ Other	Joaru
○ Floppy drive ○ Memory ○ Mouse	
SERVICE	
Please use this section to describe the service and support you received for the	
problem reported above or the DOA reported at left. Who fixed your PC? What types of service and suppor	h did
Who fixed your PC? Manufacturer What types of service and support you receive? (Mark all that apply.	
O Dealer/store where purchased O Phone O System swa	
○ Manufacturer's authorized repair technician ○ On-site ○ Component	
○ Self ○ Other ○ In-store help ○ Factory retu	rn
If you received phone service, how long were you on hold? Not at all 1-2 minutes 6-10 minutes More that	an
○ Less than 1 minute ○ 3−5 minutes ○ 11−20 minutes 20 minu	
How long did it take before you talked to the person who finally helped you?	
○ Less than 15 min. ○ 2-5 hr. ○ 11-24 hr. ○ 3-5 days	
○ 15 min.—1 hr. ○ 6—10 hr. ○ 1½—2 days ○ 1 week or mo	
How long did it take to resolve the problem completely? 1-2 days More than 1 month to your satisfaction	
O 2-7 days	
○ 3-7 days ○ Never resolved ○ Yes ○ N	-
O 3-7 days O Never resolved O Yes O N 11/2-4 weeks Awaiting resolution	
11/2-4 weeks Awaiting resolution Please rate the person(s) who helped you on the Based on the service	e and
O 11/2-4 weeks	d,
O 11/2-4 weeks	d,
O 11/2-4 weeks	d,

 \bigcirc 3

Satisfied



 \bigcirc 5

Extremely satisfied

 \bigcirc 1



PC World Top 20 by Fax Newsletters

N ow you can receive the PC World Top 20 reviews of power desktops, budget desktops and mobile PCs a month before their official publication! Sign up for one of our monthly Top 20 by Fax newsletters and get the latest system reviews and ratings early! You can choose from:

- Top 20 by Fax: Power Desktops
- . Top 20 by Fax: Budget Desktops
- . Top 20 by Fax: Mobile PCs.

Whether you're planning to buy PCs for your organization or your home or just want to stay on top of trends, you can get product reviews fast - faxed to you immediately after they've left our editors' work stations. That's 6 pages per newsletter of valuable information with no • CPU type extra effort from you!

PC World's Top 20 offers a unique ranking of the best PC systems on the market, based on answers to PC buyers' five most critical questions: How much does it cost? How fast will it go? How easy it is to use? Will it meet my future needs? What happens when I need help? The Top 20 review format allows you instant access to critical data such as:

Get the Top 20 Review a month early!

- Overall system ranking this month
- Ranking last month
- Performance rating
- · Reliability and service rating
- Street price
- Amount of RAM
- Hard drive capacity
- Bus type
- Monitor size and pitch
- Manufacturer phone number

You'll make wise buying, investment and marketing decisions by being among the first to see the most timely PC system reviews avail-'able. Just send us your name and fax number and you will receive the next Top 20 by Fax newsletters of your choice.

Subscribe now at a one year subscription rate of \$65 per newsletter. Or sign up for all three newsletters for only \$150. You'll get twelve issues per subscription with the most up-todate systems ratings available, sent directly to your fax on the last Monday of each month.

Subscribe before December 1 and you will receive a complimentary one-month extension of your subscription(s) - that's 13 months for the price of 12!

All you need is a fax machine.

SUBSCRIBE NO

Fill out this form and fax the page to the number listed below. Please print your name and address clearly and fill in the bubbles completely. Your credit card account will be charged \$ 65 for each individual newsletter you subscribe to or \$150 for all three newsletters.

Please make your newsletter selection(s) below.

- O Top 20 Power Desktops
- O Top 20 Mobile PCs
- O Top 20 Budget Desktops
- All three newsletters

Your name	
Your title	
Address	
Your phone	

FAX TO (415) 974-7367

Or send by mail to: IFP, PC World, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Your fax #			Your credi	t card #		
()		-] - []		-
1000	000	0000	10000	0000	0000	0000
2000	000	0000	20000	0000	0000	0000
3000	000	0000	30000	0000	0000	0000
4000	000	0000	40000	0000	0000	0000
5 0 0 0	000	0000	50000	0000	0000	0000
6000	000	0000	60000	0000	0000	0000
7000	000	0000	10000	0000	0000	0000
8000	000	0000	80000	0000	0000	0000
9 0 0 0	000	0000	90000	0000	0000	0000
0000	000	0000	00000	0000	0000	0000

Exp. date: ____ / ___ All of the information you provide

on this form is read by our automated system. Your credit card number is used only for billing purposes and is kept strictly confidential.

This service is provided by



SPREADSHEETS Q & A

Running 1-2-3 Release 3.x Under Windows

I run 1-2-3 release 3.1 under Windows in Enhanced mode, and I launch it using a PIF file. My PC has 8MB of RAM, and the command /Worksheet • Status shows me that I have 540,498 bytes of free memory out of 1,040,908 bytes. My big worksheets need more than that, so I used the Windows PIF editor to set the XMS memory to 4096K. I thought this trick would allocate 4MB to 1-2-3 (I learned about this from a friend who uses 1-2-3 release 2.4). But now when I launch 1-2-3, the /Worksheet • Status command still shows just 1MB. How can I make Windows give 1-2-3 more memory? Alston Reddy, Marysville, Montana

You and your friend are wrestling n very different animals. While it's true that changing the PIF memory requirement can allocate more memory to 1-2-3 release 2.x, release 3.x requires a different approach. Open your AUTO-EXEC.BAT file (from Program Manager, select $File \bullet Run$, type SYSEDIT, and press <Enter>) and add the line SET1-2-3 MEMSIZE=4096, making sure not to put spaces around the equal sign. Save the file and reboot your PC. The next time you launch 1-2-3, you'll have 4MB of RAM available. Note, however, that this tip works only for Windows in Enhanced mode.

In Any Spreadsheet: The Number of Months Between Two Dates

I need a formula to calculate the number of months between two dates. Can you help?

Judy Hoeferlin, Forest Park, Ohio

A Folks who use Quattro Pro for Windows or 1-2-3 release 4.0 have special calendar functions to make these kinds of calculations simple (I'll get to them in a minute). But users of DOS spreadsheets (including Quattro Pro and 1-2-3 releases 2.x and 3.x) or Excel have to work harder. Here's a formula that will do the trick for all these programs

except Excel: @IF(end>start,@NA,@SUM ((@YEAR(end)-@YEAR(start))*12,@MONTH (end)-@MONTH(start),@DAY(end)>=@DAY (start),-1)), where start is the range name or cell address of the starting date, and end is the range name or cell address of the ending date.

For Excel, use =IF(end>start,NA(),SUM ((YEAR(end)YEAR(start))*12,MONTH(end)-MONTH(start),DAY(end)>=DAY(start),-1)).

It works like this: @YEAR(end)-@YEAR(start))*12 takes the number of years between dates and converts that figure to months. @MONTH(end)-@MONTH(start) calculates the difference in the month numbers between the dates. (This number can be negative when start occurs in a later month than end.) @DAY(end)>=@DAY(start) adds one month when end falls on the same day or a later day of the month than start. The @SUM function adds them all up and subtracts one to make the calculations come out right, and the @IF function displays the error value 'NA' if end is earlier than start.

1-2-3 release 4.0 users get a break. The formula @IF(A2<A1,@NA,@DATEDIF(A1, A2,"m")) gives the same results as above. Note that the third argument—"m"—stands for "month."

Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows users should use @MNTHS(start, end).

Assembling an Excel 5.0 Workbook From 4.0 Files

I recently upgraded from Excel 4.0 to 5.0 and have a set of related worksheets (one for each salesperson in our office) that I'd like to combine into one multipage Excel 5.0 workbook. What's the best way to accomplish this?

Carlotta Westfield, Interlachen, Oregon

A You can simply use your mouse to drag and drop your old worksheets into a new workbook. Try it: In Excel 5.0, use File • New to create a new workbook. Then choose File • Open, select the first 4.0 worksheet, and hold down **<Ctrl>** while you select all the other 4.0 files you want to combine into your 5.0

workbook. Once the files are loaded, choose Window Arrange, make sure Tiled is selected in the dialog box, and click OK. The Excel 4.0 files and the blank Excel 5.0 workbook should now appear on the screen. Put the mouse pointer on the sheet tab of one of the 4.0 worksheets, hold down the mouse button, and drag the pointer into the new workbook. (As you move the mouse, a small black triangle appears between the sheet tabs to indicate where Sheet1 / Sheet2 the sheet will be inserted.) Release the mouse button, and Excel moves the sheet into your

workbook.

Note that Excel 5.0 assigns the 4.0 file names to the new worksheets. To change a sheet's name, double-click its tab and enter a descriptive name.

new workbook. Because the old docu-

ment no longer contains any sheets,

Excel closes its window. You can repeat

the process to incorporate the other

Excel 4.0 documents into your new

To remove blank sheets from the new document, click the tab of a sheet you want to delete, then hold down **<Ctrl>** and click the tabs of any other sheets you want to delete. Then right-click any of the selected (nongray) sheet tabs and select *Delete* and then *OK* from the resulting pop-up menus.

Linked Formulas in Quattro Pro for DOS

I use Quattro Pro 4.0 for engineering design. I've set up a worksheet to hold reference data on many types of beams, and I have several template worksheets that use the beam data in calculations. I enter the beam type and use @VLOOKUP formulas to retrieve the beam's properties from the data worksheet. A typical formula might be @VLOOKUP(B3,[BEAMDATA]A:A3... A:D7,1), where cell B3 contains the beam type, BEAMDATA is the data file, A:A3..A:D7 is the range that holds the beam data, and 1 denotes the second column of the table, which contains the weights of the beams.

Master Class: Finding Corrupted Formulas

As any spreadsheet user knows, detecting wrong answers in a complex application can rattle your sense of well-being. One common cause of errors occurs when you inadvertently enter a number into a formula cell or move a cell that the formula depends on for its calculation. In this Master Class, I'll discuss a technique that instantly detects such errors.

One of your duties as head teamster for the Plodhorst Delivery Service is to track vehicle use. You employ a complex spreadsheet—a simplified version of which is shown in FIGURE 1. (I've used Excel 5.0 for this demo, but the strategy works in any spreadsheet.) You keep data for each city on separate sheets in your workbook. The tables vary in size, but they all have the general form shown in Figure 1: Every week, you enter the mileage for each vehicle, and SUM formulas in column F and row 14 add up the miles. The table contains an almost invisible error—a corrupted formula in cell F5. The SUM function has been accidentally replaced by '7265', as shown.

Now notice the grand total in cell F14, which I've given the range name RaleighTotal. Instead of a simple SUM function (which would have added up the corrupted value), this formula uses a cross-checking technique to find the error: =IF(ABS(SUM(F3:F13)-SUM (B14:E14))>0.001,NA(),SUM(F3:F13)). The first SUM function calculates the grand total by adding up row totals; the second SUM calculates the same total by adding up column totals. The formula

F	RaleighTotal	+	=IF(AB	S(SUM(F3:	F13)-SUM(E	314:E14))>0.I	001,		
NATE OF	A	B	NAO,SL	NA(),SUM(F3:F13))					
1			Rale	eigh					
2	Vehicle	Week 1	Week 2	Week 3	Week 4	Total			
3	1	1,063	1,252	1,117	1,105	4,537			
4	2	1,665	1,057	1,780	1,250	5,752			
5	3	1,978	1,634	1,828	1,914	7,265			
6	4	1,343	1,782	1,811	1,789	6,725			
7	5	1,275	1,271	1,171	1,647	5,364			
8	6,	1,098,	1,573	1,171	1,065	4,907			
9	7	1,533	1,741	1,656	1,217	6,147			
10	8	1,480	1,118	1,570	1,641	5,809			
11	9	1,746	1,767	1,760	1,137	6,410			
12	10	1,102	1,729	1,879	1,818	6,528			
13	11	1,881	1,580	1,271	1,489	6,221			
14	Total	16,164,	16,504	17,014	16,072	#N/A			
15					1	1			
14	(I) N Ra	leigh (Durh	am / Green	+ - accust	in the transmission is	Low the state of the	*		

FIGURE 1: DETECT CORRUPTED FORMULAS anywhere in the table with the verification formula shown in cell F14, which uses a cross-footing technique.

then subtracts the two sums, and if the absolute value of the difference is greater than .001, the IF function returns the error function NA. Otherwise, it returns the sum of the row totals. The value #N/A in cell F14 signals an incorrect row or column total in the tables.

Subtracting the two totals works better than comparing them. For example, if you had used SUM(F3:F13)<>SUM(B14:E14) as the first argument of the IF function, you could see #N/A by mistake, due to tiny rounding errors inherent in all spreadsheet calculations.

Because the workbook contains mileage tables for many different cities, I've included a verification page (FIGURE 2) that lets you check all the totals in the entire workbook at a single glance. The check formulas in C6:C9 are simple references to the verification formulas located on each sheet; for example, the formula in C6 is =VERIFY.XLS!RaleighTotal. If the Raleigh grand total is okay, this formula displays its value, like the others shown. But if it detects an error, the #N/A value is carried onto the verification sheet.

As a final step, you could include a grand checksum formula like the one shown in cell C3: =IF(ISNA(SUM(C6:C9)),"Error In Formula!","OK"). This adds up all the check formulas, then uses the ISNA function to detect an error in any of them. If it finds an error (that is, if the value is #N/A), the formula displays the message shown; otherwise, it displays 'OK'. Now, imagine a print macro that refuses to produce a report unless ISNA(SUM(C6:C9)) is false ...

44	A	В	"OK")	SUM(C6:C9)),"Error In Form	
1	For	nula Verification			
2					
3		Check Sum	Error In Fo	rmula!	
4			lana wika		
5		Check Formulas		The value #N/A in	
6		Raleigh	#N/A	one of the cells	
7		Durham	124,567	indicates that a	
8		Greensboro	12,432	formula on that	
9		Wilmington	234,123	worksheet is	
0				corrupted.	
1					
2		7,000			
3	*				
4					
5					

FIGURE 2: USE THIS VERIFICATION SHEET to track your workbook's verification formulas. The checksum formula in cell C3 displays an error message if a formula has been corrupted.

Here's my problem: When I add a new type of beam to the data sheet, it changes the address of the table where the beam data is stored; when I open a template later, the lookup formulas still incorrectly refer to the old range. Is there a way to make the lookup formulas readjust automatically?

Burrell Fisher, Little Falls, New York

A Simple: Use a range name. In the data file, use the command Edit•

Names•Create to assign the range name BEAMS to the range A:A3..A:D7. Then modify the formula in the template file to read @VLOOKUP(B3,[BEAMDATA]BEAMS,1). When you insert or delete beam types at the start or end of the list, reset the range name to properly cover the table;

when you open the templates, the formulas will refer to the correct range.

By Richard Scoville

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World and a software training consultant in Chapel Hill, North Carolina. Spreadsheets welcomes your questions (see page 12 for contact information).



GO FAST, NOT BROKE

Look what's happening on desktops. PCs are blazing fast.

They're running sophisticated multimedia applications with real-time

video. And with VL bus and PCI architectures answering the call for

NAME	MODEL	CAPACITY	AVERAGE SEEK	TRANSFER RATE	INTERFACE	WARRANTY
MEDALIST 210xe	ST3250A	214 MB	14 MS	13.3 MB/s	FAST ATA	2 YEARS
MEDALIST 340xe	ST3391A	341 MB	13 MS	13.3 MB/s	FAST ATA	2 YEARS
MEDALIST 425xe	ST3491A	428 MB	14 MS	13.3 MB/s	FAST ATA	2 YEARS
MEDALIST 455	ST3550A	452 MB	12 MS	13.3 MB/s	FAST ATA	2 YEARS
MEDALIST 540	ST3655A	528 MB	12 MS	13.3 MB/s	FAST ATA	2 YEARS
DECATHLON 545 MEDALIST 720	ST5660A	545 MB 722MB	12 MS	13.3 MB/s	FAST ATA	2 YEARS
MEDALIST 1080	ST3780A ST31200A		12MS 12 MS	13.3 MB/s 13.3 MB/s	FAST ATA FAST ATA	2 YEARS
WEDALIST 1080	3131200A	1083 MB	TZ 1412	13.3 MD/S	FAST ATA	3 YEARS

DARD IDE - 13 mg - 1

more speed, you're going to need a disc drive solution that keeps pace.

Seagate's your answer. We offer an entire line of 3.5" low-profile



disc drives featuring the Fast ATA interface.

For any system, Fast ATA delivers the accelerated performance



you'll need for multimedia and other advanced

applications. And it does so with your budget in mind. These drives use

standard AT hardware, so there's no need for the expensive host adapters that SCSI drives require.



The Fast ATA family is available now. So if you'd like to learn even more about these drives and this fast-emerging data technology, call Seagate at 408-438-8111. We'll zap you some literature fast. And free.



WORD PROCESSING Q & A

Wrapping Text in WinWord 6.0

I recently switched from Ami Pro 3.01 to Word for Windows 6.0a. The most common type of document I create is a three-column newsletter. Win-Word handles the job well, except for one snag: When I insert a frame for a graphics image into the left-hand column and then stretch it about halfway into the next, the text in that second column doesn't wrap around the frame. I checked, and I definitely have text wrapping turned on. If I make the frame a bit narrower, or move it to the left, the text wraps just fine. I didn't have this problem with Ami Pro, which would happily wrap text no matter how wide I made the graphics frame. What can I do to fix this problem?

Walter L. West, Charleston, South Carolina

A Interesting question. It turns out that Word for Windows will only wrap text around a graphics frame that's more than 1 inch from a column boundary or page margin. Get any closer than that and WinWord won't wrap. So I'm afraid the solution is to make sure your column-spanning frames are at least an inch away from those boundaries or margins. Either that or return to using Ami Pro, which has no such limitation.

WordPerfect - [ct...]94c195.wpd]

File Edit Yiew Insert Layout Iools Graphics Table Window Hoto

Low Spece Justify Let Justify Fall Performs Show Uses Documents Feeler Grammatis Pleading Grant Templates

Templates

Document Template to Use:

newsit 1
performs Template to Use:

Now Justify Let Justify Let Justify Let Justify Let Templates

Document Template to Use:

Now Justify Let Justif

FIGURE 1: LEGAL PLEADINGS IN WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS 6.0A are easy with the pleading template; to customize the template, just click the Pleading button (circled).

Pleadings in WordPerfect 6.0a for Windows

As an attorney, I have to write pleadings in a strict format, with line numbers and other fixed layout elements. Just recently, I moved from WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS to WordPerfect 6.0a for Windows. In the old DOS version, I could access a built-in pleading style by pressing <Alt>-<F8>. Now, I can't seem to find this option in the Windows version. Can you help?

Anthony Cummings, Oakland

The Windows version of Word-Perfect uses templates rather than styles for different types of documents. To use the pleading template in version 6.0a, select File Template. Choose pleading in the Document Template to Use list, then click OK. You'll see a standard pleading document on screen. If you need to make modifications to the template, just click the Pleading button (it appears in the Button Bar whenever you load this template) and change the necessary settings in the Pleading Options dialog box.

Cleaning Up Word for Windows

Q Is there any way to get rid of the logo that pops up when you start WinWord 2.0? I'd also like to eliminate the document summary dialog box that

appears every time I save a document.

Mehran Hossaini,

Forest Hills, New York

A I can't help you with the logo. Despite all my efforts I couldn't find a way to disable it. Besides, when the logo is on screen, WinWord is going through an obligatory series of start-up procedures, so you wouldn't save any time even if you could nix the logo.

You can get rid of the document summary di-

USER GROUP TIP

The WordPerfect Date, With Style

In a WordPerfect for DOS document, insert today's date at the cursor by pressing <Shift>-<F5>1. To select a different format for the date, press <Shift>-<F5>3. In Word-Perfect 6.0 for Windows, select Insert • Date • Date Text to insert the date, and Insert • Date • Date Format to select a different date format. In WordPerfect 5.1 and 5.2 for Windows, the respective commands are Tools • Date • Text and Tools • Date • Format.

Lori Quinn North Texas PC Users Group

alog box. When you installed WinWord 2.0, it configured itself to prompt you for document summary information the first time you save a file. To change that, select *Tools • Options* and click the *Save* icon in the Options dialog box. Then uncheck the *Prompt for Summary Info* check box and click *OK*. This setting becomes the new default.

By the way, WinWord 6.0 users can follow a similar procedure to suppress the document information dialog box: Select *Tools • Options • Save*, then uncheck *Prompt for Summary Info*.

Creating Multipage Booklets in Ami Pro

Ami Pro 3.01 but am having a heck of a time doing it. I'm printing the booklets on regular letter-size paper in landscape orientation, with two pages side-by-side on each sheet and a fold down the middle. To get the pagination correct, I need to print pages 1 and 8 on one side of a sheet, pages 2 and 7 on the other, and so forth. How do I print the pages so they're in the right order when I fold and staple them together? *Jim Hoffer, St. Joseph, Michigan*

Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?

Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits—you can end up paying too much ... or worse. But now, using TurboTax® or MacInTax®, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

The Arithmetic Error

Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

The Transcription Error
With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

The Omitted Form
Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

The Misinterpreted Instruction

At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

The Overlooked Deduction
You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

The Exceeded Guideline
The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with TurboTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.



America's #1
Tax Software

The fastest, easiest way to do your taxes right. With a new Windows interface and enhanced capabilities for 1994, America's #1-selling tax software now makes preparing your income taxes easier than ever. Just gather your records and receipts, sit down at your computer and let TurboTax's award-winning EasyStep® tax preparation system guide you through every step of the way. Then print out your forms, sign them and drop them in the mail. It's that easy!

New "smart features" save time and ensure accuracy. Our TaxAdvisor™ points out overlooked deductions and mistakes on the fly—while you're entering your data into our Windows and Macintosh software—to improve the accuracy of your return. And the SmartAudit™ feature hunts down errors, omissions and likely audit items …and takes

you directly to each item and tells you what to change and how. All in a fraction of the time you'd spend checking and revising your return manually.

Get more out of Quicken® with TurboTax.

Our TaxLink innovation lets you work with TurboTax and Quicken—America's #1 personal finance software—as if they were



Quicken

a single program. Zoom in on tax-related Quicken transactions from within TurboTax—item by item—and reassign tax categories to maximize your tax savings. Then jump back to TurboTax and see the recalculated results. (Windows version only.)

Take our powerful CD-ROM for a spin.

TurboTax on CD-ROM offers concise, full-motion video and audio assistance, plus over 60 IRS publications and expert tax advice from Marshall Loeb, former managing editor of Fortune magazine and tax attorney, Mary Sprouse, former IRS Audit Group manager, and author of the The Money Income Tax Handbook.

More returns filed and more awards won than any other tax software. Over 40 million returns have been filed using TurboTax, making it the nation's most trusted tax preparation program. So order today. And see for yourself why the new TurboTax is easily the best tax software ever!

Includes 2 Free Bonus Gifts!

Tetris. Rotate and flip moving pieces as they fall from the top of the screen. Fit the pieces precisely with others to form a complete row. The quicker you are, the higher your score! **Money Tax Strategies Book.**

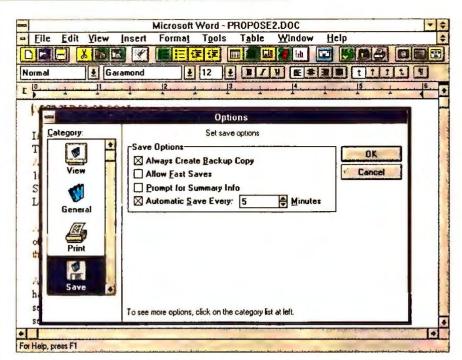


Over 100 pages of money-saving tax strategies, from renowned tax authority Mary L. Sprouse and the experts at *Money* magazine.



	☐ Yes, I'll try TurboTax FREE	! *Inturt
ı	Rush me my FREE gifts and FREE TRIAL copy of TurboTax as soon as they're	Please Choose:
	available (usually late October). If I'm not 100% satisfied, I'll return TurboTax	a o /2 diono, or an ilidii bolisity, or
	within 30 days and owe nothing. If I decide to keep it, my credit card won't be charged until after my 30-day Free Trial. Either way, my FREE gifts are mine	
	to keep, whatever I decide.	☐ TurboTax (IBM®-compatible) \$39.95
ı	Name	☐ TurboTax for Windows™ \$39.95
ī	Address	☐ TurboTax for Windows - CD ROM \$39.95 ☐ MacInTax (for Macintosh®) \$39.95
i	A 4 w 11	I your order to: Intuit, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., #100,
i	P.O. Bo	x 28815, Tucson, AZ 85775-2612. Or Call NO
	Bill My: U visa U Mastercaru U Discover U Amex	
	Card # Fxo. Date	300 - 964-104

WORD PROCESSING Q&A



MAKE FASTER GETAWAYS FROM WINWORD 2.0 by telling it not to prompt you for document summary information.

A Creating folded booklets can be a daunting job, but there are ways to simplify it. You can switch to Word-Perfect 6.x and its automatic booklet-making feature. Or you can try Click-Book, which transforms any document into a booklet but doesn't let you edit layouts after they've been formatted.

 ClickBook \$69.95; BookMaker Corp.; 415/354-8161

Reader service no. 751

If switching applications or buying a utility seems like more trouble than it's worth, you can still do the job in Ami Pro, but the procedure won't be automatic. The trick is to create two documents: one for writing and editing, the other for laying out the pages in printing order. The instructions here are specific to Ami Pro, but the same basic techniques work in any word processor.

- 1. Start by formatting the editing document. Select Page Modify Page Layout, then select Page settings. Under Orientation, choose Landscape. Select Margins and columns and specify two columns with a 1-inch gutter between them. Set all page margins to 0.5 inch. You can make the margins wider; just be sure your gutter is twice as wide as the margins.
- 2. When you're done formatting the editing document, go ahead and create your booklet's text, graphics, and other elements. Don't worry about page order at this point—you'll handle that later.
 - 3. Once the document has all the ele-

ments you want, check its page count at the bottom of the Ami Pro screen. Divide this number by two. Take that many sheets of blank paper, put them together, and fold them as you will your booklet. Write page numbers on the blank sheets to use as a reference later.

4. Now, without closing this first document, create a second one for layout. Follow the instructions in step 1 to specify the same orien-

tation, column, margin, and gutter settings as the first document. Give this layout template the same number of pages as the editing document by inserting page breaks (Page • Breaks • Insert page break). Press **<Ctrl>-<Home>** to return to the top of this second file you've created. For the rest of the steps it's easiest to work in a full-page view, so select View • Full Page.

- 5. Now here's the trick that makes this all work: Create two frames on each page of the layout template that exactly fit the areas bounded by the margins and gutters. To do this, select Frame. Create Frame. In the subsequent dialog box, set the frame's size and position. In this case, using an 8½-by-11 sheet of paper with ½-inch margins and a 1-inch gutter, each frame would be 4½ inches wide by 7½ inches high. The left-hand frame on each page would be ½ inch in from the left and down from the top, and the right-hand frame would be 6 inches in from the left and ½ inch down from the top.
- 6. After inserting the two frames, right-click each one in turn to bring up the Modify Frame Layout dialog box, then select Size & position. Next, set the frame margins to 0 on all sides by pressing the Clear Margins button. If necessary, select the Lines & shadows option and remove any border lines and drop shadows from the frame. Finally, create a small frame for a page number inside each larger frame. Add the num-

bers manually, using your folded sample booklet as a guide. Repeat this procedure for all subsequent pages in the booklet.

- 7. All of this takes some time and attention to detail, so if you plan to create booklets with the same layout and number of pages in the future, save your empty layout now as a style sheet for future use. To do this, select Style Save as a Style Sheet, fill in a file name, and check the With contents check box. If you'll be making booklets with different layouts or numbers of pages, create complete style sheets for each booklet, since pagination will vary with the number of pages.
- 8. The rest of the job is fairly easy. Both documents should still be open and set to display in full-page mode. Move from the layout template to the working document by pressing <Ctrl>-<Tab>. Highlight all the text in the first column of the first page, then press <Ctrl>-C to copy it to the Clipboard. Switch to the layout document, make sure the frame for the first page is selected, and press <Ctrl>-V to paste the text. If you've included graphics or other elements, copy and paste them separately into the appropriate pages. As you work, check each frame's page number before pasting to be sure you're on the right page. Repeat this process until you've pasted every column's text into the appropriate frame.

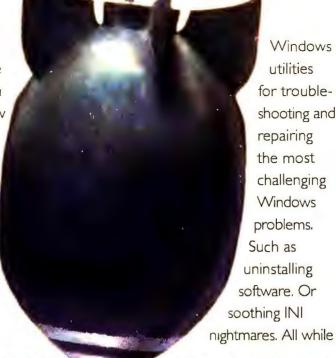
9. Save the final layout, then switch to a normal or even an enlarged view to check the document before printing. If your printer handles duplex printing, you can print the booklets in one pass. Otherwise, check your blank booklet to determine the page order, print the one side, flip the paper and then reinsert it in your printer and print the other side.

This process may seem complex at first, but it gives you complete control over the creation of your booklets, and it goes quickly once you've set up the templates.

By George Campbell

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World. He can be reached on PC World Online as PCW George (see page 12 for contact information).

f you've ever had
hardware problems, file
system problems, or even
DOS problems, you know
that Norton Utilities®
is a lifesaver. But we
figured it was time to
make a great thing even
better. And look what
happened. InfoWorld
gave Norton Utilities
a 9.4 out of 10 on its
Desktop Utilities Report
Card. Suddenly we were





Peter Norton delivers the only workstation security that won't send your administration costs rocketing out of control.

have to do is click a restore button.

It's safety and convenience. Which is reassuring when you're in that ever familiar panic mode.

PC World put it quite eloquently when they announced to the public, "Norton Utilities 8.0 is absolutely

SIDESTEPPING DISASTER IS A PRETTY NEAT TRICK. BUT WHO WOULD'VE THOUGHT THEY GRADED YOU ON IT?

teacher's pet. Other members of the press were equally complimentary. Statements surfaced like "the ultimate toolkit for DOS and Windows." And "Norton's new Windows Utilities can assure safer and more reliable computing than anything else on the market." Not something we would just come out and say about ourselves. But Byte and PC Magazine sure did.

"NORTON WORKS WONDERS."

More praise, courtesy of Windows Magazine. But it should come as no surprise. After all, Norton Utilities Version 7.0 was comprised of the best disk-repair and safety utilities on the market. And the critics deem version 8.0 even better.

"THE ULTIMATE TOOLKIT FOR DOS AND WINDOWS."

Like PC Computing Magazine said, Norton Utilities 8.0 works for both DOS and Windows.

It has unique

you're away from your desk. And if it's been one of those days when you can't even stop for lunch, SysWatch,™ Disk Doctor® and Speed Disk™ for Windows can now operate in the background.

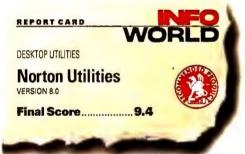
"COMBINING PRACTICAL AND FAMILIAR WITH CUTTING-EDGE TECHNOLOGY."

As PC Magazine wrote, we didn't make broad changes to the basic Norton Utilities interface. We combined all the indispensable data

rescuers you are familiar with in Norton Utilities 7.0 with new equally impressive diagnostic and repairs tools. And put them in one great package. Reporting memory and resource usage in more detail.

Logging all

gging all
INI file
changes
so all



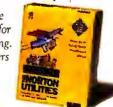
Norton Utilities received a 9.4 out of 10 on its Desktop Utilities Report Card in the May 9, 1994 issue of InfoWorld.

essential for every PC user."

But the most important opinion is yours. Just step on over to your nearest software store today to pick up a copy. Or call us at the number below. And let us know if you think we make the grade.

CALL 1-800-628-4777.

Ask for Extension 9229 to purchase a new version of Norton Utilities 8.0 for just \$129.00 plus shipping and handling. (Special pricing for upgrade customers also available.*)



White Paper available in U.S. only. For mon information in Canada, call 1-800-667-8661 In Australia, call 2-879-6577





TravelMate 4000M Series

- 486 processors from 50MHz to 75MHz
- Active Matrix Color or Dual Scan Color Displays
- Hard Disk Drives: 200MB to 455MB*
- Built-in 16-bit sound
- PCMCIA Type III Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- Multiple Interfaces including SCSI II, Audio Controls, and MIDI/Game port
- Intel Indeo™ Video

Portable CD-ROM Docking System

- Double-speed CD-ROM drive (250ms)
- Built-in stereo speakers
- Separate NiMH battery gives you
 AC or battery-powered operation
- SCSI II connection
- Optional SCSI II bay for additional hard drive

The right multimedia notebook can give you a decided advantage in your work. That's why we made the TravelMate M Series notebook computers.

These powerful multimedia machines give you desktop PC capabilities in a portable package, including the industry's first truly portable, battery-powered CD-ROM Docking System. So you have the freedom to use them anytime, anywhere.

The M Series continue the TravelMates' award-winning reputation for incredible power, performance and reliability. Each comes standard with 16-bit sound, a built-in speaker and microphone, plus a choice of 486 processors to handle full-motion video and speed you through other multimedia applications.

And the optional, battery-powered CD-ROM Docking System gives you access to the growing libraries of CD-ROM software, no matter where you are.

The TI TravelMates. They're for people who are going places.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call *1-800-TI-TEXAS* (1-800-848-3927).

EXTENDING YOUR REACH"







WINDOWS Q & A

Scan of a Different Color

I want to add color to a scanned black-and-white drawing. But when I load the file in Paintbrush, the palette is black and white, and I can't change it to color. Is there any way to do this? Jim Shephard, Brecksville, Ohio

A You can't change the color palette when an image is already in Paintbrush, but you can change the palette before you import your drawing. First, start Paintbrush-without loading an image—and select Options • Image Attributes. Specify the dimensions you want the image to have, make sure Colors is selected in the Colors section, and click OK. Then choose Edit • Paste From, select the name of your file, and click OK. Click any tool in the tool area

to complete the paste. You can now add all the colors you want. Because you've created a new, untitled picture, you'll have to give it a file name when you save it.

Note that if the image goes nearly to the edges of the picture size you specified, you'll need to choose View • Zoom Out before pasting it, then choose View • Zoom In afterward to return to normal view. Happy painting.

Monitoring the Swap File

I've seen utilities that monitor system resources, and others that keep track of disk caches. Is there a similar utility available that will let me monitor my Windows swap file? I'd like to see how much the file gets used.

Russ Collins, Lawrenceville, Georgia

I don't know of any h program that's specifically designed to monitor swap file use, but you can keep track of it yourself with the help of any memory monitor-including the one built into the Help menu of virtually every Windows application and accessory.

To see what I mean, choose from File Manager or Program Manager. The amount of free memory listed in the About window is your available RAM, including that allocated to your permanent swap file. If the amount of available RAM is greater than the size of your swap file, then you aren't using the swap file yet.

have 8MB of RAM and a 12MB swap file, and Help•About says you

have 15MB free, you're using 5MB of RAM and you've still got 3MB to go before you start tapping into the swap file. However, if the amount of available RAM is smaller than the size of your swap file, you know that you've used up all your RAM and have started to bite into the swap file.

Another way to spot swap file use is simply by observing your system. When your swap file is being used a lot, you'll notice that operations slow down appreciably, and your hard drive's light flashes frequently.

Seeing the Invisible

I selected a directory in File Man-**V** ager and used the File•Properties command to hide it. Now I can't select it to unhide it. How do I make my directory visible again?

John R. Chambers, Bolingbrook, Illinois

Yikes! Watching a whole directory A disappear can be an alarming experience, but fortunately the directory is not as invisible as you may think. In File Manager, simply choose View • By File Type, check the Show Hidden! System Files box, and click OK. Your directory should then be visible again. (If it's not, press **<F5>** to refresh the window.) Now select the directory and choose File • Properties (or press < Alt>-<Enter>) to open the Properties dialog box. Uncheck the *Hidden* box and click OK. Finally, to get File Manager back to normal, choose View By File Type again, uncheck Show Hidden/System Files, and click OK.

Help · About

For example, if you

Decorating the Desktop

I really like screen savers. My only **U** complaint is that I see them only when I'm not using the mouse or keyboard. Isn't there a way to see a screen saver while I work?

Gordon Samuelson, Chicago

Unless you like working in slow A motion, running animations while you work is not a great idea on anything

Windows Toolbox



An old standby is back, and it's better than ever. Hotwin 3.5 is a pop-up menu launcher that lets you build customized menus. You can then make these menus appear whenever you click with your right (or middle) mouse button or press a keyboard shortcut of your choice. But that's just the beginning. Hotwin enables you to place a number of buttons in the active application's otherwise useless title bar. These buttons can display the Hotwin menu, a menu of recently launched applications, or Hotwin's replacement Task List. Especially nifty is the TearAway feature that lets you "tear off" any menu in any application to make it a floating button palette. TMA Software, \$49.95 until January 31, \$79.95 after; 800/497-3617. Reader service no. 624



Teles Cet a paint led to the over some line of the control of the

broducts an

PANELBOOK. ISN'T IT AMAZING THAT SOMETHING SO SMALL CAN MAKE YOU COME ACROSS SO BIG?



New portable LCD projection for more effective presentations. PanelBooks™ are the most portable LCD panels you can buy—up to 40 percent smaller than others. Yet they can make you a huge success.

Designed to work side-by-side with most any notebook computer, you just set a PanelBook on an overhead projector. You'll instantly project what's on your computer screen to an entire room full

of people. Giving you all the brilliant color and impact of today's software.

And there are lots of

PanelBooks to choose from. Including active-matrix panels for data and video, very affordable portable panels, and our new 1024x768 PanelBook 750 for demanding high-resolution applications. Plus, only In Focus Systems can give you LiteShow.™ An incredibly easy-to-use built-in electronic slide system that lets you project without a computer.

As the world leader in color LCD projection,

In Focus Systems provides PanelBook solutions to fit any application. Not to mention any briefcase.



Great ideas. Brought to light.™

Go interactive with our free demo disk!

And get the details on our bundle offer. Call 1-800-294-6400 today.



TURN YOUR SCREEN SAVER INTO WINDOWS WALLPAPER by pressing <Print Screen> and pasting the image into Windows Paintbrush.

but the fastest machines. That's because animations consume vast quantities of system resources.

If you simply want to see specific images from your screen saver, you can save system resources by using those images as wallpaper. Just run the screen saver module of your choice, and when the image you like appears on screen, press the <Print Screen> key. Then open up Windows Paintbrush and choose Options • Image Attributes. Select Pels for units, type in your screen resolution in the width and height boxes—640 (width) by 480 (height) for VGA resolution, 800 by 600 for super-VGA, and so on—and click OK. Choose View • Zoom Out, then press <Shift>-<Insert> to paste the image into Paintbrush. To complete the paste operation, click any tool on the tool bar. Finally, choose View • Zoom In and save the file in BMP format. To assign the image as your wallpaper, use the Desktop icon in Control Panel.

This technique works best on screen savers that use the standard 16 colors; those using 256 colors may not carry the proper color palette into Paintbrush when you paste. In that event, you can still use the <Print Screen> technique to copy the image, but you'll need a screen capture program that captures images from the Clipboard. My favorite example: ImagePals Screen Capture.

If you want to run animated screen savers behind open windows, you'll have to buy a product like Express Sys-

tems FirstApps or Crystal Walls. First-Apps is actually a collection of 20-odd utilities of varying utility, one of which runs After Dark screen savers on your desktop while you work. Crystal Walls, on the other hand, runs only animations on your desktop, from Sharpei puppies that turn their heads when you click on the desktop to a photo-realistic NASA module hovering over a moon-

scape. In addition to running 18 of its own screen savers, Crystal Walls also lets you play Intermission screen savers. Happily, the program slows or stops when you start working.

- Crystal Walls \$50; Domain Virtual Worlds, Inc.; 800/896-7537
 Reader service no. 621
- Express Systems FirstApps 2.0 \$100; Express Systems; 800/321-4606 Reader service no. 622
- ImagePals \$129 through December, then \$199; Ulead; 800/858-5323 Reader service no. 623

Moving the Task List

I frequently use the Task List to shut down applications that are taking up memory, but I wish it didn't always pop up in the middle of my screen. Is there some way I can make the Task List window appear somewhere else?

Denise Culver, Vienna, Virginia

The <Ctrl>-<Esc> keyboard short-cut always opens the Task List in the center of the screen, but if you're willing to mouse around, you can have it pop up wherever you want. Double-clicking on the Windows desktop brings up the Task Manager near the spot you clicked. If your desktop is too cluttered with windows and icons for you to use that method, click any program's control button and choose *Switch To*. In this case, the Task List will appear near the

control menu location (the upper left corner of the screen for maximized applications). If you want the Task List to sit lower on the screen, try the same thing with the control menu of a minimized application icon at the bottom of your screen: Just click its icon and choose *Switch To*.

Automatic Backups

Before I switched to Windows, I started most of my DOS applications from a batch file. When I exited the application, the batch file used the XCOPY /M command to automatically save any altered data files to a floppy disk. Is there an equivalent procedure I can use with Windows? DOS batch files don't work: When I try to start the Windows application, I get the message 'This program must be run under Microsoft Windows'.

Steve Bygrave, CompuServe

A You can use a similar technique by creating a batch file that starts Windows and issues your DOS backup commands. Just create a text file containing the following lines, altering the lines as necessary for your applications and hard drive structure:

WIN

XCOPY C:\path\ *.DOC A: /M

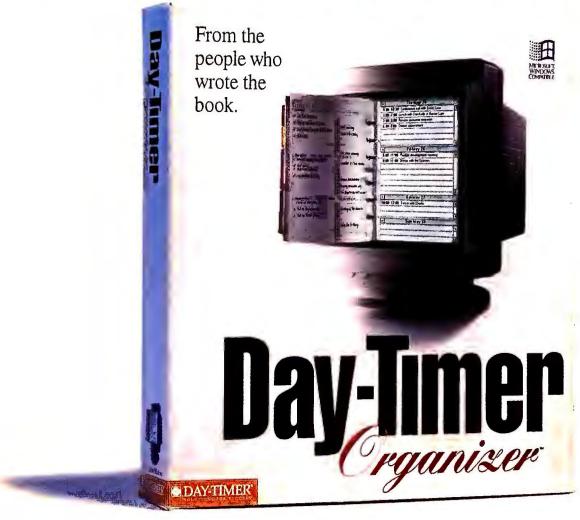
XCOPY C:\path\ *.WK1 A: /M

Be sure to include all the directories and extensions you use for your data files. If you use this batch file to start Windows, it will make backups whenever you exit Windows. The only limitation to this approach: It won't select files for backup based on the programs you used during a given Windows session. Instead, it will back up every altered file in every specified directory every time you exit Windows. This isn't too serious, though, because XCOPY /M only backs up files you didn't back up previously.

By Scott Dunn

Scott Dunn is a contributing editor for PC World and coauthor of 101 Windows Tips and Tricks (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992). Windows Q&A welcomes your questions (see page 12 for contact information).

Only One Company Could Fit 47 Years Of Time Management Experience On A Disk.



The people who elevated time management to an art form, announce Day-Timer Organizer—
software that integrates a calendar, address book, to-do lists, notebook and expense tracker in one easily accessible place. Start it up and you'll immediately notice a striking resemblance to your daily planner, with its clear and familiar layout. Look a

Harmon and the second s

and familiar layout. Look a little closer and discover how the power of a computer lets you instantly retrieve and sort information. Of course, there are times when you're nowhere near your desktop but still need to keep information at hand. No problem. Day-Timer Organizer lets you print lists, schedules—anything you need— in formats that fit most planners. To learn more, see your favorite software retailer, or call 1-800-859-6955 and mention key #142791.

Available in Windows,

DOS or Network versions.



DATA MANAGEMENT Q&A

One-Click Copies in Paradox for Windows

I use Paradox for Windows to keep records on all sorts of information. When I'm doing data entry, I often need to enter groups of records that are identical except for one or two fields—maybe only the date or an expense code. I'm looking for a way to copy a record quickly so I can edit only the fields unique to that record.

John Davids, San Francisco

A The trick is to use a data entry form with a button on it that, when clicked, will make a copy of the current record. Here's how:

First, if you don't already have a data entry form, make one. The quick and

easy way is to open the table and click the Quick Form icon. You won't get anything

fancy, but Paradox will make a nice, simple form to which you can add a push button without too much trouble.

With the form open, select Form • Design and click the Button tool. Then

method pushButton(var eventInfo Event)

var
 recCopy Array[] String
endVar

;make sure you are in edit mode
action(DataBeginEdit)

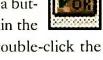
; copy the current record to an array
copyToArray(recCopy)

;add a new blank record
;after the current record
InsertAfterRecord()

; copy values in array to new record
copyFromArray(recCopy)

FIGURE 1: COPY RECORDS EASILY by adding these instructions to a push button in a Paradox for Windows data entry form.

point to an empty spot on the form and drag to create a button big enough to contain the



text 'Copy Record'. Double-click the word *LABEL* on the button, then enter the text **Copy Record** to replace it.

Once you've labeled the button, you must add a few lines of ObjectPAL code to tell it what to do. Select the button by clicking its edge—this should make handles appear around the button—and press **Ctrl>-<Space>** to open its Methods dialog box. Double-click *push-Button* in the Built-in Methods section and edit the listing in the next dialog box so it looks like **FIGURE 1**. Before you close the box and save the code, click the Check Syntax button to make sure that you have entered everything correctly.

That's all you have to do. Once you're back in the data entry form, you can test the new button. First, press **<F8>** or



click the View Data button to enter edit mode. Then go to a record you want to copy,

click anywhere on the record, and click your new Copy Record button. Paradox will insert a copy of the selected record into the form.

Unsorted Answers to Paradox Queries

Whenever I perform a query in Paradox 4.5 for DOS, the resulting ANSWER table is sorted by the first field, then the second, and so on. But that's not what I want. I need to see the ANSWER records in the same order they appear in the original table. Is there a way to do this?

Debbie Jones-Boletti, Denver

When you select fields with <F6> while creating a query, Paradox returns only unique records to the ANSWER table, which the program sorts as you have described. Fortunately, there's an easy way to turn off the sorting: Select your fields with <Alt><F6> instead of <F6>; this puts a Check Plus in your query fields, rather than the regular Check. In addition, the command

instructs Paradox to include duplicate records in the ANSWER table and not to sort the table.

To Import or to Attach With Access?

I just got Access 2.0, and I'd like to incorporate some existing Paradox data into my Access database. Should I import the Paradox table into Access, or "attach" it to an Access database? What are the advantages of each approach? Ashley Monroe, Dallas

As you've discovered, there are two ways to work with foreign data types in Access: importing the data into an existing Access database, or attaching it to the database. If you need to share your data with someone who's still using Paradox, you'll want to attach it. If you're not sharing data, importing it gives you more freedom to work with it. Here are the details:

When you use File•Import and select a Paradox table, Access copies the file as a table within your Access database. The original Paradox data remains untouched and won't reflect any changes you make with Access.

This approach has some real advantages: You can rechristen your tables, giving them more-descriptive names than the eight characters allowed by Paradox (whose tables are DOS files, with all of DOS's naming limitations). You can also modify a table's structure—changing field names, adding fields, and so on. On the other hand, Access doesn't copy everything about the Paradox table; you will have to reidentify the key fields manually and re-create any validation rules for governing what data can go into a field.

When you use File•Attach Table in order to attach a Paradox table to an Access database, the information stays in the Paradox table. You can view the data, edit it, and even link it to Access tables, but it's not actually stored in Access. Because the attached data remains in its original form, Paradox users can still access it, so you can see their

changes and they can see yours. Access respects key fields in an attached Paradox table but ignores validation rules and won't let you change an attached table's structure.

dBASE IV Upgrade Error Message

When I upgraded from dBASE III Plus to dBASE IV version 2.0, a simple program I wrote developed an annoying quirk. Now whenever I start to edit a record, I get the irritating prompt 'Record may have been changed (press SPACE)'. How can I get rid of this message?

Peg Ackerson, Hanover, New Hampshire

The message is part of dBASE's system A for letting people share data across a network. dBASE lets several people open a file at the same time, but only one can change a particular record. When dBASE asks you to press the <Space> bar, it is getting ready to lock out other users from that record so you can make your changes.

If you don't need to worry about sharing your files with anyone else, add an EXCLUSIVE parameter to your program's

USE command—the one that opens your data file. The command should look something like USE database EXCLUSIVE, where database is the name of your DBF file.

Another option is to turn EXCLUSIVE on as dBASE's default. To do this, go to the DOS prompt in your dBASE program directory and enter DBSETUP. This brings up dBASE's configuration program. Sclect Config.db • Modify existing CONFIG.DB, and press **<Enter>** when you're prompted for a file name. On the next screen, highlight Database • Exclusive and tap <Space> to toggle it to ON. Select Exit • Save and exit, press <Enter> again at the configuration file name prompt, and tell DBSETUP to overwrite the existing file. Finally, use Exit. Exit to DOS to save your changes. That annoying message will disappear for good.

Personal Style for Approach Layouts

I find Approach 2.1 very easy to use, but I can't stand the look of its default forms. I find myself spending a lot of time changing fonts and colors in my fields and labels. I also have to change the settings for the

frames that appear around fields and other details. Is there some way to change the default form attributes?

Judd Mitchell, Atlanta

You can give all your new Approach forms and reports a personal look through the Options dialog box. To get there, open up any form and select Style • Options. You'll notice four sections in the resulting dialog box: Default Color and Width, Default Label Style, Default Field Style, and Default Picture Style. The options in these sections are pretty selfexplanatory.

When you've selected your options, click Save Default. Next time you create a form or report, it will have the look you prefer.

By Celeste Robinson

Celeste Robinson is a contributing editor for PC World and the author of The Paradox 5.0 for Windows Handbook (Random House Electronic Publishing, New York, 1994). Data Management welcomes your questions (see page 12 for contact information).

Now it's easy to write employee reviews.

With *Performance Now!*,[™] you'll turn in every review on-time and on-target— or your money back.

Introducing Performance Now! for Windows[™] – the remarkable software that actually writes reviews for you.

Unlike other software that merely provides "suggested" text on disk, or tries to squeeze you into a complicated management "system," Performance Now! works the way you work.

Intelli-Text- puts your thoughts into words. Employee log- tracks employee performance between reviews.

Rating/essay format-preferred by over 70% of U.S. businesses.

Form Design-lets you toilor forms to fit your

Expert Advice- helps you odd the kind of feedbock that will help your employees improve.

Reviewed by ottorney Michoel Lotito, Esq. of Jackson, Lewis, Schnitzler & Krupman.

© 1994 KnowledgePoint

Just follow Performance Now!'s interactive, step-by-step process and you'll get the highest quality employee reviews in the fastest, easiest way possible—every time.

In fact, Performance Now! is so effective, it's guaranteed to let you meet your deadlines with clear, accurate reviews!

With over seven years in business and a dedicated staff of HR professionals, it's no wonder more than 100,000 businesses maximize their

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

Try Performance Now! of the introductory price of \$119. Use it for a year. If you don't write better reviews and turn in on-time, simply return the softwore to KnowledgePoint with your receipt for o full refund (guorontee is good only for purchoses mode directly from KnowledgePoint). To order direct, or get the nome of a reseller neor you, coll

The Intelli-Text[™] Advantage

Intelli-Text is an exclusive technology that puts your thoughts into words. As you rote your employee's performance an o 1-5 scole, Intelli-Text generates supportive sentences and modifies them to flow noturally from one sentence to the next.

human resources with KnowledgePoint's powerful, easy-to-use software.

"Performance Now! reolly does write occurate reviews... omozingly personolized with very little editing required."



1129 Industrial Ave. • Petaluma, CA 94952 • 707-762-0333

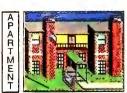
FRE

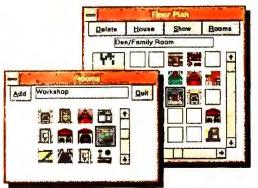
FELE AV

Personal Inventory ManagerTM











Value Vision™



Will you know what you had when it's gone? Could you prove it?

Value Vision™

1

Quicken COMPANION™

DECOMPARISON

M	A.A.	PHODUCI COMPARISON
0	0	Direct interface to Quicken
0		Graphical contents presentation
0		Drag and drop rooms and items
0		Export data
0		Claim processing
0		Query for viewing or printing
0		Loss recordkeeping
0		Charity recordkeeping
0		Value summary query
0		Heir assignment
0		CPI valuation option
0		Depreciation calculation
(3)		Report font selection
0		Print inventory form
0		Print inventory worksheet
0		Print insurance schedule
0		Print heir/item list
0		Print claim form

Features at a Glance

- It's Quick, Easy, and Fun
- □ 600+ room and item icons
- □ A complete record of your home or office contents
- □ Expert insurance advice
- Contents selection, sorting and reporting
- □ Prints claim forms
- Settlement tracking

Version	MSRP	Special	S/H		
INTRO**	20.95	FREE	9.95		
(Single Owne	r, Single D	welling)			
STANDARD	59.95	19.95	3.95		
(SO, Multiple					
PLUS	99.95	29.95	3.95		
(SO, MD, Qui	cken interf	ace)			
PRO	199.95	129.95	5.95		
(Mult Owner, MD, Quicken interface)					
Value Vision upg	CALL				
Quicken competi	tive upgrade	CALL			

What's New in Version 2.0

- Export to Quicken 3.0 for Windows
- CPI valuation option
- Depreciation for Net Asset value and Adjusted settlement value
- Multiple dwellings
- Multiple owners
- Supplemental reference
- · Item ownership
- Category maintenance
- Enhanced graphics
- Performance improvements
- Reduced run-time memory
- More icons

ORDER TODAY!

Call: **800-856-8566** 713-465-6363 (Houston) 713-465-9749 (fax)

Mail: Fusion Software
9039 Katy Frwy, Ste 501
Houston, TX 77024
TX residents add 8.25% sales tax



**FULL credit for upgrade to any version within 60 days of purchase date.

*Intro version only, there is a \$9.95 nonrefundable shipping and handling charge. Have your Mastercard or Visa ready. Prices are for the U.S. only, Canada add \$3, other countries add \$20. IBM PC or compatible running Windows 3.1, VGA or better, mouse or compatible device, and minimum 4MB ram required. Prices are subject to change without notice. © Fusion Software, Inc., Houston, TX 77024. Value Vision and Personal Inventory Manager are trademarks of Fusion Software. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft® Corporation. Quicken and COMPANION are trademarks of Intuit.

fusion Software

P11

COMPAQ DESKPROS ARE HERE.



They're Pentium-powered, and going fast.

Compaq Deskpro XL 560

- Pentium™ 60MHz (Other Models Available)
- 8MB RAM (Upgradable to 136MB)
- 535MB SCSI HARD DRIVE (OTHER DRIVES AVAILABLE)
- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- PCI LOCAL BUS, EISA ARCHITECTURE
- QVision™ PC1 Local Bus with 2MB VRAM
- Compaq 1024 Color Monitor
- ENHANCED AUDIO CAPABILITIES
- Vocalyst™ Keyboard with Integrated High-Fidelity Speaker & Microphone
- Integrated 32-bit PCI Ethernet & Fast SCS1-2 Controller
- * Preinstalled MS-DOS® 6, MS-Windows™ 3.1, & TabWorks®
- . 3-YEAR WARRANTY!

Why work harder when you can work smarter? Both of these Compaq* Deskpros* take today's latest technology and optimize it to give you remarkable performance.

The Compaq Deskpro XL offers you crisp performance

for even your most demanding tasks. Its PCI local bus technology further enhances perfor-



mance for fast data transfer, so that you can truly make the most of the Pentium processor. Or check out the Deskpro XE for budget-friendly performance that includes QVision Local Bus Graphics, and a wealth of

innovative features.

So, how fast will they go? Well, they're Compaq Deskpros. So call now.

Compaq Deskpro XE 560

- Pentium 60MHz (Other Models Available)
- 8MB RAM (Upgradable to 136MB)
- ◆ 270MB HARD DRIVE
- (OTHER DRIVES AVAILABLE)
- ♦ 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE
 ♦ QVISION LOCAL BUS GRAPHICS
- * COMPAQ SVGA COLOR MONITOR (1024 x 768)
- ENHANCED AUDIO
- CAPABILITIES
- Free-Standing Microphone
- PREINSTALLED MS-DOS 6, MS-WINDOWS 3.1, & TABWORKS
- ♦ COMPAQ TRIFLEX/PC ARCHITECTURE
- Plug and Play Ready
- * 3-YEAR WARRANTY





1-800-888-2560 Mon-Fri 7-7, (Sat 10-4) CST

Mon-Fri 7-7, (Sat 10-4) CST Call Now To Order, Or To Receive A Free Copy Of Our New Catalog.

Or For The Name Of Your Nearest Compaq Authorized Dealer, Call 1-800-308-7774.



*Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a One-Year Warranty, ©1994 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Deskpro, Compaq and the Compaq Logo Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, DirectPlus is a registered service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. QVision and Vocalyst are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Prices listed are for products purchased through Compaq DirectPlus. Dealer prices may vary. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TabWorks is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. The Intel Logo is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Offer available in the U.S. only.

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS MAKEOVER

The Cutting Edge

Your newsletter speaks volumes about you, so you want it to speak eloquently and to use the right tone of voice. This month's makeover pick comes from the International Interactive Communications Society, Los Angeles chapter. Each month, IICS/LA issues this eight-to-ten-page bulletin—created in Quark-XPress—to keep members informed about happenings in the multimedia community. Covering a communications frontier, the newsletter should say modern, clean, or even hip—words we tried to keep in mind for this redesign.

A Little off the Top...

The "before" version had almost no margins anywhere. Our first move (after translating the original from Quark to PageMaker, our designer's favored app) was to take a little off the top and sides, increasing the margins all around.

We then turned the masthead on its side and set it in lowercase letters—voilà, instant personality. Readers can't miss it, as their eyes invariably start at the left on any page. The original type-face had a kind of retro-seventies feel. The new typeface—a stretched version of Goudy Bold—looks more modern.

Moving the masthead to the side meant we could lop off the two heavy horizontal rules that threatened to decapitate the page. While we were at it, we removed the two lighter rules separating sections. We wanted to rely on space and subheads, instead of rules, to define the page's sections. Less clutter looks more contemporary.

Next, we turned to the lead story. In the original, this hybrid of straight text and listings uses bold, bold italic, italic, and regular type, making it look inelegant and disorganized. To give the story some visual coherence, we set off the names and titles in boldface type, using Optima throughout. This also keeps to a minimum the number of typefaces used in the document.

We also reworked the story title treatment. In the original, each story had two headlines: one lighthearted, the other serious and descriptive. We set the descriptive title in large, boldface type and put the secondary head above it in smaller, underlined italies.

...But Leave the Sides

The second story isn't too bad as it is, so we just trimmed some of the extraneous elements. The clip art was the first to go—the images look too much like filler, and don't fit in with our cleaner look. We also opted for three columns to provide contrast with the two-column format in the lead story. We then put the chapter meeting notice into a drop-shadow box to highlight it. It's important information, but in the original it was just a tertiary subhead that faded into the rest of the story.

Moving to the table of contents, we boxed it and shifted it to the lower right, where it visually balances the masthead in the upper left. To make it fit its new confines, we cut two of the blurbs. We put the section's head in lowercase Goudy Bold with substantial letter spacing, echoing the masthead; to set it apart from the rest of the page, we used reverse type.

The overall effect, we hope, is a kind of poised equilibrium. With boldfacing turned way down, typefaces consistent, justified type throughout, and text blocks forming subtly repeating rectangles, the newsletter achieves a singular voice—and speaks well of IICS/LA.

By Valerie Singer and Art Weller

Art Weller, a designer based in Oakland, performed the document redesign. Valerie Singer is an editorial intern for PC World. Publishing & Presentations welcomes your questions and your makeover candidates (see page 12 for contact information).



0 Σ 0

FEBRUARY

1994

Command com

IICS/LA Announces Its 19

fter being set back four weeks from their original December date, elections for the Council of the Los Angeles Chapter of the IICS were held on January 12th—although "tele-elections" might be a better word. As befits a progressive organization working in the modern communications industries, Board nominations and absentee voting procedures were handled electronically via the IICS/LA Online BBS (sysop'ed by Tim Chambers).

The 1994 Board Members are:

Co-Presidents: Barbara C. Benedict and Daniel Culbertson

Barbara is Special Projects Manager at Vin Di Bona Productions and has worked on a wide variety of projects including America's Funniest Home Videos, real-time interactive animation, new business development, and various presentations. She is Founder of Good Faith Productions, currently developing programming for interactive television and multimedia platforms, and a 1993 IICS/LA Chapter Council contributor. 213.661.8030.

Daniel is a professional Computer Programmer/Analyst working for Gillette, and also works as an independent cross-platform interactive computer consultant through DC Communications. In 1993 he was the Publisher and Designer of INTER.COM and Secretary of the IICS/LA Chapter.

Vice President: Lawrence Langs

Larry is an independent Lawyer and Business Consultant specializing in CD ROM title development, VR systems and interactive television production. Larry is also an IIC5/LA Chapter Legal Advisor. 818.509.5803.

Secretary: Don Merriam

Don is an Interface Designer who incorporates multiple disciplines in order to develop multimedia applications,

providing a contrast. from concept to p Face. Don has part tions and will help strengthen IIC5/LA's internal communi-

Co-Presidents Elect for 1995:

cations. 714.893.7963.

PenRose Baldwin and Caron Weidner PenRose has been a member of IIC5/LA since its inception

more than eight years ago. She curr tional Steering Committee and was for 1993. PenRose works with h DesignForm Inc.

Caron, who will continue as Adve does sound engineering and audio tive multimedia projects at Soundel researches sample rate conversio imedia development tools. 213.71 saging).

Vice President Elect for 1995: Chris F Chris is Production Manager and Dil

5ales at Professional Sound Corporation, An audio technician and product designer for interactive electronic percussion controllers, Chris is involved in sound design and music composition, as well as kiosk and multimedia development.

He has worked with such well-known musicians as Al Green and Axl Rose. Chris is founder and leader of the Multimedia Audio Technologies Group Sig. 818.364.2577.

mall can be powerful. Shrinking the table of contents doesn't reduce its impact, especially when it's set off in a gray

tint box. The s-t-r-e-t-c-h-e-d title echoes the masthead's format.

i d n s

otating the masthead and **Nusing lowercase type gives the** newsletter style. We used Goudy

Bold, stretched 200 percent,

with thin, spaced letters below

Say What?

Hol

legal prod

Group hears the latest in speech recognition in sunny Santa Ana.

Interactive Fiction SIGs:

Mediatrix is the good old-fashioned Role-Playing Game the best model for interactive fiction? Find out in this tw part IF SIG experience moderated by

> c tory headlines now have a consistent treatment—boldface and flush left, in the same type family (Optima) as the body text.

at Digital Hollywood and the IICS/LA rship is invited.

VR Sports

Lest Ye Be Judged

Can Monday morning quarterbacks finally relive the game the way they intended? The Virtual Reality SIG has

The CINDY awards are coming and we are looking for some good judges of interactive character.

INTER.ACTIVITIES

Everything Old Is New Again

Special Venues SIG Studies ve Museums

in the

the fo-

first of

sing two columns in the lead story and three in the second story provides visual pizzazz.

> veteran interactive designer 5cott Palamar, who will demonstrate museum exhibits that he designed on "AIDS Awareness," "California Wine," and "How to Build a Jet Fighter"

> > Chapter Meeting

Monday February 28th 7:30 PM at The Electronic Cafe (all currently on display at the California Museum of Science and Industry). Scott's specialty is audienceparticipation. He invites viewers not only to interactively direct the flow of a presentation, but also to actively respond to it.

Eugene Gendel, former curator for the Museum's Hall of Economics, will participate along with Matt Roth, curator for the new Petersen Automotive Museum and the Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History. Both curators will give their perspective on such topics as

the use of interactive m museum environments.

with interactive vendors

tional and political issues, and the future of such applications in these venues.

Our moderator is the shaken-butunstirrable Jon Leonoudakis (a little seismic humor there), SVSIG leader and executive producer for Media Vision. Jon has produced discbased film and video media for Harrah's Automobile Museum and Universal Studio's Backdraft attraction. Admission is \$5.00 for IICS members and \$10.00 for nonmembers.

NOTE: The SV SIC'S first two ev

ook at the original (left) and try to find the date of the next chapter meeting. To make it stand out, we put the information in a box with a drop shadow.

COMMUNICATIONS Q & A

Finding Good Stuff on the Internet

I keep hearing about all the wonderful stuff that is available on the Internet. But in my first forays onto the Net, all I discovered is confusion. Is there some way that I can find out which databases and other resources are available online?

Tom Morgan, Switzer, Pennsylvania

A Finding the information you need online can be like trying to navigate your way around New York City without a map. To get you oriented, I recommend two guidebooks.

To get your bearings on the Internet, check out The Internet Yellow Pages by Harley Hahn and Rick Stout (Osborne/ McGraw-Hill, 1994, \$27.95). This compendium tells you where to find information on everything from agriculture to zoology. Many of the book's listings are entertainment-oriented, but it also describes resources for business users, including Usenet discussions on financial topics and the Federal Reserve's Commerce Business Daily, which details projects that are open for bid. Consider yourself warned, however: The Internet changes daily, so no guidebook can claim to be truly complete and up-tothe-minute for long.

If your online travels take you beyond the Internet, check out *The Whole Earth Online Almanac* by Don Rittner (Brady, 1993, \$32.95). This is an easy-to-use Baedeker to the databases and E-mail discussions found on *all* the major public online services, including Compu-Serve, America Online, Dialog, Prodigy, and the Internet. If you do any kind of online searching, or if you subscribe to more than one service, and you want just one book to help make your online navigation easier, the *Almanac* is the one to get.

Automating Mail on America Online

Is any software available for America Online that will let me write mail offline, then log on and upload it?

Peter Elcho, Warner, Ohio

You've Got Mail is a handy little shareware utility that works with the Windows version of America Online's software. It lets you compose E-mail offline, then it logs on to AOL, posts your messages, and downloads any waiting ones. The program also has a built-in editor and an address book for storing correspondents' E-mail address-

es. Unfortunately, the program doesn't automate your America Online sessions to the same degree as front ends for CompuServe and other services—it

won't, for instance, retrieve messages from public forums or search for files. But it's still an indispensable add-on for AOL users, pruning the time you spend online and saving you money as a result. You can download the file YGM-ZIP from PC World Online, or send a check (along with your preferred disk size) to Rachel Barnot.

• You've Got Mail \$22.45; Rachel Barnot; 2826 Penny Lane, Austintown, OH 44515.

Reader service no. 730

Forcing WinFax to Wait for an Answer

I use WinFax Pro to send faxes overseas, but there's a little glitch with the program that I can't seem to figure out. Fax machines "over there" are frequently set to answer on the sixth ring. By the time the international line connects and the fax machine at the other end answers, WinFax Pro has already hung up. I could dial manually, then try to connect WinFax and have it transmit, but that's a major hassle. Is there any way to extend the time WinFax waits to hang up and retry?

Jim Jones, Metairie, Louisiana

All fax programs—and general communications programs as well—have a "retry" option that tells the modem how long to wait for an answer before hanging up and trying again. All you have to do is find this option and boost

the number of seconds the modem waits. The retry setting is usually hidden in one of the modem or connection setup screens.

In WinFax Pro, select Fax • Program Setup • Dial. This should bring up the Dial Setup dialog box. Boost the value in the Retry time box from 60 seconds to 120 (or however long you think it'll

The Internet Yellow Pages tells you where you can find information on everything from agriculture to zoology.

take to make the connection), then click *OK*. If you still have problems, keep upping the retry interval until your faxes go through.

More on Faxing Handwritten Signatures

In response to "Faxing Handwritten Signatures" in the October *Communications*, Jeff Jones of Middleton, Ohio, writes about his own technique (for another approach, see the Font Source item in this month's *Quick Takes*):

Jones gets signatures (and other simple black-and-white graphics) into documents he plans to send by fax-modem by first transmitting a paper fax from a drugstore down the street to his faxmodem. Back home, he opens the transmission containing the signatures or graphics in his fax software, cuts them out using Windows Paintbrush's Edit and Paste commands, and saves them as bitmapped graphics (BMP) files that he can paste into faxes and word processing documents. "You don't want to use this for super high-quality graphics work," Jones says, "but it works great for signatures and logos."

By Judy Heim

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World and author of the guide to communications in The PC Bible (Peachpit Press, 1995). Communications welcomes your questions (see page 12 for contact information).



12337 Technology Boulevard Austin, Texas 78727

Circle 73 on reader service card

HARDWARE Q & A

The CD Difference

l've read that a CD-ROM drive can play regular audio CDs. Is there an adapter that will allow you to use a regular CD player as a CD-ROM drive? Ed Weidig, Wahiawa, Hawaii

A Nice thought, but no dice: For one thing, audio CD players convert the digital code on CDs to analog sound output, and your PC needs digital input. For another, your PC must be able to control the drive's laser reader in order to fetch the proper data, and audio CD players just aren't built that way. The only connection you can make between an ordinary CD player and your PC is to plug the thing into a sound card's external input jack, so you can digitally record music, edit it, add special effects, and mess around.

If price is your main concern, and all you want is a drive for reading CD-ROM disks full of clip art or fonts, you can find a drive for less than \$100 to do the job. If you want a drive fast enough for multimedia purposes, you'll have to pay more—but not much more. At this writing, CompUSA is selling Sony's excellent double-speed CD-ROM drive, the CDU-33A, for \$185. You can use *it* to play audio CDs if you like.

The Hot-Wired PC

I recently read an article that said you can speed up a computer by replacing its clock chip. Can I do this with my 25-MHz 386? How much of a performance increase would I get?

Shane Mook, Spring Green, Wisconsin

A That depends on the speed of the replacement clock chip—and on whether your system can take the punishment. I've always discouraged this classic "cheater" method of squeezing out extra performance. The clock chip sets the tempo for computing, and when you pick up the pace, you're pushing things beyond the speed at which your motherboard and CPU have been tested. Swap in, say, a 33-MHz

clock chip, and you may start getting weird errors, or your system may refuse to function entirely. You may also shorten the life span of your CPU, which will run hotter.

On the other hand, you have an old machine. If you don't use it for anything critical, and you don't care about wearing it out since you plan to buy a new system soon anyhow, then I doubt I've talked you out of pushing the clock. In that case, do me a favor and don't push it over 30 MHz. You can get a 30-MHz replacement clock chip from the mailorder electronics company Digi-Key for under \$10. Just check the part number on your existing clock chip, and have that information ready when you call.

The clock chip is in a socket near the CPU. It looks like a tiny sardine can about the size of the nail on your little finger—and it's probably covered with a nylon strap. To remove it, cut the strap with a pair of wire cutters and work the chip out with your fingers (or use a chip puller, which you can also buy cheap from Digi-Key). Put it in a safe place and then plug in the new clock chip. The nylon strap was there to keep the chip from working itself out, so check the new chip periodically to make sure it's still in place. And remember: If your PC freaks out at the speed boost, you can always swap the old chip back in.

• Digi-Key; 800/344-4539 Reader service no. 731

The Case of the Missing Pointer

I have a super-VGA monitor and a Windows accelerator board. When I run a DOS application under Windows and then switch back to Windows itself, the screen flickers, I hear a low buzzing sound, and the mouse pointer disappears. The only way to get the pointer back is to restart Windows. (I tried to install Windows' Super VGA driver to see if the trouble was the video board's Windows driver, but all I got was a blank screen.) Is this a problem with the mouse driver or the video? Christian Hess, San Jose, Costa Rica

Sounds like a whale of a video problem. The buzzing sound from your monitor and the board's inability to work with Windows' generic Super VGA driver—something all video boards should be able to do-suggest that your board is the culprit. If you lived in the United States, I'd suggest you have the manufacturer replace the board, but this may not be practical for you. Your best bet is to log on to the manufacturer's BBS and see if you can download a more recent driver. If you're lucky, installing the new driver will correct the problem. If not, try to get the manufacturer to send a new board before you send the old one back.

The Phantom File

I just replaced my old hard drive with a Seagate 243MB model and installed DOS 6.2 and Windows along with my applications. I checked my drives with The Norton Utilities and found an "unmovable" file named 386SPART.PAR taking up 16MB of disk space! What is this huge file, why is it unmovable, and how can I get rid of it without screwing up my disk? Jim Essick, Silver City, New Mexico

A Don't delete that file! That's Windows' permanent swap file, and if you delete it, Windows won't run. It is awfully big, however, and you can reduce its size easily. Start Windows, head for the Control Panel, double-click on 386 Enhanced, and click the Virtual Memory button. In the resulting dialog box, click Change to see what size swap file Windows recommends. I'd be surprised if it's more than 7792K, less than half the size of your current swap file. Enter that number, and you'll have saved yourself 8MB or so.

New Modem, Old Chip

I have an old PC with no slots where I could install an internal modem. But I've heard it's unsafe to use a 14.4-kilobits-per-second external modem with an old-fashioned serial port like

mine. How do I upgrade my scrial port, and where do I get the parts?

Nicholas Crawford, Madison, Ohio

A It's not unsafe—you won't break anything—but you may drop connections, and you'll get subpar performance. Look for your Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter—the serial port chip; it should be in a socket near the back of your mother-board. To see if your UART is old-fashioned (an 8250A or a 16450), type MSD at the DOS prompt, and press **c** to display COM port settings. At the bottom of the list is the entry 'UART Chip Used'. If you have a dinosaur, open your PC, pull the UART from its socket, and replace it with a 16550A UART chip. You can buy one of these from Jameco Electronics for \$10.95.

Jameco Electronics; 800/831-4242
 Reader service no. 732

Achieving Parity

In your July column, you stated that only older systems used SIMMs without parity checking and that systems with parity

memory were more reliable. Well, I have a 486SX-33 that's a year-and-a-half old, and it has nonparity SIMMs. I'm planning to upgrade my memory soon. Should I reconfigure my machine for parity memory? Norman Watt, Ithaca, New York

Apparently my information on parity checking was a little dated, and many system manufacturers these days (including Compaq) sell systems that use nonparity memory. Parity checking—a scheme for memory error detection that requires an extra address line—adds significantly to the cost of a system. And what do you get in exchange? A PC that constantly tests itself for memory errors, rather than one that tests itself only at start-up.

If a system with parity memory encounters an error during operation, it pops up an error message containing a code number that may help you or a technician track down a bad SIMM. (SIMM stands for single in-line memory module.) In a PC without parity memory, if a memory chip goes bad while your system is running, you prob-

ably won't know that the problem (if noticeable) is a memory error. You'll know next time you boot, however, because all systems check their memory and report any errors at start-up.

Parity SIMMs. Some systems—possibly yours—allow you to enable or disable parity by moving a jumper (check your documentation to make sure). If your system allows you to choose between cnabling and disabling parity checking—and if you're replacing these memory modules anyway—then I recommend that you opt for parity memory. If your system takes 30-pin SIMMs, this means you should get so-called 1x9 SIMMs; if it uses 72-pin SIMMs, get 1x36 SIMMs.

By Eric Knorr

Eric Knorr is a contributing editor for PC World and is the editor and principal writer of The PC Bible (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1995). Hardware welcomes your questions (see page 12 for contact information).



A NEW DIMENSION OF SIMULATOR FLYING

For FS-5-pilots: Fly for the first time around the world with a tricky mega rally scenery. Crack 100 tasks during your trip via Seattle, Miami, Recife, Al Karthoum, Calcutta, Hongkong, Vladivostok, Anchorage and 30 more sites.

For FS-4-pilots: Fly around the globe on a completely new programmed world scenery. 30 stages – encompassing 100 rally missions – leading you via Malta, Cairo, Carachi, Cathmandu, Hanoi, Sydney, Russkaja, Sao Paulo, Rio de Janeiro and another 30 sites.

PC-Flying fun for hours, days, weeks!

The Choice is Yours

➤ PC Pilot Flying: You can take port in the 1st PC-Rolly "Around the World" – just for fun, ot your own poce, onytime of

➤ PC Pilot Competition: Yau accept the challenge of the 1st PC-Rolly "Around the World" and participate in this unique competition, by following the Rolly Competition Rules outlined in the handbook, and by returning yaur answers to the organizer in Zürich by March 31, 1995. The 12 best pilots from both, the FS 4- and FS 5-competition will be invited, at the arganizer's expense, to a final competition, held publicly at Kennedy Airport on Moy 1, 1995.

The Following Prizes Will Be Awarded

The 12 top pilots of either campetitian, FS 5 or FS 4, will receive

— occording to their ronking — a prize of their chaice:

➤ 6000 Dollor reward ➤ full troining for private pilot license ➤ full troining for UL pilot license ➤ full troining for glider pilot license ➤

troining for UL pilot license > full troining for glider pilot license > law-level-(guest)-flight over the Russion Taigo in o MiG > acrobotic (guest) flight pragram af your chaice > flight in on oirliner simulotor > guest gliding flight - os long os the upwind will carry > Cessna flight around Monhattan > Cessna trip storting of the Chicogo Meigs Field.

And in oddition: The first three chompions will receive – occording to their ronking – The World-Rally medals in gold, silber and bronze.

Organizer of the Rally: »PCflight Entertainment« Dutourstraße 23, CH 8008 Zürich, Switzerland.

and another 30 sites.	×
COUPON	
Yes, I will participate in the 1st PC Flight- rallye "Around the World". I own I FS 5 / I FS 4 plus ASD (please indicate your simulation program) Order oddress: PCflight Entertainm 125 Armstrong Ro Des Plaines, IL 60018	ad
Prerequisites for PC-Rally: The simulation program FS-5 ar FS-4 plus Aircraft and Sc (ASD) must be installed an your PC with a DOS version 5.0 ar higher aperating system. The FS-5 at FS-4 are not interchangeable and can only be flawn an their respective simulation proplease rush me the following disk(s): Rally Disk (3,5") for FS 5 Rally Disk (3,5") for FS 4	cenery Designer Rally missians of ogram.
English ar French or Germon hours to 1(800) 2	r, call 24 oll free: 53 0955
	orders:
Address: (708) 29	99 8286
Payment Information:	
Tel. No: Day () Evening: ()	
☐ Check (No cash, C.O.D. or money orders accepted) Fax No. ()	
□ Visa □ Mastercard Card Expires	
Signature: Date: Shipment of your order will be mode immediately ofter your order is received	











LARRY STRIKES A BLOW FOR PERSONAL EXPRESSION AT THE MANILLA VANILLA ENVELOPE COMPANY.

NEW MOUSEMAN™SENSA™. Who knew self-expression could feel this good. And Sensa can do so much more than just look and feel great. Like reduce bothersome double clicking to a single click, and compress tedious point and click commands to the touch of a button. Sensa. At your dealer in two alluring textures and four luxurious shades. Of course, MouseMan is still available in classic...uh...gray. To get product information by fax, call 1-800-245-0000 and request document #4028.

STAR-DOT-STAR TIPS

Slow Down, You Move Too Fast

I often find that the new, powerful computers run older games much too fast. This is usually caused by timing loops in the software that don't provide adequate delays on fast machines. I've written a terminate-and-stay-resident program (TSR) called SLOW.COM that solves this problem by slowing your machine to an acceptable speed.

To create SLOW.COM, type the listing [shown in FIGURE 1] into a text file and name it SLOW.SCR. Then enter the command DEBUG < SLOW.SCR at the DOS prompt. If the game is still too fast after you run SLOW.COM, enter the command again until the speed is tolerable. Jamie Jennings,

Lewisporte, Newfoundland, Canada

Editor's note: If you're on PC World Online, you can download SLOW.SCR

nslow.com a100 jmp 112 db 0,0,0,0 push cx mov cx,3e8 loop 10a pop cx cs: jmp far [102] mov ah,35 mov al,1c int 21 mov [102], bx mov [104], es mov ah, 25 mov dx, 106 mov al,1c mov dx,0112 int 27 rex 2e q

FIGURE 1: SLOW DOWN FAST GAMES using SLOW.COM, which you create with this DEBUG script.

directly from our library. SLOW.COM isn't just a way to slow down games that run too fast; it's also a good tool for novices who are just learning a game and want to start slowly. Assembly language—savvy readers will note that every time the computer's internal clock ticks, SLOW.COM steals some computing time from the CPU by executing a loop that does nothing. The program keeps stealing time until the system is rebooted, so make sure that you restart the system when you want to get back to work.

Because some games run faster than others, you may want to create separate batch files that can each launch multiple instances of SLOW.COM, effecting a greater cumulative slowdown. Each batch file would execute SLOW.COM the appropriate number of times for a particular game, then start that game. The batch files could even reboot the machine afterward, to ensure you don't leave SLOW.COM running by mistake. You should also note, however, that the SLOW.COM program won't work with newer games that don't use timing loops to pace their action.

Fancy WordPerfect Footwork

If the footnotes in your WordPerfect 5.1 documents look odd, the problem may be simply that they have different margins than the rest of the document. Unfortunately, this is hard to fix because the program provides no command for formatting footnote margins. These margins are based on your Initial Codes settings rather than the settings on the Document Format screen (accessible through <Shift>-<F8>), so getting the entire page's margins in sync requires some sleight of foot. With the document open, press <Shift>-<F1>45 to enter the Initial Codes section of WordPerfect's Setup menu; then press <Shift>-<F8> to set the initial margins to match the document's. Exit the Setup menu, then save and close the document.

Here's the tricky part: With the blank screen before you, press **<Enter>** once to

place a hard return on the first line, then retrieve your file. If you print or preview the document you'll see that the footnotes' margins match the document's. To make this change permanent, save the document. You can then reset the Initial Codes so that they reflect your usual preferences.

Suzanne Corber, New York

Editor's note: It may seem circuitous, but this is the only way I know of to format footnote margins in WordPerfect 5.1. But note that the technique can backfire if you're not careful. Let's say you've formatted the document to your liking, and then changed the margin settings in the Initial Codes screen back to their default values. If you now retrieve the document into another document that contains different Initial Codes margin values—or one that consists of just a single carriage return—the footnote margins will change again.

Also note—this tip doesn't work with WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS. To format footnotes in that version, press **<Ctrl>**<**F7>**, select *Edit Style in Note*, then press **<Shlft>**-<**F8>** to set the margins.

DOS Copy Crash

I found a potentially dangerous bug in MS-DOS 6.2. When you use the COPY or XCOPY commands to copy a file over an existing (but smaller) file with the same name on a floppy disk that doesn't have room for the new file, you understandably get the messages 'Insufficient disk space' and '0 file(s) copied'. What DOS doesn't tell you is that during this process it has destroyed the file you tried to overwrite. If you attempt to unerase the file, you'll find that it's been corrupted and can't be retrieved.

Stephen G. McConnell, Kingsport, Tennessee

Editor's note: I duplicated McConnell's results by attempting to write over a file on a nearly full floppy. Sure enough, DOS didn't realize in advance that it could not fit the new file on the disk, but it had already deleted and

STAR-DOT-STAR TIPS

overwritten the old one by the time it figured this out. The Norton Utilities' Unerase program gave the overwritten file a "poor" prognosis for recovery, which essentially means it is gone for good. After further testing, I discovered this tip applies to hard disks as well as floppies. So beware—any disk that's full, or nearly full, is ripe for serious problems if you use DOS's COPY or XCOPY commands to replace files on it.

Fast Repeat

Is the key repeat rate on your computer too slow? DOS has a little-known command that solve, the problem. Try MODE CON: RATE=32 DELAY=1, and watch your sluggish keyboard speed up.

Sriram Gollapalli, Bethesda, Maryland

Editor's note: The RATE parameter sets the repeat rate; on my computer, a setting of 1 yields about 2 characters per second, while 32, the maximum, yields approximately 30 characters per second. The exact number seems to depend upon the computer. DELAY sets the amount of time you must hold down a key before it begins to

repeat. DELAY is specified in quarters of a second; that is, 1 is a quarter of a second, and 4, the maximum, is a full second. Personally, I find 1 a little short; 2 or 3 is more my speed. This MODE command affects only DOS and DOS applications; the Control Panel utility provides similar key repeat rate controls for Windows and Windows applications.

Extra SatisFaxtion

I use Intel's SatisFaxtion board to send many letters each day. I've found a simple way to prepare professional-looking documents that contain the letter's text, my signature, and a letterhead design or other graphic image. The fax-modem's DOS-based fax program doesn't provide a way of combining these elements into a single fax file. I could fax documents that contain both text and graphics from a word processor, using Intel's included FAXPOP program, but FAXPOP doesn't let me preview rendered faxes before sending or schedule a fax broadcast to multiple numbers. To get around these limits, I use a third included

USER GROUP TIP

Version Vision

Find out which version of DOS your system is using by entering VER at the DOS prompt. To find out the revision of that DOS version, and whether DOS is running in High Memory, add a space and the undocumented /R switch after the VER command.

Andy Oliver North Texas PC Users Group

utility, PRN2FAX, to embed graphics in my text files and convert them to fax files that SatisFaxtion's fax program can read.

After writing the letter in my text editor, I embed graphics in it, using a string that tells PRN2FAX where to find the graphics file and how to position it (for my signature, for example, the line looks like this: "+PCXH: C:\FAX\SIG.PCX"). When PRN2FAX processes this text file and

CPUs/Servers

1111

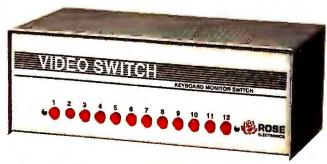
NetWare

Tested and

Approved

Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter



Manually controlled unit

Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port

Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486

■ LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on

Scan function switches among CPUs automatically

Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs

Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface

Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA

Two or four ports per unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available



Keyboard controlled unit



Typical Application

Ш

Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Make the Rose Connection

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044



1-800-333-9343

PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK 1-800-234-0455 ext. 145 The way we hear it, the reign of the PC is about to come to a screeching halt.



Say hello to the firs PC&C. Globalyst





It's the Internet. It's shared cursor. It's videoconferencing. It's your Secret Weapon against the Other Guys.

It's the new world of Personal Computing and Communications—PC&C. And it's as far beyond the PC you're using now as the Cruise Missile is beyond the cannon ball.

No, it's not some proprietary system. But open, industrystandard technologies taken to the next level. Unified, seamless solutions.

Our Globalyst™ PC&Cs include the AT&T Vistium™ Personal Video, the system that won the PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award for the best desktop video-conferencing solutions. It's the one with true application sharing. So two people can work together on the same document at the same time in two different locations.

Not to mention the solution that's the first true marriage of the telephone and the computer.

There are three easy ways to order your Globalyst™ PC&Cs. You can order from America's premier resellers, from the finest PC retail outlets, or direct. And you can reach them all at this number.

1800621-9112

In the weeks to come, we'll be showing you all the secrets of these secret weapons. So stay tuned.



Now that NCR and AT&T are one, computing and communications have come together to help you get, move, and use information.



COPY %1 /A FAXTMP.TMP /B
PRN2FAX FAXTMP.TMP C:\FAX\OUTBOX\SENDME.DCX /A
DEL FAXTMP.TMP

FIGURE 2: CREATE FAST FAXES at the DOS prompt with the Intel SatisFaxtion board using this batch file.

its embedded codes, it combines the signature with the text and produces a DCX file—a file composed of multiple images in PCX format—containing the outgoing fax.

I've written a batch file [FIGURE 2] that automates the process of preparing a fax from a text file and including embedded pictures. First it copies the text file (given as a command-line parameter) to a temporary file, deleting the end-of-file character (ASCII 26) if it's present. This prevents the fax from ending with a funny character (usually an arrow pointing to the left) due to the EOF character. Next the batch file runs PRN2FAX and sends the output to a file called SENDME.DCX, located in a convenient place—the fax program's OUTBOX

directory. This is the default directory where you pick files to send, so it's easy to select and send the letter. Finally, the batch file cleans up by deleting the temporary file.

Heather Moore, Las Vegas

Editor's note: This batch

file is all you need to create letters as text files and send them off quickly. One other neat trick that's built into the Intel software: If you use /H instead of /A at the end of the second line, PRN2FAX interprets HP LaserJet printer codes in the text file to produce boldface and underlined text.

Sweep Mines Under the Rug

If you enjoy playing Windows 3.1's Mine-sweeper, here's a way to win every time. Choose the *Desktop* icon in the Windows Control Panel and set both Pattern and Wallpaper to (none). Select Control Panel's *Colors* screen and pick a dark color, such as black, for the desktop background. Open Minesweeper, minimize or move any win-

dow covering your desktop's upper left corner, and make Minesweeper the active window. Move the mouse cursor over the Minesweeper playing field, type the magic word XYZZY, press <Enter>, then press and release <Shift>. Now, as you move your mouse around the playing field, you'll notice that the pixel in the screen's upper left corner turns white when the mouse cursor is not over a square with a mine, and black when it is over a mine.

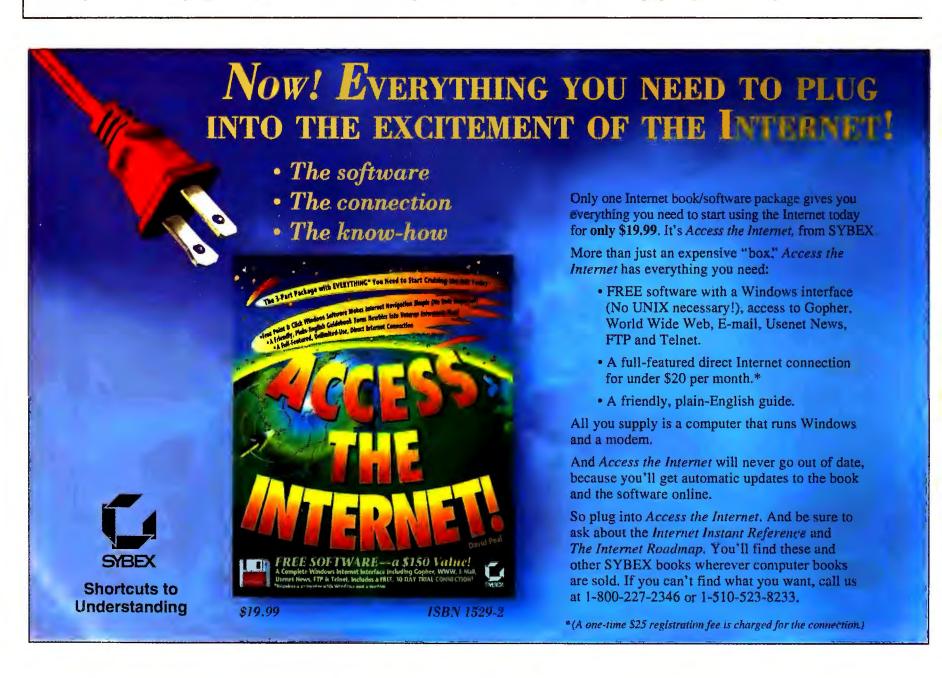
Philemon Pang,

Scarborough, Ontario, Canada

Editor's note: Windows programs are full of tricks and trapdoors, and Minesweeper's no exception. I used this trick to amaze my friends, with one difference: I found that a picture or pattern on the desktop, instead of plain black, made the telltale pixel much harder for my audience to spot.

By Brett Glass

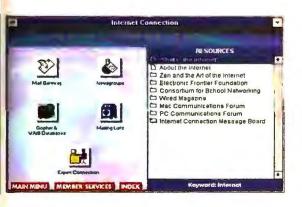
Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World. Star-Dot-Star welcomes your tips, macros, batch files, and short programs (see page 12 for contact information).



Fasten Your Seathelt!

America Online's New Software Makes The Information Superhighway A Whole New Ride.





Enjoy the new scenery on America Online's information superhighway. Colorful graphics, exciting new departments, a built-in graphics viewer, and more-make your online trip as visually stimulating as it is informative!

- Our new main menu features 14 departments so you can find exactly what you're looking for—quickly and easily.
- Each department is indexed to make your trip faster and more efficient.
- ▲ A built-in graphics viewer displays compelling images and photos while you download.
- Our exclusive Internet Connection is easy to navigate and there are no surcharges.





Try It Free!

To See The New Sights, Turn The Page

Featuring PC WORLD Online!

Experience it for yourself. We'll give you ten free hours so you can explore all the new services of America Online.

Return the business reply card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595. Or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 4917, today and we'll send you a free starter kit.

If you're a current member of America Online, your free upgrade kit is already on its way!



Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

☐ Macintosh®

NAME			A.A.	
COMPANY/DEPT./APT NO.			6	
ADDRESS				
CITY			100	
STATE	ZIP			The second secon
() HOME PHONE				
SELECT DISK TYPE AND S	SIZE —			
Windows*: DOS:	□ 3.5 □ 3.5	□ 5.25	☐ High Density	☐ Low Density

Apple®: *To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor, a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1. Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners

04917/W

THE HOLL S. PC WART February 1994 Keywerd: PC World TO HOURS PC WART February 1994 Keywerd: PC World A hopper's guide to computing folder and proposed and proposed and posed and po

It's As Easy As Cruise Control—And It's FREE!

Get ready for an enlightening journey on the information superhighway. You'll find areas of interest for cyberspacers, small business owners, parents, news junkies and sports nuts, shoppers, traders, travelers, hobbyists, students...everyone. Plus, enjoy PC WORLD Online with live discussion forums, active message boards, computing advice from PC WORLD experts, and the most up-to-date software library of shareware and freeware you can find.

America Online gives you instant access to unlimited e-mail, leading news publications, personal finance and travelplanning resources, and more than 100,000 software files you can download easily. Have fun, enjoy the ride . . .

... and don't forget to fasten your seatbelt!





BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9096 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

հուհակիա Մահակիկաիսի հետովիսակի



8619 Westwood Center Drive Vienna, VA 22182-9806 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Try It Free For Ten Hours.

Mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595. Or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 4917, to order your free starter kit today!





PC WORLD

CLASSIFIED

FOR ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

CALL 1-800-262-9885

TECH TOOLS

UNIVERSAL PC DIAGNOSTIC TOOL KIT

Micro-Scope is a universal PC diagnostic that runs a proprietary O/S which eliminates DOS limitations and inaccuracies. Ver.5.0 adds 125 enhancements and includes: IDE low-level format, accurate IRQ conflict display, cache memory test, 2 meg video memory test, data recovery capabilities, virus capabilities, and more!

Post-Probe is a universal P.O.S.T. reader card for the non-bootable PC. Post-Probe includes: MCA adapter, tri-state logic probe, 13 LED pre-post test, 7 segment post code display, and a manual with a full explanation of the manufacturer post codes down to the device or chip failure.



Micro 2000

1100 E. Broadway #301 Glendale, CA 91205

TEL: (800) 864-8008 FAX: (818) 547-0397

CIRCLE 457 DN READER SERVICE CARD

INSTANT INFORMATION

PC WORLD **Fax-On-Demand System**

Advertisers can now provide instant product information and/or price quotes to prospects through PC World's totally automated Fax-On-Demand system. Advertisers simply add a PC World 800 number with a unique extension number to their ads. Readers with a touchtone phone access your extension and are guided through a menu. Requested information is then immediately faxed. Leads can be pre-qualified and profiled, with follow-up material or research surveys sent automatically at specified intervals.



For more information on PC World's Fax-On-Demand System, contact your PC World advertising sales representative, or call our Interactive Fax-On-Demand System.

PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK 1-800-234-0455 ext. 117

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACTION CARDS

PC WORLD Action Cards

Advertisers use PC World Action Cards to get direct access to 150,000 managers who buy and use PCs for business. Mailed six times a year, PC World Action Cards is a uniquely effective card deck advertising program delivering PC-proficient managers who buy direct, and have bought a PCrelated product within the last 90 days via Direct Response. 60% of them receive no other card deck! Frequency discounts are available to advertisers in PC World's Classified Advertising section.

For more information on selling products by advertising in PC World Action Cards, please call:



PC World **Action Card Sales Department**

> 501 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107

Eastern U.S.: 508-820-8113 Western U.S.: 415-978-3353

CIRCLE 471 DN READER SERVICE CARD

MODULAR ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

BusinessWorks: The Right First Choice

BusinessWorks is an integrated accounting package designed for your small to mid-sized business. Well known for its ease of learning, ease of use, depth of features, and superior networking capability, BusinessWorks gives you hundreds of summary and detail reports that capture real information to help you plan, track, and manage your business.

BusinessWorks is modular so you can add modules as your needs grow. Available in both Windows and DOS, Business Works consists of the following modules: System Manager (required), General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Order Entry, Inventory/Purchasing, and Job Cost.

Try Business Works at no-risk for \$19.95. To get your hands on a Business-Works Test Drive, call (800) 447-5700.



Manzanita Software

2130 Professional Drive, Suite 150 Roseville, CA 95661 TEL: (800) 447-5700

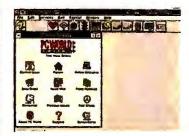
CIRCLE 52D DN READER SERVICE CARD

ONLINE SHOPPING

PC WORLD EXEC/DIRECT **Online Shopping**

Advertisers can sell computer products directly to users of CompuServe through PC World's exciting new Exec/Direct Service, on the PC World Online area. Forming a "virtual shopping mall", Exec/Direct enables 1.5 million online subscribers to shop for, preview and purchase PC hardware, software and accessory products using their credit cards.

The new service lets buyers browse and place orders 24 hours a day, at any location where they have their PCs. They can preview products as VGA graphics or text-based descriptions, or download a software demo for a test drive.



To advertise on the PC World Online Exec/Direct Service: please contact your PC World advertising sales representative or call 1-800-PC WORLD.

To join PC World Online, please consult ordering information located elsewhere in this issue

CIRCLE 494 DN READER SERVICE CARD

ension Headache?

Anxiety... Sweating palms... Irritability... General ague...

They're all components of Computer Tension Headache Syndrome.





ven the thought of today's high-speed hardware and software crashing, slowing to a crawl, or bombing can rattle the nerves of the most savvy computer user. Now eWare has the solutions you need to keep your DOS or Windows based PC or network running smoothly. Five ways to save you from file fragmentation, port conflicts, disk failure... and Computer Tension Headache.

PRESCRIPTIONS



Disk Optimizer Increase your hard disk speed in

Windows. All-time best-seller automatically runs your defrag software as you keep working. Now with 5 defrag options and an "advisor" to pick the one right for you.

WinSense

Optimize Windows Performance.

Answer a few questions and your ini files are adjusted for top performance. Also, foolproof editing for ini files, automatic backups and unbeatable online Windows help.

WinSleuth Gold Plus

Trouble shoot your system &

Windows. Winner of Windows Sources "Editor's Choice" award, WinSleuth inventories and tests all system hardware and reports back in detail. Now with "ConFlict Finder," a software first for multimedia and other expansion devices, finds configuration problems.

1(800)892-9950

Software Carousel

Premier Windows Replacement. The PC Mag. "Editor's Choice" award winner, Software Carousel is the low-cost easy-touse alternative to operating environments like Windows and OS/2. PC Week says it's the best choice for moving quickly between DOS applications, hands down!

KingCom

Optimize your COM Ports. Eliminate conflicts for fax, Windows apps, and communication programs on a single com port. Now supports the powerful 16550 UART and lets DOS applications share com ports.



POWER PRINTING - 150,000 cps



Plug the BuffPort™ into your PC and print to any parallel printer or device. Transfer data from your PC as fast as the printer can accept it, up to 150,000 cps. (Astandard PC parallel port is typically limited to about 10,000 cps.) Use the BuffPort with the HWP for a 150,000 cps printer sharing system!

If you have an older printer that does not have an high-speed interface, then connect a CPR buffer to the end of your printer cable and send from the BuffPort at 100,000 cps. The CPR also works as a printer buffer with a standard PC parallel port, but would be limited to the PC port's speed.

BUFFALO is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. BuffPort is a trademark of Buffalo, Inc.

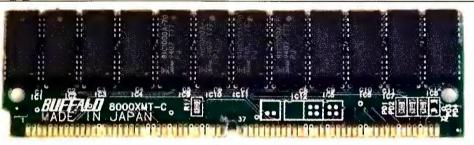


SIMMs:

1 x 36 & 32 2 x 36 & 32 4 x 36

4 x 8, 1 x 3 **PCMCIA**







2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520 FAX: (503) 585-4505

Printer Sharing:

SL 6 ser. & 4 par. SLP 2 ser. & 8 par.

HWP 5 parallel ports

HXM 2 ser. & 2 par. HXS 4 serial ports

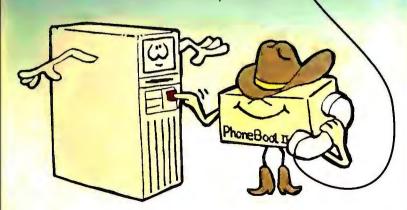
ASB 5 parallel ports

(800) 345-2356

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Boot" your computer remotely from your telephone!

- Power up your computers and peripherals remotely from your telephone or modem
- New 4-digit access code protects your system from unauthorized activity
- System powers down automatically, up to 18 minutes after you hang up
- Operates with Hayes-compatible modems and touch-tone telephones



PhoneBoot™**I**I

Cybex Corporation 4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA (205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030



H. 19 Saine stered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

Dealer Program Available Made In USA

PC-COMPANION Plus™

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode



Cybex Corporation 4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA (205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030



PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Pealer Program Available

Made In USA

100MHz PowerBrick

Have Your Power and Take It Too!

For no compromise on-the-go use, the PowerBrick is the fastest, most capable notebook available. Erjoy blazing performance with the latest 100MHz 486DX4 CPU and the mobility of a light 6lb. PC. Other features include 4-32MB RAM, accelerated local bus graphics

and hard disk with up to 525MB of capacity (1GB with Doublespace). The backlit 9.5" LCD is available in Dual Scan or Active Color and all feature 1280x1024 ext. VGA. For expansion, two PCMCIA Type II cards plus an internal 14-14 fax/modem can be utilized while the expansion chassis holds two full length ISA cards.

from \$2,895

4-Year GE Service Warranty Included

Other New NoteBricks The Ergo Difference!

The Color SubBrick 50

- 50 MHz 486DX2, Dual Scan Color, 3.9 lbs 7" x 10" x 1.4" thick, 2 Type
- II PCMCIA, 260MB HD, up to 20MB RAM, 4 Hr. Battery life –

trom\$2,495

Call M-F, 9-6 EST 800-633-1925 ENGO

24 Hr Automatic FAX Info 800-723-0778

G code 1484

4-year warranty

Affordable leases

Same day shipment

RescueMe next day loaner

Satisfaction guaranteed

One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960 (508)535-7510 FAX:(508) 535-7512

CIRCLE 485 DN READER SERVICE CARD

Communicating with a Higher Intelligence



GMM Sync4/CCPTM

PC/AT Four Port Communication Coprocessor

- High Performance 16 MHz 16 bit Microprocessor.
- 80X86 code compatible.
 4 Sync/Async Ports. (2 Ports with Full
- Duplex DMA).

 Uses Zilog 85C30, 85230 SCC chip.
- State of the state of the
- (Programmable).

 8 Software Selectable and Shareable

Interrupts.

UEM AND DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME



18092 Sky Park South Unit E, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 752-9447 Fax (714) 752-7335

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: The majority of PC WORLD subscribers do <u>not</u> read any other major PC publication on a regular basis (3 out of 4 issues).

73% do not read PC Magazine 79% do not read PC Computing 90% do not read Byte

61% do not read any of the above

Call Now For More Information 800-262-9885



Don't replace – upgrade!

Now you can get the hard drive capacity and processor power you need . . . at a fraction of replacement cost. We upgrade Toshiba, Compaq, and most other brand name portables without adding bulk or weight. If you're feeling the applications squeeze, call us. You'd be

squeeze, call us. You'd be surprised how much life there's left in your laptop . . .

SOLUTIONS • INC
* All upgrades performed and tested at LSI *

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Laptops up to 4.4 GB

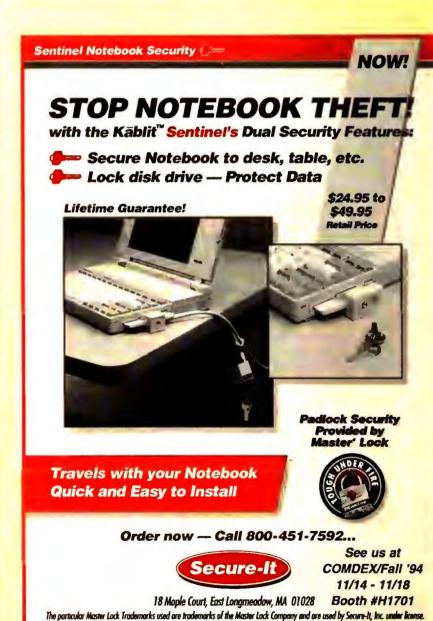
Notebooks up to 810 MB

'486 Clock Doubled Power for '386 Portables

PLUS Repairs and Service

(800) 683-6839

10700 Richmond Ave., Suite 114 Houston, Texas 77042 (713) 789-0878 Fax (713) 789-8177



Bright color. Bright price.



The BOXLIGHT 1200 ColorShow Projection Panel. Our Brightest truecolor panel. And for \$500 off the list price, it's an unbeatable value.

- · Compact, easy-travel
- ♦ 640 x 480 resolution
- PC and Mac compatible
- FREE remote and cables

Your direct source for all the bright answers.

- Widest selection
- Instant availability
 Overnight shipping
- ♦ 30-day guarantee



Call Today 1-800-762-5757

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD



quickly Capture and sort slides; the ultimate in quick and easy slideshows.

TV Elite now ships with the TV Elite MOUSE+REMOTE, a Windows remote control mouse, a \$179 value FREE!

TV Elite...the complete presentation

Advanced Digital Systems

(800) 888-5244

(310) 926-1928 • FAX (310) 926-0518

The first CD-ROM that uses multimedia to tell vou about multimedia!

PC VERSION

The Guided Tour of Multimedia



Capture/Playback video

Add music and voice-over

Makes your work fly



Over 20 hours of fact-packed interactive multimedia information for beginners and professionals!

You'll experience the exciting world of multimedia first hand. The power, the potential, and the easy, step-by-step ways you can harness this useful tool for business, education... or just plain fun! Experience the wonder of multimedia yourself! It's easy to order!

send your check or money order to: **The Gulded Tour of Multimedia**, 914 S. Hoover St. Los Angeles, CA 90006.

Here's what you need to run

PC 386SX or better Windows 3.1 or 3.0 with Extensions 4MB RAM recommended 30MB hard disk

Redefine Computer Training Technology!

Discover Classroom Control Video network your classroom with the new Computer Controlled LINK System (CCLS).



Features:

- Touch-screen operation
 - On-screen classroom layout display
- Connect unlimited number of nodes
- Full video switching capacity
- Take over trainee video, keyboard and mouse
- Freeze keyboard/mice and blank monitors
- Full multimedia capability with real-time/full motion transmission Audio and projector control/trainee call/response system

Your LINK to better training:

800-237-LINK (5465) FAX: (614) 892-4838

iter Systems, Inc. • 3060 Johnstown-Utica Road, Johnstown, Ohio 43031

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Conventional spreadsheets can't cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers.

But now there's FuziCalc. It was designed from the ground up using revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

FuziCalc is perfect for projections, planning, and estimating. See for yourself. Call now for FREE info kit.

Call 800-472-6183



CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD'S PC-proficient managers are involved throughout the buying process. They have the budget authority to sign off on final purchases and the knowledge necessary to recommend and evaluate brands.

Call the PC WORLD **Classified Department Now For More Details** 1-800-262-9885

We Want to Send You a

268 PAGE CATALOG OF COMPUTER **SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES**

Plus!

We will add you to our mailing list for one year on a trial basis - in which time you will receive 4 catalogs from the most unique company in our industry

WHAT MAKES US DIFFERENT!

A complete selection of computer supplies, hardware, networking products and software for every computer need, whether business or individual. Plus, we do it without marketing glitz or hype - instead we operate in a down-to-earth straightforward and honest manner. And lastly - we've been in business over 12 years and have grown every year by putting our customers and employees first!



5545 Bridgewood, Sterling Heights, MI 48310

PH: (810) 268-8100 FAX: (810) 268-8899 Simply utilize the reader service number below or call, write or fax us for your free catalog.

CIRCLE 491 DN READER SERVICE CARD

New Windows Version LowCharts Any Way You WinT

With **Flow Charting** ⁴4, making flowcharts and similar business diagrams is easier, more flexible and more accessible than ever. Users agree: it's an incredibly powerful package anyone can master in minutes.

- SensibleLines[™]— the most flexible, editable lines you've ever experienced.
- Get your point across thanks to distortion-free shape sizing
- with SensibleShapes[™].

 SensibleText[™]—Word processing masterfully designed for flowcharts.
- Job-specific shape templates let you create any chart from ISO-9000 to process mapping to networking to deployment charts.
- Snapshot[™] your preferences. Your charts look great every time.
 Free unlimited technical support.

For flowcharts exactly the way you want, see your dealer today. Or, for a free interactive demo, call now: (800) 525-0082 Ext.264

International: (408) 778-6557

Guarantee



PATTON&PATTON

Patton & Patton Software Corporation 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their

Automated Data Collection Process Scanned or Faxed Forms









BAR CODE

CHECK MARK

OCR (TYPE PRINT) for preprinted job code, order number, form ID, etc. ICR (HAND PRINT)

AutoData PRO™ II is a Windows 3.1 Desktop Forms Processing Solution. Forms are read and the data is exported to one of several popular file formats. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

A Windows 3.1 DLL is Available

for Developers



AutoData Systems

6111 Blue Circle Drive • Minnetonka, MN 55343 Phone: 612/938-4710 • FAX: 612/938-4693

Toll Free: 800/662-2192

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TransferPro for MS Windows



Read, Write and Format Macintosh® media directly from your PC, also available for SUN®, SGI®, HP® & OS2® Makes it easy to format Mac cartridges & floppies

- Supports Many Media: SyQuest® & Bernoulli® cartridge drives
- Magneto Optical drives
- Data Shuttle drives
- SCSI hard disk drives & diskette drives
- Floppy diskette

Point & Click **Transfers**

User Friendly

& Fast

Digital Instrumentation Tech., Inc. 1-800-467-1459 • fax 505-662-0897



tel. (505) 662-1459 • E-mail: tpro-request@dit.com

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARCODE LABELER™ II Windows & Macintosh Microsystems Inc.

When you need easy to use, full-featured bar code printing software, look to BarCode Labeler II.

This package allows you to create, edit, and print bar codes in all the popular bar code symbologies.

BarCode Labeler II makes it simple to merge text or graphics into your labels. Design the size and placement of your labels with easy to use screen tools.

Call us today for information on BarCode Labeler II.

Retail price: \$149.00

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330 503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285



Videx is a registered trademark and BarCode Labeler is a trademark of Videx, Inc. GCO510

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

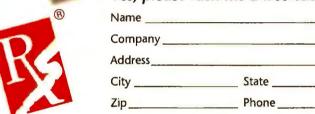
Free Catalog

Call: 1-800-876-3475

Reasonable Solutions'® affordable software for IBM PCs & compatibles.

- Best shareware available anywhere
- Hundreds of DOS & Windows programs for the entire family
- Always the latest versions
 - Guaranteed Virus-Free
 - Best technical support
 - Lowest prices

Yes, please rush me a free catalog.



ORDER TOLL FREE 800-876-3475

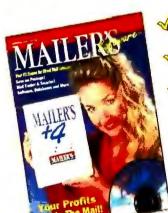
Reasonable Solutions[®], Inc. 1221 Disk Drive, Medford, OR 97501-6639 Phone (503) 776-5777 / FAX (503) 773-7803 / Orders (800) 876-3475

Call, fax or write for your free Reasonable Solutions® software catalog today!

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILER'S Software M

Mail For Less!



- **ZIP Code Databases**
- **Postal Presorting**
- **Demographics**
- **Mailing Lists**
 - **ZIP+4 Coding**
 - 10 Secrets of **Direct Mail** Success

MAILER'S Software is your #1 source of Direct Mail Software!

FREE

Call **Catalog Available**

970 Calle Negocio, San Clemente, CA 92673

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TARGET YOUR PREY!

Bag Your Voice Processing Objective



◆ VOICE MAIL → AUTO-TRANSFER ◆ FAX-DN-DEMAND

Complete your mission for as little as \$295.

CHLL 1-800-685-4884

0-522-3800 • FAX 510-522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC. 1125 Atlantic Ave. • Alameda, CA 94501

7//

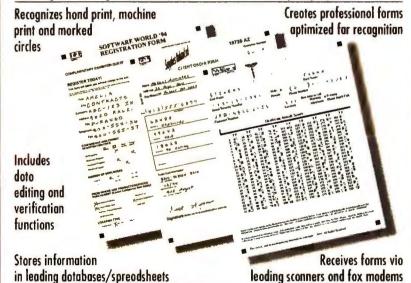
CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS . SALES ORDERS . TIME CARDS . REGISTRATIONS

AUTOMATED DATA ENTRY

FORMS

Only Teleform eliminates data entry, shartens turnaround time, and reduces paper handling in one integrated software solution. Teleform is the price-performance leader.



SEE US

NEW VERSION - 3.0

800/659-8755

TEL. 619/259-6444 FAX 619/259-6450

INSURANCE CLAIMS • PATIENT HISTORY • CREDIT APPLICATIONS

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Next Generation in Label Design Software

LABELWORKS"



for Windows

LabelWorks sets the new performance standard for professional quality label design. No other program combines such easy operation with this much power!

- Provides Desktop Publishing features to enhance label design.
 Features include: WYSIWYG, rulers, guides, page zooms, lines, shapes.
- Rich text support allows you to edit font styles, types, and sizes within the same line.
- Supports all major Bar Code symbologies, including Code 39, 93, 128, POSTNET, UPC, Bookland EAN. 19 types in all.
- Imports & Exports using TIFF, GIF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA graphic files.
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes and imported graphics in 90 degree increments.
- Prints labels on virtually any windows supported printer.
- Prints labels directly from dBase, DIF & ASCII files.

Dealer Inquires Welcome.

Call for Free DEMO Software

IIII AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS, LTD. 2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232



NOW COMES WITH THIS HANDY ACCESSORY



TruTime™ for Windows

The new and easy way to control labor costs

dance • Scheduling • Employee Time Management
1 (800) 842-6266

IN CANADA CALL (800) 387-3388

AMANO CINCINNATI

making time technology work for you[™]
80 Little Falls Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004 Fax: (201) 227-0453

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware

BAR CODING

BAR CODE DEALER

Authorized dealer for Worthington Data Solutions, Wedge, serial, portable, slot and cordless readers. CCD and Laser Scanners. Dos and Windows Bar Code Software. Thermal printers, Magnetic encoders, verifiers. The best solution at the best price. Symbol, PSC, Metro Logic, Fargo Printers.

EGER INTERNATIONAL

5500 Coast Rd. Santa Cruz, CA 95060 Phone: 800/343-7773, 408/425-4512 Fax: 408/425-7888

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Cards

1x9, 4x9, 30 Pin, 72 Pin, Ind. Chips, Mem. Bds., IC Dram Cards

> - ANY MEMORY -All Memory Has Value!





Don't let your old memory collect dust

Call or fax what you have available

1-800-718-7755 THE MEMORY LIQUIDATORS

"The company that buys memory back" 531 Main St., Ste. 1174, El Segundo, CA 90245-3060 Ph. 310-676-3074 Fax 310-676-3076

SUPPLIES

FREE **ULTIMATE IMAGE**

as low as \$29.70 plus FREE frt.!

TONER CARTRIDGE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Toner & Drum Cartridges for LASER PRINTER/FAX/COPIER **NEW & REMANUFACTURED**

Dealer Inquiries Welcome! We buy empty cartridges!

1-800-459-9876 Int'l (602)966-8973 fax (602)829-6706 304 s. PRICE ROAD SUITE 102 TEMPE, AZ 85281 VISA • M/C • AMEX

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:

PC WORLD subscribers who are involved in the buying process buy for an average of 86 PCs each.

BAR CODING



BAR CODING

BAR CODE EQUIPMENT



Unbeatable Prices!!

Call for a fast quote on any popular bar code scanners. portable readers or accessories



16560 Fremont Blvd., #105, Fremont, Ca. 94538 Orders: 800-VARIANT Phne:(510) 440-2870 Fax: (510) 440-2873

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SERVICES



Digital Output & Production Center

- Slides/Overheads
- **Dye-Sub Output**
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W



CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous

ACCESSORIES

1-800-8-GLOBAL

236 page guide to computer furniture, supplies, and accessories

COMPUTER SUPPLIES Harbor Park Dr. Dept. 94 PC Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

The Computerowners™ Policy insures your computer against theft, fire, accidental damage, power surge and more! Rates as low as \$49 a year. Now available in Ontario. Call for immediate coverage or information.

> 1-800-SAFEWARE or 1-800-800-1492

The Insurance Agency Inc 2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Earn \$4,000 Per Month From Your Home With A Computer!



FREE CBSI 486 Computer

Quit spending money on your computer and let it earn money for you. This is a proven turnkey business an individual or couple can run. If you purchase our soft-ware and business program, we will give you the computer and printer. If you already own a computer, you may receive a discount. Begin part-time and still retain the security of your present position. We will provide free, home office training. Financing available.

To receive free cassettes and color literature,

1-800-343-8014, ext. 535 Or Write: Computer Business Services, Inc. CBSI Plaza, Ste. 535, Sheridan, IN 46069

DATA RECOVERY

ABSOLUTE DATA RECOVERY!

We rescue data from drives that won't spin, bad tracks, bad FAT tables, flood/fire damage and other catastrophic failures. DOS, Macintosh and Novell operating systems. Recommended by major manufacturers. Small evaluation fee, fast turnaround and reasonable recovery rates.

TOTAL RECALL™

The Data Recovery Experts™ 2440 Waynoka Rd.,

Colo. Springs, CO 80915 800/743-0594 • 719/380-7022 Fax

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: 73% of PC WORLD subscribers use Windows!

BAR CODING

Bar Code Headquarters

Offices in **USA** and Europe

Labeling Software For PC with Dot Matrix or LaserJet





- Any Format, Any Size
- Formats for Sears, TCIF, K-Mart, Penney's, AIAG, WalMart, Logmars, etc.
- WYSIWYG Design
- Bar Codes: UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, 128, Code 39, etc.
- Big Text and PCX Graphics too! ASCII File Input.
- LabelRIGHT[™] for Windows -\$295
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT[™] DOS-\$279

Bar Code Fonts for Windows

- Insert bar codes into any Windows program
- Codabar, Code 128, I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- Fonts for major bar codes, bitmaps, metafiles \$199

Cordless R/F Bar Code Reader

- IBM or Mac Keyboard or Serial Attachment
 - USA and Canada approved
 - No license required

Free UPS Blue in USA

Free "800" Support

Qualified P.O.'s Accepted

- Wireless range up to 150'
 - Base Station, Cable, and Wand Complete - \$695

■ Same Day Shipping • USA Made

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD Slot Badge or Laser Scanner
- Top Rated by Independent Review
- Complete With Laser Scanner \$1250
- Complete Wand only Reader \$329

Portable Bar Code Readers

for PC,XT,AT,PS/2,Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers

With Voice!

- 64K or 256K RAM. Keyboard or serial upload
- Wand, CCD, orLaser Scanners
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, Code 39
- Display messages and optional Voice Messages tell operator what to do. Any Language.
- Download tables and Pick Lists
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs
- Easily create Custom Programs
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand & Voice \$799





Ordering is Easy!

European Office: (353) 1 6614 566

DATA SOLUTIONS

Fax: 408-458-9964

See us at Fall Comdex (Booth S3364)

DISK COPY SERVICE

DUPLICATION FROM \$.49

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

From \$.49 (5.25") and \$.80 (3.50")

- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mailers / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

FORMATTED DISKETTES

QTY	SONY	OEM
250	VERBATIM	GENERIC
3.5"DD	\$.47	\$.45
3.5"HD	\$.57	\$.53

- 10% Discount on First Order
- . DOS, Macintosh, or Custom Formats
- Colored Media add \$.05
- Private Labeling / Volume Discounts

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc. PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

MIRROR IMAGES



DISKETTE DUPLICATION Superior duplication . . .

Your reputation depends on it. Our reputation assures you of it.

3965 Park Ave.

St. Louis, MO 63110

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.

800-322-0577

QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGES



- New Remanufactured Recycled · Apple, Canon, HP, IBM, etc.
 - Prices Starting At \$25
 - · We Buy Empties Call
- Quality Recharge Co.

1-800-238-2333 314-865-0929

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

LASERWRITER TONER CARTRIDGES

Remanufactured cartridges for HP, Apple, IBM, Canon, and others. \$34.95

Ink Jet Refills - We Buy Empties Visa Accepted

L.C. Products 2331 W. Hampden #109 Englewood, CO 80110 1-(800)-817-3758 Fax (303) 783-0240

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

UPS Shipping Software

Direct interface to Macola, DacEasy, RealWorld, Great Plains and Platinum. Used as TSR can work with almost any software. Also works great stand-alone. Computes zone & charges. Prints Manifests. COD tags, shipping labels, etc. Optional 100WT, GSV, RPS, USPS, FedEx, scale intf. Guaranteed UPS acceptance. 60-Day money back.

V-Technologies LLC P.O. Box 6261 Wolcott, CT 06716 (800) 462-4016 Fax (203) 879-6962

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH APPLICATIONS



Church Management Systems

Expect the best!

- Outstanding Reporting
- Superior Support
- •Integrated Modules
- Over 1500 Users
- •Free Preview Disk

1-800-247-8044

TSL - 3300 Bass Lake Road, -#304 Brooklyn Center, MN 55429 FAX 612-566-2250

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: 84% of PC WORLD'S

employed subscribers are managers.

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing Power Church Plus.®

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for Free information in the mail.

F1 SOFTWARE, 208 Ridgefield Drive, Asheville, NC 28806

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800/486-1800

Bible Book Store on Disk

Full featured, fast and friendly Bible Study Software. As the leader in Bible Study Software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer a complete line of Windows and DOS Bible Study Tools. Call for free Catalog.

Bible Research Systems 2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304 Austin TX 78728 800/423-1228 • 512/251-7541

Church Partner

New accounting, new features - the best has gotten better. Before you buy -- look at our system's power. simplicity, and unique ability to fit into your church needs - now, one of the most affordable systems around with 10 years of use by hundreds of churches. For IBM compatibles, networks

Summit Systems Inc. Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Road Columbia, SC 29210 USA 803/798-9749, 800/228-5857 Fax: 803/731-0349

Loan-Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. \$149.95 US + \$5 s/h. Int'l add \$25

ELECTROSONICS

36380 Garfield Rd., Suite 1 Clinton Twp., MI 48035 800-858-8448, 810-791-3010 fax Int'l phone: 810-791-0770

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

≿ Foreign Language SoftwareЖ

स् All Languages Available 🕺 Translators-Word Processors-Tutorials & More!

True Type Fonts- Hebrew, Russian, Greek & 50+ Languages \$29! Great Buys on software you just can't find in retail stores!

Business solutions (800)308-8883 free catalog TransLanguage Inc.POBox18024 Anaheim Hills CA.92807 Fax(714) 998-1296

CIRCLE 432 DN READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

FORTRAN

Lahey Fortran

New! 32-Bit Fortran 90

FORTRAN 77 Professional and Student Versions

New Code or Downsizing

Includes Suite of Tools

Free Technical Support

A Decade of PC Fortrans

(800) 548-4778 or (702) 831-2500 Fax: (702) 831-8123

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

THE DATA ENTRY EMULAT Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support. PC from \$395 Also for LAN's IBM AS/400°, IBM S/36

SCHOOL APPLICATIONS

School Partner

New accounting, new features and still costs a fraction of lesser systems, yet does much more!

- Teacher-student scheduling,
- · Classes, rosters, attendance
- tracking
 Billing & receivables
- · General Ledger, Payables, Payroll and more!
- This is what you need to manage your school!

For IBM compatibles, networks

Summit Systems Inc. Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Road Columbia, SC 29210 USA 803/798-9749, 800/228-5857

Fax: 803/731-0349

FLOW CHARTING



FACT:

82% of

PC WORLD

subscribers have advised an average of 5 people each month on PC purchases.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

COMPUTER KEYES 21929 Makah Rd. Waadway, WA 98020

- **ALL COURSES HOME STUDY**
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies

FREE trial

206/776-6443 800/356-0203

Using Windows, C++ and Ada courses available.

For free information call 1-800-767-AICS

AMERICAN INSTITUTE COMPUTER SCIENCES

ACCREDITED MEMBER
World Association of Universities and Colleges
A Global Accreditation



Fix computers:

Home study. Learn how to repair, troubleshoot, upgrade, and install PCs. Earn great money—or increase your value as an employee. Send or call 24 hours a day for free literature: 800-223-4542.

The School of PC Repair, PCDI, 6065 Roswell Rd., Dept JJM684 Atlanta. Georgia 30328 Atlanta, Georgia 30328

LEARN COMPUTERS!

Home study course. Be a
PC expert—for home or career. Spreadsheets, word
processing, database,
more. Free literature:
send or call, 24 hours
a day, 800-223-4542.
The School of Computer
Training, Dept. KKF684,
PCDI, 6065 Roswell Road, Atlanta, GA 30328



CIRCLE 451 DN READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

*2500 Truetype, 2500 Type 1 and 1000 Geoworks Fonts CD-ROM * Uncompressed * Unlocked * Original Designs *

No Duplicates * Highest Quality Available * Categorized *

Jazzy Roman Spotted UNITHE Wacky Warped WAVEY Concour Crucked 20

Hoky Mollow Spiked III I Shadow

Order now-Get 6,000 Fonts & 300 page book for Ask about our Clipart 1-800-951-0877

Free Sampler CD Available Just \$4.95 s/h

Fantazia Concepts Inc * P.O. Box 5142 * Willowick Ohio 44095 216-951-5666 Voice * 216-951-9241 Fax * FantaziaC@AOL.COM E-mail

MAIL ORDER

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.

Haven Corporation 1227 Dodge Ave., Dept. W93 Evanston, IL 60202 800/676-0098, 708/869-3434

Mail Order Manager (M.O.M.)™

America's most popular, complete, and affordable solution for the mail order business - order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multiuser versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Call for demo kit.

Dydacomp Development Corporation 150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCW Montville, NJ 07045 (800)858-DMOM (201) 335-1256

MUSIC

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Deskjet printers. \$119.95+\$5 s/h. Free sample output.

SongWright Software 7 Loudoun Street, S.E. Ste 5B Leesburg, VA 22075 1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232

ON-LINE SERVICE

Download some of the most Entertaining Images from our On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- ABSOLUTELY the best Color Photographs and Color Scans in the WORLD & not available on any other BBS I
- SWIMWEAR, LINGERIE & FIGURE MODELS who create images that stir your imagination.
- VIDEO for Window's Files, the latest and hottest Microsoft Product. Play these Video Movies on your Computer and watch our models come to life on your computer screen.
- · LOCAL ACCESS #'s for over 800 cities in the U.S.
- · HIGH SPEED access available. (14.4k down to 1200 baud)
- AND . . . RATED #1 BY OUR USERS !!

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and your terminal to ANSI Graphics

(818) 709 - 4275 Questions? Call our vol Call our voice line at (818) 709-3795.

ON-LINE SERVICE

he Ultimate BBS

Lively Network Chat

and DOS files

UNLIMITED ACCESS

100,000 Shareware &

GIF's, Windows, Mac

Free Internet Accounts

Unlimited Downloads

Up to 16.8k on all 96 Lines

New GIF's posted daily

by our photographers

Customer Support Voice Line 415-281-4429

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: 84% of PC WORLD'S

employed subscribers are managers.

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

STRESS OF DAILY LIFE WITH OUR

FANTASY DISKS FANTASY VGA MOVIES - Over 1 MB - TALK thru your speaker or SoundBlaster. 1 Movie \$29 · 3 Movies \$65 · 5 Movies \$94

FANTASY VGA GAME - Over 5 MB
with SOUND - 80 Romantic Scenes - 2-8 Players
579 or \$69 w/ purchase of any FANTASY MOVIE above
FANTASY CD-ROM - 650 MB with 2500+

VGA pictures, stories, cartoons & games.
PRICE: \$69.
CD-ROM BUNDLE - 3 different FANTASY CD-ROMs \$149. CD-ROM BUNDLE — 3 different FANTASY CD-ROMS \$149.

Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 BZ
24 HRS/7 DAYS • In PA Add Tax
For IBM & Compat. — NO SOUND CARD NEEDED
3.5° or Foreign Orders Add \$2 per disk
CK/MO to: S Software, P.O. Box 220,
Dept. 600BZ, Hatfield, PA 19440 / ADD \$3 S/H

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGERS READ ONLY PC WORLD.

Well, 684,000 of them read only PC World. You can't reach them through any other magazine. No kidding. Your four-color ad in Business Class hits them right between the eyes. For only \$5470 an issue! (On a typical 12-time rate for a quarter-page ad.)

Call 800/262-9885 for details or fax 203/838-1425

REAL ESTATE

Property Mgt Plus/95

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name Prints. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Multi-User version available.

Realty Software Box 4285 Park City, UT 84060 801/649-6149 or 310/545-6165

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/LOTUS. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS 329 North 1000 East Kaysville, UT 84037 Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

SURVEYS

The Survey System

Analyzes: marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text and actual voice answers. Graphics, network version, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems 140 Vista View - Ste 101 Petaluma, CA 94952-4728 Phone: (707)765-1001 Fax: (707)765-1068

FACT: 73% of PC WORLD subscribers use Windows!

UTILITIES

FREE PROGRAMS

That's right! Now you can free your software from those troublesome hardware locks. Don't buy a new program because they won't replace your lost ore stolen hardware lock. Our SAFEKEY software programs are guaranteed to UNLOCK the following: TANGO PRO CADKEY 3D-STUDIO SURFCAM4 MASTERCAM TOPAS EZCAM MICROSTATION & MORE

*NEW- If your program uses ANY Rainbow Technologies Inc. lock, protect it from being lost or stoler with the PC-KEY and now the WINKEY

From \$300 plus S&H (609) 390-2799 (609) 390-3750 FAX

IMAGINE THAT EVERGREEN DR. SEAVILLE, NJ 08230

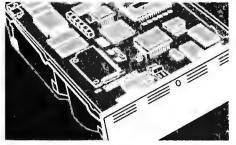
CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Drive Authority!







UNEQUALED REPUTATION

Nobody knows drives like MegaHaus. We have specialized in storage solutions for over 8 years. Repeat business from satisfied customers is the backbone of our business. We satisfy our customers.

DIRECT REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

During the first year of your warranty, we replace: not repair, any defective items. All items receive lifetime technical support from our factory trained techs.

SAME DAY SHIPPING

Our multi-million dollar inventory offers you the best diversity and availability in the market. We ship most orders the same day.

Each order is checked at least four times for accuracy.

FAST, EASY INSTALLATION

Anyone can sell you a hard drive.
We sell easy to install storage solutions. We spend countless hours researching the best solutions, then create our quick precise installation guides for each kit.

DEAL

UNBEATABLE

WESTERN DIGITAL
#1 IDE drives. 3 year warranty, 64K read /
write disk cache. MegaHaus unbeatable price! 420MB 12ms WDAC2420 \$206 **WDAC2540** 540MB 12ms \$275 730MB 10ms **WDAC2700**

JAPANESE QUALITY!		W 1 1 2 2 2		INCREDIBI PRICE!	
240MB 530MB	2.5" 3.5"	14ms 13.8ms	IDE or SCSI	1yr wty. 2yr wty.	\$299 \$255
530MB	3.5"	13.8ms	SCSI	2yr wty.	\$275
1080MB	3.5	y,ams	2021	Syr Wty.	עעהר

Best buy large capacity drives! 5 year advanced replacement warranty. MegaHaus unbeatable price! Choose IDE or SCSI. 1050MB 8.5ms MC4110

1740MB 10ms MC2217 \$899

INCLUDES 1 FIVE FREE TAPE! IOMEGA WARR	YEAR ANTY!
250MB tape backup. \$10 drive discount w/ hard dr	ive sale.
Internal (mounts in 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" drive bay)	\$155
External for printer port	\$279
3 Pack of Preformatted DC2120 tapes	\$40

Seagate

Baracuda drives, 7200rpm, IMB buffer. FAST! MegaHaus unbeatable price! WIDE SCSI in stock. ST11950N ST12550N \$1209 1690MB 8ms \$1229 \$2389 2139MB 8ms 4290MB ST15150N 8ms

WE'RE THE EXPERTS! WIDE SCSI

Includes drive (5yr warranty), controller, & cable. 4Gig \$2899 1Gig 2Gig \$1729 \$1829 PCI \$1099 **VESA or EISA** \$1199 \$2999

HARD

CCNNER

IDE 210MB 420MB 541MB \$169 \$215 \$279 \$399 \$569 CFS210A 14ms 14ms 12ms 10ms 9ms CFS420A CFA540A CFA810A CFP1080A 1080MB

Maxtor

IDE 170MB 15ms 7171A \$159 540MB 7546A 12ms \$269

MICROPΩLIS

IDE MC4110A MC2217A 1050MB \$629 10ms 10ms 1740MB SCSI 1052MB MC4110 \$629 1740MB 10ms MC2217 3020MB 11ms MC1936 SCSI-AV Audio / Visual tuned drives 1000MB 10ms MC2210AV \$1899 10ms 10ms 11ms \$729 1700MB 3000MB MC2217AV MC1936AV \$989 \$2039

Seagate

IDE 213MB 260MB 341MB 420MB ST3243A ST3290A ST3391A \$169 \$185 \$195 16ms 16ms 13ms 14ms 7450MB 12ms ST5660A SCSI (WIDE SCSI also available) 1052MB 9ms ST31200N 1690MB 8ms ST11950N \$269 \$599 \$1209 1700MB 2145MB 9ms 8ms ST11900N ST12550N \$1049 \$1229 \$1139 \$2139 \$2389 2148MB 9ms 8ms ST15230N ST15150N 4290MB 4290MB

WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE
425MB 12ms AC2420 12ms 11ms 10ms 10ms

HARD

Quantum IDE 270MB 342MB 541MB SCSI LPS270A LPS340A LPS540A \$195 \$209 \$259 12ms 12ms 12ms 170MB 270MB 342MB 541MB 1080MB 1440MB 14ms 12ms 12ms 12ms ELS170S \$175 \$195 \$235 \$269 LPS270S LPS340S LPS540S 10ms 9.5ms IMP1080 IMP1440S \$599 \$809 2160MB **IMP2160S**

\mathbb{R}^{N}

IDE 270MB 364MB 527MB 728MB 1052MB 70G8487 70G8488 70G8486 70G8511 70G8512 \$199 \$219 \$319 \$399 \$659 12ms 12ms 12ms 8.6ms SCSI 270MB 364MB 94G2439 12ms \$219 94G2440 94G2441 94G2422 70G8492 70G8493 90F0780 \$259 \$329 \$449 \$659 \$1249 \$2239 12ms 12ms 527MB 728MB 12ms 1052MB 2040MB 8.6ms 9.2ms 4250MB 11ms

SYQUEST

SCSI 44/88MB 105MB 200MB Drive \$249 \$229 \$399 \$369 Drive SQ5110C SQ3105S SQ5200C 270MB IDE 105MB 270MB Cartridges Qty 2-4/5-9/10+ or with drive 88MB 70/66/64 105MB 56/54/53 200MB 83/77/75 270MB 65/62/59

MISCELLANEOUS

Macintosh Drives Hard Disk Cards PCMCIA drives Floppy Drives IBM PS/1, PS/2, and Tandy Drive upgrades

SCSI CD ROM DRIVES

Plextor CDR510 XM3401 XM4101 NEC Toshiba Toshiba Teac CD50 2X 265ms \$20

Media Vis. SH93R 2X 280ms \$16:

HOT DEAL, Macintosh external \$255

Pioneer External CD Changers (300ms)

DRM602X 6 disc 307KB/sec \$699

DRM604X 6 disc 612KB/sec \$1049

DRM1804X 18 disc 612KB/sec \$207 \$1049 \$369 \$519

MULTIMEDIA

SCSI Drive, sound card (in retail pkg)
PREM=Media Visian Premium 3D. PRO-Media Visian Pro
SB= Sound Blaster 16 SCS1. SA= Sound Blaster SCS1 AS
PREM PRO SB SA
SH93R \$309 \$445 \$309 \$37
XM4101 \$365 \$489 \$359 \$42
CD50 \$359 \$485 \$359 \$42
XM3401 \$425 \$549 \$425 \$47
CD510 \$499 \$619 \$499 \$55
CD510 \$499 \$619 \$499 \$55
CD510 \$499 \$619 \$499 \$55 \$379 \$425 \$425 \$779

CONTROLLER

ADAPTEC A1522BASIC 16Bit SCSI A1542CBASIC 16Bit SCSI A2742 EISA SCSI A2842 VESA SCSI A2742 EISA SCSI \$319 \$309
A2842 VESA SCSI \$279 \$269
Future Domain 1680 16Bit SCSI \$155 \$139
QLOGIC PCI SCSI & WIDE \$325 \$309
PCI 4IDE, incl. CD ROM & FAST ATA \$59 \$49
ALPHA RESEARCH CACHING CARDS
\$425I 16Bit IDE \$99 \$89
\$475I 32Bit Local Bus IDE \$139 \$129
\$485I 32Bit PCI IDE \$229 \$219
\$425S 16Bit SCSI \$229 \$219
\$475S 32Bit Local Bus SCSI \$369 \$359 S475S 32Bit Local Bus SCSI GSI 16Bit IDE accelerators (enhanced IDE)
1533-21 2IDE, 4 Floppy \$65 \$55
1533-32 2IDE, 4 Floppy, 10 \$129 \$109
4C 16Bit supports 8 IDE \$139 \$119
Many other types of controllers in stock.

SCSI TAPE DRIVES

Kit includes 16bit card, DOS or Window software & 1 tape. Bare K 250MB Conner C2150 \$349 \$54 525MB Conner C2525 \$479 \$67 580MB Teac MT01F \$399 \$55 NEW! Conner Elegan interface 700ME
 580MB
 Teac
 MT01F
 \$399
 \$599

 NEW!
 Conner Floppy interface
 700MB

 Internal kit
 \$299 Parallel portable
 \$449

 ZSO-1SGlg
 Exabyte
 2501
 \$499
 \$689

 2Gig
 Conner
 4320
 \$749
 \$889

 2Gig
 HP
 35470
 \$829
 \$969

 2-4Gig
 Conner
 3200
 \$589
 \$739

 4-8Gig
 Conner
 4324
 \$859
 \$999

 4-16Gig
 Sony
 \$DT5000
 \$929
 \$1079
 Sony SDT5000 Conner 4326 HP C1533A 4-16Gig HP C1533A \$1169 \$1329
Novell NLM 50 user / unlimited \$229/\$389
NovaBack OS/2 / Mac \$89 / \$109
SMART STORAGE

SOLUTIONS



Smart Storage Solutions manufactures quality storage upgrades, and offers them at aggresive prices. All products include toll free support!

OPTICAL DRIVES

We available to the preformance optical

High quality, high performance optical drive solutions include 1 disk. Ask for your free "Dare to Compare" fax.

128MB 230MB 1.3Gig
Internal upgrade \$679 \$879 \$2209
Internal Kit \$769 \$969 \$2299
External for Mac \$699 \$899 \$2269
Portable for PC \$899 \$1099 \$2469
Other configurations available.

CD ROM DRIVE TOWERS Multiple CD ROM drives in a single external enclosure. Great for networks, BBS, or business. 2 Drive 4 Drive 7 Drive Media Vis 938 \$460 \$999 \$1649

Media Vis. 93R Toshiba 4101 Teac CD50 Toshiba 3401 NEC 3X \$999 \$1199 \$1199 \$1499 \$1829 Plexstor 4X \$1089 \$2529 Other configurations available.

MEGA

1110 NASA Rd 1 #306 Houston, Texas 77058

1-800-786-1154

Ad. Code # PW11 Sales Hours (Central Standard Time) 8am - 7pm Monday thru Friday 9am - 3pm Saturday

FAX (713) 333-3024 Local (713) 333-1910 NEW! T.D.D. 800-473-0972

We sell within the United States, its territories, and Canada (sorry no international orders)







DIJCOVER.

ANIBERSON I

NO SURCHARGE

We accept Fortune 500 & Government bids & PO's. We check for COD and Credit Card fraud!

ces & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonewondal Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced flems may returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (flems not listed in ab.) 5% of the conjugate of 15% restocking fee. Some exceptions may apply to unbeatable deals of the conjugate registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal che & North clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason, \$1994 May, Haut, with



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE" WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less!



Robotics



Hayes

Sportster V.34

Sportster reliability, economy and performance!

✓ True V.34: transmit data twice as fast as 14, 400 bps modems ✓ High-speed protocols: V.34 (28.8K bps), V.FC (28.8K bps), V.32bis (14.4K bps) V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression <a>7 TED status lights, external volume control ✓ Includes QuickLink II software ✓ FREE! over \$300 in online service offers <a> 5 year warranty, made in USA

V.34 internal w/fax	CDW 45115
V.34 external w/fax\$244.32	CDW 45114
A117 FA	

ACCURA™ 144 + FAX144

Hayes quality, ACCURA value

- 14.4K BPS data and fax
- V.42, V.42bis, MNP5
- Up to 57,600 BPS throughput
- Free Windows data/fax software
- 5 year warranty

Internal	CDW 28028
External	CDW 27349
ACCURA modems	

Internal 96B+FAX96	.\$119.77	CDW 28029
External 96+FAX96	\$143.02	CDW 27348
External 28.8 V.FC+FAX	209.02	CDW 44863
External 28.8 V.FC	\$258.82	CDW 39322

Practical Peripherals Series II modems

Series II high speed modems offer state-of-the-art technology, a full range of features, reliable performance, and superior value.

✓ Choice of V.FC (28.8K bps), V.32bis (14.4K bps), or V.32 (9600 bps) Send/receive fax at rated data speed (except 28.8K bps model: 14.4K fax) V.42 and V.42bis error correction and data compression ✓ Async only operation ✓ QuickLink II Windows/DOS software ✓ 28.8K bps (V.FC) modems upgradeable to V.34 ✓ Limited lifetime warranty ✓ 7 day technical support from Practical Peripherals

14.4	internal\$107.38	CDW 40736
14.4	Mini-Tower	CDW 40737
	internal\$228.20	
28.8	Mini Tower\$244.26	CDW 40740

SatisFAXtion 400 into **Super Fax Pack**

Purchase an Intel SatisFAXtion 400 internal modem, and receive Delrina WinFAX Pro V4.0 FREE! Now you can get the best modem and the best software at one low price.

- ✓ V.32bis (14.4K bps), 14.4K bps fax
- ✓ V.42 error correction, V.42bis data compression
- On-board i80186 CPU and 512KB RAM
- ✓ 16550 UART with buffering
- Smart line sharing
- ✓ Includes Delrina WinFAX Pro V4.0, \$279.00 retail value



\$308.89 CDW 22332 SatisFAXtion 400e external..... **\$209.50** CDW 22322 SatisFAXtion 200 internal.....





14,400bps PCMCIA **Fax Modem** with XJACK®

✓ Rugged XJACK® connector pops out for use and back in for travel ✓ XJACK® connector eliminates bulky cables and podules Auto

installation Hot swappable
Advanced Error Correction ✓ 5-year warranty



229.00 CDW 37757

microcom^{*}

Megahertz.



Microcom DeskPorte FAST EP 28.8

Get connected and stay connected at the highest

The DeskPorte FAST EP 28.8 is a V.FC data/fax modem offering blazing 28,800 bps data transfers. The FAST EP features Microcom's innovative parallel port interface designed to overcome the Windows™ serial port bottleneck. With throughput rates far exceeding 115,200 bps, it's the fastest modem for Windows users.

- → High-speed protocols: V.FC (28.8K bps), V.32bis (14.4K bps) → 14.4K bps send/receive fax → V.42/MNP 2-4 error control, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression
- → LED status indicators, adjustable speaker → Includes parallel port driver software, parallel cable - Includes CompuServe and America Online starter kits
- 5 year warranty



If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy!

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

PCW1057

@1994 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.

GET DOWN TO BUSINESS WITH CDW'S LOW PRICES

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE



ANOTHER

ABOUT COMPUTER DISCOUNT **WAREHOUSE**[™] FACT: CDW® now carries over 20,000 items.

BENEFIT: You can choose from the industry's most comprehensive selection of name-brand hardware, software and peripherals.

SOFTWARE FOR LESS! WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS





Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 for Windows Upgrade 97.28 44436

		-
Ares Fontminder V2.5 WIN	51	.10
Autodesk AutoCAD LT V1.0 WIN	382	.3
Autodesk Autosketch V2.0 WIN	195	4
Autodesk Generic CADD V6.1 DOS	238	.7
Avantos Manage Pro V2.1 WIN	207	9
Activision Mechwarrior II CD	45	3
Banner Blue OBG+ Adv V2 0 WIN	115	Ř
Borkeley After Dark V3 0 WIN	31	ě
Rorkeley After Dark-Star Trek WIN		ň
Portolog Dispay Seroon Syr MINI	20	ч
Portolay Mara After Dark MIN	23	
Berland C. VA CO	220	
Borland C++ V4.UZ	.225	٠,
Borland dBASE VS.0 DOS	JZJ	
Bonand dBASE V5.0 DOS LIC	.278	. 5
Boriano dBASE V5.0 DOS Vers upg	.143	٠,
Borland dBASE V5.0 WIN	327	.2
Borland dBASE V5.0 WIN upg	.189	. (
Borland Paradox V4.5 DOS	.525	Ŋ.
Borland Paradox V4.5 DOS upg	.134	.9
Borland Paradox V5.0 WIN	.331	.4
Borland ReportSmith V2.0 WIN	93	.4
Borland Sidekick V1.0 WIN	31	.5
Borland Turbo C++ V3.0	65	.8
Borland Turbo C++ WIN visual ed	73	.6
Borland Turbo Pascal V1.5 WIN	99	.9
Borland Turbo Pascal V7.0 DOS	97	4
Broderbund Automap V3.0 WIN	47	.0
Broderbund CNN 1993 WIN CD	27	.2
Broderbund Printshop Dlx V1.2 WIN.	48	.2
Caere OmniPage Direct V2 0 WIN	86	.4
Caere OmniPage Pro V5.0 WIN	452	1
Caere PageKeeper V1 1 WIN	359	5
Caere Personal PageKeeper V1 2 WIN	114	1
Calera WordScan Plus V3 0 WIN	381	q
Colorado Backup V2 0 WIN	37	3
CA Clipper V5.2	478	R
CA Clipper V5.2 comp upg	130	5
CA Clipper V5.2 yers upo	103	ž
CA Register V2 0 WINI	71	-5
Corel CD Power Pack w/headshapes	36	ĕ
Corel Gallery V1 0 WIN CD	34	ď
CoreIDRAW V3.0	128	7
CorelDRAW V3.0 CD only	. 68	6
CorelDRAW V3.0 to V5.0 upg CD only	305	Ť
CoreIDRAW VA 0	364	15
CorelDRAW V4.0 CDonly	240	ă
CarolDRAW V4.0 CD0119	211	. 5
CorolDBAW V4.0 to V5.0 upg CD only	160	
CarolDRAW VE 0	549	. 3
CorolDRAW V5.0 CD only	126	H
Corelective o	.420	
Corol Flow V2.0 Wild CD	02	
CompuServe Member Kit MIN	55	.0
Cloric FileMaker Pro V2 1 WIN	116	-6
Claric Wester VI O WIN	.110	.0
Diagraph OA Diva VC O WIN	03	.0
Diagsoft OA Plus V6.0 WIN	26	34
Dariana Winsieuth Gold+	59	. [
DCA Crosstalk V2.1 WIN	95	.b
Deirina Communications Suite v2.0 WIN	.IUb	٠,
Deiring Win-AX Pro Network	.237	.b
Deirina win-AX PHO V4.0	76	. 7
Ares Fontminder V2.5 WIN. Autodesk AutoCAD LT V1.0 WIN Autodesk AutoCAD LT V1.0 WIN Autodesk Generic CADD V6.1 DOS. Avantos Manage Pro V2.1 WIN Activision Mechwarrior II CD. Banner Blue ORG+ Adv V2.0 WIN. Berkeley After Dark V3.0 WIN. Berkeley After Dark V3.0 WIN. Berkeley Disney Screen Svr WIN Berkeley Disney Screen Svr WIN Berkeley More After Dark WIN Borland C++ V4.02. Borland GBASE V5.0 DOS LIC Borland GBASE V5.0 DOS LIC Borland BASE V5.0 DOS LIC Borland BASE V5.0 DOS UC Borland BASE V5.0 WIN Borland BASE V5.0 WIN Borland BASE V5.0 WIN Borland BASE V5.0 WIN Borland Paradox V4.5 DOS upg Borland Paradox V4.5 DOS upg Borland Paradox V4.5 DOS upg Borland Paradox V4.5 DOS US Borland Paradox V5.0 WIN Borland Turbo C++ WIN visual ed Borland Turbo C++ WIN visual ed Borland Turbo Pascal V1.5 WIN Borland Turbo Pascal V7.0 DOS Broderbund Automap V3.0 WIN Borland Turbo Pascal V7.0 DOS Broderbund Printshop DIx V1.2 WIN Caere OmniPage Direct V2.0 WIN Caere PageKeeper V1.1 WIN Caere PageKeeper V1.1 WIN Caere PageKeeper V1.1 WIN Caere PageKeeper V1.0 WIN Caere Dasculp V5.2 comp upg CA Clipper V5.2 comp upg CO CORIDRAW V3.0 CD only CorelDRAW V3.0 CD only CorelD	.248	.2

Farallon Timbuktu V1.0 WIN Frame Tech Frameviewer V4.0 WIN Fractal Design Painter V2.0 WIN Fractal Design Painter V2.0 WIN Frame Tech Framemaker V4.0 WIN	128.14
Fractal Design Dabbler V1.0 WIN	59.37
Frame Tech Framemaker V4.0 WIN	539.47
HP Dashboard V2.0 WINHaves Smartcom V1.0 WIN	45.15
Hilgrave HyperAccess WIN	84.74
HP Dashboard V2.0 WIN Hayes Smartcom V1.0 WIN Hayes Smartcom V1.0 WIN Hildrave HyperAccess WIN Helix Netroom V3.0 DOS IBM OS/2 for Windows V2.1 IBM OS/2 for Windows V2.1 CD.	27.25
IBM OS/2 V2.1 IBM OS/2 V2.1 UPG	142.68
IBM OS/2 V2.1 UPGIBM PC-DOS V6.3 UPG	49.67
Inset Systems Hijaak Pro V2.0 WIN	79.01 94.59
IBM PC-DOS V6.3 UPG Inset Systems Hijaak Pro V2.0 WIN Intuit Oulckbooks V2.0 WIN Intuit Oulckbooks/Oulckpay V2.0 DOS Intuit Oulcken Companion V2.0 Intuit Oulcken Companion V2.0 Intuit Oulcken V2.0 WIN Intuit Oulcken V2.0 WIN	124.55
Intuit Ouicken V3.0 WIN	43.35
Intuit Oulcken V7.0 DOS Intuit OulckPay V3.0 DOS/WIN LaserTools Print Cache Landmark WINProbe V3.0	47.02
LaserTools Print Cache Landmark WINProbe V3.0	46.78
Lotus 1-2-3 V2.4 DOS Lotus 1-2-3 V2.4 DOS node	322.49
20100 2 0 12:1 2 00 11000 11111111111111111	



Borland dBASE V5.0 for Windows ONLY 189.72

	-
Minrogett Engage 1004 CD	DC 24
Wilchosoft Efficanta 1994 CD	, ,00,24
Microsoft Entertainment Pack (Best) WIN	23.64
Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN	295.03
Microsoft Exect VE 0 WIN computer	114 15
Wicrosoft Excel Vo.0 Wild comp upg	100.10
MICROSOft Excel V5.0 WIN vers upg	89.49
Microsoft Fine Artist V1.0 WIN	39.89
Microsoft Eliaht Cimulates VE 0 DOC	42.26
Wicrosoft Flight Simulator VS.0 DOS	42.20
MICROSOTT FOR I HAN V5.1	148.62
Microsoft FoxPro V2.6 DOS	89.20
Microsoft FoyPro V2 6 DOS diet kit upo	22 27
Wildrosoft FoxFib V2.6 DOS dist kit upg	23.27
Microsoft FoxPro V2.6 DOS upg	23.30
Microsoft FoxPro V2.6 Pro DOS	414.10
Microsoft FoyPro V2 6 Pro DOS upo	250 72
Wichosoft FoxFio V2.0 Fib DOS apg	
MICROSOft FOXPRO V2.6 Pro WIN	412.00
Microsoft FoxPro V2.6 Pro WIN upg	259.55
Microsoft FoyPro V2 6 WIN	89 67
Microsoft English VO.6 Wilkly diet kit von	22.64
Microsoft PoxPro V2.6 Will dist kit upg	23.04
Microsoft FoxPro V2.6 WIN upg	23.43
Microsoft Money V3 0 WIN	27.51
Microsoft MC DDC VC 22 stop up	0.05
Microsoft Mo-DOS Vo.22 Step-up	
Microsoft MS-DOS V6.22 upg	49.88
Microsoft MS-DOS V6.22 upg 3pk	112.45
Microsoft Multimodia Roothovan CD	52 15
Wicrosoft Multimedia Beethoven CD	
Microsoft Multimedia Golf V2.0 WIN CD	42.40
Microsoft Musical Instruments CD	52.20
Microsoft Office Pro VA 3 WINI	535.01
Wichosoft Office Pro V4.3 William	446.50
MICROSOft Office Pro V4.3 WIN CD	440.33
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN license	455.38
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN upg	349.51
Microsoft Office VA 2 Will	446.63
Microsoft Office A4'S AAIA	440.33
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN license	381.41
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN upg	264.12
Microsoft PowerPoint V// 0 W/M	204 50
MICIOSOIL FOWEI FOIRIT V4.0 WIN	234.03
Microsoft PowerPoint V4.0 WIN upg	,114.15
Microsoft Encarta 1994 CD Microsoft Entertainment Pack (Best) WIN Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN comp upg Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN comp upg Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN vers upg Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN vers upg Microsoft Fine Artist V1.0 WIN vers Microsoft Fine Artist V1.0 WIN Microsoft Fine Artist V1.0 WIN Microsoft FORTRAN V5.1 Microsoft FoRPro V2.6 DOS Microsoft FoXPro V2.6 DOS dist kit upg Microsoft FoXPro V2.6 DOS Upg Microsoft FoXPro V2.6 Pro DOS Microsoft FoXPro V2.6 Pro DOS Microsoft FoXPro V2.6 Pro WIN upg Microsoft FoXPro V2.6 Pro WIN upg Microsoft FoXPro V2.6 WIN dist kit upg Microsoft FoXPro V2.6 WIN upg Microsoft FoXPro V2.6 WIN upg Microsoft Morey V3.0 WIN Microsoft MS-DOS V6.22 upg Microsoft MS-DOS V6.22 upg Microsoft MS-DOS V6.22 upg Microsoft MUltimedia Beethoven CD Microsoft Multimedia Beethoven CD Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN CD Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN license Microsoft PowerPoint V4.0 WIN upg Microsoft PowerPoint V4.0 WIN upg Microsoft Project V4.0 WIN vers upg Microsoft Project V4.0 WIN vers upg Microsoft Publisher V2.0 WIN vers upg Microsoft Publisher V2.0 WIN vers upg Microsoft Publisher V2.0 WIN vers upg	118.63
Microsoft Project VA 0 WIN	414 10
Microsoft Project V4.0 WIN	124.04
Microsoft Project V4.0 Win vers upg	131.91
Microsoft Publisher V2.0 WIN	85.08
Microsoft Publisher V2 0 WIN design ok	34.65
Microsoft Schodula . VI O WINI startes kit	116 20
WICTOSOIL SCHEDULET VI.O WIN Starter Kit	
Microsoft Testing Tools for Windows V2.0	297.65
Microsoft TrueType Font Pack	45.55
Microsoft Visual BASIC Pro V3 0 WIN	294 59
MC Vieus BACIC Bra V2 0 Will some use	17C 14
INIS VISUAL BASIC PTO V3.0 WILL COMP upg	175.14
Microsoft Visual BASIC V3.0 WIN	118.63
Microsoft Visual BASIC V3.0 WIN computer	89.72
Microsoft Visual C++ Pro V1 5 CD	256 84
Wilchosoft Visual C++ Flo VI.3 CD	330.04
MICROSOTT VISUAL C++ V1.0 WIN	72.83
Microsoft Visual C++ Windows NT	365.99
Microsoft Min Mirkeroune V2 11	121 E4
Wilcrosoft Will/Wingroups V3.11	131.34
Microsoft Win/Wrkgroups V3.11 add-on	45.44
Microsoft Windows NT V3.1	294.59
Microsoft Windows NT V3 1 adv server	885 70
Microsoft Williams NT Vo. 1 day Server	176 16
Microsoft Windows NT V3.1 upg	176.15
Microsoft Project V4.0 WIN vers upg Microsoft Publisher V2.0 WIN design pk Microsoft Schedule+ V1.0 WIN design pk Microsoft Schedule+ V1.0 WIN starter kit. Microsoft Testing Tools for Windows V2.0 Microsoft TrueType Font Pack Microsoft Visual BASIC Pro V3.0 WIN comp upg. Microsoft Visual BASIC V3.0 WIN comp upg. Microsoft Visual BASIC V3.0 WIN comp upg. Microsoft Visual C++ Pro V1.5 CD. Microsoft Visual C++ V1.0 WIN Microsoft Visual C++ V1.0 WIN Microsoft Visual C++ Windows NT. Microsoft Windows NT. V3.1 Microsoft Windows NT. V3.1 Microsoft Windows NT V3.1 adv server. Microsoft Windows NT V3.1 upg.	279.58
Microsoft Windows NT Wrkstation V3.5 CD	281.70
THE PARTY OF THE P	



Microsoft Office V4.2 for Windows ONLY \$264.12

Microsoft Windows Snd Sys V2.0 w/card	138.10
Microsoft Windows V3.11	89.50
Microsoft Windows V3.11 license	78.34
Microsoft Windows V3.11 upg	49.97
Microsoft Word V6.0 DOS	
Microsoft Word V6.0 DOS vers upg	113.92
Microsoft Word V6.0 WIN	295.15
Microsoft Word V6.0 WIN upg	114.15
Microsoft Word V6.0 WIN vers upg	97.46
Microsoft Works V3.0 DOS	
Microsoft Works V3.0 WIN	84.81
Maxis SimCity 2000 DOS	35.96





WordPerfect V6.0a for Windows The Perfect Upgrade ONLY

\$82.80

		41608	5
Ouarterdeck OE Ouark OuarkXP SPC Harv. Grag SPC Harvard S SPC Pro Write I Saber LAN Wor ShapeWare Vis Softker Calva Symantec ACT Symantec Nortc Symantec O&A Symantec O&A Symantec O&A Symantec O&A Symantec Co&A Symantec Co	MM V7.0.3	UPG	3
Ouarterdeck OE	MM V7.0.3	w/game bund	e6
Quarterdeck Sic	eBar V1.03	WIN.	2
Ouark OuarkXP	ress V3.3	WIN	59
SPC Harv. Grap	h. V3.0 W	N	27
SPC Harvard G	raphics V3	06 DOS	pg33
SPC Harvard S	potlight V1.	0 WIN	6
SPC Pro Write I	Plus V1.0 V	VIN	16
Saber LAN Wor	kstation V5	0 node	3
ShapeWare Vis	io Express	for MS Office	4
ShapeWare Vis	io Express	for SmartSuite	4
Softkey Calenda	ar Creator I	Plus V2.0 WIN	3
Stacker V4.0 sp	ecial upg		4
Stacker V4.0 W	IN/DOS		9
Symantec ACT	V2.0 WIN.	•••-••	24
Symantec Direc	t Access V	1.0 WIN	6
Symantec Direc	t Access V	5.1 DOS	6
Symantec First	ACH VI.1	WIN	
Symantec Norto	n Backup	V3.0 WIN	9
Symantec Norto	n Desktop	V3.0 WIN	10
Symantec Norto	n Speedriv	e V4.0	6
Symantec PC T	ools Pro V	9.0 DOS	8
Symantec PC T	ools V2.0 \	WIN	8
Symantec pcAn	ywhere V1	.0 WIN	12
Symantec pcAn	vwhere V5	.0 DOS remote	8
Symantec Q&A	V4.0 DOS		24
Symantec O&A	V4.0 WIN.	nome upa	15
Symantec XTre	e Gold V3.	DOS	9
Symantec XTre	e V2.0 WIN	J	6
Timeslips V5.1	DOS		17
Touchstone Che	eck It Pro:	Set	7
Traveling SW La	aplink V V5	.0 DOS	9
Virgin 7th Guest	CD	otion CD	5
WordPerfect Gr	ammatik V	5.1 WIN	3
WordPerfect Inf	oCentral V	1.0 WIN	8
WordPerfect Inf	orms Desig	ner/Filler V1.0	28
WordPerfect OL	iattro Pro V	5.0 DOS	3
WordPerfect CII WordPerfect Inf WordPerfect Inf WordPerfect Inf WordPerfect OL WordPerfect V5 WordPerfect V5 WordPerfect V6 WordPerfect V6 WordPerfect V6 WordPerfect V6 WordPerfect V6	.1+ DOS		29
WordPerfect V6	.0a WIN		26
WordPerfect V6	Oa WIN no	erfect upg	8
WordPerfect V6	.06 DOS		29

TECH SUPPORT 0 CDT Mon-Frl. /9:00-5:00 (800) 383-4239



WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

FAX (708) 465-6800 NASDAQ

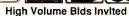
CDW° is a NASDAQ traded company TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B Rated 4A1 Duns 10-762-7952

Turn the Page For More CDW® Savings.

No Surcharge For Credit Cards









COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE"



Canon Inn Book 10C Color subnotebook

computer SL-enhanced Intel 486SX/33

CPU ◆ 4MB RAM std., 20MB max. ◆ 170MB or 260MB hard drive

◆ PCMCIA slot:

◆ Passive-matrix color display

1) Type II ◆ Weight: 4.0 lbs.

\$1399.00 CDW 41369

Hurryl Supplies are limitedi

RETA

CDW Sells For Less



Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 560C Color Inkjet Printer

✓ Laser-quality 600x300 dpi: special paper not required Up to 3ppm print speed (black only) 🗸 Dual ink cartridge system-prints color and black simultaneously 100 sheet feeder



\$516.55 CDW 38421

IX4015 color scanner...

HARDWARE. & PERIPHERALS AT

NETWORKING PRODUCTS MNOVELL

	Netware V4.02	
5 User CD	Netware V4.02	776.57
10 User CD		1765.90
100 User CD	*************************************	.4784.61
	Netware V3.12	

5 User 3.5"	577.73
10 User 3.5"	1297.55
25 User 3.5°	
50 User 3.5*	
100 User 3.5*	3698.00
Call for Pricing on Novell	NetWare upgrades!

	PERSONAL NETWARE V1.0
1 User	59.8
5 User	

THOMAS CONRAD

TC5143	Ethernet coax	116.47
TC5143	Ethernet coax 6pk	667.25
	Ethernet 10BT	
TC5143	Ethernet 10BT 6pk	469.88
TC6242	ARCNET 8-bit coax	66.86
	ARCNET coax	
TC6040	ARCNET passive 4 port hub coax	39.50
TC5055	Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	339.47
TC4045	Token Ring 16/4	309.33
	•	

ARTISOFT

NodeRunner 2000A	215.58
NodeRunner 2000T	169.05
NodeRunner 2000C	169.05
NodeRunner/SI 2000A	
NodeRunner/SI 2000T	
NodeRunner/SI 2000C	
LANtastic V6.0	
LANtastic V6.0 5 user	
LANtastic V6.0 Starter Kit	229.13
Central Station II	
10BT 5 port internal hub	256.72
NodeRunner starter kit-WIN	
Simply LANtastic starter kit	
Simply LANtastic V1.0	
T-Runner 8 port 10BT	203 02
T-Runner 12 port 10BT	

SMC°

2Cam'		
TokenCard Elite 16/4	249.	88
ARCNET 8 port active hub coax	229.	41
PC130 ARCNET coax		
PC650WS ARCNET TP		
PC600WS ARCNET coax	119.	93
3512 Ethernet 12+2 port hub 10BT	548.	55
3608 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT		
EtherCard+ Elite combo 6pk		
EtherCard+ Elite combo		
EtherCard+ Elite EISA 10BT		
EtherCard+ Elite 10BT 6pk EtherCard+ Elite MCA 10BT	015.	밁
EtherCard+ Elite 10BT	179.	12
EtherCard+ Elite MCA coax		
EtherCard+ Elite coax 6pk		
EtherCard+ Elite coax	119.	64
Ultra16 combo 24pk2	252	32
Ultra16 combo 6pk	539.	21
Ultra16 Ethernet combo	119.	35
Ultra16 10BT 24pk1	357	28
Ultra16 10BT 6pk	34	20
Ultra16 Ethernet 10BT	105	25
Ultra16 coax 6pk	77A	75

OOOIII	
3C503 Etherlink II coax	159.44
3C509 Etherlink III coax	115.50
3C509 Etherlink III coax 5pk	
3C509 Etherlink III 10BT	
3C509 Etherlink III 10BT 5pk	
3C509 Etherlink III combo	
3C509 Etherlink III combo 5pk	
3C579 Etherlink EISA coax	
3C579 Etherlink EISA 10BT	
3C1627 12 port Linkbuilder 10BT	

OTHER TOP-QUALITY NAME BRANDS

Eagle NE2000+ coax	81.32
Eagle NE2000+ 10BT	
Eagle NE3200 coax w/TPA	429.61
National Semi NE2000+ coax	76.16
National Semi NE2000+ 10BT	67.46

If You Don't See What You Are Looking For, Call. CDW Carries the Best Networking Selection in the Industryl

Xircom

PE310BC pocket Ethernet coax	309.89
PE310B2 pocket Ethernet coax	267.80
PE310BT pocket Ethernet 10BT	268.31
PA202B6 pocket ARCNET coax	229.30
Pocket Token Ring III	455.89
PPX03 Parallel port multiplexor	77.80

IRM TOKEN RING

IIBM Token Ring	16/4	ISA		409.30
IBM Token Ring	16/4	MCA	**************	489.56
IIBM Token Ring IBM Token Ring IBM Token Ring	MAU			458.88
	-			

		in	te	J .
EtherExpress	PRO	Flash	10BT	115.07
EtherExpress	PRO	Flash	10BT	5pk482.72

Ellie Express FITO Flash TOD LODE JUN	
EtherExpress PRO Flash 10BT 20pk	1489.89
EtherExpress PRO Flash combo	115.07
EtherExpress PRO Flash combo 5pk	505.98
EtherExpress PRO Flash combo 20pk	
EtherExpress 16 coax	
EtherExpress 16 coax 5pk	
EtherExpress 16 coax 20pk	
EtherExpress MCA coax	
EtherExpress 16 10BT	99 33
EtherExpress 16 10BT 5pk	454 13
EtherExpress 16 10BT 20pk	
EtherExpress MCA 10BT	
EtherExpress 16 combo	
EtherExpress 16 combo 5pk	549 72
EtherExpress 16 combo 20pk	
EtherExpress Flash 10BT	
EtherExpress Flash 10BT 5pk	
EtherExpress Flash combo	
EtherExpress Flash combo 5pk	400.00
EtherExpress EISA coax	
TokenExpress 16/4	349.94
NetportExpress II COAX	
NetportExpress II 10BT	368.85

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORYSISTEMS IN

Jumbo 120MB Internal	. 99.80
Jumbo 250MB Internal	174.34
Trakker 120MB parallel port	209.90
Trakker 250MB parallel port	334.40
Powertage 2.4GB SCSI internal	
Powertage 2.4GB SCSI external	
PowerDAT 4GB SCSI internal	
_	

[·MEGA

169.57
379.27
479,11
469.59
494.76
568.26
89.27
92.80

MICROSOLUTIONS

Backback 3.5 1.44MB floppy parallel	153.40
Backpack 5.25" 1.2MB floppy parallel	165.38
Backpack 340MB HD parallel	439.75
Backpack 2X CD-ROM parallel	344.44
Backpack 250MB tape backup paralle	299.90

SyDes

Pro Note 42MB parallel	289.77
Puma 88MB parallel	442.44
88MB w/16-bit adapter external	539.81
Puma 105MB parallel	399.87
Marlin 105MB IDE internal	378.40



TD-250 250MB IDE internal	189.32
FS8500 305MB IDE internal	449.50
SideCar II 305MB parallel	358.77
1200-4 4GB SCSI external	2045.39

WYSE TERMINALS

Wyse 35 amber/green/white	299.88
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	223.21
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	223.21
Wyse 60 amber/green/white	279.60
Wyse 150 amber/green/white	
Wyse 160 amber/green/white	
Wyse 325 color	

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

Creative Labs	
Discovery 16 CD 2X kit internal	308.80
Edutainment CD 2X kit internal	433.55
Game Blaster CD 2X kit internal	
Multimedia Office CD 3X kit internal	
Omni CD 3X kit internal	365.45
SoundBlaster value edition	55.95
SoundBlaster Pro value edition	
SoundBlaster 16 value edition	
SoundBlaster 16 MCD	139.57
SoundBlaster 16 ASP MCD	167.79
SoundBlaster 16 SCSI-2	168.88
SoundBlaster 16 ASP SCSI-2	197.77
SoundBlaster 16 AWE32	268.41
WaveBlaster wavetable upgrade	179.00

Access SW Under a Killing Moon CD	57.40
Ensoniq Soundscape wavetable	188.88
Logitech SoundMan Wave	185.89
Media Magic CD 2X kit int	
Media Magic CD 2X kit int.w/DSP16 sound .	309.86
Microsoft Bookshelf 1994 CD	
Microsoft Cinemania 1994 CD	
Microsoft Encarta 1994 CD	
Microsoft Windows Snd System	
Microsoft Windows Snd System w/board	
Mitsumi CD 2X kit internal	
Mitsumi CD 2X kit Internal w/sound	194 97
Orchid SoundWave 32 SCSI	
Orchid CD 2X kit internal w/sound	240.05
Sigma Designs RealMagic Lite	146 70
Sun Moon Star CD 2X kit internal w/sound	
Turtle Beach Monterey sound card	349.77
Video Logic 928Movie VLB 1MB	279.46

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES Chinon CDS535 CD-ROM kit internal ...

Chinon CDX535 CD-ROM kit external	349.64
NEC 3Xi internal	
NEC 3Xe external	459.00
NEC 3Xp portable	
NEC 4X Pro	
Pioneer DRM604X Ouadraspin 6 disc	1088.34
Plextor 3028 240MS kit internal	
Plextor 5028 240MS kit external	419.27
Plextor 4plex quad internal	
Plextor 4plex quad external	
Sony CDU-33A 2X CD-ROM internal	
Sony CDU-55S 220ms internal SCSI	
Sydos Parallel Port CD-ROM	
Teac SuperQuad 4X internal	
Toshiba 3401 SCSI CD-ROM external	
Toshiba 3401 SCSI CD-ROM kit external	
Toshiba 3401 SCSI CD-ROM internal	

PLOTTERS DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HURTA

XGT 12X12 serial and ADB	.213.96
XGT accessories	CALL

CalComp

DB III 12X12 4 button	248.90
DB III 12X12 16 button	248.90
DB III 12X18 pressure pen	399.85
Slate 12X12 16 button	219.84

Canon

Surmagraphics.				
Summasketch III 12 X 12 16 button	.90			

HOUSTON

INSTRUMENT
HI 7100 A-D size 8 pen
HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet IIP	.509.06	į
ScanJet IIP document feeder	.269.93	ĺ
ScanJet IICX W/ISA interface	.995.50	
ScanJet IICX document feeder	.474.72	į
ScanJet IICX transparency adapter	. 633.26	
, ,		

EPSON

ACTION SCANNION POOPOO	ARTERIOR CONTROL CONTROL OF THE CONT
ES-1200-ProPC	1237.36
*after \$100 manufac	turer rebate (9/1-12/31/94)

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

Mag Innovision DX15F ...

Mag Innovision MX15F	469.89
Mag Innovision DX17F	667.40
Mag Innovision MX17F	
Mag Innovision MX17FG	
Mag Innovision MX21F	
Magnavox CM2089 14" .28	238.60
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28 NI	
Magnavox CM2015 15" 1024	
Magnavox CM4015 15" 1280	
Magnavox CM4017 17" .31	
Magnavox CM4018 17" .28	719.10
Magnavox 20CM64 20" SPECIALI"	999.00
*while supplies last	
lanao F340iW 15*	646.98
lanao F550iW 17°	
IEC 2V 14"	
IEC 3V 15*	
IEC 3FGe 15*	
IEC 4FGe 15*	
IEC 5FGe17"	
IEC 5FGp 17*	
EC 6FGp 21*	1997.00

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

DS VGA to TV Elite internal	138.82
DS VGA to TV Elite external	
TI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB	
TI Graphics Xpression VLB 2MB	209.20
TI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB	209.20
TI Graphics Pro Turbo ISA 2MB	389.79
TI Graphics Pro Turbo VLB 2MB	
TI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB	
TI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 4MB	599.00
Diamond SpeedStar Pro ISA 1MB	
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 2MB	199.00
Diamond Stealth 32 VLB 2MB	174.99
Diamond Stealth 64 VLB 2MB VRAM	348.88
Diamond Stealth 64 PCI 2MB VRAM	348.88
fercules Dynamite Pro ISA 1MB	
fercules Dynamite Pro ISA 2MB	
lercules Dynamite Pro VLB 1MB	
fercules Dynamite Pro VLB 2MB	197.48
lercules Terminator 64 PCI 2MB	
tercules Terminator 64 VLB 2MB	379.88
ntel Smart Video Recorder	349.30
ntel Smart Video Recorder Pro	
Orchid Kelvin 64 ISA 1MB	147.10
Orchid Kelvin 64 ISA 2MB	
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB 1MB	
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB 2MB	194.19

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 865-4CDW



BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

D & B Rated 4A1 Duns 10-762-7952



CDW® HOURS

s 7:00 -9:00 CDT Mon-Frl. 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Tech Support for Custome 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri. 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

Almost Like Getting ssues

PC WORLD Savings Certifica

Yes, sign me up to receive the next 12 monthly issues of PC WORLD and bill me for only \$19.97. Rush me my FREE Bonus PowerBase*.* Disk, packed with 50 utilities not available anywhere else!

Name (please print) Company Address City

Basic annual subscription price \$29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$47.40. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders add \$46 postage. Canadian orders add \$20 postage plus 7% GST.

Single Copy Price **Your Price** YOU SAVE Over 58% off

FREE BON Disk with 50 Ut

Invaluable tips, tricks, macros and more for all the best software. Not available in stores at any price, but it's yours FREE just for ordering PC WORLD.

Phone 800 825-7595 ext. 501 Fax 415 882-0936 or Mail Today

Like **Getting**

ssues



YOUR PRICE—A LOW \$14.97 **YOU SAVE**

Phone 800 766-3294 x 205 Fax 415 882-0936 or Mail Today

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE*

YES, I want to receive the next 12 issues of cutting edge multimedia news and information. Send me a one year subscription to MULTIMEDIA WORLD and bill me for only \$14.97.

Single Copy Price \$47.40 *Over 68% off!

Name (please print)/_ Company _____ Address City _____ State __ Bill me later.

Payment enclosed.

Sayings based on annual newsstand price of \$47.40. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders add \$46 postage. Canadian orders add \$20 postage plus 7% GST.



PC WORLD at over 58% off! It's almost like getting 7 ISSUES absolutely FREE!

GET YOUR FREE BONUS DISK WITH 50 UTILITIES:

Invaluable tips, tricks, macros and more for all the best software. Not available in stores at any price, but it's yours FREE just for ordering PC WORLD.

YES, sign me up to receive the next 12 monthly issues of PC WORLD and bill me for only \$19.97. Just for ordering, rush me my FREE Bonus PowerBase* * Disk, packed with 50 utilities not available anywhere else!

Name (please print) Company__ Address _____ _____State _____Zip ___ City_

Basic annual subscription price \$29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$47.40. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders add \$46 postage. Canadian orders add \$20 postage plus 7% GST.

4LFUE Rush my
FREE DISK
and first issue!

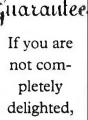
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT P.O. BOX 51833 BOULDER, CO 80321-1833 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



PC WORLD

pletely
delighted,
just tell us,
and you will
receive a
full refund
for all
unmailed
issues.

New Subscription Order!



Haldlandhaldalladlahllaladladladl

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT P.O. BOX 58690 BOULDER, CO 80323-8690 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

SAVE \$32.43 Off The Cover Price of MULTIMEDIA

WORLD

PRIORITY HANDLING



Please Rush FREE DISK!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT P.O. BOX 51833 BOULDER, CO 80321-1833 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



Call to Receive Your Free Disk Today!



OMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE[™]





R LESS?

CDW® **SERVICES YO** BETTER



- 8MB RAM standard

OVER 20,000 PRODI

line service offers 5 year warranty	•
4K external \$109.0	CDW 32399
4K external	OCDW 32400
HURRY! Supplies are limited!	
CDW CARRIES (OVER 2
COMPUTERS	
TOSHIBA	-
1910 200MB mono	TM4000M 4/25S TM4000M 4/50S
1960CS 200MB dual color 2347.57 1960CS 320MB dual color 2579.96	TM4000M 4/75 3
1960CT 320MB act color	TM4000E 4/50 20 TM4000E 4/50 20 TM4000E 4/75 30 TM4000E 4/75 4
2400CS 320MB dual color	TM4000E 4/75 34 TM4000E 4/75 4
3400CT 120MB act color	DOT MAT
1910 200MB mone 1458.68 1910 CS 200MB dual color 1979.98 1960 CS 200MB dual color 2347.57 1960 CS 320MB dual color 2579.96 1960 CT 200MB act color 3988.92 1960 CT 320MB dual color 3988.92 1960 CT 320MB act color 3988.92 2400 CS 250MB dual color 3877.59 2400 CS 320MB dual color 3877.59 2400 CT 320MB act color 3597.75 2400 CT 320MB act color 3597.75 2400 CT 320MB act color 3768.83 3400 CT 120MB act color 3989.00 4700 CT 200MB act color 4298.56 3600 CT 250MB act color 4428.55 4700 CT 320MB act color 4428.55 4700 CT 320MB act color 5999.00 6600 C 510MB act color 5999.00	184 Turbo
4800C 1 500MB act color	184 Turbo ML320 ML321
AST	ML380 ML395
Advantage! 4/100D 540MB 8MB	ML395C ML520 ML521
Advantage! 4/100D 540MB 8MB	
TO ALLO CEDICO	BJ10SX BJ200E
LC 4/33S 170MB	BJC-4000 720dp LBP430 300dpi 4 LBP860 600dpi 8
LC 4/33D 170MB 1363.78 LC 4/33D 270MB 1589.33	LBP860 600dpi 8
LC 4/50S 1/0MB 1199.99 LC 4/50S 270MB 1479.17 LC 4/66D 270MB 1699.72	AP2250
BHAVO SERIES LC 4/33S 170MB 1309.52 LC 4/33S 270MB 1309.52 LC 4/33D 170MB 1363.78 LC 4/33D 270MB 1588.33 LC 4/50S 170MB 1199.99 LC 4/50S 270MB 1479.17 LC 4/66D 270MB 1699.72 LC 4/66D 270MB 1819.40 LC 4/66D 340MB CD 1974.77 C 4/100D 270MB 2109.96 LC 4/100D 540MB 2258.58 MT 4/66D 340MB 1909.00 MT P60 270MB 1909.00 MT P60 270MB 2199.88	AP3250 AP3260 LX300
LC 4/100D 270MB	FX870FX1170
MT P60 270MB 2199.88 MT P60 540MB CD 2912.49	LO570+ LO1070+
Canon	LO870 LQ1170
NoteJet 4/33 120MB mono	IPM
Note Jet 4/50 260MB pas color	WinWriter 100 in WinWriter 200 las WinWriter 400 las WinWriter 600 las ValueWriter 300 ValueWriter 600 las ValueWriter 600 Execulet IIc
	WinWriter 600 las ValueWriter 300
EPSON"	Execute IIc
ActionNote 4SLC50 120MB+modem .1442.05 ActionNote 4SLC50 180MB+modem .1527.36 ActionNote 500C 120MB+modem .1698.92 ActionNote 500C 180MB+modem .1973.99 ActionNote 700C 210MB pas clr .2323.04	4039-10R 10PPN 4039-10RD 10PP
ActionNote 500C 120MB+modem	4039 12L PLUS. 4039 12R PLUS. 4039 16L PLUS.
IRM ThinkPad Portables	
10Cs 4/50SLC2 200MB pas color	DECwriter 500i in Color upgrade to
80 4/33SX 340MB mono	DEClaser 1152 4 DEClaser 5100 8
#10Cs 4/50SLC2 200MB pas color 1799.00 #50 4/33SX 170MB mono 2003.3 #50 4/33SX 340MB mono 2438.31 #60Cs 4/33SX 170MB pas color 2535.67 #60Cs 4/33SX 340MB pas color 3008.88 #60C 4/33SX 170MB act color 3367.41 #60C 4/33SX 340MB act color 3866.86	SuperScript 610
	Silentwriter 640
PS/ValuePoint Systems V25SX Si 212MB949.00	1150
V25SX Si 212MB	1624 2023
Performance VLB 433D 364MB	after \$30° o
NEC	3123 4440 Laser
VERSA NOTEBOOKS	after \$50° or
Versa V 4/50 250MB dual color 2797.25 Versa V 4/50 250MB act color 3567.80 Versa V 4/50 340MB act color 3757.57 Versa V 4/50 540MB act color 4227.09	microMarc Color microWriter basis
Versa V 4/50 540MB act color	microWriter PS2
Versa S 4/33S 210MB pas color	microLaser Pro 6 microLaser Pro 6 microLaser Power
Versa S 4/50 260MB act color	JX9400 300dpi 4
Versa S 4/33S 210MB mono. 1897.99 Versa S 4/33S 210MB mono. 2297.80 Versa S 4/33S 210MB pas color 2297.80 Versa S 4/33S 210MB act color 3187.30 Versa S 4/53S 260MB act color 3647.17 NEW! Versa M series CALL! Ready 4/33S 270MB CD 1349.45 Ready 4/66 340MB CD 1699.85 Ready 4/66 M 430MB 3X CD 1649.37 Ready 5/60M 420MB 3X CD 2229.74 ProverMate 4/33S 270MB	JX9460PS 600d JX9660PS 600 d
Ready 5/60M 420MB 3X CD 2229.74 PowerMate 4/33S 270MB 1119.32 PowerMate 4/66MT 420MB 1559.89	
PowerMate 4/66MT 420MB1559.89	DeskJet Portable DeskJet 500C
PACKARD BELL	DeskJet 520 DeskJet 560C
	I LOCK IN TOURS

VEN 20	50	UU PHOL	4
		UTERS	
		ISTRUMENTS	
TM4000M 4/25SX 12 TM4000M 4/50SX 340 TM4000M 4/75 344MI TM4000M 4/75 455MI TM4000E 4/50 200ME TM4000E 4/50 340ME	OMB a OMB a B act o B act o 3 dual 3 act o 3 act o	dv pas cir. 2097.46 let color. 3357.70 color 4958.42 color 2357.00 color 2357.00 color 2857.23 color 3686.80 color. 4457.32	
DOT MATRIX	R	ASER PRINTERS	1
(WIL	DATA	,
184 Turbo 21 ML320 30 ML321 42 ML380 21 ML395 98 ML395C 103 ML520 36 ML521 49	9.14	ML590 429.51	
ML32142	7.40	ML590. 429.51 ML591. 579.86 Pacemark 34101219.45 OL400E 497.70 OL410E 647.84 OL410E/PS	
ML38021 ML39598	14.95 37.32	OL400E647.84	
ML395C103 ML52036	9.74 9.82	OL410E/PS 4ppm 600dpi938.64 OL810905.50	1
ML52149	5.18	OL810905.50)
B 1105Y 24	Cat	1011 B 1230 388 00	
BJ200E2	59.44	BJ230	
LBP430 300dpi 4ppm	olor		
LBP860 600dpi 8ppm	laser	ON'	
AP225012	2.58	LO2550898.08	
	6.80	LO2550 898.08 DFX5000 Plus 1354.86 DFX8000 2259.45 Stylus 300 186.85 Stylus 400 198.70 Stylus 400 299.88 Stylus Color 558.70 ActionLaser 1100 479.90 ActionLaser 1500 955.15 ActionLaser 1600 933.63	
AP3250 16 AP3260 17 LX300 16 FX870 26 FX1170 35 LO570+ 23 LO1070+ 36 LO870 44	5.01	Stylus 300	
FX117035	2.00	Stylus 800+209.88 Stylus Color 558.70	
LO1070+36	5.35	ActionLaser 1100479.90 ActionLaser 1500595.15	
FG1110	7.99	ActionLaser 1600933.63	
IBM LEX	YMAR	K I ASER PRINTERS	
WinWriter 200 laser WinWriter 400 laser WinWriter 600 laser ValueWriter 600 laser ValueWriter 600 laser ValueWriter 600 laser 4029-10 10PPM 4039-10RD 10PPM 4039-10RD 10PPM DI 4039 12L PLUS	7 5E 5	287.67 479.92 758.47 999.00 PPM) 647.17 815.87 327.60 1115.42 1273.46 X 1743.77 1859.75 1394.85 2695.00	
4039 16L PLUS		2695.00	
DECwriter 500i inkjet. Color upgrade for 500 DEClaser 1152 4 ppm DEClaser 5100 8 ppm	DIG	357.00 41.00 659.75 1439.86	
SuperScript 610	********	477.78 734.60	
	anas		
11501 16243 20231	33,49 85,20 82,27	2130*174.40 2135 Color**197.43	3
2624	09.49	I-in rebate (ends 12/31/94) 4400 Laser*406.96 5400 Laser**712.98	8
after \$50° or \$100	0° mai	II-in rebate (ends 12/31/94)	
		STRUMENTS	
microMarc Color inkje microWriter basic microWriter PS23 microLaser Pro 600 P microLaser Pro 600 P	S23 S65	378.83 485.61 654.32 1197.02 1524.25 PS65 1629.60	
SHA	R	P. PRINTERS	
JX9400 300dpi 4ppm JX9460PS 600dpi 6p JX9660PS 600 dpi 8	laser. pm las		
Dock let Bestehle 210	MICE	267.00	
DeskJet 500C	43.20 34.10 16.55 47.91 49.26	LaserJet 4P	
		Vin	

I	UCTS. IF YOU DO
	HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS
	Maxtor
	170MB IDE 175.98 345MB IDE 290MB IDE 198.79 345MB SCSI 249.60
	MICROPOLIS
	2210A 1050MB IDE 734.97 2210 1050MB SCSI 734.97 4110 1050MB SCSI 659.55 2217 1.7GB SCSI 1038.46 2210AV 1.050GB SCSI AV 798.89 2217AV 1.765GB SCSI AV 1099.22 1936 3GB SCSI 2098.00
	4110 1050MB SCSI 669.65
	2210AV 1.050GB SCSI AV
	1936 3GB SCSI
	COMNER
	210MB IDE
	540MB IDE307.98 All Conner drives listed include complete installation
	hardware and software.
	Seagate Seagate
	130MB IDE 187.81 341MB IDE 236.21 200MB IDE 183.32 427MB IDE 228.71 261MB IDE 201.65 1.0GB SCSI-2 658.63
	WESTERN DIGITAL
	Caviar 210MB IDE.179.89 Caviar 540MB IDE.299.0 Caviar 420MB IDE.233.67 Caviar 730MB IDE.465.7
	Acculogic IDE W/IPAR, 2SER, 1GAME35.06
	Acculogic VLB IDE 89.76
	Adaptec 1542CF SCSI-2
	Adaptec 2742A1 EISA SCSI-2339.22 Adaptec 2842 VLB SCSI-2257.23
	CONTROLLERS Acculogic IDE W/1PAR, 2SER, 1GAME
	MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS
	Robotics
	SPORTSTER MODEMS
	V.34 28.8K internal w/fax 226.14 V.34 28.8K external w/fax 244.32 14.4K internal w/fax 117.50 14.4K external w/fax 137.50
	14.4K internal w/fax
	COURIER MODEMS
	V.34 internal w/fax389.79
	V.34 external w/fax427.84
	⊕ Hayes
	ACCURA 14.4 internal wifey 114.88
	ACCURA 14.4 external w/lax 138.89 ACCURA 28.8 V.FC internal w/lax 209.02 ACCURA 28.8 V.FC external w/lax 258.82
	OPTIMA 14.4 external
	OPTIMA 14.4 pocket w/fax296.93
	OPTIMA 28.8 V,FC external w/fax421.54
	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.
	14.4 internal w/lax
	V.FC 28.8 internal w/fax 228.20 V.FC 28.8 Mini Tower w/fax 244.26 Practical Pro Series CALLI
	intel
	SatisFAXtion 200 internal
	SatisFAXtion 400 external
	14.4 internal w/fax89.00
	14.4 external w/fax
	MICROCOM 184 56
	Deskporte ES 14.4
	M MOTOROLA
	FasTalk II 14.4K internal w/fax119.78 FasTalk II 14.4K external w/fax139.84

U	 Internal 9 bundle: MS-I Organizer, P and more 	DE hard drive • 1MB video RAM 2600 bps voice/data/fax modem • Software DOS, Windows, Lotus 1-2-3, Aml Pro and Phoenix Fax, Prodigy and America On-Line urchase!\$1749.78 CDW 43675
YOU	DON	T SEE IT, CALL!
S & CONTR	OLLERS	BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS
Naptor		American Power Conversion
5.98 345MB IDE 8.79 345MB SC	.219.17 Sl249.60	BackUPS 280 99.53 BackUPS 400 159.94
ROPΩLIS		BackUPS 450 189.99 BackUPS 600 264.24
	734.97	BackUPS 900 374.88 BackUPS 1250 499.24 SmartUPS 400 299.69
SI AV	798.89	SmartUPS 1250
SI AV SI AV	2098.00	SmartUPS 600 363.38 SmartUPS 900 514.61 SmartUPS 1250 644.24 SurgeArrest Network 34.97 SurgeArrest Pro 33.58 SurgeArrest Network + Phone 48.65 Line-R 600 119.09
4.64 850MB IDE	439.38	Tripp Lite
4.64 850MB IDE 9.55 1080MB ID 7.98	E599.91	BC25099.11
ted include compare	lete installation	BC400
		BC500 LAN
Seagate	236.28	BC750 LAN
7,81 341MB IDE 3.32 427MB IDE 1.65 1.0GB SCS	228.76 61-2658.63	BC1250 LAN459.10 Tripp Lite Smart UPS Series
TERN DIGITAL		SMART 250 LAN 226.81 SMART 400 LAN 279.22 SMART 500 LAN 266.21 SMART 500 LAN 311.26 SMART 600 LAN 319.86 SMART 750 LAN 379.86 SMART 900 LAN 498.81 SMART 1250 LAN 579.00 Isobar 4 OUTLET 38.95 Isobar 6 OUTLET 46.38
9.89 Caviar 540 3.67 Caviar 730	OMB IDE .299.00 OMB IDE .465.73	SMART 500 LAN
		SMART 750 LAN
NTROLLERS 1, 2SER, 1GAME	49 90	SMART 1250 LAN
SI-2 CD KIT	89.76 54.95	PCMCIA 46.38
SI-2 CD KIT -2 SCSI-2 SI-2	265.45	3Com Etherlink II combo246.15
SI-2	257.23	DSP Tech Portable Sound+154.34 Hayes OPTIMA 14.4 data/fax218.76
e reCOMMUNIC		IBM Token Ring 16/4
	ATIONS	Linksys Ethernet 10BT
Robotics		Megahertz 14.4 data/fax
STER MODEMS		Megahertz 14.4 data/fax XJack Gold229.00 Motorola 14.4 data/fax w/cellular319.05
axfax	244.32	National Semi NE4100T ethernet 10BT172.96 New Media Bus Toaster SCSI-2 host229.42
	137.50	Megahertz 9500 data/nax XJack
	389.79	
	427.84	Xircom Ethemet 10BT
Hayes		Xircom Ethernet combo
w/fax	114.88	PROCESSOR/UPGRADES
ternal w/fax	258 82	
w/faxv/fax	374.30	Intel OverDrive SX2/50
v/faxternal w/fax	296.93	Cyrix 486DRx/2 Upg 40Mhz 247.44 Intel OverDrive SX2/50 193.25 Intel OverDrive DX2/50 239.82 Intel OverDrive DX2/66 225.95 Kingston 486/NOW 33MHz 255.52 Kingston 486/NOW 33MHZ 369.32
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS,		MEMORY UPGRADES
	124.80	CDW* Features Delkin, Kingston, Pacific Data and Simple Technology Memory.
ax w/fax	228.20	AST BRAVO 486LC 2MBCALL! AST POWEREXEC 486 4MBCALL!
* F		AST POWEREXEC 486 4MBCALL! AST PREMMIA 8MB UPGCALL! COMPAQ DESKTOPS-ALL MODELSCALL!
intel		COMPAO CONTURA 486 8MBCALLI
rnal er Fax Pack	209.50	COMPAO CONTURA 4MBCALL! COMPAO LITE 4/25C 4MBCALL!
emal hile Supplies Last	308.89	EPSON ACTION LASER 2-8MBCALL! HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KBCALL!
hile Supplies Las	11109.00	HP LASERJETS-ALL MODELSCALL! HP PAINTJET XL300 4MBCALL!
BUCA	89.00	IBM DESKTOPS-ALL MODELSCALL! IBM THINKPAD 700 4MBCALL!
ax fax	193.66	NEC SILENTWRITER 95 2MBCALL! NEC VERSA 4MBCALL!
CROCOM		OKILASER 400 2MB
FC 28.8FC 28.8	184.56	OKILASER 800 2MB CALL! PANASONIC 4410, 4430 2-4MB CALL! PANASONIC P44501 2MB CALL!
FC 28.8	244.30	I MICHOLASEH 1MBCALL!
OTOROLA		TI TM4000 4MB
nal w/fav	119 78	Please Call CDW for the Bast Most Current

Please Call CDW for the Best, Most Current Pricing and Availability Information.

F YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!

orce54 4/66 420MB MM

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

©1994 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. PCW1057

CALL FOR FREE **CDW® CATAL®**

Direct Top 60, July 1994



Limited Quantity Special Purchase!

Demo/Showroom/ **Factory-Reconditioned Models**

All include Full 1 Year Warranty MultiSync 3FGe MultiSync 4FGe\$529 \$699 MultiSync 5FGe

MultiSync 6FGe\$1299



COMPAQ

USA Flex...Y

LTE Lite/25E At Our Lowest Prices Ever!

The Compaq LTE Lite 25E features Intel The Compaq LTE Lite 25E leatures fine 386SL-25MHz processor, 64K Cache, 4MB RAM (Max. 20MB), 8.5"x 11"x 2", 6.3 lbs., 9.5" high contrast active matrix mono LCD, MS-DOS, Limited Windows & Integrated TrackBall Quantity

LTE Lite/25E 84MB Hard Drive	3949
LTE Lite/25E 120MB Hard Drive	3999
Contura Aero 4/33C 170MB Hard Drive	1679
Contura Aero 4/33C 250MB Hard Drive	¹ 1869

IBM ThinkPad® 500 Major Price Reduction!

Starting At...



Ask Your Sales Consultant

ThinkPad 350C 125MB	\$1599
ThinkPad 350C 250MB	2199
ThinkPad 500 85MB	5799
ThinkPad 500 170MB	\$999
ThinkPad 510Cs 200MB	\$1799
ThinkPad 360 170MB/340MB	\$1999/\$2499
ThinkPad 360CS 170MB/340MB	\$2599/\$3099
ThinkPad 360C 170MB/340MB	\$3499/\$3999

FLEX PT60 Pentium Multimedia System NEW Year Warranty WINFLEX Express Sony/Sound Blaster Caching Software Speeds up your CD-ROM drive System Browser For CD ROM troubleshootin Photo CD Lab Hewlett Packard Pentium 64bit 8 CD-ROM Titles COPENDOSAIC Organize & view graphic and photo files CD-Audio Software Record to your hard drive and edit sound clips

- ★FLEX PT60 60MHz System

 Genuine Intel Pentium 60MHz 64bit Processor

 256K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Memory
- 8MB RAM, Maximum 128MB on System Board
- 3.5" (1.44MB) Floppy Drive 540MB IDE Hard Drive w/ 28K Cache 15" .28 NI SVGA 1024x768 FLEXVISION

★Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 550C Printer

- *SONY/Sound Blaster CD-ROM Bundle
 Sony Double-Spin Internal CD-ROM Drive,
 Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 Audio Board 8 CD-ROM Discs
- ★Microsoft Software and Accessories

 Microsoft DOS 6.2 Windows for Workgroups 3.11

 MSWorks for Windows MS Money MS Sound Bytes

 MS Entertainment Pack FREE Accessories Kit

Authorized Dealer

HEWLETT PACKARD

All For Only

COREL CD POWER PAK

including

★14.4 Data/Fax Modem

57,000bps S/R data; up to 14,400 bps S/R Fax, V.32bis V.42bis

Create Your Own Multimedia

Choose Your CD-ROM Drive...

FLEX CD-PRO

Free CD included with either kit GLASSIC FLEX GD-PRO \$249



Sony Double Spin Int. drive

Double Spin Internal CD-ROM drive 320ms access time • 300KB/sec transfer rate • multi-session Kodak PhotoCD Compatible.

320ms access time
 300KB/sec transfer • 64KB buffer
 Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card
 16-bit stereo sampling & playback
 20-voice • ASP and WaveBlaster upgradable. Speakers required.

Choose Your CD-ROMs... 1 Free CD is included with either Kit sold above PLUS Buy any 3 more CD-ROMs for only \$49I (Ask your sales rep for selection of CD-ROM titles.)

Choose Your Speakers... Select from models by Sony, Jensen, Labtech, Altec Lansing, Panasonic & more!

Ask your Flex consultant for details about this Multimedia offer

PRINTERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD	
HP DeskJet 520 - New 600 DPI	\$285
HP DeskJet 500C - Color	\$345
HP DeskJet 550C - Color	\$429
HP DeskJet 560C - New Color	\$559
HP DeskJet 1200C - Color	*1349
HP DeskJet 310 - Portable	\$299
HP LaserJet 4L - New at Flex	\$599*
HP LaserJet 4P - New at Flex	
*Includes \$50 Rehate thru 12/31/94	

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

PANASONIC LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410 \$469 KX-P5400 \$684* KX-P4400 \$384* KX-P4440 \$989 KX-P4430 \$659

KX-P4430*559
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P1150*129 KX-P2135*\$195*
KX-P2023*179 KX-P1624*369

KX-P2124*309 KX-P3124*319

KX-P2130\$169* KX-P3624*399

*Includes Rebates. See Panasonic feature on facing page for details CANON

PRINTERS (cont.) TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microMarc™/ Color	\$229 / \$379
microWriter PS23/PS65	
microLaser Pro 600	
PS23/PS65	\$1199/\$1529
Pro 600 imaging cartridge	159
OKIDATA	
OL400E	\$498
OL410E	5648
Microline 320/321	
Microline 500/501	

MONITORS				
N	EC			
	15" 4FGe 617			
14" 2V ⁵ 329	17" 5FGe 998			
15" 3V ⁵ 469	17" 5FGp 1094			
15" 3FGe\$557	21" 6FGp \$1998			
	TX			
14" .39mm				
14" .28mm int/ E St	ar & MPR-II 239/249			
14" .28mm NI/ E Sta	r & MPR-II \$289/\$295			
15" .28mm int./.28 N	II\$319/\$339			
17" .28 NI				
	novision			
	\$269			
15" DX15F/MX15F-L				
17" DX17F/MX17F-L				
21" MX21FG				
	ONY			
15" CPD-15SF	\$459			
17" GDM-17E1	999			
20" GDM2036S	\$1899			
20" GDM2036SE1	\$1949			
Universal MAC cab	le adaptor \$17.95			

VIDEO CARDS	
ATI Technologies	
GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB	20
GRAPHICS ULTRATM PRO	
2MB ISA/VLB/EISA\$279/\$279/\$	30

DIAMOND
SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB ISA/VLB\$109/\$109
SPEEDSTAR 64 ISA 1MB/2MB \$159/\$199
SPEEDSTAR 64 PCI 1MB/2MB \$145/\$189
STEALTH 32 VLB 1MB/2MB 165/209
STEALTH 64 VLB 2MB/4MB 379/519
VIPER 2MB VLB/PCI*339/349
HERCULES
Chimmen VI D/DOL 1MD
Stingray VLB/PCI 1MB99
Dynamite Pro ISA 2MB199
Dynamite Pro VLB 2MB ⁵ 189
Dynamite Power 2MB VLB/PCI \$209/\$209
Granhite Power ISA 1MR/2MR \$220/3/40
Graphite Power VLB 1MB/2MB 199/289 Graphite Terminator VLB/PCI 2/4MBCALL
Graphite Terminator VLB/PCL2/4MB CALL
ORCHID
KELVIN 64 1MB ISA/VLB/PCI175
KELVIN 64 2MB ISA/VLB/PCI225

MODEMS HAYES

PCMCIA Optima 144 + Fax	199
ACCURA 24	
ACCURA 144+fax144	.115/139
ACCURA 288 V.FC+fax	
Optima 144+ fax144	.*369/*369
Optima 288 V.FC+fax	
US ROBOTICS	Int./Ext
PCMCIA World Port 14,400 FAX	
Sportster 14.4 FAX	.*119/*139
World Port 14,400 FAX/Data Pocl	
Courier V.Fast 28.8k data/14.4 fa:	CALL
BOCA	Int./Ext
BocaModem 14.4K Fax	
BocaModem Pocket 14.4K Fax	169
V.Fast Class Boca Modem	\$135/\$165

NOTEBOOKS

SHARP

PC866O 8.4" Active color, 200MB........32799 PC8650-II 9.5" Active color, 200MB......3495

EPSON	
ActionNote 4SLC/33	
170MB, 24/96 Modem	\$135
ActionNote 4SLC2-50	
260MB, 24/96 Modem	\$159
ActionNote 500C 120MB 24/96Modem	*164
ActionNote 500C 180MB 24/96Modem	\$192
ActionNote 500C 260MB, 14.4 Modem	\$201
ActionNote 700C 210MB	
ActionNote 700Cx 260MB	
TOCHIDA	

TOSHIBA	
1910/1910CS 200MB	\$1459/\$1999
1960CS 200 MB	\$2349
1960CT 200 MB	\$2999
2400CS 250MB	\$2879
2400CT 250MB	
3400/T3400CT 120MB	.1689/3399
4700CT 200MB/320MB	.\$4439/\$4769
4800CT 500MB	5489
6600C, C/CD	.*6129/*6599
•	

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 Mono 120MB

WINSX/25 MORO 12UMB	17
WinDX2/40 Pass. Color 200MB	.\$20
WinDX2/50 Dual Scan Color 200MB	
WinDX2/50 Act. Matrix Color 200MB	
WinDX2/75 8.4"Active Matrix Color	
340MB	.\$39
WinDX2/75 9.5"Active Matrix Color	
455MB	\$44
TM4000 M Mono	
120MB HD	\$18
TM4000 M Adv. Pass. Color	
120MB HD,	\$20
TM4000 M Active Matrix Color	
200MB HD	*29
TM4000 M Active Matrix Color	***
340MB HD	*33
TM4000 M Active Matrix Color	\$40
344MB HD	\$49

Code # WD1104

-800-876-5606 USA Flex, Inc. 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108



Int./Ext.











No Surcharge On These Credit Cards

Complete Computer Source!

Special Rebates From Panasonic!

KX-P4400 SideWriter

Upright design and small .52 square footprint, 4 ppm, 300 dpi laser quality output,100-sheet paper tray, 1MB RAM exp.to 4.5MB, 28 Internal Bitmap Fonts, 1 yr. limited parts and labor warranty 5 years on printheads. B1-P4400



\$384* Your Price

USA Flex Price \$799 Mail in Rebate -100 Free Toner kit _-15

Your Price \$684*

KX-P5400 **SideWriter**

 Adobe PostScript Level 2 with 17 Adobe fonts

 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB

B1-P5400

KX-P2130 and KX-P2135 Color

\$30 Rebate off the Panasonic KX-P2130 \$50 Rebate off the KX-P2135 High speed output of up to 250 CPS,

360x360 dpi, Setup disk for easy control of all features & Windows 3.1 driver included, 24-pin, 250-draft, 7 fonts, 83 LQ, Limited 2 year warranty parts and labor.

KX-P2130

USA Flex Price \$199 Mail in Rebate -330

Your Price \$169*

KX-P2135 Color

USA Flex Price Mail in Rebate 1245 -350 Your Price

* Mail in Rebates Ends December 31,1994



DECwriter 65

- 24-Wire Color Dot Matrix Print Speed Up To 240 CPS 50 Sheet Built-In Feeder
- Easy Start Software Gets You Up And Running Custom Windows 3.1 Driver
- for Optimized Performance
- 2-Year Warranty

-LA65-CA

ECColorwriter 520ic



- Color InkJet Printer Print Speed Up To 400 CPS High-Quality 300 DPI 150 Sheet Built-In Feeder
- Prints on Plain Paper,
- Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

2-Year Warranty

DEClaser 1152



- Up to Three Active I/O Ports
- Serial, Parallel, & AppleTalk
 PostScript Level 2 & HP PCL4
 Canon LX Print Engine
 2MB of Memory (Max. 4MB)
 17 Adobe Type 1 Fonts,
- Upgradeable to 43 2-Year Warranty

DEClaser 5100



Faster Printing Via RISC Processor & Co-Processor PostScript Level 2 & Enhanced PCL5

Optional Ethernet Protocols Card

Optional Hard Disk & PCMCIA Memory Cards Optional 1200 DPI

Year Warranty

hotline from Epson

EPSON

Stylus COLOR Ink Jet Printer

720 dpi COLOR

B1-EPSCOLOR



- accurately to reduce dot overlap

 Exclusive MACH ink jet technology

 5 letter quality and 4 scalable fonts

 2 year limited warranty W/Toll-Free tech. support

Stylus 800+ Ink Jet Printer

NEW MicroWeave Technology: reduce banding in grayscale images NEW Microfeed feeds

paper more accurately to reduce dot overlap

Exclusive MACH

ink jet technology Crisp, 360 dpi Up to 165 cps letter

quality (250 cps draft) 6 ltr quality & 4 scalable fonts

2 year limited warranty W/Toll-Free tech. support

Additional Ink Cartridge B2-S020025 318

Canon BJC-600 Bubble Jet Printer™



360 dpi
 60KB buffer

7 fonts

340 cps (20 cpi)Parallel I/F

100-sht. sheet feeder 9.9 lbs. • Narrow carriage

64-nozzle x 4 print heads

B1-BJC600

Canon BJ-200e Bubble Jet Printer™

- 49KB buffer
- 20 TrueType fonts
- 100-sht, sheet feeder
- Up to 15 envelopes





Great Performance, Exceptional Value!

ebate



HP Laser.Jet 4L Printer



300 dpi, 4 PPM, 26 scalable fonts, 1MB memory, 100 sheet capacity, EconoMode saves on toner use, saves electricity with Intelligent On/Off feature. 1 Year Warranty *Price includes \$50 Rebate. Effective thru 12/31/94

HP Laser Jet 4P Printer



600 dpi, 4 PPM, 35 scalable and 10 TrueType fonts, 2MB memory, 250 sheet capacity, EconoMode saves on toner use, saves electricity with Intelligent On/Off feature. 1 Year Warranty

FLEX SPECIAL HP Desk, Jet 550C Printer

HP's high-quality twin-cartridge black and color printer



Dual inkjet cartridge system for Simultaneous true black and color printing

Up to 16.7 million colors

Feeds up to 100 sheets (letter or legal)

3-Year Warranty-the longest in the industry Ink cartridge Color 51625A /Black 51626A. 29/25

24 Hours Monday - Friday Saturday & Sunday 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. USA Flex, Inc. 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

Code # WD110

Circle 148 on reader service card

ONE STOP PG UPGRADE SOURCE

486 VESA LOCAL BUS

3 VL Slots/6 16 bit Up to 128MB 30 or 72 Pin Simms 256K Cache Exp to 512 K Green Support, AMI Bios/SIS Chips Uses 486SX/DX2-4 P24T

\$127

486 PCI/VLB

4 PCI/2 VL/8 total slots Up to 128MB Using 30 Pin Simms 256K Cache Exp to 512 K AMI Bios/Sisl Chipset, Green Supp. Uses 486SX/DX2 P24T

\$199

486 EISA/VLB

6 EISA/2 VL slots Up to 256MB Using 30 Pin Simms 256K Cache Exp to 512 K AMI Bios/Sis Chipset, Green Supp. Uses 486SX DX/DX2-4 P24T

\$288

486 PCI

3 PCI/5ISA8 16 BIT ISA Slots Up to 128MB Using 72 Pin Simms 256K Cache Exp to 512 K **AMI Intel Chipset** 486SX DX/DX2-4 P24T \$235 with NCR SCSI II \$299

INTEL PCI

3 PCI/5 ISA Slots or IDE, FDD, Hi Speed IO Jp to 128MB Using 72 Pin Simms 256K Cache Exp to 512 K AMI Bios/Intel Chipset, Green Supp. 60 or 66 MHz \$375 90MHz \$475

Opti PCI/VLB

3 VLB Slots/5 ISA Slots Up to 128MB Using 72 Pin Simms 256K Cache Exp to 512 K AMI Bios/Opti Chipset, Green Supp. 90 MHz \$439

Pentium VLB

2 VL/6 ISA Up to 128MB Using 72 Pin Simms 256k cache to 512k AMI Bios/Opti Chipset

60/66mhz \$299 90mhz

\$368

\$75

\$169

PENTIUM PCI/VL/EISA

4 PCI/5EISA/2VL Up to 196MB Using 72 Pin Simms 256K Cache Exp to 512 K Intel Mercury Chipset, AMI Bios, Deep Green 90/100Mhz \$675

SIMMS

1x9-70 (3 chip) \$40 1x36-70 \$149 2x36-70 \$299 4x36-70 \$599

486DX VLB MOTHERBOARD (3 VL Slots - 256K Cache)

w/DX4-100+Fan \$799 w/DX2-66 +Fan \$389 w/DX33 \$245 w/SX25 \$169

CALCOM

14.4 Fax/Modem 28.8 Fax/Modem

540 MB IDE Hard Drive \$285

PENTIUM 90 CPU Opti PCI/VLB Motherboard 4 PCI/2VLB 8 total slots 512 K Cache \$1195 Heat Sink + Fan

TEAC 4X SPIN CD-ROM 195MS access 600 KBPS \$389 LIMITED QUANTITIES

CPU's

INTEL \$749 \$569 Pentium 100 Pentium 90 Pentium 66 Pentium 60 \$499 486 DX4-100 CALL 486 DX4-75 CALL

\$268

\$225

\$150

\$249

\$75/85

\$110/120

\$75/95

486 DX2-66 486 DX2-50 486 DX-33 486 SX-25/33

AMD 486 DX2-66

486 DX2-50 \$199 486 DX 40 \$175 486 DX 33 \$140 CYRIX 486 DX-40 \$169

486 DX-33 486 DLC 33/40 486 DLC 33/40 kit

MATH-CO's

487DLC/387DX \$35 487SLC/387SX

Cirrus VLB 1mb/2mb \$79/129 Trident SVGA 256k/1mb \$39/69

VIDEO BOARDS

Graphics Pro Turbo ISAVL/PCI 2mb/4mb Call Graphics Ultra Pro 2mb \$289 Graphics Ultra+ 2mb

DIAMOND

Viper VLB 2mb \$299 \$155 Speedster 64 PCI 1mb Stealth 64 PCI 2mb

HERCULES

Dynamite 2mb Graphite 2mb CALL CALL

ORCHID

Kelvin CALL

MEMORY

30 PIN SIMMS

1x9-60/70/80 3chip \$45/40/38 1x9-60/70/80 9chip 4x9-60/70/80 (4mb) \$155/145/138 16x9-60/70 (16mb) \$1299/1175

72 PIN SIMMS

1x36-60/70/80(4mb) \$158/149/145 2x36-60/70/80(8mb) \$325/309/299 4x36-60/70 (16mb) 8x36-70/80 (32mb) \$625/599 \$1299/1175

DRAM

256x1-70/80/100 256x4-70/80 1x1-70/80 \$2.50/2/1 \$6 VRAM

256x4-70(28 pin) 256x16-70 Zip/Soj

CACHE

32x8-15/20/25 128x8-15/20/25

\$10

\$30/35

HARD DRIVES

WESTERN DIGITAL

Cav1210 210mb 12ms Cav2250 256mb 12ms \$219 Cav2340 340mb 12ms \$229 Cav4220 425mb 12ms \$239 Cav2540 540mb 12ms

MAXTOR

7245A&S 245mb IDE/SCSI **\$227** 7345A&S 345mb IDE/SCSI **\$255** 540SL 540mb SCSI \$429/565

CONNER

CP30174 170mb IDE CP30254 250mb IDE \$179 \$219 CP30344 340mb IDE \$250 CP30420 420mb IDE \$259 CP30540 540mb IDE

MICROPOLIS

2210 976mb IDE/SCSI CALL 2212 1gb IDE/SCSI CALL 2217 1.2gb IDE/SCSI CALL

CPU UPGRADES

INTEL OVERDRIVE

486 DX-SX-25/33 CALL CYRIX 486 DRx2 16/32 \$245 486 DRx2 20/40 \$299 486 DRx2 25/50 \$349 486 SRx2 20/40 \$299

DLC Kits, Inc. Math-Co & Software 486DLC-40 486DLC-33 \$139 \$120

CONTROL

VLB IDE-IO \$26 \$13 \$125 ISA IDE-IO VLB-IDE CACHE \$125 VLB SCSI HI-SPEED IDE-IO \$59 PCI-IDE \$45 PCI-IDE CACHE \$235 PCI-SCSI \$135

Adaptec SCSI

We will buy your old memory or CPU's. Cash paid or Credit toward future purchase.

Save hundreds by upgrading your 386, 486 or even 286 with a new motherboard or CPU. Our knowledgeable sales staff will be glad to discuss the money-saving options available

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:
Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA)
required for all returns, 20% restock on nondefective returns. Price and availability subject
to change without notice. Source Technologies not responsible for typographical errors.













◆ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

CALL

- ♦ %100 Compatibility Guarantee Thousands of Products Not Listed
- Free Technical Support
- No Surcharge on Visa, MC, AMEX & Discover
- Faxback Technical Specs
- Govt & Educational Pricing
- Corporate & Govt PO's
- ◆ 2 Year Warranty on All Products
- Overnight Delivery to Most Areas, Up to 3 lbs \$10
- Same Day Shipping
- Knowledgeable Sales Staff

Customer Service Tech Support (714) 631-7996

International Sales (714) 631-5087

Fax (714) 631-9087

1908B Pomona Ave. Costa Mesa, CA. 92627

Memory & Chip Prices Change Daily - Call For Best Prices

Circle 3 on reader service card

GUARANTO The only thing better than our prices... is our quality, customer service.

CALL THE UPGRADE SPECIALISTS TODAY!

00-4



WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

32Kx8 32Kx8 (3.3V) 64Kx1

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CA			
12NS	15NS 6.S0	20NS 6.00	25NS
19 00	9 00	8 00	5 S0 7.00
_	11 00	14 S0 9 00	8 00
_	11.00	9 00 7 00	8 00
=	8.00 89 00	39 00	6 00 29 00

Individual D-RAM Chips INTEL Math Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE				8087 39.	39.00		
	50NS	60NS	70NS	BONS	100NS	8087-2	45.00
1Megx1	-	6 85	6 45	5 95	4 95	8087-1	79.00
1Megx4	-	59 00	55 00	54 00	-		
1Megx4 (Zip Pk)		24 00	22 00	21 00	-	80287-XL	49.00
256x4(Page Oip		7.25	6 75	6 50	5 95	80387-16 DX	39.00
256 4(Static Dip		-	9 95	_	_	80387-20 DX	44.00
256x4(Page Zip)		9.25	9 00	8 95	-	80387-DX (Does All)	74.00
256x4 (Video Zip) -	-	12 95	11 95	9 95	80487-SX (Does All)	299.00
256x8(SOJ)	-	CALL	-	-	-		
256 x1	-	3 25	2 95	2 75	2 25	Intel SX (Does All)	69.00
64x4	-	-	_	3 75	-	Intel SL Mobil	69.00
64x1	-	-	-	-	2 00	Intel 16SX	39.00
256x16 SQJ	_	-	-	_	-	Intel 20SX	49.00
256x16 Video Zi		_	CALL	-	_		
Dual write enable	e Pac Bel	3				Call for overdrive	cnips

AMBRA

Ambra Pentium-60	4/8/16 Meg	175.00/339.00/699.00
Ambra NC 425SL	2/4/8 Meg	109.00/209.00/449.00
Ambra N Series	4/8/12/16 Meg	189.00/379.00/569 00/829.00
Ambra SN Series	4/16 Meg	189 00/829.00
Ambra Sprinta SLC II	2/8 Meg	89.00/319.00

CYRIX DRx² 386 to 486 Upgrade

CX486 DRx ² -16/32264.00 CX486 DRx ² -20/40274.00 CX486 DRx ² -25/50314.00
CX486 DRx2-33/66354.00 CX486 SRX2 16/32244.00
CX486 SRX2 20/40244.00 CX486 SRX2 25/50269.00

SIMM MODULES (Add \$5.00 for SIPP)

	4DNS	50NS	60NS	7DNS	80NS	1DDNS
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	_	49.00	44.00	43.00	41.50	_
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	-	_	46.00	45.00	43.00	39.00
4Meg x 9	-min	_	162.00	188.00	149.00	
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	-	-	-	679.00	-	-
_	2 PIN	_		101-1	\$9.00	_
2S6 x 36 1 mg	-	-	-	-	\$9.00	-
S12 x 36 2 mg	_	-		96.00	94.00	-
1 meg x 36 4 mg	-	_	184.00	174.00	174.00	-
2 x 36 8 mg	_	-	359.00	339.00	339.00	-
4 x 36 16 mg	-	_	689.00	669.00	669.00	=
8 x 36 32 mg	_	-	1459.00	1419.00	_	-
16 x 36 64 mg	_	_	2806.00	2745 00	-	-

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel 83D87-40MHz - 79.00 83D87-33MHz - 59.00 83S87-25SX Ver. - 69.00 83S87-3SX Ver. - 69.00 PC Week* rated 4* over all math chips 5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY

MODEL AMT	. UPGRADED	AST PART #_	PRICE
8ravo LC 4/25S, 4/33, 433S, 4/50d, 4		500987-002	165.00
	8Meg	\$00987-003 72 pin	330.00
	16Meg	300907-004	619.00
	32Meg	500987-005	1399.00
Premium 486/25, 25E, 33, 33E			
Premium 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 33TE			
Prem. Serv., Prem II 386SX/20, 25			
Prem II 386/2S, 386/33, 486/33, 486	SX/20 8Meg	500780-001	398.00
Premium 386/33T, Prem, 3868X/16			
Prem. II 386SX/20, 2S		S00780-004 > 64 pin	189.00
Premium 386/25, 33, 386/33T, 386S)	K/16.	500780-003	59.00
Prem. II 386SX20.25		500780-001	\$9.00
Premia 4/33S, 4/33, 4/50D, 4/66D	8Meg	501159-002	379.00
Premia	16Meg	501159-003	789.00
Premia	32Meg	501159-004	1469.00
Premia	64Meg	501159-005	3111.00
AST Cupid 8d	0-32Meg	500818-001	179.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL AMT. U	PGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	1Meg 4Meg	ZA3800ME ZA3800MK	59.00 180.00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modu	iles 119.00

MAGNAVOX

MEMORY BOARDS IBM Compatibles & PS/2 USER

BOCA AT PLUS

16 8IT MEMORY 80. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DDS, DS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desquiew, Multitask operations • Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus OK - \$84.00 2Meg - \$159.00 4Meg - \$239.00 8Meg - \$399.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100 0-K - \$99.00 1Meg \$189.00 2Meg - \$229.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-16Meg, Ext.-Expnd_Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0 2Meg 4Meg \$238.00 \$319.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat. 0K – 119.00 2Meg – 199.00 4Meg – 283.00 8Meg – 449.00



 - Features IBM® 486 SLC2 Processor, Clock Ooubling, (25/50 or 33/66), 16K or Internal Cache
 286 (CPU)
 PLC (Type)
 25/50 MHz
 279 00

 - Simply Replaces asxisting 288 Processor'
 286 (CPU)
 PGA (Type)
 25/50 MHz
 279 00

* CALL FOR OTHER EVERGREEN PRODUCTS * * IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

L 0000 CO L		
IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	37.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR 80	104.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	84.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189.00
6450604 (2Meg)	80-A21, A-51, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311 70-061, E81, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70,	89 00
	55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, 8-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt. 325T	90.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	175.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	175.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1-286	49.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	109.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	189.00
92G7200 (4Meg)	PSI Expert, Consultant, Willow	175.00
92G7201, 73G3131 (4Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	175 00
92G7203 (8Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	339 00
92G7204 (16Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	629 00
92G7205 (32Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	1459.00
96F9290 (4Meg)	Standard 1x3-70 Simms	172.00
96F9291 (16Meg)	Standard 4x9-70 Simms	672.00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	90.00
	Value Point 77 4860X2, 486SX, SVR 85	
60G1622 (16Meg)	PS/1, Value Point Perf.	699.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX,	175.00
	Mod-2123, 2133, 2155, Val Pt 77, 486CS2, 486SX, SVR85	
	Value Point 77 4860X2, 486SX, SVR 85	
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	339.00
6450130 (8Meg)	66, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	339.00
	Value Point 77 4860X2, 486SX, SVR 85	- 54150
6451158 (4Meg ecc)	486; 95XP; 95A (install in pairs)	199.00
6451159 (8Meg ecc)	486; 95XP; 95A (install in pairs)	399.00
(16Meg ecc)	9595 OPT	749.00
	The second secon	. 10100

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

8189098 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 voit)	19
8189099 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	38
8189113 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 510CS (3.3 volt)	86
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	10
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note, Tkpd 350, 350c, PS Note 425	
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	36
07G1415 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	18 36 20 38
07G1416 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	38
66G0094 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	84
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	84 20
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C -	38
60G0378 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	33
60G0379 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	38 33 64
ODERROA (DMan)	NARCI	10

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	MT. UPGRADED	CMPO PART #	PRIC
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L.	2Meg Module	115144-001	109.0
486/25, 486/33L,	8Meg Module	116561-001	399.0
486/50L, System Pro	32Meg Module	116568-001	1399.0
OeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp 8d)	116569-001	279.0
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.0
Down to door Ed, down Ed	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.0
OeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp 8d	113633-001	149.0
OOSKI TO COOD TOWNIE	4Meg Exp 8d	113634-001	279.0
	1 Meg Module	113646-001	79.0
	4Meg Module	112534-001	199.0
OeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp 8d	113644-001	149.0
OeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp 8d	113645-001	279.0
063/110 300/200	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.0
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.0
OeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX20,	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.0
UESKITU ZODIN, SODIN, SODISAZU,	2Meg Module	118689-001	
all "M" series, sytem LT series, all "I" series			89.0
all I series	4Meg Module	118690-001	169.0
M Comes Fun Od	8Meg Module	128877-001	339.0
M Series Exp 8d	0-64Meg	129160-001	189.0
OeskPro 386/16	1 Meg Kft	108071-001	99.0
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	299.0
	1-2Meg Exp 8d	108069-001	239.0
	4-8Meg Exp 8d	108070-001	437.0
OeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	49.0
OeskPro 5/60, 5/66M, 5/66M ALL OF	8Meg Kit	149911-001	389.0
Prosignia 5/60 THESE	16Meg Kit	149949-001	699.0
Proliant 100 5/60 MACHINES	32Meg Kit	149912-001	1356.0
Prolient 2000 4/30, 5/66 USE THESE	64Meg Kit	149913-001	2516.0
FIOREIL 4000 4/30, 3/00 MOOIL FE	128Meg Kit	149914-001	5799.0
Prolinea 386 3/25S, 3/252S - MODILES	2Meg	141738-001	90.0
	8Meg	141742-001	316.0
Prolinea 486 4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, COS	2Meg	141683-001	95.0
Enhanced Prolinea, Prosario series	4Meg	141684-001	175.0
	8Meg	141685-001	339.0
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33,	8Meg	141685-001	339.0
486 OX2/66	16Meg	149320-001	629.0
	32Meg	149147-001	1349.0
- CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	-		-
COMPAQ LAPT	OPS R	NOTERO O	1.63
			AAT

LTE/286 LTE/286 LTE/286St/20 LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C LTE LITE/20, 25, 25G LTE LITE/20, 25, 25G LTE LITE/20, 25, 25G LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L SLT/286 SLT/386 SLT/386 SLT/386 SLT/386 Concerto, LTE Elite Contura 320, 325 Contura 320, 325	ZMeg 8d 4Meg Module 4Meg Module 4Meg Module 4Meg Module 6Meg Module 6Meg Module 6Meg Module 8Meg Module 1Meg Module 4Meg Module 4Meg Module 4Meg Module 4Meg 4Meg 8Meg 16Meg 4Meg 8Meg 16Meg 16Meg	117081-002 117081-003 121125-002 121769-002 129769-003 129769-003 129769-004 142337-002 142337-004 110235-001 118303-001 118303-001 118305-001 144790-003 139499-001 146521-001 146521-001	99.0 179.0 209.0 409.0 809.0 189.0 778.0 79.0 219.0 199.0 189.0 189.0 189.0 349.0 349.0 349.0 779.0
Aero 4/25, 4/33L	8Meg 16Meg 4Meg 8Meg	146521-001	339.0 739.0 184.0 374.0
	16Meg		799.0

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARO, AMEX, VISA OR OISCOVER, PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM RETURE 2000, GOVERNMENT 8. INSTITUTIONS, California orders and 8.5% sales tax. Returned orders or order wrong parts are sulpect to a 20% restrocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept internation orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders wellcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "oth charges il shopped Int't. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 OM-ECHARIGES ONLY 11 you receive defective mericandise we exchange only—no returned. We accept MC, VIC Oscover, AE, prepad orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers check orders, and the control of the contr

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M-F, 9-4 PST All products Brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory



22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

150008	MODEL AMT, UP T1000SEX/E/LE T2000/72000SX T2000SX/T1000LE T2000SX/T1000LE T2000SX/T1000LE T2000SX/E/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C T2000SX/E/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C T4400SX, SXC T6400, 16600 T4400SX, SXC T6400, 16600	2Meg 2Meg 4Meg 8Meg 2Meg	MANU. PART # PC14-PA8312U PC18-PA8317U PC-PA8314U PC14-PA8315U PC-PA2000U PC-PA2001U PC-PA2002U PC-PA2004U PC-PA2004U	PRICE 79.00 79.00 189.00 359.00 189.00 359.00 199.00 369.00
	13300S1 13400C1, 12400, 13600 13400C1, 12400, 13600 13400C1, 12400, 13600 13400C1, 12400, 13600 13400C1, 12400, 13600 13600C1, 13600 13600C1, 13600 13100E 13100SX 13100SX 13100SX 13200SX 13200SX 13200SX 13200SX 13200SX 13200SXC 13200SXC 13200SXC 13200SXC	16Meg 4Meg 4Meg 16Meg 32Meg 2Meg 2Meg 2Meg 2Meg 2Meg 4Meg 4Meg 4Meg 4Meg 2Meg	PC-PA2008U PC-PA2009U PC-PA2019U PC-PA2020U PC-PA2020U PC-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E PC3-PA3030E	268.00 699.00 194.00 369.00 1549.00 99.00 199.00 109.00 189.00 189.00 119.00 119.00 119.00 119.00

MOGEL ACER 730 ACER 730 ACER 750 ALF Venture AST Ascentia 900N AST Brave & Explorer AST Notebook Prem Exec 3865.X/2 AST Power Exec 23/55, 42/5EL AST Power Exec 23/55, 42/5EL AST Power Exec 23/55, 42/5EL AST Power Exec 24/5SL AST Power Exec 24		I WILLIAMS	
MODEL	AMT, UPGRACED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
ACER 730	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		109/209/399 199/459/869 249.00
ACER 750	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		199/459/869
ALR Venture	4Meg	12407980	249.00
AST Ascentia 900N	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	E040EE 004 000	229/469/899
AST Natabash Grane From 2000 X	4Meg/16Meg	501255-001, -002 500814-003	189/789 189 00
ACT DOWNE EVAN 2 MEC 425EL	U/25/25L 4Meg	300014-003	199.00
AST Power Ever 3/250, 425EL	16Meg		910 00
AST Power Exec 425SI	4Meg	501166-001 501166-003 501318-001,002 PEC 37651 23050-09100	199.00 819.00 194/769 259.00 109.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	16Meg	501166-003	819.00
AST Power Exec 4/33SL	4Meg/16Meg	501318-001.002	194/769
AT&T Safari NSX/20	4Meg	PEC 37651	259.00
Sondwell 8310, Plus	1 Meg	23050-09100	109 00
Sondwell 8310V, SX	1Meg		109 00 229 00 109/209/449
Sondwell 8310V, SX	AMeg		229 00
Capon Notaiet 496	ZMeg/4Meg/owleg		109/209/449
Chicago Illra Huundai 396	AMAG		100.00
Enson N83	4Med	A808511	199/389 199.00 199.00
Everex Tempo LX, 1X20, Carrier	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	
Gateway 2000 Colorbook 4/33	4Meg/16Meg		199/799 199/1199 199/799 249.00 49.00
Gateway 2000 Nomad 425 OXL/SX	L 4Meg/16Meg		199/1199
Gateway 2000 486 Handbook	4Meg/16Meg	****	199/799
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	4Meg	S386-4M	249.00
Gnd 1720, 1750, 1755	1 Meg		49.00
Managaray Matalia	2Meg/4Meg 1Meg/4Meg 4Meg/ 8 Meg	286, 386SX	109/239 109/199
NCP Safari 3180	AMan/ 8 Man		220/440
NEC Prospeed 286 3865Y-16	1Meg	PC21-21 PC21-22 PC31-21 PC31-22 PC43-21 PC43-22 OP4104 286, 386SX	229/449 79.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 3865X-16	4Meg	PC21-22	199.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	199.00 119.00 399.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	399.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	79,00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	199.00
NEG Ultrainte Versa	Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg	UP4104	183/359/799/988
Packard Sell States	IMEG, 4MEG	286, 3865X	109/199
Pagagonia CE170, CE370, CE370	ZIVIEU OMEG	CF-8A165	49.00
Panasonic CF380 CF480	2Men/4Men/6Men	UP-OATOS	183/359/799/988 109/199 119/419 49.00 119/199/309 219/819
Panasonic CE-V21P, CE-580	4Meg/16Meg		219/819
Sanyo 17/18 N8	2Meg	M8C-N8MEM2	
Sharp 6781, 6881, 6785, 6700, 680	00, 6741 2Meg/4Meg		109/199
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	79.00
Tandon, PC Brand, Oataworld	2Meg/8Meg*	N8386SX-20	119/429
If Travelmate 2000	1Meg	CE 6218 N8386SX-20 2568034-0001 2566996-1	79.00 84.00
TI 4000 TI 4000E	ZIVIEG	2566996-1	199/999
TI 4000 11 4000E	4Med Tomed		Call
Tandy 1510 2810 3810 -	1 Men		40 00
Tandy 2820, 3820, 3830	2Meg/4Meg/8 Meg	,	119/199/309 199/859 119/199/309 109.00
Twinhead, Altima, Computyne, 486SX, O.	X. Tandy 4860 4Meg/16Meg		199/859
Ultra 486	2Meg, 4Meg, 6Meg		119/199/309
Zeos 386SX Notebook (not the + ve	ersion) 2Meg		109.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	114.00
13 4000M Tandy 1510, 2810, 3810 Tandy 2820, 3820, 3830 Twinhead, Altima, Compudyna, 4865X, O Wittra 486 Zeos 3865X Notebook (not the + ve Zenith Master Sport 3865X Zenith Master Sport 3865X	620, 625NL 2Meg	ZA-4-4 ZA-180-66 ZA-180-64 ZA-180-86 ZA-180-87	119.00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	99.00
CV Aleba	2Meg 2Meg	ZA-180-64	149.00
CV Reta	2Meg 2Meg	ZA-100-80 ZA-180-87	149.00
Zenith Z-Note 3251, LC	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/5	129/419
Zenith Z-Note 425LN, LNC, LNP	2Meg/8Meg 4/8/16Meg	E-106.00-410	209/469/839
Twinhead, Altima, Compudyne, 4665X, O Ultra 486 Zeos 3865X, Notebook (not the + ve Zenith Master Sport 3865X Zenith Master Sport 286, 286 Zeot, SX SX Alpha Zenith Super Sport 286, 286 Zeoth 2-Note 325L LC Zenith 2-Note 425L LC, LNP Zenith 2-Note 425L L, LNC, LNP Zenith 2-Note 425L M, LNC, LNP	2/8 Meg		99.00 149.00 149.00 149.00 129/419 209/469/839 119/419
		Commence of the last of the la	

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0

14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Moderns 189.00

S-RAM Cards 2MEG

PRICE MODEL
159.00 Lan Ethernet (10 8ase T)
179.00 Visual Medja (CD Rom, Tape Dr)
189.00 Wayammer** (Fight speed SCSIII)
199.00 105 Mg Type III Hard Drive

Readwriter Card FLASH MEMORY 2.5Meg-299.00 5 Meg-357.00 10Meg-555.00 20Meg-909.00 (Flash Memory Cards appear to the host computer as a hard disk drive. In a DOS environment, your system will see the flash card much like an old Fand disk drive and asstor in a logical drive (e.g. O.) No battery to deal with. Also all capacities come with data compression software to double the amount of flash memory.

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	OK 8d	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Canon LBP 430	-	-	69	-	-	-	189	-	-	-		
Canon LBP 860	-	-	-	99	-	-	179	-	_	349	669	1249
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	-	-	159	219	-	-	***	-	-	_	-	-
Epson 6000, Action Laser	_	_	_	139	_	-	229	TORK	-	-		-
Epson Action Laser II	-	-	89	-	208	-		327	-	*111	OT/	acr
Epson 8000	-	-	89	**	208	-	_	327	_	EIN	ST	JUN
Epson 1000, 1500	-	-	-	119*	_	-	238"	***	Call	-	-	-
HP 2, 2D-	-	-	-	109	_	-	189	and.	-	-		
HP 3, 30, 3P, 2P 2P+	_	-	_	99	-	-	169	-	-	_	-	-
HP 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SIMX, 4P, 4	MP -	-	~	89	_	_	169	-	_	349	-	**
HP 4L	_	-	59 69	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
HP 3SI	_	-	69	-	_	_	169	_	-	349	_	-
HP 4SI	-	-	_	89	_	-	175	-	_	349	_	~
HP Oesian Jet 600, 650	_	_	_	_	_	_	175	_	-	349		-
-IP Deskiet 500, 500C, 510, 55	50.560 -	55	-	-	-	_	-	-	_			-
IP Deskiet 1200C, 1200C/I	P -	_	_	89	_	_	175	_	_	349	_	
IP Paintiet XL300	109	-	_		_		289	_	_	469	837	_
8M Laser 4019, 4019E	_	***	-	_	_	169	_		-	_	_	_
8M Laser 4029, 4037	-	_	_	_	_	-	169	_	_	-	-	-
8M Laser 4039, 4079	-	-	-	99	_	_	169	-	_	350	_	
VEC 90, 290	-	_	-	139		-	-	_	-	_	-	
NEC 95, 97	_	_	-	99		_	**		-	-	_	-
Oki 400	_	-	_	84	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
ki 400E, 400EX, 410E, 4	10EX -	_	135	189	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
0ki 830. 840	-	_	-	109	_	_	_	_	_	-		-
Packard 8ell P8 9500	_	_	_	139	_	_	227	_	_	_	_	-
Packard 8ell 9815	_	-	_	159	_	-	269	_	_	-	_	-
Panasonic 4420/44501	_	-	-	129	_	_	209	-	_	_	_	
Panasonic 4410/4430	_	-	_	126	_	_	195	-	_	_	_	_
Panasonic 4450		-	99	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Panasonic 4400/5400	_	-	89	129		-	Call	229		_	-	_
Panasonic 4440 5410	_	_	109	179	-		Call		_	_	_	
harp 9400, 9460, 9600.	9700E-	_	89	149	_	-	249	_	-	_	_	_
Sharp 9400, 9460, 9600, FI XL/PS17/PS35	_	_	55	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
TI Microwriter	_	_	79	159	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES 8ar Code Reader Fonts	99.00
DESKJET SDLUTION for DkJt 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.S pt-30 pt	99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIOGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card	
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN DNE!™,	. 143
Fonts (compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers)	69.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P,	2P+ 149.00
TURBDSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2	
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029	
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIOGE	
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles	169 00

Prices & Availability 310-539-0019 FAX: 310-539-5844 Subject to Change Without Notice

CALL TOLL FREE

ESTAB. 1985

SORRY,

Mon-Fri. 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. P57 NO WILL CALLS Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon



Video Training for Windows Applications



Special Microsoft Office

KeyStone, Your Windows Training Specialists



Dave Bellamy MS Excel Specialist & MS Project Instructor

Project 4.0

Excel 5.0

\$79.95

\$79.95

\$79.95

\$79.95

\$299.95

\$49.95

\$49.95

\$49.95

\$129.95

Level I

Level II

Level III

Level IV

Beginning

Advanced

Intermediate

All Three Videos

All Four Videos

Dawn Bjork **Corporate Trainer** & MS Word Instructor

Word 6.0

Beginning

Advanced

Intermediate

Desktop Publishing

Mail Merge/Forms

Any Three Videos

All Five Videos

Beg/Int/Adv

All Three Videos

\$49.95

\$49.95

\$49.95

\$49.95

\$49,95

\$129,95

\$199.95

(ea) \$49.95

\$129.95



Alison Balter Corporate/Government Trainer & MS Access 2.0 Instructor



Mark Wright **National Seminar Trainer** & MS Windows Instructor

Windows 3.1

\$49.95

\$49.95

\$89.95

\$49.95

\$49.95

\$49.95

\$49.95

\$129.95

Video Combinations Microsoft Office 4-x standard .\$299.95 • 2 Word 6.0.2 Excel 50 videos (Beg/Int) 2 PowerPoint 4.0 Videos: 1 MS Mail training video 7 videos with over 13 hours of training

Microsoft Office 4.x Pro.....S495.95

- 3 Word 6.0, 3 Excel 5.0 videos (Beg/Int/Adv)
- 3 Access 2.0, 3 PowerPoint 4.0 videos (Beg/Int/Adv)
- 1 MS Mail training video
- 13 videos with over 24 hours of training

Microsoft Office 4.x Plus ... \$579.95

- 3 Word 6.0, 3 Excel 5.0 videos (Beg/Int/Adv)
- 3 Access 2.0, 3 PowerPoint 4.0 videos (Beg/Int/Adv)
- 2 Windows 3.1 videos (Beg/Adv), 1 MS Mail video
- 15 videes with over 27 hours of tra



Beginning

Advanced

Bea/Adv Set

DOS & Win Basics

Access 2.0

Beginning ,	\$49.95
Intermediate	\$49.95
Advanced 3	, ² \$49.95
All Three Videos	\$129.95

App. Dev. Level 1	\$79.95
App. Dev. Level 2	\$79.95
App. Dev. Level 3	\$79.95
All Three Videos	\$199.95
All Six Videos	\$329.95



Level 3 \$79.95 All Three Videos \$199.95

Lotus Ami Pro 3.0



MS Office Integration Video

\$19.95 when purchased with any MS Office Combination (Reg. \$49.95)

Special

Visual Basic 3.0

Unit 1/2/3	(ea) \$89.95
Unit 4/5/6	(ea) \$89.95
Any Three Videos	\$249.95
All Six Videos	\$449.95

PageMaker 5.0

PowerPoint 4.0

Beginning	\$49.95
Intermediate	\$49.95
Advanced Tun	~~ ² \$49.95
All Three Videos	\$129.95

Lotus 1-2-3 Rel4

\$49.95
\$49.95
129.95

Lotus Approach 3.0

\$49.95

\$49.95

\$49.95

Beginning

Advanced

Intermediate

All Three Videos

All Three Videos Freelance Graphics

Beginning

Advanced

Intermediate

1 1 CO I Callio	a.u.p.moo
Beginning	\$49.95
Intermediate	\$49.95
Advanced	\$49.95
All Three Videos	\$129.95

Lotus SmartSuite Video Combinations

Lotus SmartSuite 2 Standard ... \$299.95

Lotus SwartSyllo 2 Pro......\$495.95

Lotus SmartSuito 2 Plus\$579.95
• 15 videos with over 27 hours of training

Basics	3	\$49.95
Power Featur	SC	\$49.95
Both Videos		20 05
Dogi Videos	- 1////	\$00.00

Quicken 3.0

Windows for Workgroups

Windows for WG	\$59.95
MS Mail	\$49.95
Schedule+	\$49.95
All Three Videos	\$144.95

MS Works 3.0

Two Videos	(ea) \$49.95
Both Videos	\$89.95

MS Publisher 2.0

Two Videos	(ea) \$49.95
Both Videos	\$89.95

Beginning	\$49.95
Intermediate	\$49.95
Advanced Two	m² \$49.95
All Three Videos	\$129.95

CoreIDRAW 5

Beg/Int/Adv	(ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos	\$129.95

dBase for Windows

Beginning	\$49.95
Beginning Intermediate	\$\$49.95
Advanced Turn	² \$49.95
All Three Videos	\$129.95

Other KeyStone Videos

Culti Hojotolio II	
MS Word 2.0	Call
MS Excel 4.0	Call
MS PowerPoint 3.0	Call
MS Project 3.0	Call
MS Access 1.1	Call
Lotus Organizer 1.1	Call

WordPerfect 6.0

Beginning	\$49.95
Intermediate	\$49.95
Advanced	\$49.95
Desktop Publishing	\$49.95
Any Three Videos	\$129.95
All Four Videos	\$159.95
5.2 to 6.0 Upgrade	\$49.95
Charles	

Ask about new **KeyNotes**

Paradox 5.0

All Three Videos	\$129.95
Advanced	\$49.95
Intermediate	\$49.95
Beginning	\$49.95

Quattro Pro 5.0

Beginning	\$49.95
Intermediate	\$49.95
Advanced	\$49.95
All Three Videos	\$129.95

Special **Borland Office** Video Combinations

Borland Office 2.0 Standard · 6 videos with over 11 hours of training

Borland Office 2.0 Pro. S349.95

• 9 videos with over 17 hours of training Borland Office 2.0 Plus

.\$429.95 • 11 videos with over 21 hours of training



Your Windows Training Specialists

Circle 115 on reader service card

3 Easy Ways to Order:

FAX ▶1-801-373-6872

Now Available PAL (European Format)



KeyStone Learning Systems Corp. 2181 Larsen Parkway Provo. UT 84606







We also accept C.D.D., Company Connectic Shipping: \$5.00 for the first two video tapes; plus \$1.50 for each additional video tape. International Orders: Shipping cost will vary, call for details.

NO SLOTS, NO BOARDS, NO SWITCHES, NO TOOLS...

TAPE BACK-UP MADE EASY, IT WORKS, WE GUARANTEE IT!*



OURS.

THEIRS.





NO RISK

- 45 day money back guarantee
- We configure, build and test <u>your</u> system the way <u>you</u> want it
- Ships in 72 hours
- Award winning tech support and service

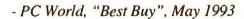
RISK

- 30 day money back guarantee
- You take what they have, test it yourself and hope it works
- Ships in 240 hours, maybe
- Good luck!

"SIX YEARS AND GOING STRONG"



"... Service and support was solid, and the company offers strong policies. If you're looking for all-around solid performer at a good price, the MIS should make your short list."





"... MIS provided excellent service & support plus key components to ensure topnotch performance for its PROMIS SL-66."

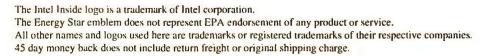
- PC World, "Best Buy, Best Performance", December 1993



Call 1-800-733-9188
Fax 510-226-0230

We offer various models using Intel DX and Pentium family processors up to 100 MHz.







JDR Microde

1850 SOUTH 10TH STREET, SAN JOSE CA 95112-4108



Special Prices for PC World Buyers! Good Through 12/31/94

To receive these special ces, you must mention key code #1559 prices, you must

Low Cost CD-ROM

Low-cost 5-1/4" Philips CD-ROM drive provides access to a wealth of titles and reference material!

- · 8-bit PC compatible ISA card
- Uses IRQ 3, 4, 5 or 6 and I/O port 300x, 310x, 330x or 340x
- 150Kb per second transfer rate; 375ms average access time
- Automated setup software, drivers & CD-ROM extensions

CM-205

Seagate IDE Hard Drives

Upgrade to a new high-quality, high-capacity Seagate drive. These 3-1/2" drives are designed for general purpose, medium performance applications.

ST-3250A	214Mb, 16ms, IDE, Fast ATA	\$179.95
ST-3290A	263Mb, 16ms, IDE	
ST-3491A	428Mb, 14ms, IDE, Fast ATA	\$229.95
SPECIAL FO	R PC WORLD CUSTOMERS ONLY!	
ST-5660A	545Mb, 12ms, IDE, Fast ATA	\$349.95
ST-5660N	545Mb, 12ms, Fast SCSI-2	\$399.95
ST-31200N	1.05Gb, 10ms, Fast SCSI-2	\$749.00
ST-12400N	2.1Gb, 10ms, Fast SCSI-2	\$1369.00
ST-12550N	2.1Gb, 9ms, Fast SCSI-2	\$1669.00
ST-15150N	4.2Gb, 9ms, Fast SCSI-2	
ST-410800N	9.0Gb, 12ms, Fast SCSI-2	\$3899.00



OverDriveTM Processors

BOXDX20DP-66 Plugs into 33MHz 486SX or 486DX OvarDrive socket

80XDX200PR-50 \$289 Repraces 25MHz 486SX or 486DX C

BOXSX20DP-50 \$189.95 Replaces existing 25MHz 486SX with 50MHz 486SX2



Network Starter System

This easy-to-install LANtastic network starter system is ideal for small LANs!

 Ideal for small peer-to-peer LANs

Includes 2 network adaptors, software, 25-ft. thin Ethernet cable and terminators

NR2000SKC

250Mb Tape Drive

Store up to 250Mb on a single, DC2120 mini-cartridge tape, using data compression.

PC, QIC-40 read & QIC-80 read/write compatible

Up to 6.7Mb/min. transfer rate; 5-1/4" half-height drive with DOS backup software and manual

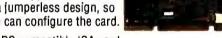
QIC80-BULK 5 preformatted tapes (250Mb in QIC-80) \$99.95

JDR Price Guarantee

If you purchased any item from JDR Microdevices in the last 30 days and we've lowered our price, call us with the details and we'll promptly refund the difference

MCT Network Cards

These Novell approved cards feature a jumperless design, so software can configure the card.

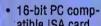


- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card
- · NE-2000 compatible adaptor; thin net version includes BNC connector with T-adaptor; 10BaseT version uses RJ45 connector

MCT-10B2 Card with Thin Net BNC connector \$49.95 MCT-10BT Card with 10BaseT RJ45 connector \$49.95

1280 x 1024 Accelerator

This accelerator card uses Cirrus Logic's chipset to speed your Windows applications.



atible ISA card

1Mb DRAM installed Supports analog or multisynch monitors

MCT-VGA-5000 ...

90MHz PCI Motherboard

This motherboard supports both VESA Local Bus and PCI

 90MHz Pentium™ processor. with 16Kb internal cache

шешоху	MARAN
MCT-M586-90	\$1195.00
	MHz 486DX2 CPU \$449.95
	MHz 486DX CPU \$349.95
	MHz 386SX CPU \$129.95

IDE F/H Controllers

Combine your most frequently used I/O ports in one card! This card Integrates serial parallel and dame

ports with an IDE hard disk Inter-
face & floppy controller: & MOBULAR CHRCUIT TECHNOLOGY
MCT-IDEIO+ \$99.95
MCT-IDEIO Multi-I/O IDE controller \$49.95
MCT-IDEFH IDE Floppy/Hard controller\$29.95
MCT-AIO+ NS16550 Serial I/O card\$89.95
MCT-AMS- NS16550 4-port Serial I/O card \$129 95

14,400 Fax/Modem

This MCT modem includes V.42bis and MNP5 data compression plus V.42 error control.

- 14,400/12,000/9600/ 4800/2400 baud modem and fax
- 8-bit PC compatible ISA card
- Uses serial port COM1-COM4

MCT-144IF+

Digitizing Tablet

The Acecat II digitizing tablet features WINTAB compatiblity, allowing coexistence with a mouse or trackball in Windows applications.

- PC compatible tablet
- 5"x5" adjustable active area; 2000 LPI resolution
- Uses serial port COM1-2

ACECAT\$84.95



FREE JDR CATALOGS!



AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS CALL TOLL-FREE

800-538-5000

Dynamic RAM

OUE TO CURRENT MARKET CONDITIONS,

CALL FOR C	JRRENT ORAM	PRICES!		
Part #	Size	Speed	Type	Price
1MX9-80X3	1M x 9	80ns	SIMM	44.95
1MX9-60X3	1M x 9	60ns	SIMM	46.95
4MX9-80X9	4M x 9	80ns	SIMM	184.95
16MX9-70X9	16M x 9	70ns	SIMM	699.00
1MX36-70 SPECIAL FOR I	1M x 36 PC WORLD C	70ns USTOMERS	SIMM	159.95
2MX36-70	2M x 36	70ns	SIMM	379.95
4MX36-70	4M x 36	70ns	SIMM	699.00



Sales 800-538-5000

Toll-Free Fax Ordering 800-538-5005

Local/International

Order 24-Hours-A-Day By Phone or Fax



ing & handling include \$5.00 for ground & \$7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb, and foreign orders may require additional ship subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical orrors. We roserve the right to limit quant -contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents mi sstitute manutacturer. All merchandise subject to prior s radomarks of JDR Microdoylces. Modular Circult Techno

Arlington Computer Products ... Great Prices and Service Singe

 PC Magazine: "—Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"

 PC Computing: "Courteous service and terrific technical support!"

• PC Computing Review: "5 Star Pricing!"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV L w/Toner \$659 Laserjet IV SI w/Toner \$2989 Laserjet IVM+/MP .\$1949/\$1369 2MG/4MG \$99/\$159 8MG Upgrade \$319 Deskjet 550C \$429 Deskjet 520/560 \$289/\$569 Deskjet 1200C \$1339 Deskjet 1200C P/S \$1979	Laserjet IV/IV+\$1279/\$1419
Laserjet IV SI w/Toner \$2989 Laserjet IVM+/MP .\$1949/\$1369 2MG/4MG\$99/\$159 8MG Upgrade\$319 Deskjet 550C\$429 Deskjet 520/560\$289/\$569 Deskjet 1200C\$1339 Deskjet 1200C P/S\$1979	Laserjet IVP w/Toner \$959
Laserjet IVM+/MP .\$1949/\$1369 2MG/4MG\$99/\$159 8MG Upgrade\$319 Deskjet 550C\$429 Deskjet 520/560\$289/\$569 Deskjet 1200C\$1339 Deskjet 1200C P/S\$1979	Laserjet IV L w/Toner \$659
2MG/4MG \$99/\$159 8MG Upgrade \$319 Deskjet 550C \$429 Deskjet 520/560 \$289/\$569 Deskjet 1200C \$1339 Deskjet 1200C P/S \$1979	
8MG Upgrade\$319 Deskjet 550C\$429 Deskjet 520/560\$289/\$569 Deskjet 1200C\$1339 Deskjet 1200C P/S\$1979	Laserjet IVM+/MP .\$1949/\$1369
Deskjet 550C\$429 Deskjet 520/560\$289/\$569 Deskjet 1200C\$1339 Deskjet 1200C P/S\$1979	
Deskjet 520/560 \$289/\$569 Deskjet 1200C \$1339 Deskjet 1200C P/S \$1979	8MG Upgrade \$319
Deskjet 1200C \$1339 Deskjet 1200C P/S \$1979	Deskjet 550C \$429
Deskjet 1200C P/S \$1979	Deskjet 520/560 \$289/\$569
	Deskjet 1200C \$1339
	Deskjet 1200C P/S \$1979
110 Scarmer \$949	IIC Scanner \$949

OKIDATA

ML320 \$295	ML395 \$949
ML321 \$415	3410 \$1199
ML380 \$205 (OL400E. \$495
ML520 \$365	OL410E. \$645
ML521 \$489	OL810 \$899
ML590 \$409	OL830 . \$1089
ML591 \$559 (OL850 . \$1189
OL400e PS - N	New! \$899
DocIt 3000	\$1769
DocIt 4000	\$2099

Canon

BJ-10SX \$239
BJ-100 \$199
BJ-200E \$249
BJ-230 \$389
BJC-600 \$485
BJC-800 \$1489
BJC-4000 \$489
LBP-430 \$579
LBP-860 \$1069

CANON 486-SL/33 Mhz - \$1759



BUILT-IN PRINTER!!!

EPSON PRINTERS

FX870 \$259	LQ870 \$425	LQ2550 \$879	Stylus 800+ \$209	Action 1100 \$479
FX1170 \$345	LQ1070+ \$355	DFX5000 . \$1299	Stylus 1000 \$429	Action 1500 \$579
LQ570+ \$235	LQ1170 \$589	DFX8000 . \$2199	Stylus Color . \$549	Action 1600 \$929

Thousands of Printers in Stock!!! — Most shipped same day!!!

anason

2023	\$179	4400	. \$449
2130	\$199	4410	. \$449
2124	\$295	4430	. \$639
2624	\$389	4440	. \$989
		5400	
		1 2 MG S	

NOTEBOOKS

NETWORKING

Netware 3.12 5 User \$569
Netware 3.12 10 User \$1279
Netware 3.12 25 User \$1839
Netware 3.12 50 User \$2349
Netware 3.12 100 User . \$3399
Netware 4.0 10 User \$1699
Lantastic Starter 6.0 \$229
2000C Noderunner \$159
NE2000/5-Pack \$69/\$299
CMC U.b T/D 10
SMC Hub T/P 12 \$509
Ethercard +/+16 \$89/\$105
3 Com EtherLink III \$109
3 Com EtherLink 5-Pack \$429
Intel Ether 16 \$89
Intel Ether 16-5 Pack \$429
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack . \$1579
Intel Flash/5-Pack \$99/\$475
Intel Token 16/S \$319
Intel Netport EL \$355
Xircom Pocket Ethernet \$249
Aircom Pocket Ethernet \$248

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson Action Scanning . \$749 Epson Scanning 1200 . \$1189 Scanman 256 Omni Page\$139 Summasketch 12×12.... \$255 Summasketch 12×18.... \$499

SHARP.

JX9400/H						\$ 33	38	3	9,	\$529
JX9460PS										
PC8650 II	•								9	52749

MONITORS

NEC

2V/3V.		\$329/\$459
3 FGE	/4 FGE	\$549/\$589
		\$1079
		\$969
		\$1949
		·

1	M.	A	G
---	----	---	---

DX/MX	15F	15"	 \$349/\$459
DX/MX	17F	17"	 \$659/\$759

NANAO

F5501	W/F56	30IW	. \$9	79/	\$1229
T5601	/F760	IW	 \$14	59/	\$1969
					\$1269
					\$1929

VIEWSONIC

							\$419/\$759
17-2							\$839
20/21					•	\$1	499/\$1679

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Mach 32	\$145
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG	\$259
ATI Graph Turbo	
ATI Graph Turbo - 4 MG	
Diamond Stealth 64	

CHIPS

1MB/4 MB Simms	 \$49/	\$149
Cyrix DRx2-20/40	 	\$219
Cyrix DRx2 25/50		
Cyrix DRx2 33/66	 	\$299

intجا. — OVERDRIVE

Sx2-50 Dble 20-25 Mhz.	\$119
Dx2-50 Dble 20-25 Mhz.	\$169
Dx2-66 Dble 33 Mhz	\$229
Dx4-Upgrade	\$429

MODEMS

intel.

Int.	14.4/14.4 Fax.				\$79
	14.4/14.4 Fax				



SatisFAXtion MODEMS

200/300 \$199/3	\$219
400 14.4/14.4 Fax	\$259
400 Ext 14.4/9600 Fax	
400 EXT 14.470000 Tux	4200

Hayes'

35
9
38
9
96
98
96
3

14.4	Fax	Int/	E	Κţ			\$	9	9/	\$10	9
14.4	Pock	et								\$26	9
28.8	Int/E	xt					\$ 2	0	9/	\$22	9
PCM	ICIA	14.	4							\$18	9

U-Robotics

14.4 Int/Ext \$99	/\$115
Sportster 14.4 Int. Fax	. \$99
Sportster 14.4 Ext. Fax .	\$125
28.8 Int/Ext \$199.	/\$219
Courier V.34 Int	\$389
WorldPort PCMCIA 14.4	\$195
WorldPort Pocket 14.4	\$199

GVC

14.4	w/Fax	Int/Ext .	\$69/\$85
28.8	Int/Ext		\$169/\$185

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 \$499
Corel Draw 5.0-CD \$449
D Base IV \$379
Lotus 123 2.4/3.4 \$279/\$325
Lotus 123 4.0 \$279
Microsoft Windows 3.1 \$79
Microsoft Office \$439
Microsoft Off Pro \$509
Microsoft DOS 6.2 \$69
Q & A 4.0 \$169
Word Perfect 6.0 \$249
Word Perfect Windows . \$269

DRIVES & TAPES

Dual Fl	орру								\$99
31/2" 1.4	4								\$39
Connor	250								\$ 139
Connor	Para	alle	ı۱	2	5	0			\$ 289

LORADO OR SIEMSINI

Colorado Jumbo 250	
Colorado Trakker 250	\$269
Qik 80 Formatted Tape .	. \$17
Power Tape 1.1 GB Int	\$629

AMERICAN UPS

250 \$9	9 600	\$259
400 \$15	5 900	\$359
450 \$18		

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS Chinon 535 Int/Ext \$249/\$349 Sound Blast 16 SCSI 2 . \$169

Plextor DS Int/Ext . \$289/\$329 Plextor Quad \$469 Mitsumi Int DS \$139 Triple Speed!!!

NEC	3X	p/4X	Pro		\$369	/\$669
S	EAG	ATE	HA	RD	DIS	KS
341	MG	3391	A			\$219
150	MAC	2401	۸			\$240

341 MG 3391A	\$219
452 MG 3491A	\$249
535 SCSI 3655N	\$499
529 MG IDE 3655A	





FOR ORDERS 800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333 SHIPPING 708-228-9748 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470

FAX 708-228-0516 We Export!

Seagate

FACTORY	NEW	1-5 YE	AR WA	RRANTY	
ST3243A	200MB		3.5°HH	IDE	\$185
ST3291A	263MB	16MS	3.5"HH	IDE	215
ST3391A	341MB	13MS	3.5" 1"	IDE	235
ST3491A	427MB	14MS	3.5 1	IDE	250
ST3655A	528MB	12MS	3.5 1"	IOE	345
ST5660A	545MB	12MS	3.5 1"	IOE	345
ST43400N	3.5GB	11MS	5.25"FH	SCSI-2	CALL
ST31200N	1.05GB	09MS	3.5 1"	Fast SCSI-2	665
ST12450W	1.78GB	08MS	3.5' HH	Fast SCSI-2	CALL
ST11950N	1.68GB	08MS	3.5' HH	Fast SCSI-2	1325
ST12550N	2.14GB	08MS	3.5" HH	Fast SCSI-2	1495
ST11950N	1.6GB	08MS		Fast SCSI-2	1325
ST12400N	2.1GB	09MS		Fast SCSI-2	1199
ST15230N	4.2GB	09MS		Fast SCSI-2	2299
ST15150N	4.2GB	08MS		Fast SCSI-2	2699
ST11900N	1.0GB		LP3.5°	Fast SCSI-2	1085
ST12400N	2.1GB		3.5	Fast SCSI-2	1199
ST15230N	4.2GB	09MS	3.5	Fast SCSI-2	2279
ST410800N	9.0GB	11MMS	FH	Fast SCSI-2	3999

SCSI-BARRACUDA 7200RPM AND 1024K BUFFER MAKES THESE THE
FASTEST NON WIDE SCS. DRIVES ON THE MARKET

LYPIEPI	MUM WII	וניטני שע	DUIAES	ON THE MIAN	VEI
ST11950N	1.6GB	08MS	3.5"	Fast SCSI-2	1199
ST12550N	2.1GB	08MS	3.5*	Fast SCSI-2	1299
ST15150N	4.2GB	08MS	3.5"	Fast SCSI-2	2699
				-	* State

WESTERN DIGITAL

FACTORY	NEW-3Y	EAR WA	RRANTY		
AC2340	2340MB	12MS	3.5X1	10E	\$215
AC2420	420MB	12MS	3.5X1"	10E	225
AC2540	540MB	11MS	3.5X1*	IDE	315
AC2700	730MB	10MS		1DE	425
AC31000	1083MB	10MS		10E	599

$MICROP\OmegaLIS$

FACTORY	NEW-	5 YEA	r Wari	RANTY	
4110A	1.0GB	10MS	3.5*	IOE	
2217A	1.75GB	10MS	3.5*	IDE	
MC4110	1.2GB	9MS	3.5X1*	SCSI-2	
MC2217	1.75GB	10MS	3.5*	SCSI-2	
MC1936	3.0GB	11MS	FH	SCSI-2	
MC4410	4.1GB	8MS	3.5	SCSI-2	
MC1991	9.0GB	11MS	FH	SCSI-2	
THESE DRIVE	S ARE FIL	NE TUNEO	FOR AUD	O & VIDED	APP

\$645 895 645 895 1895 CALL CALL PLICATIONS MC2210AV 1.DGB 1DMS SCSI-AV 749
MC2217AV 1.7GB 10MS SCSI-AV 999
MC1936AV 3.0GB 11MS SCSI-AV 2119
MICRODISK/EXTERNAL SUBSYSTEMS STACKABLES 1249 1549 1389

Š	PC/MAC	3.5"	10MS	1.0GB	LT	ICROOISK	MI
	PC/MAC	3.5"	10MS	1.7GB		ICRODISK	
	PC/MAC	3.5"	10MS	1.DGB	AVLT	ICRODISK	MI
	PC/MAC	3.5"	10MS			ICROOISK	
	PC/MAC	3.5°	13MS	3.0GB	LS	ICROOISK	MI
	PC/MAC	3.5"	10MS	1.7GB	AVLT	ICROOISK	MI



FACTORY	NEW- 1	YEAR W	ARRANTY		
CFA210A	210MB	14MS	3.5" 1"	10E	\$170
CFA420	42DMB	13MS	3.5" 1"	IDE	245
CFA540A	54DMB	12MS	3.5" 1"	IOE	335
CP540P	540MB	12MS	3.5" 1"	SCSI	340
CFA810A	810MB	10MS	3.5" 1"	IOE	495
CP1060S	1.0GB	9MS	3.5" 1"	SCSI	640
CP1060W	1.DGB		FAST WIDE	SCSI	650
CFA1080A	1.08GB	10MS	3.5" 1"	IOE	599
CFP2120	2.12GB	10MS	3.5"	SCSI	1250





PARALLEL PORT INTERFACE \$329
PARALLEL PORT INTERFACE 429

Quantur



digital

FACTORY NEW- 2 FULL WARRANTY

DIOK DH					
0SP3107	1.0BG	9.5MS	3.5*	SCSI-II	\$690
0SP3210	2.1GB	9.5MS	3.5°	SCSI-II	1200
0SP5300	3.5GB	12MS	5.25"	SCSI-II	1800
DSP5350	3.5GB	12MS	5.25"	SCSI-II	2200
					-

PS/2 50.	50Z, 60, 70, 80,	P70	
125MB	15MS	IDE	\$349
20DMB	15MS	IDE	399
420MB	13MS	IDE	499
540MB	12MS	IDE	599
540MB	12MS	SCSI	599
1.2GB	12MS	SCSI	899
MICROCH	ANNEL CONTRO	ILLER	
IDE	169	SCSI-2	\$179

IDE	169	5651-2	51/9
IBM PS/1	& PS/2 INTERNAL	DRIVE KITS	*
	PS/1 3B6 & 486		30-286
210MB	\$299	\$299	
42DMB	399	399	
54DMB	499	499	
1.0GB	799	799	

	<u> LDM</u>		
364MB	12MS	SCSI	\$235
527MB	12MS	SCSI	339
728MB	12MS	SCSI	449
1D52MB	8.6MS	SCSI	669
2040MB	9.2MS	SCSI	1199
4250MB	11MS	SCSI	2239
27 DMB	12MS	IDE	209
364MB	12MS	IDE	220
ENTRED	40140	IDC	944

527MB 728MB 1D52MB 12MS 12MS 8.6MS PACKARD

FACTORY NEW- 5 YEAR WARRANTY 1.DGB 2.1GB 1DMS 8.9MS 3.5" 3.5" SCSI SCSI



FACTORY	NEW-	2 YEAR	WARRAN	ITY	
7170	17DMB	15MS	3.5"X1"	IDE	\$195
7290S	290MB	14MS	3.5"X1"	SCSI	217
7345S	345MB	14MS	3.5"X1"	SCSI	236
7345	345MB	14MS	3.5"X1"	IDE	207
7546A	540MB	12MS	3.5"X1"	IDE	299
DR3406	345MB	MOBILE	MAX	IDE HHH	250
DR3408	54DMB	MOBILE	MAX	IDE HHH	360
DR341D	1D5MB	MOBILE	MAX	PCMCIA	360

FUÏÏTSU

FACTOR	Y NEW-	5 YEA	R W	ARRAN	ITY
M2684	530MB	13MS	3.5*	IOE	CALL
M2694ESA	1.2GB	10MS	3.5"	SCSI	\$665
M2691	560MB	8.5MS	3.5"	SCSI	CALL
M2903	2.18G	10.5MS	3.5"	SC SI	CALL
M2915	2.1GB	9MS	3.5"	SCSI	CALL
M2909	3.1GB	10.5MS		SC SI	CALL

NOTEBOOI HARD DRIV

NOTEBOOK DRIVES/
1 YEAR WARRANTY ON 2.5"

MK1522FC 13MB 15MS 2.5" IOE \$275

MK2224FC 213MB 15MS 2.5" IOE 419

MK2326FC 340MB 15MS 2.5" IOE 549

524MB 15MS 2.5" IOE 779

IBMHDN520	P Sea	oe nate	775
IBMHDN250	250MB	IDE	\$419
IBMHDN340	340MB	IDE	549

ST9145AG	128MB	16MS	\$27
ST9150AG	128MB	16MS	CAL
ST9235AG	210MB	16MS	37
ST9385AG	340MB	16MS	55
ST9550AG	455MB	16MS	CAL
ST9655AG	524MB	16MS	CAL

Quantum

GLS256AT	256MB	16MS	\$34
GLS256S	256MB	16MS	34

WIDE

0662S12W 1.05GB 8.6MS LP3.5 \$789 0664W 2.04GB 9MS 3.5 1439 0664ESH 4.25GB 11MS FH 2699

ණ Seagate

ST12550W 2.13GB 8MS 3.5" \$1529 ST15150W 4.29GB 8MS 3.5" NEW!

SCSI ACCESSORIES

HAND DRIVE EXIERNAL CADLES
CENTRONICS 50 TO SCSI-II
CENTRONICS 5D TD MAC 25-PIN 18
CENTRONICS 50 TO CENTRONICS 23
CENTRONICS 50 TO CENTRONICS 50 6FT 23
CENTRONICS 5D TD CENTRONICS 50 3FT20
CENTRONICS TO OB-5050
OB-50 TO SCSI-II
DB-50 TO OB-5050
SCSI-II TO SCSI-II
FAST WIDE SCSI-II TO CENTRONICS 100
HARD DRIVE INTERNAL CARLES

SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 3 CONNS. 2 DEVICE SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 4 CONNS. 3 OEVICE SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 5 CONNS. 4 DEVICE SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 8 CONNS. 7 OEVICE IOE 40-PIN RIBBON 3 CONNS.....

adaptec

1505	CO ROM 16-Bit SCSI Card Kit\$75
1515	16 BitISA-SCSI 2 KIT99
1522	16 Bit 7HO/2FO KI145
1542CF	Bus Master Complete Kit249
1542C+	Bus Mstr. Compl. Kit w/Corel SCSI 314
1570	ISA-SCSI AUDIO KIT299
2940	PCI-FAST SCSI KIT299
2742	EISA KIT, 14H0s365
2742W	FAST WIDE SCSI CARO365
2842-VL	Fast SCSI-II VESA239
APA-460	Slim SCSI PCMCIA SCCSI Card289
	Fast! SCSI EISA\$209
	Fast SCSI ISA149
loggo	Fast SCSI VESA Local Bus 199
IOBIC	Fast SCSI PCI199

RUSTOGIC

	00750010
KT445S	VESA Local Bus Kit\$299
KT545KT	BusMaster Fast Scsi 229
KTB747AK	EISA Fast SCSI Kit 379
KT757	OEISAWIDE SCSI OIFFERTN 585
KT757	SEISAWIDE SCSI (SINGLE S) 375
KT946CPCI	Fast SCSI

TRANFOR

T130	8-Bit W/SCSI WORKS
T348	Parallel Port to SCSI Plus149
T358	Parallel Port to SCSI Plus Enhnc199

E Otcculogic

20 PCI SCSI Host Adpt.r, Sup. Wide SCSI-3 . \$235

UTURE DOMAIN

TMC-1660SVP SCSI-2 w/Cable & Orivers\$108
TMC-1680SVP SCSI-2/F00 Cable/Orivers 124
TMC-7000EX SVP Fast SCSI-2 EISA389

2278VL IDE/FD0/1P/1S/1G	.\$2
2277VL VL-Bus Caching IDE (Up to 16 MB)	.13
2130PC PCI/IOE	4
2280 IDE/FD/1 P/2S/1 G	1
2290 EISA IOE 32-Bit	.11
3270VL SCSI-2 VL-BUS FD0/HD0	.10
3280AS SCSI-2/4-FOD	9
3290AS EISA SCSI-2/4-FD0	.38
6282-24 ESDI 24MBPS	.119
CO DDM KIT CC CL 28 BIT	4

Addonics

MIO400 IOE/FOO/1P/2S 1G IO ... MIOVLB07 VL-BUS IDE/FDD/1P/2S/1G.......28 MIOVLB05 VL-BUS Multi VO w/1655D UART ...39 MIOVLB06 VL-BUS Multi VO w/SCSI-2........95

STANDARD IDE CONTROLLERS

200 2H	ID/2FO CONTRO	ILLER W/CABI	ES
	D/2FD W/2 SEP		
	R 2-16550 2HO		
LII DEDE	THE DACK LICE ME	HEEEN DED/O	חר

TAPE BACKUPS

SURCHARGE

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

THE STATE OF THE S
250MB COJUMBO 250\$165
Trakker 250MB COJT20323
2120 CARTS SNG/5PK19/89
2120 CARTS Q80 SNG/5PK21/99

TapeStor 250MB Interna	al A250\$149
TapeStor 250MB Ext. Pa	
C2150S 250MB 0C600	00,
6MB/MIN, BARE INT/	EXT339/439
C2525S 525MB 0C600	00,
14MB/MIN, BARE INT	/EXT469/569
C4320 2GB OAT,	700,000
11MB/MIN, BARE INT	/EXT799/899
C4340 4-8GB TURBO	DAI. IT/EXT999/1,099
SOMB/MIN, BAKE IN	11/EX1999/1,095

EXABYTE®

1	SIG	1.5GB	TAPE	INT/	EXT.		.\$79	5/\$	349
4	1200	2GB	TAPE	INT/	EXT		8	49/9	959
		4GB							
8	3205	2.5GB	TAPE	INT/	EXT.		1,399	1/1,4	549
8	3200	2.5GB	TAPE	INT/	EXT.		1,499	/1,	799
1	3505	5GB	TAPE	INT/	EXT		2,089	1/2,	559
8	3500	10GB	TAPE	INT/	EXT.		2,399	1/2,1	649
1	OTUP	CHANG	ER 48	GB T	APE	EXT.		5,	595
-	PAC	K TAPE	S FOF	FS1	G				199
-	PAC	K TAPE	S FDF	FS1	OG.				.89

OMEGA

lomega Tape250 Internal Basic\$169
lomega Tape250 Insider Half-height189
BERNOUILLI 5.25" 90MB CART, GOLO99
BERNOUILLI POWERED 90 DR. W/CART345
8ERNOUILLI POWEREO MULTIDISK 150 OR., 485

PACKARD

35470A	2.0GB	TAPE	INT/EXT	\$869/\$975
35480A	4-8GB	TAPE	INT/EXT	999/1,075
C1533A	4-16GB	TAPE	INT/EXT	1.299/1,399
4MM 901	MM DAT	CARt	(1/5 PK)	18/\$86
3.5"-5.2	5" CONV	FRSIO	N KIT	39

WangDAT. Parallel Port TACO.

3100	2.0GB TAPE TAPE INT/EXT999/1,099
3200	4-8GB TAPE TAPE INT/EXT1,099/1,199
34000X	4-8GB TAPE TAPE INT/EXT .1,165/\$1,269
Mi	croSolutions

BACKPACKS

SPEED PARALLEL PORT CD ROM DR	VE .\$339
250 TAPE DRIVE (Req. min 00 S Now with Windows Software	3.0)
Now with Windows Software	329
DISKETTE DRIVE 1.2, 5.25	
(Required min .00\$ 2.0)	155
DISKETTE DRIVE 1.4, 3.5	
(Required min. DOS 2.0)	145
HARD DRIVE 340	
(Required min. 00S 3.0)	419
2.8 FLOPPY DRIVE	189

1.44MB\$44
2.8BMMB88
1.2MB54
DUAL FLOPPY 1.44 & 1.2109

GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE & INTERNATIONAL ORDER SPECIALISTS

- 2 15-922-0050 EXPRESS International Order Line 2 15-922-4640 EXPRESS Technical Support
- 2-0115 EXPRESS FAX . Domestic . Inte 800-636-6792 EXPRESS Order Line . TOLL FREE
- Dedicated to serving Purchasing Agents Worldwide
- Pre-Approved Open Accounts for all Fortune 2000 Government-Universities and Educational Institutions

ost cases we will ship your order the same do s taken after 2:00pm will ship the following o orders can be delivered Next Day for a small added delivery charge.

added delivery charge.

Suppose the problem with any ame products-we'll replace it! Call for the problem with any ame products-we'll replace it! Call for the problem with any ame products-we'll experienced sales representating ance in selecting and purchasing the you need at the prices you will be the prices of the prices

Order Toll Free 1-800-937-3279 Ext. 10

RAINING VIDEOS NOWLEDG DIRECT

Open a World of \mathbf{W} INDOWS $^{\circ}$

with LearnKey Videos

Tom Sheldon is the author of the Osbourne/McGraw-Hill best seller Windows Made Easy. Tom has been riding the silicon wave in California since the early 1980's having written books and articles on DOS before anyone knew what it was.

Now, you can learn all the techniques tricks and tips that this acknowledged industry insider has acquired over the years.

In this 4-volume video series, Tom will take you from coast to coast starting with Beginning Windows, where he shows you how to get around in Windows. In Windows Applications he demonstrates how programs like write, paint, notepad and file-manager work. In Advanced Tips and Tricks he saves you time with macros, object linking and embedding, and templates. And finally he teaches the more complex customization

◆ Beginning Windows 3.1

♦ Windows 3.1 Advanced Tips and Tricks

Windows 3.1 Applications

features of Windows in Optimizing Windows 3.1.

MWOS MW04

Optimizing Windows 3.1



each 90 minute tape \$49.95

MW4C



For Windows Featuring Tom Badgett

Here's the best way to get up and running on Microsoft Word for Windows. In just a few short hours, best selling author and master teacher, Tom Badgett will have you using the exciting features of Word. With his relaxed personality, and his ability to make you feel totally at ease with

your computer, Tom will teach you how to save time and increase productivity by understanding this powerful word-processing tool.

Beginning Word

W008 W009

Intermediate Word

W010

Advanced Word

ALL THREE **VIDEOS**



Tom Badgett, you'll

quickly and easily gain access to the vast power of this industry-leading database software

Beginning

Intermediate

Advanced

Taking Control of Your Data

A001 Getting Started with Access

A002

THREE **VIDEOS**

hat would it be worth to spend a few hours with one or more of these nationally recognized experts? You could be instantly running any of the most popular computer programs available today.



Certified Microsoft "Partner," and critically acclaimed author Reed Jacobson teaches this effective, sometimes entertaining

From opening your first spreadsheet to looping your first macro, Reed will teach the most timid user to become a powerhouse with Excel.



ALL FIVE **VIDEOS**

Beginning Excel 5 Getting Started Intermediate Excel 5

EX10

video series on Excel



EXOS

EX08

EX07

Advanced Excel 5 Pushing the Limit

Excel 5 Tips and Tricks
Personal Productivity Techniques

Excel Macros w/ Visual Basic Powerful Programming

PowerPoint

Learn about setting up Mail, using Microsoft Remote Mail, managing a post office, creating mail, VIDEOS using gateways to the information super highway & more. Get your entire office on E-

\$49.95

TO

you the instant con-fidence needed to create prolooking presentations and slide

This video will give

shows that utilize clip art, data, charts, graphics and more. It's easy!

\$49.95

The Faster, Easier Way to Learn

WordPerfect®

Karen Acerson has been the computer industry's darling since WordPerfect was first developed. She is everyone's favorite presenter and writer about WordPerfect tips and tech niques, and now she brings her sparkling personality to LearnKey's "Teach Me How" videos. This full spectrum instructional series on WordPerfect for Windows will guide you through a "hands-on" tour starting with the basics of how the screen and keyboard are laid out, to creation of simple documents, to advanced macro programming and

desk-top design techniques. This "soup to nuts" series will help you become the WordPerfect genius in your office!

 Beginning Intermediate

WIN. WP44

WP14 WP15

 Advanced Part I Advanced Part II WP45

WP18

each 90 minute tape \$49.95

FOUR VIDEOS

DOS Version 6.X WP64C



In a very short period of time you will be generating some very sophisticated spreadsheet output with the help of this LearnKey video series and Quattro Pro. Sit next to Michael Lunsford as he teaches you the basics of developing and using spreadsheets, as well as the more powerful functions and features unique to Quattro Pro-

☐ Beginning Quattro Pro

☐ Intermediate Quattro Pro ☐ Advanced Quattro Pro

QP03

each 90 minute tape \$49.95

\$129.⁹⁵

Paradox® for Windows

Get ready to unleash the power of this much awaited upgrade to Paradox for Windows. Jan Weingarten, coauthor of the new book The Visual Guide To Paradox for Windows, will show you the ins and outs of Borland's new masterpiece, and you'll love her easy to follow step-by-step teaching approach. This exciting new three video series will be available

COMING SOON

ALL THREE VIDEOS \$129.95

Order Toll Free 1-800-937-3279 Ext. 10



Fore videos from the world's

greatest teachers!

CorelDraw

featuring Daniel Will-Harris

Desktop Design and Publication

FoxPro

from expert Marty Jansen FoxPro Basics

Top 10 Solutions

Novell NetWare Tim Gendreau, CNI

Netware 3.X Series

Netware 4.x Series

Advanced Admin. Series

AutoCAD Series

with Bill Elliott

Certified Auto-Desk Developer

Harvard Graphics Series

WordPerfect Office Series

DOS 6.X Series

ProComm Plus Series

OS2 Series

featuring Tom Sheldon Get FastFAX info sheets on these and other LearnKey videos.

NEW

Visit LearnKey on the Internet using Mosaic type: http://www.learnkey.com

Explore the Digital Highways & Byways

with LearnKey

The Information Super Highway - everyone is writing and talking about it. To help you merge into the fast lane, LeamKey has produced videos that take you from on-ramp to exotic locations

across the globe. Internet book author and online evangelist Tom Badgett will be your tour guide for this exciting journey into the future.



The Internet Atlas

MFORMATION

A basic understanding of hardware and software needed, set up, logging on, what's available and how to get there. If you're not on the Internet this is a "must see" video!

The CompuServe Traveler C001

Produced with help from the good folks at CompuServe, this video will give you a quick tour of what CompuServe has to offer and then show you how to use the new CompuServe Information Manager.



"Sweet

Pick the training that you need at

incredible savings!

Choose from LearnKey videos on Microsoft.

Lotus, WordPerfect or Borland software products to create a customized training

each tape \$29.95

Build Your Own ...

Any 5 videos only \$195.00

Any 10 videos only \$375.00

Any 15 videos only \$525.00



LOTUS1•2•3°

FOR WINDOWS

It doesn't take a rocket scientist to learn Lotus 123 but we found one to teach it just in case. Judd Robbins, scientist, lecturer and writer, simply speaking, is an incredible mind, but don't let that scare you, Judd will make 1-2-3's features and functions seem like you've used them for years.

WIN.

 Beginning Lotus 123 Learn about work sheets, cells, and formatting

1009

L004

♦ Intermediate Lotus 123 [1010] Using Lotus add-in programs

L005 L008

Advanced Lotus 123 Macros, database management and linking

each 90 minute tape \$49.95

DOS Version 2.4

Ami Pro® with Dan Fingerman

If you like reading Best-Selling author Dan Fingerman, try watching him. Author of the book Ami Pro Made Easy, Dan will streamline your profi-

ciency and take you to new levels of word-processing productivity with this highly-intuitive and powerful software - Ami Pro.

Sit next to Dan as he teaches you the basics of building a document in the first video, shows you how to control Ami Pro's more sophisticated functions like tables and merge in the intermediate tape, and ultimately will have you completely customizing Ami Pro in the advanced tape.

Beginning □ Intermediate

Advanced

APD2





PAGEMAKER

for Windows and Mac

Steve Broback is one of LearnKey's most entertaining and creative instructors. Here's your chance to learn the inside techniques and tricks that professional PageMaker designers use. These videos include the same valuable information that Steve presents in highly acclaimed PageMaker Conferences held all over the USA.

- ◆ Essentials of PageMaker Everything a new user needs to know
- Mastering PageMaker Styles

The #1 tool to become a power user

PMC

Call, Write or Fax for a free

Train everyone in the office for one low price!

1-800-937-3279

LearnKey Teach Me How Video Catalog!

Credit cards, checks, money orders & purchase orders accepted. Utah residents add 6% tax.

For shipping add:

1-4 tapes: \$5.00 Ground, \$7.00 2 Day, \$13.50 Overnight shipping

5 or more tapes add: \$.50 per tape ground,
\$1.00 per tape 2 Day, \$1.50 per tape Overnight

Mail or Fax orders to:

LearnKey, Inc.

93 So. Mountain Way Dr. Rm. #10 Orem, UT 84058 Ph. 801-224-8210 Fax 801-224-8211





with Mike McClure

Quite literally you can make your presentations dance and sing with LeamKey videos and Freelance Graphics for Sit next to software consultant, master teacher and

stand-up comedian Mike McClure as he adds a dash of pith and pizazz to your presentations - from the basics of building a slide, to importing graphics and text, to putting it all together in a full-blown presentation.

Beginning

FD01

Advanced Tips and Tricks

each 90 minute tape \$49.95

LYCO SHOPPING CENTER

COMPUTERS

IBM" Computers

Occupation & Safety & Health Administration Regulations for LABOR

486DX2/66 364MB 8MB RAM PCI mother board DOS/Win\$2059.95
486DX2'66 540MB 8MB RAM DOS/Windows\$2269.95
486DX4/100 364MB 8MB RAM DOS/Windows\$2599.95
486DX4/100 542MB 8MB RAM DOS/Windows\$CALL
Pentium P60/D 550MB 8MB RAM\$2859.95
Pentium P60/D 550MB 16MB RAM\$2999.95

Over 50 models aveilable to suite your Individual needs.

EPSON® Computers
Action PC 2000 486SLC2/50 210MB 4MB RAM DOS/Win\$899.95 ActionTower 2000 Multimedia 486SLC2/50 210MB 4MB RAM

ActionTower 3000 Multimedia 1 210MB 4MB RAM CD ROM\$1389.95 ActionTower 3000 Multimedia 420MB 8MB RAM CD ROM\$1589.95 \$50 rebate off eny EPSON printer when you buy an EPSON ActionPC or ActionTower. Rebate ends 12/31/94.

ActionTower 2000 and ActionTower 3000 are registered trademarks of Selko Epson Corporation

LAPTOPS

IBM® ThinkPad 755

EPSON®

ActionNote 500C 260MB \$1999.95 ActionNote 700 210MB \$1839.95 ActionNote 700C 210MB....\$2229.95 ActionNote 700CX 210MB ..\$3099.95 ActionNote 750......SCALL

MONITORS

CTX
6468ES 14" 28 SVGA\$225.95
1451 GM/ES .28 SVGA \$259.95/239.95
1462 GM/ES 28 SVGA \$289.95/279.95
1562 GM/ES 28 SVGA \$319.95/319.95
1565 GM/ES .28 SVGA\$319.95
1765 GM .27 SVGA\$639.95
1785 GM .26 SVGA \$689.95
If you don't see your

product, please calt.

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE

ST-3149A 428MB 14MS . \$199.95 ST-5660A 545MB 12MS .\$259.95 ST-31200N 1050MB 9MS . \$585.95 ST-12400N 2148MB 8MS\$1089.95

ST-12550N 2139MB 8MS\$1249.95

MAXTOR

31/2" IDE/AT

31/2"

7405A 405MB 12MS.....\$199.95 7546A 546MB 12MS....\$259.95

CONNER

31/2" CFS-420A 423MB 14MS .\$199.95 CPA-540A 541MB 12MS .\$239.95 CFA-810A 811MB 12MS .\$399.95* CEA-1080A 1080MB 10.5MS\$525.95* *Ouantities Limited

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar IDE/AT

WD 2420 425MB 13MS . . \$209.95 WD 2540 540MB 13MS . . \$269.95 WD 2700 730MB 10MS .. \$385.95 WD 31000 1083MB 10MS . . \$579.95

TAPE BACK-UPS

COLORADO

DJ-20 Jumbo 250\$149.95 ► 250MB capacity ► Back-up speed 9.5 per min. ► Dual data rates 500kb/s 1mb/s ► Qic 80 industry standard

CONNER

C250MO\$129.95 ➤ 250MB capacity ➤ Reads Qic 40 & Qic 80 ➤ 2-year warranty CTM 700\$274.95 ► 700MB ► Uses lloppy controller ► Back-up speed 9.5 min. ► Qic 3010

*Ouantitles Limited

External Parallel P COLORADO

JT-20 Trakker 250 \$275.95°

► 250MB back-up capacity with data compression ► Oic 80 industry standard format ► Back-up speed 9.5MB per min. ► Connects through your existing parallel port

CONNER C250MQP \$279.95

► 250MB back-up capacity ► Qic 80 industry standard formal ► Back-up speed 9.5MB per minute ► Connects rough your existing parallel port 2-year warranty *Ouantities Limited

WHY LYCO COMPUTER:

WHY LYCO COMPUTER:

Knowledgeable people Our marketing stall is well educated and receives continuous format training by the manufacturers whose products we sell. The sales lines are open Man. Fig. 3: 3 and on Sat Irom 10 - 6.EST. Technical and service support Our customes service staff receives additional training and is stalled by authorized repair fectimicians. If your problem can tibe solved over the phone we will service in and out of warranty products regardless of where you made your purchase. Our Customer Service hines are open Mon. Fir from 9: 5.EST. Buy with confidence Our product line entpys. Name brand recognition. We back all of our manufacturer is warrantes in accordance with the manufacturer is stated terms. We sell strictly new merchandise inversore we can't often the term from pensors and confidence manufacturer though the twise be wary of companies offering money-back guarantees. Those tolks can't return used products to the manufacturer either and usually reself them. At Lyco we want your long term business and confidence. We accept all major credit cards and C.O.D orders through UPS. Prepaid cash mail orders over 550 are shipped free in the continental U.S. For orders under 550 [lesses add 53] for freight. Mail orders personal to continental U.S. For adders under 550 [lesses add 53] for freight. Mail orders personal to continental U.S. For APO FPO and international orders add 55 plus 3 percent for protein mail. Allerks require a 4 week clearing period prior to shipping We only charge sales has to deliveries in PA. For APO FPO and international orders add 55 plus 3 percent for protein mail Allerties do process and availability are subject to change. Return restrictions apply. Not responsible for typographical errors. Purchase orders are accepted from exicational institutions and outlified corporations with good credit.

EPSON®



Key Features

- Model Stylus 800 +
- 248 cps draft 300 X 300 dpi
- Monochrome printing 2-yr warranty

\$20595

Canon



Key Features

- Model BJC-600
 Color printing
 Up to 300 dpi
 240 cps in draft mode
 100 sheet auto sheet feed

\$479⁹⁵

OKIDATA



Key Features

- ► Model OL400e LED ► 4 PPM
- 300 X 300 dpi
- 5-yr prithead warranty

\$39995*

Quantities Limited

600 X 600 dpi

- **Key Features** ► Model OL410e LED ► 4 PPM
- 2MB memory 5-yr printhead warranty

\$61495*

*After \$75 Rebate. Ends 12/31/94

Mapdor



Key Features

- ► Model 7405A ► 3½" inch high ► 405MB
- 12 msec seek time

S199⁹⁵

CONNER



Key Features

- ► Model CPA-540A ► 3½" inch high ► 541MB ► IDE/AT
- 12 msec seek time

\$23995 *

CONNER

Tape Back-Up



Key Features

- Model C250MO 250MB back-up capacity
- Reads Oic 40 & Oic 80

\$12995*

* Quantities Limited

ZOOM **Voice Modem**



► Model 14.4 Voice Internal

- Voice storage/playback
- Fax modem ▶ Data modem

S11595

INKJET PRINTERS LASER PRINTERS

EPSON*

Stylus 400 360 X 360 dpi 120	
cps I.Q\$18	4.95
Stylus 800 + 360 X 380 dpi 250	
cps LQ\$20	5.95
Stylus 1000 360 X 360 dpi 250	
cps LO\$43	9.95
Stylus Color 720 dpi \$55	4.95
\$50 rebate on any EPSON print when you buy an ActionPC or ActionTower. Ends 12/31/94	of

HEWLETT-PACKARD

1 200	000	0 Y 20	O do		\$559.95	
					\$279.95	
		W 000	de.		20.000	
32310	300	Op			\$295.95	

BJ-100 380 X 360 dpi 140 cps
100 page sheel leeder \$199.95
BJ-200E 360 X 360 dpi 248 cps
100 sheet feeder\$239.95
BJ-230 360 X 380 dpi 248 cps
100 sheet leeder wide carr \$389.95
BJC-4000 720 dpi 498 cps black\$489.95
BJC-600 Color up to 360 dpi 240
cps 100 sheet auto leeder\$479.95

THERMAL PRINTERS

MANNESMANN TALLY

Mobile Writer PS Mono 300 X 300 dps Post Script portable 6PPM \$825.95

FARGO

HARD DRIVES

MICROPOLIS

31/5,	•	
2217	1750MB	10MS \$939.9
3022	3022MB	13MS \$1999.9
4110	1068MB	8.5MB SCAL

SCANNERS

IX 3010 Scanner	\$495.95
EPSON®	
ActionScanner	\$649.95*
ES-800C-PC Scanner	\$819,95
ES-8000C PCLE Scanner	.\$869.95
ES-1200C	SCALL
*After \$100 rebate. Ends 12	2/31/94

MULTIMEDIA KITS

CREATIVE LABS

Discovery CDIS	. \$209.93
Discovery CD/16	\$299.95
Edutainment CD/16	\$399.95
Edutainment Ext. EZCD	.SCALL
Game Blaster	\$369.95
Omni 4X	SCALL
Sound Blaster Digital Edge 4	XSCALL

TEAC

Teac Ouad Speed CD\$339.95 CORPORATE NET ACCOUNTS

AVAILABLE.

OKIDATA

OL410ps LED 4PPM 600 dpi post script
SCALL 5-yr printhead warranty\$CA *After \$75 rebate. Ends 12/31/94

EPSON®

ActionLaser 1100 4PPM 1MB m

08 8PPM 600 X 600 dpt 2MB

MANNESMANN TALLY

PANASONIC KX-P4400 4PPM 300 X 300 dpi 5128 memory 1-yr warranty ... \$375.95' KX-P4410 5PPM 300 X 300 dpi 1MB memory HPLJ-II (PCL4) emulation 1-yr warranty ... KX-P4430 5PPM 300 X 300 dpi 1MB memory HPII emulation 1-yr

After \$50 rebets. Ends 12/31/94

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC

5%" 1.2MB FD-5G 3%" 1.44MB FD-235HF . . \$39.95 3%" + 5%" dual floppy FD-505\$89.95

Universal installation kit included

FAX MODEMS

U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportsler Fax 14.4 Int/Ext\$109.95/132.95 World Port Fax 14.4 PMCIA...\$189.95

er 28 8 Int/Ext . . \$209.95/224.95

200M
14.4 Fax Int/Ext\$69.95/104.95
14.4 Voice/Fax Int\$115.95
14.4 Voice/Fax Ext\$135.95
28.8 Fax Int/Ext\$134.95/159.95

SOUND CARDS

CREATIVE LABS

Sound Blaster pro value edition\$75.95 Sound 8laster 16 MCD\$129.95 Sound Blester 16 MCD ASP .\$164.95 Sopund Blaster 16 SCSI H. . . \$164.95 and Blaster 16 SCSI II ASP\$194.95

ATTENTION EDUCATIONAL

INSTITUTIONS

If you're not currently using our ducational program, please call one of our representatives for detaits.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS - LINE PRINTERS

PANASONIC

speed quief noise mode Windows 3.1 driver

KX-P1150 9-pin 240 cps \$126.95 KX-P2022 24-pin 240 cps \$159.95 KX-P2130 24-pin 250 cps quiel noise level built-in push tractor Winows . \$185.95°

3624 24-pin 300/100 cps \$375.95 *After \$30 rebete. Ends 12/31/94

\$184.95

- Alter \$50 rebate. Ends 12/31/94

FX-870 9-on 380 cos ... LQ-570 + 24-pm 337 cps ... \$249.95 Wide carrige version LQ-1070 + \$375.95 LO-870 24-pin 360 cps \$469.95 Wide carriage version LQ-1170\$839.95 LQ-2550 24-pin 400 cps \$949.95

\$50 rebate when you buy an EPSON ActionPC or ActionTower Ends 12/31/94

MANNESMANN TALLY **Line Printers**

MT360 2T 24-pin 720 cps...\$1999.95 MT645 Line printer 450 LPM . \$4299.95 MT661 Line printer BOO LPM . \$6499.95* MT691 Line printer 1400 LPM\$6999.95 T6082 Line printer 900 LPM 50 DBA world's most quiet printer ..\$6399.95

most quiet printer in il's class\$7999.95 *Free shipping in continental U.S.A.

OKIDATA 184 9-pin 300 cps 3201 9-pin 300 cps..... Wide carriage version 321 .

Wide carriage version 521 \$465.95 3410 9-pm 550 cps HSD\$1179.95 380 24-pin 240 cps\$209.95 590 24-pin 450 cps Wide carriage version 591 ... \$565.95

395 C 24-pin 607/162 cps . . . \$999.95

\$289.95

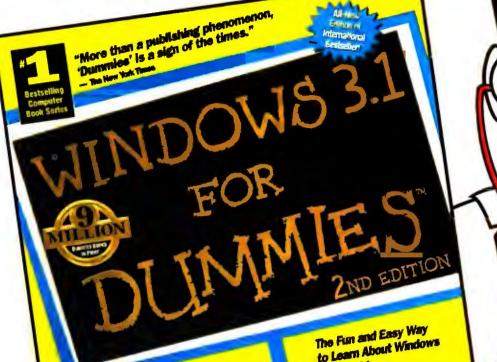
T6092 Line printer 1400 LPM 52 DBA

yco Computer P.O. Box 5088 Jersey Shore, PA 17740

Customer Service (717)-494-1670

(717)-494-1030 Fax: (717)-494-1441

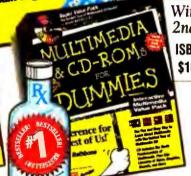
Introducing



to Learn About Windows 31 & 311

Your First Aid Kit for Navigating & **Customizing Windows**

What to Do When Bad Things Happen **Explained in** Plain English



Windows 3.1 For Dummies,™ 2nd Edition ISBN: 1-56884-182-5 \$16.95 USA/\$22.95 Canada

DOS For Dummies, 2nd Edition SBN: 1-56884-875-4

16.95 USA/\$22.95 Canada The #1 bestseller just got better! Dan Gookin's revised, expanded ind updated "reference for the est of us" is a perfect reading ind learning companion to Vindows 3.1 For Dummies!

On Sale Now!

PCs For Dummies,™ 2nd Edition

A Reference for

the Rest of Us!

by Andy Rathbone

ISBN: 1-56884-078-0 \$16.95 USA/\$22.95 Canada

Suffering computer phobia? This is everyman's prescription for simple computer configuration, upgrading and repair advice. Use it today and get

Multimedia & CD-ROM For Dummies,™ with Bonus CD ISBN: 1-56884-225-2 \$29.95 USA/\$39.95 Canada

Learn about sound cards, video cards, software, MIDI connections - what you need and how to integrate it all successfully and painlessly. Our BONUS CD, included with every book, lets you experience the benefits of multimedia firsthand.

Take your pick from over 75 ...For Dummies™ titles — call us today for our complete catalog. Here are a few samples...

GENERAL COMPUTING NORE Windows For Dummies S/2 For Dummies

he Internet For Dummies NORE Internet For Dummies strated Computer Dictionary

C HARDWARE

odems For Dummies pgrading and Fixing PCs For Dummies

Perfect 6 For Windows For Dummies \$16.95 USA/\$22.95 Canada ordPerfect For Windows For Dummies \$16.95 USA/\$22.95 Canada rd For Windows 6 For Dummies

\$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$12.95 USA/\$16.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada

\$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada

\$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada

\$16.95 USA/\$22.95 Canada

Excel For Dummies, 2nd Edition **Ouicken For Windows For Dummies** Microsoft Office 4 For Windows For Dummies dBASE For Windows For Dummies

FoxPro 2.6 For Windows For Dummies CorelDRAW! 5 For Dummies Access 2 For Dummies

Visual Basic 3 For Dummies FOR MACINTOSH TOOL

Macs For Dummies, 2nd Edition MORE Macs For Dummies Mac Programming For Dummies The Internet For Macs For Dummies \$16.95 USA/\$22.95 Canada \$16.95 USA/\$22.95 Canada

\$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada

\$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada \$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada

The #1 **Bestselling** Computer **Book Series!**

There are over 75 ...For Dummies™ titles designed to help you take control of your PC - and the software that makes it run. To get your copy of

Windows 3.1 For Dummies or any of our other books call us at 1-800-762-2974 or visit your local bookstore or computer retailer today.



The Fun &

Easy Way

to Master

Windows!

Take the pain out of using Windows

with Windows 3.1 For Dummies™ Our

best-selling ...For Dummies™ series has

helped over 10 MILLION readers learn

about computers, operating systems

and even the most complex software

applications — the fun and easy way!



In Canada, Call 800-667-11 15

CW994

NG Books Worldwide, Inc. Order Center: 3250 North Post Rd, Suite 140, Indianapolis, IN 46226 • Tel. 317.895.5200 • Fax. 317.895.5299 For Dummies and Computer Know How Now are trademarks and IDG Books is a registered trademark of International Data Group.



900/903-2972

Now you can access PC World's library of articles and retrieve by fax valuable Windows tips, buyers' guides, user group lists, and information on multimedia, healthy computing, and much more. Select individual items from the categories below, or order an entire package. The cost of each item or package you order (\$3.95 to \$16.95) will appear on your monthly phone bill. Touch-tone phone and fax machine required.

Resource Guide

Top Tips for Windows 3.1

Tame Windows with this compilation of expert troubleshooting advice, performance-boosting tips, and undocumented shortcuts.

Entire Package: \$16.95 #100

- 75 Tips for Windows and DOS 14 pgs, \$8.95 #101
- 80 Windows Tips...and a few for DOS too 11 pgs, \$8.95 #102
- Windows Detective: Solving the Mysteries of Error Messages 5 pgs, \$5.95 #103

Complete Guide to Buying a PC

Everything you need to know to buy your next PC: system reviews, buying tips, where to buy, company reliability and service ratings, and more.

Entire Package: \$16.95 #200

- Features comparison and test report of current month's Top 20 contenders 4 pgs, \$5.95 #201
- Complete Ranking of all systems tested for PC WORLD's Top 20 — December 1993 through October 1994 3 pgs, \$4.95 #202
- Brand Name vs. No Name 17 pgs, \$9.95 #203
- Reliability and Service 4 pgs, \$5.95 #204

PC User Group Directory

A comprehensive directory of hundreds of generalinterest PC user groups in the United States and Canada, including information about fees and services. Contact the user groups directly for details on software libraries, bulletin boards, and other services.

User group directory 4 pgs, \$5.95 #301

Guide to Multimedia

Tips for buying and setting up a multimedia PC, with reviews of CD ROM drives and sound boards as well as business, entertainment, and educational CD ROMs.

Entire Package: \$11.95 #400

- The Players: CD-ROM Drives and Sound Cards 5 pgs, \$5.95 #401
- Multimedia, Step by Step 2 pgs, \$3.95 #402
- How to Avoid a Multimedia Mugging 2 pgs, \$3.95 #403
- Sound Advice: Audio Components for PCs 4 pgs, \$5.95 #404
- Great CD ROMS for Fun and Profit 5 pgs, \$5.95 #405
- The Titles: From Shareware to Leisureware 2 pgs, \$3.95 #406
- Summer Sizzlers: CD-ROM Titles 3 pgs, \$4.95 #407
- DISCoROMa: Reviews of the latest CD-ROMs 4 pgs, \$5.95 #408

Healthy Computing Handbook

Tips for setting up a workstation, reviews of new ergonomic products, and information about repetitive strain injuries such as carpal tunnel syndrome.

Entire Package: \$16.95 #500

- Danger at Your Fingertips 5 pgs, \$5.95 #501
- NEW PRODUCTS: Weird Keyboards: Rx for Hands?; New Keyboards, More Comfort; Microsoft Natural Keyboard 5 pgs, \$5.95 #502

Single Article Reprints

Your New PC: DOA or Destined for Glory? 9 pgs, \$6.95 #601

> In-depth report on PC reliability and service, including ratings of major PC vendors

World Class Awards: Best Products of '94 9 pgs,\$6.95 #602

> Experts' choices for the best PCs, peripherals, and software of 1994

Big Hard Drives: 300 MB and Counting 5 pgs, \$5.95 #603

> Buyers' guide to 42 hard disk drives with a capacity of 300MB or more

Speed and Style: Laser Printers From \$995 11 pgs, \$7.95 #**604**

Reviews of 16 high-speed laser printers

 Ink Jet Printers: Laser Quality for \$300 7 pgs, \$6.95 #605

Reviews of 8 low-cost ink jet printers

Speed Demons: Top Windows Accelerators 10 pgs, \$6.95 #606

Reviews of 35 graphics boards for speeding up Windows and other graphics-intensive software

 First Look: Windows 4.0 7 pgs, \$6.95 #607

> Preview of the successor to Windows 3.1, including hands-on testing

Solving the Memory Shortage 5 pgs, \$5.95 #608

> Reviews of seven memory managers, including built-in memory managers in MS-DOS 6.2, Novell DOS 7, and IBM PC-DOS 6.1

Windows Word Processors: Windows vs. Coaches 9 pgs, \$6.95 #609

Reviews of the latest versions of Microsoft Word, WordPerfect for Windows, and Ami Pro

 50 Word Processing Tips 8 pgs,\$6.95 #610

> Timesaving tips for Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and Ami Pro

Windows Spreadsheets: World-Class Analysis Tools 13 pgs, \$7.95 #611

Reviews of the latest versions of 1-2-3, Excel, Quattro Pro, and Improv

 60 Spreadsheet Tips 10 pgs, \$6.95 #612

> Time-saving tips for 1-2-3, Excel, Quattro Pro, and Improv

How to Order

- O Call PC World Connect at 900/903-2972
- Enter the code for each document or package you wish to receive
- Enter your fax number
- 4 Hang up. The documents you ordered will arrive within minutes

PC World Connect also offers current and past Top 20 system reviews. Refer to Top 20 tables in this issue for ordering instructions.

To access more information on products advertised in this issue by Acma, MAG InnoVision, Okidata, and Rose Electronics, call 800/234-0455.

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION PC WORLD TITLE COMPANY **ADDRESS** CITY STATE PHONE (FAX (INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS 28 31 51 71 42 62 43 63 44 45 65 46 66 47 67 87 48 68 50 70 41 61 53 73 93 69 76 81 101 82 102 84 104 86 106 103 105 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 128 129 130 132 131 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 142 143 144 145 146 165 166 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 197 198 199 200 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 Check this box for your subscription to PC WORLD. You will be billed \$19.97

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 742 743 762 763 744 745 746 764 765 766 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920

Advertised Products

November 1994

Desktop computers Notebook computers DTP/Presentation software 954 Monitors and video boards 955 Accounting software 956 Draw/paint software 957 Network/sharing products 959 Multimedia products 960 Utilities

958 Printers

961 Mail order companies 962 Storage devices

This card expires March 16, 1995

Free Product Information For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

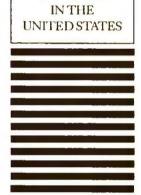
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Product Information Center P.O. Box 5330 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871





!!!n.n.a!!a.b.!!!a.a.a!!ababababababaa!!!abab

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION PC WORLD

NAME TITLE COMPANY **ADDRESS** STATE PHONE (FAX (**INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS** 2 22 6 26 8 28 32 52 72 92 26 27 25 46 47 48 49 66 67 68 69 86 87 88 89 106 107 108 109 126 127 128 129 50 70 90 110 42 62 43 63 44 45 65 51 71 91 73 93 84 104 102 103 105 111 112 113 114 115 116 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 146 147 148 149 150 151 166 167 168 169 170 171 152 153 172 173 154 155 156 174 175 176 157 158 177 178 144 145 142 161 165 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 194 195 196 197 198 214 215 216 217 218 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520

Check this box for your subscription to PC WORLD. You will be billed \$19.97

for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920

Advertised Products

951 Desktop computers 952 Notebook computers 954 Monitors and video boards

955 Accounting software 956 Draw/paint software 957 Network/sharing products 958 Printers

959 Multimedia products 960 Utilities 961 Mail order companies

November 1994

This card expires March 16, 1995

962 Storage devices

Free Product
Information
Information
For quicker response,
fax to (413) 637-4343.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center P.O. Box 5330 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



DEF	PPA	DUCT	INFO	DMA	TION	DC	W	NDI	Ī
·KEE	PKU	DUCI	INFU	KIVIA	HUN		. WW	uni	Ŧ

NAME																			
TITLE																			
COMPANY																			
ADDRESS																			
СПУ												STA	TE		ZI	P			
PHONE ()							ſ	AX ()							
INFORM	ATIC	N F	RON	1 AD	VER	TISE	RS												
1 21	22	3 23	4 24	5 25	6 26	7 27	8 28	9 29	10 30	11 31	12 32	13 33	14 34	15 35	16 36	17 37	18 38	19 39	20 40
41		43	44			47	48	49		51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61		63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81		83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181		m 400 · m	184		-	187	188	189	190	191		193	194	195	196	197	198		200
201		203			206						212					217			220
221	mark dates beaut	223	berry dates .		226													239	-
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
	482																		
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
		Chec	k this	s box	forv	our s	ubsc	riptic	n to	PC VI	/ORL	D. Yo	u wil	bet	oilled	\$19	.97		

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. <u>Mail or fax</u> the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 878 890 801 802 803 804 805 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 878 890 801 802 803 804 805 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 878 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920

Advertised Products

951 Desktop computers 952 Notebook computers

952 Notebook computers 953 DTP/Presentation software

954 Monitors and video boards

955 Accounting software 956 Draw/paint software

956 Draw/paint software 957 Network/sharing products 959 Multimedia products 960 Utilities 961 Mail order companies 962 Storage devices

November 1994

This card expires March 16, 1995

12

Free Product
Information
Information
For quicker response,
For quicker (413) 637-4343.

for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center P.O. Box 5330 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



FREE GIFT

1-2-3 INSTANT REFERENCE MOUSE PAD

You get the most commonly used commands for 1-2-3 at your fingertips. Printed in easy to read, never-fade 4 colors, with a firm plastic surface for fast, sure mouse movement, this is one mouse pad that won't wear out. It's not for sale anywhere at any price, but it's yours FREE just for ordering your subscription.

Plus, you save \$22.45—it's almost like getting 6 issues free

✓ YES, !	sign me up to	receive the nex	t 12 monthly	issues of PC	WOKLD Lot	tus Edition ar	ed bill me for only
\$24.95—47	% off the cove	er price. Rush i	ny FREE 1-2	-3 Instant R	eference Mou	se Pad, not a	vailable anywhere
else!							42GX0

Name (please print) ______

Company _____

Phone **2** 800 825-7595 ext. 501 Fax **415** 882-0936 or

Mail **M** Today

PC WORLD

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Basic annual subscription price \$29.90. Annual cover price \$47.40.
Foreign orders add \$46 postage.
Canadian orders add \$20 postage, plus 7% GST.

FREE GIFT

1-2-3 INSTANT REFERENCE MOUSE PAD

You get the most commonly used commands for 1-2-3 at your fingertips. Printed in easy to read, never-fade 4 colors, with a firm plastic surface for fast, sure mouse movement, this is one mouse pad that won't wear out. It's not for sale anywhere at any price, but it's yours FREE just for ordering your subscription.



✓ YI	ES, sign	n me up	to re	ceive t	he next	12 mon	thly iss	ues of F	C WORL	D Lotus	Edition	and bill	me for	only
	—47%	off the	cover	price.	Rush m	y FREE	1-2-3	Instant	Reference	e Mouse	Pad, no	t availabl	e anyw	here
else!													420	GX0

Name (please print)	 		
Company			

City _____ State ___ Zip ____

Phone **☎** 800 825-7595 ext. 501 Fax **≅** 415 882-0936 or Mail **⊠** Today



Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Basic annual subscription price \$29.90. Annual cover price \$47.40.

Foreign orders add \$46 postage.

Canadian orders add \$20 postage, plus 7% GST.

PC WORLD

PRESIDENT, PUBLISHER Richard J. Marino

Assistant to the President, Publisher Colette Cornish

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President, Director of Advertising Jeff Edman

Assistant to the Director of Advertising Patricia Owen

FAST

Eastern Advertising Director Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Administrative Assistant/Office Manager

Ellen Sanderson

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan John Grogan, Scnior Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Wayne Silverman, Account Representative (201/587-0090)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/ Eastern Canada

Michael Welsh Carroll,

Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Southeast/Pennsylvania Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

MIDWEST

Midwestern Advertising Director Mark Taussig (708/827-4477)

Administrative Assistant Tammy Torp

Midwest/Texas

Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager, National Direct Account Manager (214/233-3492)

Jeff Kamikow, Account Representative (708/827-4477)

Western Advertising Director Bob Carrigan (415/243-0500)

Administrative Assistants Jane Davey, Julie Dunn

San Francisco Bay Area (Area code 415 & 510)

Corinne Cox.

Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Jose, CA (Area code 408)/Oregon William M. Giller.

Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southern California (San Diego), Colorado/Idaho/Nevada/Utah/ New Mexico/Arizona

Lisa Crutchfield,

Account Manager (714/250-8081)

Southern California (Los Angeles County/ Orange County)

Bill Hanck,

Account Manager (310/312-8008)

Duane Hampson, Account Representative (415/243-0500)

LOTUS EDITION ADVERTISING SALES

Kevin Normandeau, Account Representative (508/820-8113)

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Director of Strategic Markets Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)

PC WORLD CLASSIFIED

Classified Manager Pat Fales (203/857-5115)

Eastern Account Manager Katherine Noto (203/857-5101)

Western Account Manager Janet Sawyer (203/857-5102)

PC WORLD ACTION CARDS

Account Representatives Kevin Normandeau (508/820-8113) Leslie Piper (415/243-0500)

PC WORLD REPRINTS

Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)

CIRCULATION MARKETING RESEARCH

Senior Vice President Heather Martin Maier

Assistant to the Senior Vice President Tammy Luckett

Circulation Director Shawne Burke Pecar

Circulation Business Manager Noël McLaughlin

Sr. Promotion Manager

Ellen DiMatteo

Renewal and Billing Manager David Cobb Single Copy Sales Manager

Cheryl Grover

Promotion Managers Jane Kratochvil,

Richard McCarthy

Circulation Assistant Chris Browning

Customer Service Specialist

Jennifer Carson

Director of Marketing Alan Abrams Public Relations Manager Lee Doyle Marketing Events Manager Sandy Wong Administrative Assistant Krista Alvarez

Research Director Cheryl Curbow Sr. Research Analyst Scott Laughlin Research Analyst Kate Collins

Vice President, Manufacturing Linda Manes Goodwin

Senior Production Manager Nadia Maudsley

Advertising Information Manager Mike Wallace

Assistant Production Managers

Kathy Badertscher, Nancy Jonathans **Advertising Production Coordinator** Francis Aviani

Advertising Information Assistant Jon Friesch

INTERACTIVE FAX PRODUCTS

Manager Zornitza Stefanova **Technical Systems Administrator** Adam Block

HUMAN RESOURCES

Assistant Maria Chico

Vice President Richard Willoughby Manager Thalia Ohara

ADMINISTRATION

Vice President, Finance Vicki Peilen **Director of Information Systems** Wally Clegg

Information Systems Manager Norman Noble

Corporate Business Manager Christina Spence

Accounting/Operations Manager Pat Murphy

Accounting/Facilities Manager Michelle Reyes

Senior Financial Analyst Madeleine Buckingham

Assistant to the President Kelly Milan

Advertiser Index A-Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Servi Numi	0-
208	3M186
102	Acer, Inc
23	Acer, Inc
66	Acma Computers Inc
10	Advanced Logic Research65
9	Advanced Logic Research67
31	All Micro
95	Alliance Peripheral Systems 321
27	Altima
45	American Power Conversion . 142-143
-	Anthro Corporation22
52	ARES Microdevelopment 104-105
8	Arlington Computer Products324
44	AS'Γ Research
38	AST Research
4	AT & T293-295
22	Austin Direct
_	Autodesk123
63	Borland
_	Canon
113	Claris Corporation
88	Compaq Computer 131A-131B
61	Compaq Computer16-17
83	Compaq Computer 33A-33B
98	Compaq Direct Plus 244-245
35	Compaq Direct Plus283
73	CompuAdd Corporation287
_	CompuServe·227
	CompuServe Incorporated228
68	Computer Discount
	Warehouse
67	Corel Corporation83
93	Corel Corporation
48	Corel Corporation
65	Corporate Software
S3	Creative Labs, Inc
S4 7	Creative Labs, Inc
74	Creative Labs, Inc
/**	Curtis87
17	Day-Timer Technology279
.,	Dell
_	Dell
_	Dell
49	Delphi
99	Delrina
146	Delrina31
37	Delrina
60	Diamond Multimedia
_	Digital Equipment Corp97-98
_	Epson America94-95

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology, international Data Group publishes over 190 computer publications in 62 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; ASIA's Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Hong Kong, PC World Malaysia, PC World Singapore; AUSTRALIA'S Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia, IDG Sources, Network World, Reseller; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; BRAZIL'S Computerworld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Publish; BULGARIA'S Computerworld Bulgaria; Ediworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria; CANAOA'S Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; CHILE's Computerworld, Informática; COLOM8IA's Computerworld Colombia; CZECH REPUBLIC's Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; OENMARK's CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; ECUAOOR's PC World; EGYPT's Computer World (CW) Middle East, PC World Middle East, FINLANO's MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietovirkko; FRANCE's Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Reseaux; GERMANY's Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; HUNGARY's Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World; INDIA's Computers & Communications; ISRAEL's Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; ITALY's Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN's Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; KENYA's East African Computer News; KOREA's Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; MEXICO's Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; THE NETHERLANOS' Computerl Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; NEW ZEALANO's Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; NIGERIA's PC World Africa; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, C/World, IDG Direct Response, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld; PANAMA's PC World; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, China Network World, Electronics International, PC World; PHILIPPINES' Computerworld, PC World; POLANO's Computerworld Peru, PC World; PHILIPPINES' Computerworld, PC World; POLANO's Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; PORTUGAL's Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, MacIn; ROMANIA's PC World; RUSSIA's Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA's Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA's Computerworld, MacIn; ROMANIA's PC World; RUSSIA's Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA's Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computerworld, MacIn; ROMANIA'S PC World; RUSSIA'S Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computerworld MacIn; ROMANIA'S PC World; RUSSIA'S Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computerworld MacIn; ROMANIA'S PC World; RUSSIA'S Computerworld Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computerworld MacIn; ROMANIA'S PC World; RUSSIA'S Computerworld Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computerworld Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computerworld Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computerworld Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computerworld Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Monitor Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Monitor SPAIN's Amiga World, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, NeXīworld, PC World España, Publish, Sunworld; SWEOEN's Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, DataIngenjoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, SWEOEN's Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, DataIngenjoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, SWEOEN's Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, DataIngenjoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, SWEOEN's Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, DataIngenjoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, SWEOEN's Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, DataIngenjoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, SWEOEN's Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, DataIngenjoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, SWEOEN's Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, DataIngenjoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, SWEOEN's Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, DataIngenjoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, SWEOEN's Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Corporate Corporate ComputerSweden, Corporate Corporat MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Windows World; SWITZERLAND's Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; TAIWAN's Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; THAILANO's Thai Computerworld; TURKEY's Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; UKRAINE's Computer World; UNITED KINGOOM's Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; UNITEO STATES' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, Infoworld, Infoworld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, Sumeria, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; VENEZUELA's Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; VIETNAM's PC World Vietnam.

Index

Read		Reader Service	Page	Read Servi			eader ervice	
Numl		Number	Number	Numb	er Ni		umbei	r Number
107	Everex171	220 Texas Instrument	274-275		Input Devices		N	MISCELLANEOUS
69	FTG Data Systems12	244 Texas Instrument	s 176-177	69	FTG Data Systems	12		
153	Fujitsu Products of America, Inc 135	228 Toshiba America I	nc 256-257	118	Kinesis Corporation	20	В	looks/Periodicals/
_	Fusion Software	34 Traveling Software	e21		Logitech Incorporated		S	Subscriptions
_	Gateway 200069-72	240 Twinhead Interna	tional Corp30		Microsoft		12 []	BM 10
_	Gateway 2000 37-45	80 USA Flex	254-255		Laptop/Notebook		- 11	DG Books329
	Hewlett Packard236-237	148 USA Flex	316-317			9 01	- N	Iultimedia World
142	1BM 10	248 Videologic Incorp	orated 232-233		Acer, Inc	41	81 P	PCW Connect
_	IDG Books329		215		Altima	. 1.7/		PCW Connect
	IDG Germany 330C	257 Wall Data, Inc			AST Research	. 4,0		Ringier Verlag
	In Focus Systems	197 Winbook Comput			AST Research 100	-101		ybex Books
	Intel Corporation24-25	- WordPerfect, Nov			Austin Direct4	7-51		Vall Data, Inc93
	Intel Corporation 194-195		212-213		Compaq Computer 131A-	310		VordPerfect, Novell
	Intuit		oration 129		CompuAdd Corporation	. 20/		application Group129
	Iomega	- WordPerfect, Nov	ell		Dell			Computer Accessories
	JDR Microdevices		149		Deil 183			·
	KeyStone Learning Systems 320	- WordPerfect, Nov	ell		Dell	3 00		M186
		Application Group		-	Gateway 2000	9-72		Curtis87
	Kinesis Corporation	 WordPerfect, Nov 		-	Gateway 2000	7-45	IV	/lail Order
	Knowledge Point	Application Group	124-125	168	Mobile Planet	48 3	31 A	All Micro330B
	LA Trade	238 Worldwide Techn	ologies 325	_	Smart Modular Technologies	80	95 A	Illiance Peripheral Systems 321
	Lansource Technologies, Inc 34	192 Zenith Data Syste			Texas Instruments 274			RES Microdevelopment 104-105
	Leam Key Incorporated326-327	193 Zeos Internationa	18,9	228	Toshiba America Inc 256			arlington Computer Products 324
	Logitech Incorporated	258 Zeos Internationa	l11	240	Twinhead International Corp			Computer Discount
	Lotus Development Corp 54-55	237 Zeos Internationa	16,7		Winbook Computer			Varehouse
-	Lotus Development Corp 107-112				Zenith Data Systems 248		52 JI	DR Microdevices
	LYCO Computer	Advorticer Inde	v hu		Zeos International			A Trade319
151	MAG InnoVision234	Advertiser Inde	k uy					X'CO Computer
147	MegaHaus Hard Drives311	Droduct Catoro	P1/		Local Area Networks	1/		legaHaus Hard Drives311
-	Micrografx221	Product Catego	ıy	209	Rose Electronics	. 494		C Connection
183	Micrografx	Get more information-	-circle the appropri-		Monitors/Displays			unshine134
161	MicroHelp Incorporated 159	ate number on the rea		23	Acer, Inc			JSA Flex
	Micron Technology 146-147	ate number on the rea	aci service cara.		CTX International			Vorldwide Technologies325
	Microsoft				In Focus Systems	4.4		
	Microsoft	HADDWADE			MAG InnoVision	234		Inline Services
	Microsoft	HARDWARE			NEC33C-	33D		CompuServe
	MIS Computer Systems	Decode (Occide	/AL'		Samsung	13		CompuServe Incorporated228
	Mobile Planet	Boards/Cards/	•		Samtron Displays, Inc		49 D	Delphi
	Multimedia World	60 Diamond Multim			Viewsonic		- P	C World Online Insert 297-298
	4MUSIC Semiconductors 121		24-25			. 413	P	CWOnline297
	NEC	 Intel Corporation 			Motherboards		0	Other
		57, 64 MUSIC Semicone		3	Source Technologies	. 318		anthro Corporation22
	Novell Incorporated 161-170	3 Source Technolog	ies 318		Multimedia			licrografx
	Novell Incorporated	248 Videologic Incorpo	orated 232-233	7	Creative Labs, Inc 238			CW Connect
	Ocean Isle Software	Communication	ns		Creative Labs, Inc 130			CW Connect
	Official Airline Guides	1 Page Mart			Creative Labs, Inc			
	Okidata		chnologies 80		In Focus Systems	277		rade Shows
	PageMart	_	emologies		Panasonic		- 11	DG Germany 330C
	Panasonic32	Computers			USA Flex		- P	C World, Germany330C
	PC Connection 207-209	102 Acer, Inc				-433	T	raining
-	PC World Online Insert 297-298	66 Acma Computers	Inc 18		Power/Protection	11		CeyStone Learning Systems 320
-	PC World, Germany	9 Advanced Logic F	Research67		American Power			earn Key Incorporated 326-327
181	PCW Connect	10 Advanced Logic F			Conversion 142	-145	. L	Journey meorpolated 320-32/
155	PCW Connect		293-295		Printers/Plotters		C	OFTWARE
222	PCW Connect	22 Austin Direct	49-51	-	Canon	75	3	o. i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
_	PCW Online	61 Compaq Compute	er16-17	-	Epson America9	4-95	Α	ccounting/Financial
212	PKWARE Incorporated36	83 Compaq Compute	er33A-33B	140	Okidata	81		ntuit271
227	Polywell	35 Compaq Direct Pl	us283	-	QMS Incorporated	14		
	QMS Incorporated	98 Compaq Direct Pl			Tektronix Incorporated 204	-205		SAD/CAM
	Quantex				Texas Instruments 176		– A	utodesk123
	Ringier Verlag		t Corp97-98		Peripheral/Sharing Devices		C	communicatons
	Robotech	107 Everex				202 22	23 L	ansource Technologies, Inc 34
	Rose Electronics	- Gateway 2000			Rose Electronics	. 474		atabase Management
	Samsung		69-72	34	Traveling Software			_
	Samtron Displays, Inc	-	236-237		Scanners/Digitizers			forland 26-27
	Seagate Technology269	 Intel Corporation 		153	Fujitsu Products of America, Inc	. 135		1icrosoft
					Storage/Backup Devices		D	esktop Publishing
	Shapeware Corporation 121A-B	217 Micron Technolog			3M	186		VordPerfect Corporation 212-213
	Smart Modular Technologies 80	172 MIS Computer Sy				. 100		ducation
	Software Publishing Corporation 103	227 Polywell			Alliance Peripheral Systems			
	Source Technologies318	- Quantex			lomega			VordPerfect, Novell pplication Group149
	SPSS113	- Robotech			MegaHaus Hard Drives			
	Sunshine	80 USA Flex		-	Seagate Technology			ntertainment
	Sybex Books	237 Zeos International			Systems		– F	usion Software
	Symantec	258 Zeos International	11	217	Micron Technology 146	-147	G	iraphics
124	Tektronix Incorporated 204-205				Robotech			Corel Corporation
							-	

Index

Read Servi Num	ce Page	Reader Service Number	Page Number	Read Servi Num	Ice	Page Se	ader rvice mber	Page Number
67	Corel Corporation		cules Dynamite Power PCI,	651	Texas Instruments TravelMate		Technologies	
	Corel Corporation		cules	CEO	4000M, Texas Instruments	. 216 64	3 Future Tech Future Mate 750 Future Tech Systems	
	Micrografx		GA Impression Plus, Matrox phics	632	Toshiba Portégé T3600CT, Toshiba America Information	64	4 Future Tech System 4414A,	
-	Shapeware Corporation 121A-B		mber Nine #9GXE64,		Systems	220	Future Tech Systems	206
	Groupware Novell Incorporated 161 170		mber Nine	665	Twinhead Slimnote 60'T,		2 Heπz 486/D66X2e,	220
-	Novell Incorporated 161-170		mber Nine #9GXE64 Pro, mber Nine	653	Twinhead		Hertz Computer Micro Express MicroFlex-	230
112	Integrated Software Claris Corporation		Movie, VideoLogic106	030	Twinhead	. 220	VL/66G, Micro Express	206
113	Claris Corporation		B LightSpeed, STB235	654	USA Flex Pentium 60MHz	64	6 MIS M54PI System, MIS	
102	Novell Incorporated 20.3		B Nitro, STB		System, USA Flex	222	8 Netis N566P, Netis Technolo	
	Ocean Isle Software		B Powergraph Pro, STB	655	Xinetron X/Lan XP66, Xinetron	64	9 Quantex QP5/90B-2, Quante	
	Other	•	B Powergraph Pro PCI, STB 235		Display NEC MultiSync X-series, NEC	75 65	Microsystems SolMicro Intrepid 466, SolMicro	
37	Delrina		alth 64, Diamond Multimedia	683	Educational		4 Tandy 3200, Tandy	
	Delrina		tems340	670	Great Restaurants, Wineries &		5 Twinhead Slimnote 60'1;	
	Delrina31		pBox Classic, SCM	018	Breweries, Deep River		Twinhead	230
156	Knowledge Point281		crosystems117		Publishing	70	3 Twinhead Slimnote 550S, Twinhead	220
	Presentation Graphics		nmunications	632	Math Workshop, Broderbund	. 337	4 USA Flex Pentium 60MHz	220
-	Software Publishing Corp 103		Million Households Phone ok, American Business		Entertainment/Game	00	System, USA Flex	223
	Project Management		ormation	631	Castles II: Siege and Conquest,		5 Xinetron X/Lan XP66, Xinetr	
17	Day-Timer Technology279		G Pen Direct for Windows	624	Interplay	.337	Medical	
	Spreadsheets		n TalkShow Duo, FTG Data tems102	634	Lucas Arts Entertainment,	. 337 67	7 A.D.A.M.: The Inside Story,	
_	Lotus Development Corp54-55		TZ Phones version 5.5,		Fax-Modem		A.D.A.M. Software	96
	WordPerfect, Novell		TZ Software102	690	ViVa PCMCIA Fax-Modem,		Miscellaneous	
	Application Group 126-127		neDisk PowerFinder, Digital		Computer Peripherals	. 106 75	Aer Air Energy Power 220, Ae	
	Statistics		ectory Assistance		Financial	75	Energy Resources 6 FRD 3128/3258, Swan	00
253	SPSS113		Phone for Windows, Pro CD 337	_	Quicken 4 for Windows, Quicken		Instruments	60
	Taxware		nputer System		Deluxe 4 for Windows; Intuit	68 75	5 MD Data, Sony	60
-	Intuit		na P60, Acma Computers 199 Γ Ascentia 800 N,		Font		3 Nx586VL, NexGen	
	Suits		Γ Research	689	Font Source, Font Source		4 Pereos, Datasonix	60
	Corporate Software79		onics ATI-Pantera-66,		Graphics	74	6 Quick Take 100, Apple Computer	53
	Lorus Development Corp 107-112		onics	745	Kid's Studio, Storm Software	53	8 Simon, BellSouth	
_	Microsoft		&T Globalyst 510, AT&T bal Information Solutions 226		Input Device		Presentation Graphics	
	Utilities		&T Globalyst 590, AT&T		BallPoint Mouse, Microsoft	60	9 Harvard Graphics 3.0 for Wine	dows.
	All Micro	Glob	bal Information Solutions 226		DynaTrak, DynaPointGlidePoint, Cirque	. 452	Software Publishing	
	PKWARE Incorporated	659 Black	ekship 486DX2-66 Minitower,		Gulliver, Thumbelina; APT	. 232	Printer	
	Symantec		ckship Computer Systems 226 ckship BLK DX4/100,	001	Appoint		4 Brother HL-630, Brother Int'	l80
	Video		ckship Computer Systems 199	608	HiPoint, KYE International	. 252 68	8 DeskJet 540/320, Hewlett-Packard	104
115	KeyStone Leaming Systems 320		ekship Pentium 90 VLB/PCI,		Info Track, Info Products		1 HP Color LaserJet,	100
	Windows		ckship Computer Systems 202 npaq ProLinea 4/66 Model		MicroTrac, MicroSpeed miniTrak, Axelen (U.S.A.)	. 434	Hewlett-Packard	74
104	Official Airline Guides35		/w, Compaq Computer 226		Mouse Trax, SIIG	252 74	1 HP OfficeJet, Hewlett-Packa	
	Word Processing	640 Dell	l Latitude XP,		ProPoint, Interlink Electronics	252 68	2 QMS magicolor, QMS	
-	WordPerfect, Novell		1 Computer		SuperMouse 3-in-1, Xtend Micro	68	0 Xerox 4900, Xerox	/4
	Application Group 124-125		l OptiPlex XM 590, l Computer202		Products		Scheduling Software	
			ital Celebris PCs, Digital	609	TrackMan Voyager, TrackMan		 Day-Timer Organizer, Day-Timer Technologies 	92
Pro	ducts Featured	Equ	ipment73	607	Portable; LogitechuTrak, Kraft Systems		Software Suite	
			K Quin-32, D'ΓK Computer230	***	Mail Order		8 Lotus SmartSuite 3.0,	
JΠ	Editorial		S P-90 Explorer, EPS hnologies	656	ATronics ATI-Pantera-66,	33	Lotus Development	82
Get	more information—circle the appropri-		ure Tech FutureMate 7500,		ATronics		Utility	
	number on the reader service card.		ure Tech Systems		Acma P60, Acma Computers	. 199 74	2 Adobe Acrobat 2.0, Adobe	
			ureTech System 4414A,	657	AT&T Globalyst 510, AT&T Global Information Solutions	226	Systems	99
	Add-On Board		ure Tech Systems206 tz 486/D66X2e, Hertz	658	AT&T Globalyst 590, AT&T	/1	1 AnyView Professional, Binar Graphics	340
732	16550A UART chip, Jameco		nputer230		Global Information Solutions	. 226 62	1 Crystal Walls Domain Virtual	
	Electronics		I ThinkPad 755CE, 755CSE,	659	Blackship 486DX2-66 Minitower,	226	Worlds	
	ATI		CD; IBM	639	Blackship Computer Systems Blackship BLK DX4/100,	62	2 Express Systems FirstApps 2 Express Systems	
666	Technologies		ro Express MicroFlex-VL/66G, ro Express206	440	Blackship Computer Systems	. 199 70	5 FanCard-Combo-VL,	270
674	Boca Voyager, Boca		S NI54PI System, NIIS214	639	Blackship Pentium 90 VLB/PCI,		Micro Tech	117
	Research235, 340		C Versa S/50, NEC	000	Blackship Computer Systems	. 202 71	2 Graphic Impact, Graphic	2.10
	Creative Labs		hnologies	660	Compaq ProLinea 4/66 Model 525/w, Compaq Computer	. 226	Impact	
731	Digi-Key		ris N566P, Netis Technology 214	640	Dell Latitude XP,	62	3 ImagePals, Ulead	
704 668			asonic CF-V21P, Panasonic nputer		Dell Computer	2012	7 Network Central, First Floor.	
	Diamond Stealth 64, Diamond 235	649 Quar	antex QP5/90B-2, Quantex	641	Dell OptiPlex XM 590,	74	9 Norton pcAnywhere 2.0 for	
	Genoa Phantom 64, Genoa	Micr	crosystems216	661	Dell Computer DTK Quin-32, DTK Computer	270	Windows, Symantee	66
	Systems		Micro Intrepid 466, SolMicro216		EPS P-90 Explorer, EPS	70	1 WinCheckIt 2.0, Touchstone Software	o
666	Graphics Xpression, AT1340	664 Tano	dy 3200, Tandy230		•	73	Vou've Got Mail, Rachel Barn	



Our Keys To The Future

The Computer Learning Foundation. We're helping you put kids on computers.

Kids are the key to America's future.

And computers are the tools of their times. By the year 2010, virtually every job in America will require some use of technology. That means we must prepare all of our youth today to take on technology tomorrow.

Computers benefit children today.

Computers and software can enhance children's learning and unlock their creativity. They can also help children be more productive and develop better communication skills. Plus, children love using computers, so children maintain a positive attitude toward learning.

The Computer Learning Foundation is here to help you.

We are an international non-profit foundation taking the lead in computer literacy efforts. We are bringing together corporations, departments of education, non-profit organizations and local groups.

We have involved millions in discovering the benefits of technology. Each year, our lesson plan books, resource guides and information books help thousands of parents and educators use technology with children. Our Computer Learning Month® in October is a focus for thousands of community and school programs.

¹ Available in CA, FL, GA, IL, NJ, OH, PA, SC, TX, WI

The Computer Learning Foundation helping schools obtain more software. Through our partnership program we Del Monte® Foods, schools can receive free software by saving Del Monte® Snack Cups™¹proofs of purchase.

Join us. We're here to help you. Help kids key into computers . . .



For more information, write to:

Computer Learning Foundation Dept. CGW P.O. Box 60007 Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007



- The Computer Learning Foundation® is a non-profit educational foundation funded by corporations.

Corporate Partner: Del Monte Foods, USA

Principal Sponsors:

Apple Computer, Inc.
Computer Gaming World
Curriculum Product News
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
Electronic Learning

Great Wave Software® Hartley™ Courseware, Inc. IBM Corporation Instructor Magazine Jostens Learning Corporation Microsoft® Corporation Scholastic Software,™ Inc. T.H.E. Journal Teaching K-8 Magazine Technology & Learning

Fun With Numbers, Fantasy Castles, and Star Wars Trivia

oftware for kids is not something I usually write about, but I'm so knocked out by Math Workshop, a charming new CD-ROM from Broderbund, I have to tell you about it. It uses innovative multimedia techniques (like bowling gorillas and boogie-woogie music) to demystify basic arithmetic for children ages 6 to 12—but that's just the beginning. It also uses animation and interactive graphics to teach advanced concepts like fractions, and it even delves into difficult stuff like pattern recognition, spatial visualization, logic, and estimation. All the drills and games reward you with multimedia events—even the Help character (a cute little girl named Poly) is amusing. I bet it will be almost impossible to tear this away from any bright child. One cheer plus one cheer plus one cheer equals...three cheers!

Castles in the Air

I'm not sure how many "castle freaks" there are in the world, but they will go wild for Castles II: Siege and Conquest. This CD-ROM combines a multimedia seminar on the theory and practice of castle building (borrowed from a BBC documentary) with a battle game that's halfway between SimCity and Battle Chess. The interface is primitive, but the sense of inhabiting medieval France makes the struggle worthwhile.

You start with a video tour of ten of the greatest castles ever built, complete with architectural sketches and helicopter flyovers. A narrator explains the military and tactical trade-offs of various design details.

You can use these classic castle designs for your abode (or create your own) when you start to play the battlegame part of Castles II. Then, using that castle, along with the troops and battle engines you build, you set out on a campaign of conquest through medi-

By Michael Goodwin

eval Europe. As in Sim-City, however, you will have to take some time out from slaying enemies and stealing horses to establish a thriving economy that can support both military exploits and construction expenses. In fact, you can't even start building your castle until you've gathered wood, mined iron, and recruited military troops.

Although the video graphics in the documentary section are first-rate, the rest of the game looks far less impressive. Most of the game graphics are semianimated, comicbook–style drawings, and the battles themselves are fought by stick figures. Still, if deciding between a round and a square turret at the southeast corner of your keep makes your heart beat faster,

a few stick figures won't spoil the fun.

Information Please

There are more than 80 million phone numbers in the United States, and up until recently the only way to find one that wasn't already in your Rolodex (or the local phone book) was a series of expensive calls to directory assistance.

Now, three new CD-ROM business tools—ProPhone for Windows, Phone-Disk PowerFinder, and 70 Million Households Phone Book—are making life on the phone line a whole lot faster.

ProPhone stores 80 million numbers on five CD-ROMs, sorted by region. You use a selection screen to set your search parameters, then the program goes to work. You can call up multiple phone and address listings selected by name, address, area code, ZIP code, or type of business—or any combination thereof. (Searching by anything but name is pretty slow, though.) Click the World icon at the top of the screen, and



MapLinx Lite (included at no extra cost) displays a map of the United States showing each highlighted listing. There's even an auto-dialer.

The five CD-ROMs of PhoneDisk PowerFinder hold over 91 million listings. As with ProPhone, you can cull phone numbers by name, address, Get 15 answers
right, and the gorilla
will bowl a strike for
you. But he never
does it the same
way twice.

area code, zip code, or type of business-but because PhoneDisk features an auto-scrolling search function, it's blindingly fast. As you type in letters or numbers, PhoneDisk moves its highlight bar right to the name you need. It took me about three keystrokes (and 10 seconds) to compile a list of every record store in New Orleans—including Eddie's Three-Way (it's also a bar and a shoeshine parlor). Printing and file export options are basic but serviceable. My only complaint is that the spring 1994 edition did not have me in it, although I've lived at the same address for several years. PhoneDisk is designed for DOS, but it runs happily in a DOS box under Windows—at a blazing clip, too. It's my favorite of the three, even if it does cost \$249.

70 Million Households Phone Book is underpowered. It only takes up two



MORE THAN JUST A PRETTY SCREEN SAVER, LucasArts' Star Wars Screen Entertainment includes detailed behind-the-scenes filmmaking technia.

disks and at \$69 it's quite affordable. But it lacks some important features: You can't search by area code or type of business, and after you view a phone number your only export option is to print it—one number per page. You have to guess which states are on which disk, too. I wasted five minutes searching in vain for Louisiana numbers on

the "East" disk; 70 Million Households thinks Louisiana is in the West.

Star Wars Technia and Trivia

At first glance, LucasArts' Star Wars Screen Entertainment looks like a cynical attempt to wring one last quart of Grade A from Lucas's main cash cow. But this inexpensive, diskbased divertissement (it's only \$35.95) is a revealing compendium of behind-the-scenes technia and trivia, and will probably be of keen interest to film-

making fanatics as well as R2D2 diehards.

Among many other things, Star Wars Screen Entertainment is an After Darkcompatible screen saver. But it's also a collection that includes working storyboards for all the composited sequences, an encyclopedia of trivia, full spaceship schematics, Star Wars posters, and a copy of the complete screenplay. You better love Star Wars a lot, because if you load all 14 modules you'll need 9MB of hard disk space.

70 Million Households Phone Book \$69;
 American Business Information;
 402/593-4595

Reader service no. 737

• Castles II: Siege and Conquest \$59.95; Interplay; 800/969-4263

Reader service no. 631

• Math Workshop \$49.95; Broderbund; 800/521-5263

Reader service no. 632

- PhoneDisk PowerFinder \$249; Digital Directory Assistance; 800/284-8353
 Reader service no. 738
- ProPhone For Windows \$199; Pro CD; 617/631-9200

Reader service no. 739

• Star Wars Screen Entertainment \$35.95; LucasArts Entertainment; 800/782-7927 Reader service no. 634

Michael Goodwin is a contributing editor for PC World. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 12 for contact information).

COMING UP

Smart Windows Speedup Tips

Sick of slogging away at your Windows PC? Afraid that you'll need to junk your system and buy something new and expensive? Is there a cheaper way to speed up your system? Our terrific Windows speedup tips will help you get the most from your machine—for little or no cost at all!

Take the Multimedia Plunge

Now that multimedia is a reality, it's a great time to buy. Price and technology barriers are dropping, but how do you separate the best from the rest? Our review of 13 CD-ROM drives and 14 sound cards gives you expert advice on selecting the best multimedia hardware.

Also Next Month:

- ► Top 20 Budget, Power, and Mobile PCs
- ► CD-ROMs Galore: Best Titles of 1994
- Mixing PCs, Macs, and UNIX: Solving Technology and Culture Clash in the Multiplatform Office.
- Tips on using WinWord 6's AutoCorrect feature, managing a shared phone and fax line, and more!

PC WORLD



Imagine this: Once every 15 seconds someone in the USA buys a new CTX color monitor.

That's a million last year alone – more even than sold under big names like NEC, Sony, IBM and Mitsubishi*.

And that's before the international experts started raving about our bigger, new, high-performance 1765GM and 1785GM 17-inch "green" monitors:

"Best 17-in. monitor" (Monthly PC Magazine, Japan). "Best overall performance" (Soft & Micro Magazine, France). "One of the best monitors...bright, sharp display and excellent colors" (Windows Magazine, Sept. '94). "Symbol of Excellence Award" (CETDC/ Business Week Asia, Taiwan). "Best Display Products" (Computex/Byte, Taiwan).

Not only does the larger, flat-square tube give you

more display area for Windows, an ultra-fine .26mm dot pitch and flicker-free 1280 x 1024 at 75Hz resolution bring your graphics to life as never before.

Users thrive on the ergonomic design; anti-glare, anti-reflection, anti-static screens; and its front-mounted, full-featured digital touch-panel.

These new low-radiation (MPR II-compliant) "green" monitors use only five watts of power when "on" but inactive. That's six times better than even the US EPA's own Energy Star guidelines.

So how did we get so big so fast? Simply by giving you more for less. For more information, call your nearest CTX office.



USA Headquarters 20530 Earlgate Street, Walnut, CA 91789, 909-595-6146, Fax 909-595-6293 Technical Support 1-800-888-2012 BBS 909-594-8973 Southern Region 6624 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Norcross, GA 30071, 404-729-8909, Fax 404-729-8805 Eastern Region 481-A Edward Ross Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407, 201-646-0707, Fax 201-646-1998 Midwestern Region 500 Park Blvd., Ste. 295C, Itasca, IL 60143, 708-285-0202, Fax 708-285-0212 Southwestern Region 1225 E. Crosby Rd., Ste. A21, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214-416-9610, Fax 214-245-7447.







©1994 CTX International, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *Official 1993 Monitrak U.S. monitor sales research.

See us at COMDEX booth #S2524.

Seeing Is Believing: Vital Video

here's a computing truism:
Replace one component, and something else will need to be upgraded. Sure enough, after I bought my new Sony 17-inch monitor (see last month's *Home Office*), my old video card's performance felt sluggish, and its colors looked dull. The only solution was to replace it. Oh well, a card is a lot cheaper than a monitor.

To tell the truth, I've always been intimidated by video cards, with their dazzling array of specs and assorted drivers. Well listen, they're not that bad, and I found three excellent cards—from Diamond Computer Systems, ATI, and Boca Research—in three very different price ranges. *PC World*'s regular "Top 10 Windows Accelerators" feature and a straw poll of the Pasadena IBM Users Group confirmed my conclusions. All of these cards, by the way, can use the VESA local bus.

The most spectacular card I tried was Diamond's Stealth 64, a 64-bit heavy-weight with 4MB of fast but expensive VRAM and a maximum refresh rate of 120 Hz. It sells on the street for about \$500, although the 2MB version goes for under \$350. It's a big chunk of change, but when I flipped the computer's switch and saw Windows pop onto the screen, I thought I had a double Pentium. Windows applications appeared instantly, and I could jump between programs in what felt like half a nanosecond. And the colors—all 16.8 million of them—were rich and vibrant.

Installing the Stealth 64 was easy: It has no switches to set, and everything's software driven. In Windows, I used Diamond's InControl Tools to configure the Sony monitor and to center the image. The monitor is Energy Star compliant, so I set up Diamond's DPMS power management tools so they would power the monitor down after 30 minutes of inactivity. • Stealth

By Steve Bass

64; Diamond Multimedia Systems; 408/736-2000, 408/730-5750 (fax). Reader service no. 671

Cheaper Color

While I loved the Stealth 64, I couldn't honestly justify the cost. If I was doing a lot of high-end graphics work at a very high resolution with 16.8 million colors, the Stealth 64 would be well worth the price. But I'm a 1024-by-768-by-256-colors kind of guy. So I looked at some cheaper boards that could still give me acceptable performance.

With a street price of about \$240, ATI's Graphics Xpression gives the Stealth 64 a run for its money. For my daily work, the ATI's 64-bit engine and 2MB of DRAM make it seem every bit as fast as the Stealth. True, the ATI can't give me the Stealth's 16.8 million colors at a resolution higher than 800 by 600, but I can live with that. • Graphics Xpression; ATI; 905/882-2600, 905/882-2620 (fax). Reader service no. 666

My biggest surprise was Boca Research's Voyager, a 1MB DRAM board with a 32-bit engine. Don't let the unimpressive specs worry you: At 1024 by 768 and 256 colors, the board's still fast enough for me—thanks to Boca's video caching techniques. At about \$145 discounted, it's dirt cheap, but it packs a lot of value and performance. • Voyager; Boca Research; 407/997-6227, 407/997-0918 (fax). Reader service no. 674

My recommendation? If your graphics demands are high, make the commitment and buy a 2MB Diamond Stealth, upgrading to 4MB only if you really need to. Otherwise, try ATI's Graphics Xpression or Boca's bargain-basement Voyager.

Quick Switches

You can still make any card jump through hoops with the right software. I've been working with a prerelease



copy of Binar's AnyView Professional, and I'm impressed. Imagine using Win-Word with 640 by 480 by 256 colors, then switching to CorelDraw and watching your computer change automatically to true-color 1280 by 1024. AnyView changes resolutions and color depths on the fly, and it lets you assign them to applications for automatic switching. Plus there's all sorts of speed and memory stuff that I don't have room to talk about here. You never really know how a program will work until you get a shipping copy, but judging from my beta version, this is a pretty amazing product. • Any View Professional \$99.95; Binar Graphics; 800/228-0666, 415/491-4182, 415/491-1164 (fax). Reader service no. 711

For a real bargain, try VidSwitch, a clever \$10 shareware mode changer. VidSwitch lists your video modes, lets you switch easily from one to another, and then restarts Windows for you. It's available on PC World Online and other services as VSW14C.ZIP. • Graphic Impact; 805/378-7232, 805/482-6213 (fax). Reader service no. 712

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is president of the Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 12 for contact information).



IS THAT THE SOUND OF OUR PRICES DROPPING? OR OUR COMPETITORS' JAWS?

- ► 100% money-back guarantee. Return within 30 days for a full refund of purchase price.
- ► Dell offers the broadest line of Pentium processor-based systems of any PC manufacturer.
- ➤ Over 3 million computers sold worldwide in over 120 countries.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-626-8287

In Canada', Call 800-668-3021 Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode#11DDW



Less cost. Less hassle.



BLISTERING ACK AR

XPS P90 LOADED

Dell Dimension XPS P90

A Pentium Processor-based 90MHz System

- Mini tower model
- 16MB RAM
- IGB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS17 Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit #9 PCI 2MB VRAM Video Card
- NEC 3X CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
 - MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

P90 MINI TOWER MODEL

Dell Dimension XPS P90

A Pentium Processor-based 90MHz System

- Mini tower model
- 8MB RAM
- 540MB Hard Drive (13ms)
 - VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
 - NEW 64-bit #9 PCI 1MB Video RAM Video Card
 - 2X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
 - 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows

LOADED P60

Dell Dimension XPS P60

A Pentium Processor-based 60MHz System

- 8MB RAM
- 528MB Hard Drive (13ms)
 - VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
 - NEW 64-bit #9 PCI 1MB Video RAM Video Card
 - 2X Multi-session CD-ROM Drive
 - Soundblaster 16 Sound Card
 - Peavey® 240 Bi-amplified 2-way Speakers
 - 256KB Writethrough Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
 - Spacesaver Keyboard
 - MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Business Lease: \$85/MO. Order Code #500029

Business Lease: \$133/MO. Order Code #500026

MULTIMEDIA / MS OFFICE

Business Lease: \$89/MO.

Order Code #500024

Dell Dimension 466V IntelDX2™ 66MHz System IntelDX2 66MHz System

- 8MB RAM
- 528MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- 2X Multi-session CD-ROM Drive
- Soundblaster 16 Sound Card
- Peavey 200 Speakers
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse
 - MS® Office, Bookshelf, Quicken

INTELDX2 66MHz for \$1599

Dell Dimension 466V

- 8MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

INTELDX 33MHz PROCESSOR

Dell Dimension 433V IntelDX 33MHz System

- 4MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- SVGA Monitor (14" CRT)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse



DELL SPECS

Business Lease: \$81/MO. Order Code #300030

Business Lease: \$59/MO. Order Code #300019

Business Lease: \$44/MO. Order Code #300040



*Performance measured by running WinBench 4.0 and Torque 1.0 at 1024x768, 8-bit, 16-bit, and 32-bit per pixel modes. Performance compared to: Diamond Stealth 64 (4MB VRAM), ATI M memory, and Smartdrv=2048. *Guarantees available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell Dimension Systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy, please call our Guarantees. Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions available in the U.S. only. Prices and specifications subject to change Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks and Pentium and IntelDX2 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS, MS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Mu Magazine Corp. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1994 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

ST COLOR ON A HITE BUDGET.



XPS P90 BEST BUY

Dell Dimension XPS P90 A Pentium Processor-based

- 90MHz System
- Mini tower model8MB RAM
- IGB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- NEW 64-bit #9 PCI 2MB VRAM Video Card
- 2X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Pictured system

\$2799

Business Lease: \$104/MO. order Code #500025

Dell's featured computer artist is Glenn Mitsui of Studio MD, Seattle.

- ▶ 100% money-back guarantee* Return within 30 days for a full refund of purchase price.
- ► Fastest growing FORTUNE 500® company in 1993.
- ► Nearly \$3 billion in annual sales.
- ► Guaranteed* next-business-day on-site service.
- ▶ 7 day a week, 24 hour a day service and support hotline.
- The leader in customer satisfaction in fact, Dell has never lost a major customer satisfaction award to either Compaq or IBM.

h 64 Pro Turbo (2MB VRAM). Testing with Imagine performed by #9 Computer Corp. on Dell Dimension XPS P90 system, 256k cache, 16MB FechFaxSM line at 1-800-950-1329, or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299. Attention Dimension without notice. On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Intel and the osoft Corporation. Peavey is a registered trademark of Peavey Electronics Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-545-6029

In Canada, Call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode #11DDU





A Pentium™ Processor-based 90MHz System Business Lease: \$144/MO.

SYSTEM SPECS:

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive
- VS17 Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- NEW 128-Bit #9 PCI 4MB VRAM Video Card
- NEC 3X CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- #9 HawkEye® Video Software
- MS-DOS[®] 6.2/Microsoft[®] Windows[™] 3.1/Mouse

Order Code #500031

Now you don't have to imagine, because the Dell Dimension XPS P90 System comes with the new Imagine 128 Graphics Accelerator. Exclusive to Dell. Offered by no other PC manufacturer. It features:

- ► 128-bit graphics engine.
- PCI local bus video.
- ▶ 4 megabyte VRAM.

And check this out: It's up to 28% higher performance than the fastest graphics accelerator boards on the market today in 8-bit mode and up to 38% higher in high color!

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-933-2970

In Canada, Call 800-668-3021 Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode #11DL4



Less cost. Less hassle.

†This device is subject to verification to the FCC Class A radio frequency emission standards. It is not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease for use in a residential environment.

